W., 10,000--20/9/98.

Croydon Public Libraries.

Central Reference Library.

Accession No. 8611 **Class No.** 9354.42

Besides the class topic, other topics treated of in this book are as follows :—

Topic No.	Pages.	Topic No.	Pages.

This Volume is presented *by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to*_____

and will, in the event of the Library being broken up, be returned to the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Westminster.

LONDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

BROMLEY LIBRARIES

ACTS

OF THE

PRIVY COUNCIL

OF ENGLAND.

NEW SERIES.

VOL. V.

A.D. 1554—1556.

EDITED BY DIRECTION OF

THE LORD PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL

BY

JOHN ROCHE DASENT,

BARRISTER-AT-LAW, M.A. CH. CH. OXFORD,

AN EXAMINER IN THE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY AND THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,

PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from

EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C.; or

JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12, HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH; and

90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or

HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1892.

354.42

8611

BROMLEY PUBLIC LIBRARIES
AL
LS
CLASS
LGS.5
ACC.
01862 7581
[942.05]

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

CONTENTS.

	Page
PREFACE - - - - - - - -	vii
ERRATA - - - - - - - -	xxi
ACTS OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL - - - -	3
APPENDIX - - - - - - - -	367
INDEX - - - - - - - -	389

70331. Wt. 21272.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

PREFACE.

CENTRAL

PREFACE.

THE sources from which the contents of the present volume are derived have already been so fully described in the preface to Vol. IV. that it is not now necessary to do more than remind the reader that the Council Office collection of MSS. contains two volumes, known respectively as Queen Mary, Vol. I., and Queen Mary, Vol. II., of which the first is obviously the Clerk of the Council's rough copy of the daily Register, the other being a fair copy made shortly afterwards, with such omissions and additions as were considered necessary. As was explained in Vol. IV., the rough copy, of which the first 96 pages were included in that volume, is incomplete as we now have it, and does not cover the whole period embraced by the fair copy. We are therefore compelled to rely upon the fair copy only for the record of the proceedings of the Privy Council from Nov. 3, 1553 (p. 361, Vol. IV.), the last entry in the Hatfield MS., until May 29, 1555 (p. 137 of this volume). From that date, however, so far as the present volume extends we have the advantage of being able to check the fair copy by collating it with the other, and are thus enabled to clear up certain small points of difficulty or doubt which we owe to the occasional inaccuracy of the transcriber, though it is noticeable that the fair copy includes one or two important entries which do not appear in the rough copy, but as these additions are generally long and formal (pp. 255, 297) they were no doubt originally drafted by a scrivener on separate sheets of paper and not in the pages of the rough copy, though afterwards regularly incorporated in the Register. It is, however, not so easy to account for some of the omissions. In a few cases, no doubt (pp. 275, 313, 329, 342 and Appendix), the carelessness of the copyist may be blamed, but often the Clerk has designedly omitted certain entries, and has thus rendered other cognate entries somewhat obscure to us but for the assistance of the rough copy. For instance, the Clerks of the Council seem to have considered it unnecessary to embody in the fair copy any recognisances appearing in the rough copy which had expired or been discharged before the fair copy

was made, the result being, in one instance at least, to make a subsequent entry almost unintelligible (pp. 303, 306, 376).

The rough copy also contains one feature which is necessarily absent in the fair copy, as in nearly every case the recognisances are followed by the original signatures or marks of those who were summoned before the Council and compelled to find securities for their good behaviour or continued attendance, but we miss the signatures of the Privy Councillors which give such additional interest to some of the earlier records of the meetings of the Council.

At a later date one or two marginal notes and references have been added to the fair copy, but these interpolations have been neglected in this reprint, which is intended simply to reproduce the official record of the meetings of the Privy Council as we have it in the fair copy of the Register, mistakes of the copyist being, where possible, corrected by a reference to the rough copy, with the exception of mere varieties of spelling, whilst the Appendix contains all those entries which only appear in the rough copy.

It should here be noted that, as was stated in the Preface to Vol. IV., the Harleian Collection in the British Museum contains a MS. (No. 643) which professes to contain all matters of interest in the Registers of the Privy Council during "ye bloudy raignes of King Philip and Queene Marie," being a series of extracts made by Ralph Starkey from the fair copy (Queen Mary, Vol. II.) as we now have it, but many entries of great interest are not reproduced in that MS., the principle which guided Starkey in his selection not being very apparent. This MS. was industriously transcribed by a Mr. Baker under the direction of Sir Harris Nicolas when he was engaged in collecting materials for the publication of the "Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England," and the transcript then made is now in the custody of the Master of the Rolls.

To the student of English history the interest of the Privy Council records is greatly increased if they are read in connection with such a work as Machyn's Diary (Camden Society, 1848), in which a clue may often be found to the meaning of entries in the Register which would otherwise remain obscure. On many occasions we notice that a name of no particular notoriety or distinction appears, perhaps, once only in the Register in connection with a summons to appear before the Council or a committal to prison,

when a reference to Machyn will shew that the person mentioned was implicated in some dangerous conspiracy or notorious crime, to which no distinct allusion is made in the Privy Council records. In the same way also a careful search through Strype's Annals of the Reformation or Fox's Book of Martyrs may enable the student to identify as those of the victims of religious persecution many names which merely appear in the Registers amongst the recognisances given to secure daily attendance on the Council, from which some, perhaps, were not released except to go to the stake by Bonner's order.

At the close of the last volume the Princess Elizabeth had been committed to the Tower and detained in the hope that Wyatt or some of his accomplices might incriminate her by their confessions. For several months her fate hung in the balance, but all attempts to implicate her in the abortive conspiracy having failed she was at length removed to Woodstock, to live there virtually as a prisoner with Sir H. Bedingfield as her gaoler (pp. 28, 29). Several entries in the Register relating to the expenses of this establishment, which seem to have been partly defrayed from the income of the Princess (p. 38), shew that it was thought necessary to maintain a considerable military force at Woodstock in order to secure her person (pp. 83, 110, 119), whilst the movements of the ladies who were in attendance on the prisoner were regulated by the Government (p. 63), and several of her servants were summoned to appear before the Council (pp. 71, 109, 119). When, however, all present hope of offspring of the Queen was at length abandoned and Philip had determined to leave England, it became necessary to reconsider the position as to Elizabeth, and a marriage between her and Philibert of Savoy was thought of, several entries in the Register and in Machyn's Diary referring to his presence in England about this time (p. 37). Elizabeth was then allowed to leave Woodstock and, after an interview with her sister at Hampton Court in July, 1555, to return to Ashridge. Her situation had no doubt been one of great danger. Actual complicity with Wyatt and Suffolk could not be proved, but she was mentioned in documents which had passed between the conspirators. Her hold, however, on the affections of the people was increasing fast. The wholesale execution of Wyatt's friends, the revival of the judicial authority of the Bishops and the general dislike of the Spaniards caused many who had

gladly welcomed the accession of Mary to turn their thoughts towards her sister, and an outbreak would have been the immediate result of any further restriction on her liberty.

In one respect the result of the Spanish marriage was not unsatisfactory. Many of those who had been implicated in Wyatt's rising were still prisoners in the Tower, having been probably at first reserved in the hope that the fear of death might induce them to make confessions. As time went on, however, the Council dared not run the risk of exciting popular feeling by sending them to execution, the marriage was an accomplished fact, and the Queen's hopes of an heir were publicly announced, it was therefore thought advisable to create a good impression by a general amnesty to all political prisoners, and at a Council held at the Tower on Jan. 18, 1554–5, under the presidency of the Lord Chancellor, the principal prisoners were released under heavy recognisances for their good behaviour, subject to the payment of such fines as the Council should think fit to exact from them (p. 90). Amongst the names of those who were released we note several whom this narrow escape did not deter from embarking in a similar dangerous enterprise a few months later. On the next day the Sheriffs and the keepers of the minor prisons in London were instructed to send in lists of all the prisoners under their charge, with the reasons for their committal, doubtless with a view to their release (p. 91). The political amnesty was thus fairly complete, but against this must be set the revival of the authority of the Ecclesiastical Courts and the practical introduction of the Inquisition into England, which dates from the same period. Pole had returned (p. 83), and after considerable negotiation the kingdom had been solemnly reconciled to Rome (p. 145), but the Legate had not been able to secure the restitution of the Church property nor the restoration of all the dispossessed monks. After much threatening he had to give way on these points, but the jurisdiction of the Bishop's Courts was restored, possibly because it was not believed that fanaticism would be carried to such extremities as the result shewed. The dominant party in the Church, led by Gardiner and Bonner, at once set on foot that ruthless persecution which has made the reign infamous in history, and in a short time completed the discredit of the Government by the daily exhibition in London and the home counties of the cruelty of the persecuting ecclesiastics and the constancy of the

sufferers. In the great diocese of London Bonner's power, though previously checked, was now supreme, and at Canterbury, and probably at Rochester, Pole, though not yet Archbishop, controlled the procedure in the Ecclesiastical Courts. Selfish as may appear the policy of those who, whilst securing their share of the plunder of the Church, consented to the revival of the powers of the Bishops in matters of conscience, this selfishness was perhaps, in the long run, no detriment to the commonwealth as a whole, for a short experience of the tender mercies of the Bishops in matters of religion most effectually disposed of any possibility of such a domination for the future.

At the close of the last volume, Cranmer, Ridley and Latimer were at Oxford awaiting a decision as to their fate, and an entry at page 17 of the present volume states that on May 3, 1554, the municipal authorities of Oxford presented a bill and received payment in respect of the maintenance of these prisoners, and that the Council resolved to ask the Judges and the Law Officers officially for their opinion as to what course the Queen might legally take "touching the cases of the said Cranmer, Ridley and Latimer, being already by both the Universities judged to be obstinate heretics, which matter is the rather to be consulted upon for that the said Cranmer is already attainted." On September 25 an instruction was sent to the new Mayor of Oxford to take over these three prisoners from his predecessor (p. 77). An entry for Sept. 20, 1555, records the issue of a warrant to Sir Edmund Peckham to pay the charges of the Queen's Commissioners at the final trial (p. 182), and a later entry states the rate at which the municipal authorities were reimbursed for the weekly expenses of the three Bishops and their servants (p. 233). No mention is made in the Register of the execution of Latimer and Ridley in Oct., 1555, and the only other entries relating to Cranmer are the recognisances (pp. 248, 249) in which four London printers and "stationers" are bound, under penalties of £40 each, to hand over to Mr. Cawood, the Queen's Printer, to be burned, all the copies of Cranmer's recantation which they had printed. These recognisances were given in the middle of March, 1555–6, and we know from other sources that it had been thought advisable to obtain from Rome a formal sentence of degradation in December, 1555, and that on March 21, 1555–6, the closing scene of this long-drawn tragedy took place.

During Cranmer's long imprisonment in Bocardo his great opponent Stephen Gardiner, Bishop of Winchester, had died and had been succeeded in his See by John White, and in the office of Lord High Chancellor by Nicholas Heath, formerly Bishop of Worcester and now Archbishop of York.

The Archbishopric of Canterbury fell most naturally to Cardinal Pole, but great as was his influence with the Queen he seems never to have been sworn of the Privy Council, and his name is only twice mentioned in the Register during this period (pp. 83, 284). Meanwhile the hand of the Government had been heavy on those who ventured to profess heretical opinions. Scarcely a day passes without an entry in Machyn's Diary relating to executions by burning in Smithfield, whilst he records that many prisoners were sent from London to the country to suffer at the stake, as was the case with Hooper. The Council Register contains several entries referring to such executions in different parts of Essex, and Lord Rich and Lord Oxford are specially directed to attend the Sheriff on such occasions with a sufficient force, whilst thanks are given to certain country gentlemen who "honestly and of themselves," lent their countenance to the proceedings by their presence (pp. 104, 141, 147, 148, 153). The Lord Treasurer is instructed to make arrangements with the Bishop of London for the execution of those already condemned to die (p. 135), and persons suspected of erroneous opinions are sent from Hertfordshire to be examined by Bonner (p. 139), to whom also were sent those who were detected near Harwich by Lord Darcy in the act of attending secret conventicles, after being fined for the unlawful assembly, in order that the Bishop might endeavour to "reduce them to the unity of Christ's Church, or else otherwise to order them according to the laws in these cases provided" (p. 334). We know from other sources how stern were the methods used in Bonner's prisons for converting the doubting, and how swift was the punishment of those who rejected his admonitions, but in one instance at least his arguments seem to have resulted in a recantation (pp. 204, 244), whilst through the friendly intervention of the Danish King Miles Coverdale had been enabled to escape from England (p. 97). Other entries relate to executions in Sussex (p. 147), Kent (p. 154) and Middlesex (p. 158), and Lord Abergavenny is specially instructed to pay attention to the spread of erroneous opinions in certain parishes in Sussex which belonged

to him (p. 326). An enthusiast named George Eagle, nicknamed Trudgeover from his wandering habits, is anxiously sought for (pp. 310, 312, 318), Commissioners are sent to enquire as to the continued use of the English Service (p. 150), certain married priests are recommended to the attention of the Bishop of Norwich (p. 333), and as is usual in such times it became necessary to use strong measures to prevent the calcined bones of those who had suffered for religion's sake from being revered as relics of martyrs (p. 120). The case of William Flower, *alias* Branch (pp. 115, 118), whose hand was struck off before he was burned in Palace Yard, is explained by a reference to Machyn, who describes the enormity of his offence, but, as a rule, the Council Register merely mentions such executions in general terms and as a matter of course, though it is noticeable that such entries in the Register relate almost exclusively to the home counties, and that in London the excitement was so great that it became necessary to instruct the Lord Mayor to forbid the attendance of all apprentices at such scenes (p. 224).

Meanwhile the Queen's zeal on behalf of the true religion was not in every respect shared by those about her. Even in the pages of Machyn we seem to see that he who so warmly welcomed the re-establishment of the old rites and ceremonies could not trust himself even to mention the execution of the Lady Jane, and after a time the frequent record of the burning of heretics is given by him without comment or sign of approval. Though the Queen earnestly desired the restoration of the Church lands, the present owners shewed no inclination to part with them, and she was compelled to content herself with an enquiry as to such ecclesiastical property as now remained in the possession of the Crown, Lord North and Sir R. Sackvile, who had been Chancellors of the Augmentation Court in the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI. respectively, being called upon to produce their books with a view to the ultimate restitution of the former property of the Church (pp. 70, 71, 249). Such Church plate as was still unmelted and could be traced was restored, as at Exeter and Oxford (pp. 104, 112, 128, 132, 176, 201), and where it was possible the dispossessed ecclesiastics were reinstated, Feckenham, the Dean of St. Paul's, was soon made Abbot of Westminster, and some other conventual establishments were set up again. The temper of

the London population was, however, changing. Strange noises heard in a wall, afterwards proved to be merely an instance of clumsy deception, were interpreted as supernatural warnings (p. 49), and the Warden of the Convent at Greenwich, with his more celebrated companion Peto, was hustled and stoned between London and Greenwich (p. 169).

The record of the Council held at Winchester on July 27th, 1554 (p. 53), is prefaced by these words:—"*Anno primo et secundo Philippi et Marie Regis et Regine*," and this change of style is further emphasised by the first entry in the proceedings, which recites that for the use and information of the King a note in Latin or Spanish should for the future be taken of all business transacted by the Council, that the King and Queen should both sign all important documents, that a new stamp bearing both their names should be made for use on papers of lesser moment, and at a later date a new Seal for the use of the Council "with these letters, P. and M., with a crown over the same," which was to be committed to the custody of the senior Clerk of the Council (p. 130).

All these changes were rendered necessary on account of a cause which had hitherto been unknown in England, the presence of a King Consort in the realm, and from this point the Registers contain frequent allusions to the King and his train.

The relations between the Spaniards and the English populace seem never to have been too cordial, and occasionally an entry in the Register points to some overt act of turbulence and quarrel on the one side or the other (pp. 62, 71). Before the King landed Lord Dudley had irritated the Queen by presuming to adopt the same livery as that worn by the Spanish retainers, and had been formally instructed by the Council that this could not be permitted (p. 39), and the opportunity of the King's arrival, with the large amount of baggage necessary for one in his position, was at once seized by astute merchants—and possibly by the King's retinue—in order to introduce smuggled wares "under pretence that the same belongeth to the King's Highness," so much so that it became necessary to send to Southampton and Portsmouth the "Alcalda" of the King's Household, in order "to call out the King's stuff from the rest," and thus to prevent evasion of the Custom House regulations (pp. 54, 58, 60). Some of the principal members of the King's suite left him early in August to join the Emperor by way of Calais, amongst whom

are mentioned the Duke of Medina Cæli, the Marquis de las Navas and Count Egmont (pp. 60, 66), but on August 21, it was thought necessary to send to the Marshalsea a servant of Lady Southampton's for "evil demeanour to Ruy Gomez of the King's Privy Chamber" (p. 65), and an instruction from the Council was required to make the owner of a house in Cannon Row consent to let his property to the King's Secretary (p. 73).

The relations between France and Spain caused the Council much anxiety even at this early date (pp. 69, 79), especially as it was expected that the French would have no difficulty in persuading the Scots, as usual, to combine with their old friends for the purpose of annoying England (pp. 94, 95, 96), and all Scots who could not give satisfactory explanations of their reasons for desiring to remain in England were given their passports with orders to leave the realm within ten days (pp. 97, 266, 276, 282, 283).

On March 30, 1555, we note that the Duke of Alva, attended by Lord Paget, is about to leave London for Dover on his way to the Low Countries (p. 109), and on May 16, 1555, are recorded the first premature preparations for conveying the news of the birth of an heir to the throne to the Emperor, the French King and other European monarchs (p. 126), the Lord Treasurer is specially instructed to have in readiness the money which would be required by those who were to bear the joyful tidings (pp. 136, 138), and as late as June 24 a passport is to be procured for such a messenger (p. 152).

This hope, however, was at length given up perforce, greatly to the general disappointment, and the increased feeling of irritation against the Spaniards led to an attack on the King's servants as they were passing through Canterbury on their way from Dover with wine (p. 155), whilst the case of a Spaniard who was robbed in Fleet Street is handed over to the Solicitor General, possibly because the ordinary process of law might have resulted in a miscarriage of justice (p. 185).

Philip, who had never pretended to like England, now made up his mind, all present hope of an heir being abandoned, to leave for the Low Countries, where his presence was required in connection with the approaching abdication of the Emperor, and on Aug. 28, 1555, letters were sent to all the counties announcing the King's "repair into Flanders and his Highness' short return" (p. 176). For this speedy return of her husband

the Queen never ceased to hope, and at a later date there are entries in the Register of almost pathetic interest, as shewing the Queen's anxiety that everything should be ready for the King's voyage across the Channel, in order that he should not "be occasioned to stay any longer upon his journey than his pleasure shall be to determine before hand" (pp. 319, 354, 361), an entry in the rough copy giving the names of those who were appointed to attend him upon his arrival (p. 380). Many entries too relate to the preparation of the squadron which was to escort the Emperor Charles V. and his two sisters beyond the reach of the French cruisers (pp. 338, 339, 346, 350, 351, 359, 360), a squadron which was only raised and manned with the greatest difficulty, and for which provisions could scarcely be provided, so low had sunk the condition of the Navy and the credit of the government (p. 352).

The Queen's desire, however, to see her husband again was not to be fulfilled until the following year, as King Philip only returned to England in March, 1556–57, and then only for a short visit.

We have already in previous volumes had opportunity of observing how close was the connection between legitimate trade and privateering, and how often the latter form of enterprise degenerated into mere piracy, but in the present volume this crime assumes more serious proportions. Sir Anthony Aucher, with his two ships named after him (p. 215), had long been notorious in the Channel, and many young men of good family, principally from the Western counties, seem to have given grave cause of complaint to merchants, both English and foreign, by their depredations, Scilly and the southern coast of Ireland being generally the head-quarters of these freebooters, who provided the Admiralty Courts with much business and plentiful opportunity of exhibiting the law's delays (pp. 99, 101, 108, 126, 250). With the Spanish marriage, however, these irregularities assumed a more dangerous complexion. Driven out of their accustomed lurking places, the Carews, Tremaines, Killegrews, Strangwayes and their comrades found a safe asylum in French harbours, where the congenial habits of the maritime population secured them a ready welcome and willing assistance so long as Spanish trade and Spanish interests were the objects of their attacks. Encouraged, no doubt, by the French Court, these freebooters seem to have made advances to

the malcontents in England, the result being an organised, if somewhat childish, conspiracy, the immediate object of which was to seize a sum of money then in the Tower. This portion of the enterprise was to have been entrusted to Sir Henry Peckham, a son of Sir Edmund Peckham, the Treasurer of the Mint, the co-operation of one Richard Uvedale or Woodall, whom Machyn describes as the Captain of the Isle of Wight, which office was, however, held by William Girling (p. 390, Vol. IV., pp. 79, 371, of the present volume), was secured, and a rising was contemplated in Wales and the Western counties of England. Conferences between the conspirators took place at Abingdon (p. 346), but before any overt act had been attempted an accomplice gave information to the Government, and of those incriminated all who were at hand were at once sent to the Tower, the names of those secured, as given by Machyn and in the Privy Council records, shewing that in some instances a mistaken leniency had only resulted in renewed disaffection. In anticipation of the rising the pirate squadron appears to have left France for Scilly, where Lord William Howard, now Lord Howard of Effingham, and Sir Hugh Paulet, the Captain of Jersey, seem to have overpowered them and sent them as prisoners to Portsmouth under the charge of William Winter. Though Admiralty Courts with a special Commission of Judges were set up at Portsmouth and Southampton to try them (pp. 308, 335), the issues raised were so serious that the principal prisoners, those "gentlemen Englishmen who were taken at Scilly" (p. 321), were ultimately sent up for trial in London (p. 322), whilst those of less note were executed at once (p. 309). This achievement on the part of the naval forces of the Government was the more remarkable in that the resources at the disposal of the Lord Admiral seem at this period to have reached their lowest ebb, the French and their illegitimate allies sweeping the Narrow Seas and even capturing the Italian Ambassadors on their way to England (pp. 127, 131), and although an insignificant addition to the Navy is mentioned (p. 258), the Government was compelled in the end to rely upon private enterprise to assist the Queen's ships to arrest the freebooters (p. 336). The few ships which were fit for sea were harassed with constant duty (p. 346), the Emperor required convoy beyond the reach of French privateers (p. 354).

24

and a squadron was supposed to be always in readiness to restore the reluctant King to the arms of his anxious consort. For these purposes seamen were impressed in the Cinque Ports and sent to Portsmouth (pp. 184, 346), but Lord Howard is informed that even supplies for a fortnight were unattainable (p. 353), and that what little he had in store must be carefully husbanded (p. 352). Discontent not unnaturally found vent in words, and in the ale-houses of Deptford complaint was made that the Queen had money for offerings to the Church but none for seamen's wages (p. 265), whilst traders in the Thames were plundered by the warrant officers of the Royal Navy (p. 228), and so discredited was the service that on Jan. 11, 1555–6, the Lord Admiral was instructed (p. 220) to go at once to the Fleet, without informing his subordinates, and to take an immediate and secret muster of all the men then serving, and to report the result to the Council, and also to see that the Channel Squadron is similarly inspected every month, whilst a special injunction was given that gunpowder was not to be wasted in salutes or "vain shot" (p. 278), a form of rejoicing which, as we see in Machyn's Diary, was constantly employed.

A rising branch of our trade, which threatened to diminish the privileges claimed by the Portuguese, was at this time much interfered with. Ships fitting out at Bristol for the West Coast of Africa, for the Guinea Coast, Elmina and Bonny (pp. 162, 214, 305, 315), were compelled to unload, and the owners bound in heavy recognisances to abandon the traffic (pp. 322, 358), though unfortunately the nature of the cargoes is not stated. As usual, too, the Council had no scruple as to interfering with the ordinary course of trade in other quarters, and on hearing that the Baltic merchants had contracted with the rope spinners of Dantzig to take all their goods, the Council charged them "to desist from these their doings until such time William Watson, presently sent thither to make provision for cable for the Queen's Majesty's Navy, be furnished of the same" (p. 236).

Despite the revocation of the privileges of the Steelyard recorded in a former volume (p. 487, Vol. III.), the great Corporation of the Hanseatic merchants was evidently still of considerable importance in the City, and constant disputes between the municipal authorities and the Steelyard (pp. 161–165) resulted in a formal petition on the part of the Ambassadors of the

Hanse Towns against the action of the City, which was referred to the Privy Council (p. 252), the result being that the vexatious interference of the municipal officers was regulated and various restrictions on the export of cloth removed (p. 255), whilst the cases of those who obtained cloth on false pretences and endeavoured to escape payment on the plea of bankruptcy were referred to the Lord Chancellor for his decision (pp. 230, 344), and the export of cloth by the Merchant Adventurers and their disputes with the London harbour authorities were regulated by the Council (p. 295).

The great Chartered Companies with semi-imperial powers with which we are now so familiar are not without a precedent in Queen Mary's reign, Ireland, not Africa, being the field of enterprise selected, and the terms of the Charter granted to Sir Edmund Rouse and his partners (pp. 183, 259) to enable them to secure the profits of the fisheries of the Bann must have placed the adventurers in a most independent position, as they were empowered to "take any such convenient ground upon the North parts of their Majesties' realm as by their discretions may seem convenient for their sureties, and the same ground so taken to make strong and fortify, and being fortified to keep and defend it," and "to do certain service in the North parties of the said realm in places now without the leave or privity of their Majesties inhabited with the Scots, not being their natural subjects." For these purposes the Government stores of munitions were placed at their disposal on recognisances being given for their restitution, the sole consideration apparently being a promise to secure, if possible, the persons of certain notorious pirates, to whose plunder the Crown renounced all claims in favour of the captors. Few other references relating to Ireland, where Sir A. St. Leger had now been succeeded as Lord Deputy by Lord Fitzwalter (p. 269), appear in the Register, but in the Queen's eyes one of these was of supreme importance, as it records the arrival of the Bull in which the Pope confirmed her title to Ireland, which was sent to Dublin to be published (p. 179) and was afterwards solemnly laid up in the Treasury (p. 201). A curious entry relates that, well supplied as Ireland was with wood, it was thought worth while to have windmills made in England in order to be sent over in pieces to be put together again in Ireland, the Custom House officials at Liverpool

being instructed to allow John Parker, the Irish Master of the Rolls, to transport one hundred tons of timber "ready framed" for that purpose (p. 189). In Ireland, however, as in England, the chief demand was for money (p. 164), which at one period could only be supplied by means of a forced loan from the executors of a deceased judge (p. 36), and in Ireland, as also in England, much, if not most, of the money disbursed by the Government was intercepted by those through whose hands it passed. On March 28, 1554, it is stated that the accounts of Andrew Wise, "late Treasurer of that realm," were in hopeless confusion, and a Committee of Council was appointed to investigate them and to examine his successor and the Auditor of Ireland (p. 4), the result being that he was condemned to find security for over ten thousand pounds and sent to the Fleet prison (p. 182), and on August 10 in the same year another Committee of Council was appointed to undertake the whole charge and supervision of Irish questions (p. 59). The FitzWilliam family is already of such importance in Ireland (pp. 92, 117) that Sir William is required to report as to the condition of Valencia Island, then belonging to MacCarthy More, and also to join with the Lord Deputy to secure protection, if necessary, for the person of an English colonist, Sir Ralph Bagenal, a name now entirely identified with Ireland, but then borne by an English member of Parliament who, as we know from other sources, had had the courage, though almost alone, to protest in his place in the House against the reconciliation with Rome.

Of the interference of the Council in private differences and disputes we have several instances in this volume (pp. 178, 225, 238, 276). Lord Stourton is repeatedly sent for to appear before the Council with regard to a controversy with one Yonge (pp. 56, 151, 160), and his long-standing quarrel with William Hartgill (Vol. III., pp. 42, 61, 162), which was soon to result in disastrous consequences, is alluded to (p. 57), but his impracticable temperament, of which we have seen proof in former volumes, led him to disregard each summons, even when sent under the Privy Seal (pp. 297, 304). The fair copy has a long entry relating to a decision given in a dispute as to certain lands between Adrian Poyninges and Edward Pease (p. 297), but it is noticeable that this judgment or decision does not appear in the rough copy. Certain matrimonial troubles

were not beneath the notice of the Council (p. 154), and the murder of young West near Rotherham by the sons of Lord Darcy of Darcy, a kinsman of Lord Darcy of Chiche, shews how far a family feud could be carried in those days, even south of the Scottish Border (p. 277).

The Council paid particular attention to the domestic arrangements of those persons of property who had retired to the Continent either to avoid arrest or from a general feeling of dissatisfaction with affairs at home, and the circumstances of Lady Tailbois and Lady Guilford, the wives of Sir Peter and Sir Gawen Carew, are specially considered (pp. 39, 40 75), but in the case of Sir William Stafford, who had opened relations with the French Government, his agents were forbidden to forward the money raised by the sale of his woods, etc. (pp. 257, 271). One large property gave the Council much concern. The Dowager Duchess of Suffolk, Lady Willoughby D'Eresby in her own right, had married Richard Bertie, thereby becoming the ancestress of the Dukes of Ancaster, and, with her husband, had gone abroad without licence. Commissioners were instructed to meet at Stamford in order to make enquiries as to her Lincolnshire property (p. 180), the bearers of her letters were arrested (p. 277), her leases impounded (p. 283), her servants sent for (p. 284) and her house at Grimsthorpe searched by the Bishop of Lincoln for "naughty books" (p. 295). The landed property of those who were in prison was taken in hand by the Council, who allotted therefrom maintenance to their wives or considered applications for forfeitures (pp. 152, 262, 283).

The Queen's policy of restoring to the Church such of the former ecclesiastical property as still remained in the hands of the Crown reduced the Government to great straits for want of money, and the heavy fines imposed upon those who escaped with their lives after Wyatt's rising (p. 90), must have been a welcome windfall for the Treasury. Repeated entries relate to Crown debtors and the measures taken for realising the claims against them (pp. 41, 42, 110, 111, 278, 281, 292, 331, 336, 345), Lord Williams of Thame, the late Treasurer of the Augmentation Court, being one of those from whom a large payment was demanded (pp. 96, 279); though poundage was allowed to collectors (p. 350), money seems to have come in but slowly, the Receivers of each county being ordered to be

more prompt in their payments (p. 351), and those who were supposed to be well off received "Privy Seals" requiring them to lend money to the Government (p. 329), no excuses being allowed to exempt the unwilling lenders from payment (p. 335). Formidable lists are given of the liabilities incurred by Thomas Gresham with the Flemish usurers, whose loans were repeatedly renewed at ruinous interest, and it is noticeable that the security of the Crown was not considered sufficient without collateral obligations of the City of London (pp. 149, 190, 193, 195, 199, 203, 244, 269, 286), from which also a direct loan of six thousand pounds was required (p. 321) in addition to large payments in the form of "permission money" from trading corporations such as the Merchant Adventurers (p. 339). Meanwhile, the state of the coinage was so bad that the City wards were patrolled by spies, whose duty it was to report all cases in which the base money had been refused by tradesmen (p. 358), and the allusions to coining and clipping money are too numerous to mention. Peculation in high places was, no doubt, a very sufficient cause for much of this distress. Mention has already been made of defalcations in Ireland, and the Council at last felt constrained to appoint a strong Committee to overhaul the accounts of Thomas Egerton, the Under-treasurer of the Tower Mint, which resulted in his being condemned to make good large deficiences (pp. 210, 233, 284, 300, 302, 331), whilst a number of sinecure offices at the Mint were abolished (p. 348). The low tone of public morality is also shewn by entries relating to the delinquencies of Sir Anthony Aucher, the Knight Marshal of Calais, who in his capacity of a Kentish magnate had received in the previous reign a large sum of money for the improvement of Sandwich harbour, which he appears to have misappropriated (p. 237), whilst he had also neglected to pay for a large consignment of fish which he had forwarded to the garrisons in the English Pale in France (p. 301). The arsenals were practically empty (pp. 4, 6), the enormous cost of the works at Alderney necessitated their being given up as hopeless (pp. 5, 125), and at Scilly, where perhaps we may recognise under various disguises the name of Richard Grenvile (p. 24), it was apparent that the Government was being defrauded by false musters (p. 74); Dover harbour was still unfinished (pp. 99, 250),

and even in Essex it was found necessary to discharge those whose duty it had been to attend to the beacon fires on the coast (p. 74). The fortifications necessary to secure Berwick against the attacks of the Scots were incomplete and the garrison unpaid, partly in consequence of the peculation and forgery of the late Treasurer (pp. 3, 43, 44), and also through the failure of the Receivers in the North to pay over their receipts, repeated instructions being required to compel them to supply the necessary money (pp. 296, 355, 357). In spite of all the expenditure which had been lavished upon Calais, the defences of that sole remnant of the English dominion in France were in a most unsatisfactory condition, and the garrisons clamorous for arrears of pay. Special measures were taken to enable Sir Thomas Cornwallis, the Treasurer of Calais, *vice* Sir Thomas Dennys dismissed for peculation, to supply the necessary funds, amounting in the whole to £3,700, (pp. 339, 343, 345), and an elaborate enquiry was made with respect to each point of defence and the garrisons therein required (p. 341). It was hoped that as Philip was in the Low Countries he might be able personally to inspect the fortress and to confirm the decisions of the Council as to the reductions in the establishments which were considered necessary by the Council, for it is remarkable that, notwithstanding the doubtful relations with France, it was thought that Calais would be better defended by a small than by a large garrison. A melancholy interest attaches to the record of the Resolutions by which the establishments were in future to be regulated, which in all probability were never acted upon, and indeed in the rough copy the whole series of entries has afterwards been struck out, and "*vacat*" written *passim* in the margin, as if at a later date the Clerk of the Council on looking back at his records had been reminded that the deliberations of the Council had been practically annulled by the loss of Calais, which must also have disposed of a disputed claim set up by the French to the benefice of Sandingfield (pp. 285, 291, 296, 297), an outlying hamlet in the English Pale, which had been referred to the arbitration of the Pope.

On the Scottish Borders, too, an enforced economy was the rule, and all expenditure was as far as possible confined to Berwick, little being spent elsewhere, except at Carlisle, on the plea that the Scots were not adding to their works on the

Western Marches (p. 280). A number of isolated commands, some of which appear to have been hereditary, though perhaps not honorary, were abolished after some difficulties (pp. 309, 313, 317), and the custody of Bamborough Castle transferred to the Warden of the Marches (p. 121). Constant complaints are made as to the behaviour of Lord Dacre of the North, the Warden of the Western Marches, and his retainers, and once at least a strong rebuke is sent to him from the Council in which it is stated that all the Border was at peace except that portion which was entrusted to his charge (p. 326), and he was forbidden to come South until a great improvement had taken place (p. 357). It must, however, be remembered that the Western Marches contained the Debatable Ground, but lately apportioned between the two kingdoms, and that the inhabitants of this district, the Grahams, with the Johnstones, Bells and Irwins, afterwards so notorious under the name of the Broken Clans, never to peaceable, now made a practice of plundering on both sides of the Border, shifting their dwelling places at pleasure, and concealing their booty with sympathisers of both nations (pp. 89, 165, 171, 291). With the best intentions it would have been difficult to preserve order in so disturbed a district, but it is more than hinted that Lord Dacre was not too anxious to take the necessary steps to reduce the country to obedience by combining with the Wardens of the other Marches and carrying out the instructions sent to him by the Council, and that his own retainers were concerned in some of the depredations which had been reported to the Council (p. 314). On the Eastern Marches the Warden, Lord Wharton, acted in concert with the Bishop of Durham and the President of the North, Lord Shrewsbury, and as Berwick was the gate into England his post was relatively more important than that of his colleagues on the Western or Middle Marches, and on him the Council relied for information as to affairs in Scotland. The danger of an active alliance between the Scots and the French was always present, and on one occasion the arrival of a Danish squadron in the Forth gave the Council considerable anxiety (p. 160). From the numerous references to the Marches we get many curious side-lights as to Border law and customs, and to the ceremonious procedure adopted at the regular "Days of March," when the Wardens of both nations met to settle all

differences which had arisen since their last meeting and to arrange for the mutual extradition of criminals (pp. 277, 287). Those Scots, who, like the Laird of Ormeston, had accepted an asylum and maintenance from the English Court, were most jealously watched, and their attempts to return to their native country were looked upon with great suspicion, especially if, when taken, they were in possession of any money (pp. 166, 182, 191, 205, 206), but, as has before been stated, the sojourn in England of Scots who could give no good reason for remaining was not encouraged.

Though no references appear in this portion of the Register as to the choice of members of Parliament, there are two instances in which municipalities are given strong advice as to the election of their Mayors (pp. 218, 327), but the privileges of certain sea ports were so well recognised that a request from the Venetian Ambassador was needed in order to induce the Council to sanction the unlading of a cargo of "malvasies" in the Thames instead of at Southampton, on payment of a composition to the latter port of four butts of wine (p. 311).

As usual, the Council endeavoured to fix the price of grain (pp. 42, 242, 247), allusion is made to "regraters" (pp. 134, 196), and in one case a forced sale of produce was ordered by the Justices, the result being that the owner refused to receive the money for which his butter and cheese was sold, and was summoned before the Council for his contumacy (p. 84). Charges of piracy are constantly before the Admiralty officials, but the Admiralty Court itself seems to have been somewhat in need of reform (pp. 225, 226, 241), the course of justice being often greatly delayed (p. 250), whilst the town of Bristol claimed to be independent of the Lord Admiral's jurisdiction (p. 303), and occasionally we find that local opinion was not so strongly adverse to the practice of piracy as to induce juries to find a verdict of guilty against all the prisoners brought before them on that charge (p. 362), in this case as in another (p. 222) the offending jury not being let off without a strong reproof.

It is, however, satisfactory to notice that the Council declined to sanction a proposal made by Lord Sussex to have recourse to martial law in certain cases, although he was instructed in reply to proceed against the offenders by means of the

ordinary laws of the realm, and "when they shall have received their punishment that ways" to "cause them to be returned to ward, and to be kept there in irons until they shall find sufficient sureties for their good abearing," a course which the Council thought, with some probability, would "make them know themselves and do their duties hereafter" (p. 349).

The danger of permitting assemblies whilst men's minds were so excitable no doubt led to the prohibition of May Games (p. 151) and Stage Plays (p. 234, 237), the change in religion accounts for the revival of the privilege of Sanctuary (pp. 180, 320, 329), but in the case of a murder in which the principal criminal, one Benet Smythe, pleaded "benefit of clergy," the House of Commons interfered and secured his execution together with his accomplices (pp. 195, 206, 231, 243). Witchcraft (p. 143) and Conjuration (p. 187) are subjects of special attention on the part of the Council, a soothsayer is arrested (p. 362), and several people are sent to prison for personating the late King or disseminating papers representing that he was still alive (pp 122, 221, 228), a foolish form of imposture which in all ages appears to meet with a certain amount of success, and at one time a report appears to have been current that the Queen was a prisoner in Lord Winchester's house (p. 79).

As usual the entries in the Register give occasional glimpses at the daily life of the time. When the foreign Ambassadors who attended the royal marriage arrived, quarters were found for them at Salisbury, and it was considered necessary to make some special provision for supplying them with wine in the event of their being unable to drink the national beverage (p. 40), and a list of the valuable presents given to these Ambassadors is preserved (p. 64). The Queen's hawks are mentioned (p. 70), which may have been used in the parks of "Maribone and Hyde" which were disparked at this period, the deer and palings being "bestowed" to the use of the Crown, whilst the ground was distributed in parcels amongst the neighbours, no doubt at a sufficient rental (p. 72). Complaint is made that the Corporation of London had ventured to cut off the water supply from Ely House (p. 36), and the relations between Anne of Cleves and her household appear to have been so uncomfortable as to call for the interference of the Council (p. 354), whilst an allusion to buying and selling wards (p. 230) indicates a profitable source

of income to the Crown and an abuse of old standing, and a legacy of former times remained in the presence in England of an Albanian or Croatian mercenary for whom provision had to be made, not only for his employment abroad but in order to obtain his release from a debtor's prison (pp. 230, 270, 300). Enclosures on the Borders (pp. 208, 211, 239), though no doubt profitable, were not likely to lighten the labours of the Wardens of the Marches, and the authorities in the West can scarcely have been again so deluded by the representations of a foreign adventurer as to expect that the search for the precious metals in Cornwall would result in a profit, however high may have been the hopes of the Government (pp. 211, 294).

The Statutes providing for the deportation of gipsies were vigorously enforced (pp. 185, 231), as also those against vagabonds and masterless men (p. 73); the garners belonging to Westminster Abbey are made use of for the storage of barley sent from Spain (p. 144), and the barge masters on the Thames are forbidden, amongst other things, to work on Sunday (p. 124). One crying abuse was to some extent abolished in that holders of offices were forbidden to discharge their duties by deputy (p. 247) and absentee officers were ordered to return to their posts (p. 264), the principal offender being Sir Ralph Hopton, the Knight Marshal, who seems to have given himself perpetual leave of absence, and to have left the charge of the Marshalsea to Sir Thomas Holcroft (pp. 203, 236, 279).

"Little Ease" and the torture chamber in the Tower are in constant use (pp. 120, 145, 235, 289), and in one case Sir Roger Cholmely and Dr. Martin are directed to "repair to the convict prison at Westminster," and there to put a prisoner to "such tortures as by their discretions shall be thought convenient," which is the only instance thus far of the approved use of torture in London outside the Tower (p. 316), although one entry (p. 93) records an instruction to the Mayor of Bristol to put a suspected coiner on the rack.

Little change takes place in the constitution of the Privy Council during the period covered by this volume. The Earl of Bedford died in March 1554–5, and was succeeded by Lord Paget as Lord Privy Seal; Sir John Mason is in Flanders, Thirlby, late Bishop of Norwich, is now Bishop of Ely, and Heath succeeds Holgate as Archbishop of York, and on the death of Gardiner

becomes Lord Chancellor. Sir W. Cecil is not mentioned as attending a Council during this period, and his name indeed only appears once (p. 323). The name of Sir Clement Heigham, one of the Queen's earliest supporters, appears as a Privy Councillor first on p. 11, Sir John Tregonwell is sworn of the Council on Feb. 10, 1554–5 (p. 96), and Boxall, Warden of Winchester, afterwards a Principal Secretary, is sworn a member of "the Council at large" (p. 359). Four new peers were created at this time, Lord Howard of Effingham, Lord North, Lord Williams of Thame, and Lord Chandos, but of these Lord Howard, the Lord Admiral, alone has a seat at the Council table, Lord North never having received a summons in this reign. In April, 1556, died Sir John Gage, Constable of the Tower and Lord Chamberlain, the latter office apparently not being filled up, but Sir E. Bray, who had long before obtained the reversion of the Constableship, is allowed by the Queen to succeed to the office in spite of his advanced age and infirmity (p. 266). There is some obscurity as to the successor of Sir John Bridges, now Lord Chandos, in the office of Lieutenant of the Tower. Machyn seems to imply that the post was held by Sir Robert Oxenbridge about this time, but all the evidence in the Register points to Sir Henry Bedingfield, a member of the Privy Council, as being in command at the Tower, except, perhaps, for the period during which he acted as Elizabeth's gaoler at Woodstock, when Thomas Bridges, who had been Assistant to the late Lieutenant, is once described as Lieutenant of the Tower (p. 33).

On June 28, 1556, an attempt was made to confine the sittings of the Council to the Monday, Wednesday and Friday in each week (p. 296), but an examination of the succeeding dates in the Register will shew that this change was not effected, and, indeed, could scarcely be effected without great inconvenience to public business so long as the subjects submitted to the Council were so multifarious. The officers of the Council appear to be unchanged, Barnard Hampton and William Smythe being the only Clerks of the Council named as such, but the handwriting which is attributed to the former in the preface to the last volume no longer appears in the Register. Great inconvenience seems to have arisen from the non-attendance of the Serjeants-at-Arms at the Court, and the matter is remitted to the attention of the Vice-Chamberlain, Sir H. Jerningham (p. 348), whilst, as before,

the expenditure of secret service money was entrusted to the Clerks of the Council (p. 42, 49, 89, 116).

It will be seen from the references given above that, striking as were the contents of the four preceding volumes, the Register of the Privy Council from March 26, 1554, to September 30, 1556, that is to say, from the suppression of Sir Thomas Wyatt's rising and the execution of the Lady Jane Grey until the departure of the Emperor Charles V. from the Netherlands after his abdication, is not inferior in interest, and that the historical student may well congratulate himself on the preservation of this remarkable series of documents, which throw so strong a light on the details of daily life in Tudor England.

Athenæum Club,
September 14, 1892.

ERRATA.

Page 77, 6 lines from foot, *after* "Broughton" *insert* "(*sic*)."

„ 122, 14 lines from foot, *for* "Maunscell" *read* "Maunxell."

„ 148, 15 lines from head, *for* "letters" *read* "Commission."

„ 148, 5 lines from foot, *for* "Richie" *read* "Riche."

„ 157, 3 lines from head, *for* "preparcion" *read* "preparacion."

„ 182, first marginal note, *dele* "to Spain."

„ 192, 15 lines from foot, *for* "Burnaby" *read* "Barnaby."

PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

ACTS

OF

THE PRIVY COUNCIL

IN THE REIGN OF

QUEEN MARY.

ACTS OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

OF

QUEEN MARY.

1554. p. 97.

At St. James', the xxvj of Marche, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Bishop of Durham.
The Lord Treasourer.	The Lord Admyrall.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Duke of Norffolk.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.

The Treasurer of Berwick.

Richard Buny, Treasourer of Berwick, committed to the Fleete for his mysdemeanour in his office, there to remayne untill the Quenes Heighnes' further pleasure shalbe knowen.

Two arrests.

A lettre to Sir Henry Doell and one Foster, to attache the bodyes of Doctour Tailour, parsonne of Hadley, and Henry Alskewe of Holesley, and to cause them to be safely sent up hither unto the Lords of the Counsayll taunswere suche matere as at there commyng shalbe objected against them.

At St. James, the xxvij of Marche, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	The Lord Admyrall.
The Lord Stewarde.	The Lord Paget.
The Duke of Norffolk.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Southwell.

70331. Wt. 21272.

The stock of arms and ammunition.

It was this daye declared unto the Lordes of the Counsaill by Sir Richard Southwell, knight, Maister of the Quenes Heighnes' Ordenance, that there remayned at this daie within the Tower of London, for hir Heighnes' hole store towardes the furnyture of all hir Graces affaires, but only fourtene last of powder; whiche porcion being by thier Lordships consydered to be farre to litle for all eventes, and therefore mete to be supplyed with all convenyent speede, they dyd resolve that where the said Mr. Southwell had heretofore warraunt directed unto him whereby he was auctorised to give order to Thomas Gresham to provide xl^ml^ weight of salte peter in roche, he shulde nowe for a further supplie give order in like maner to the said Thomas Gresham to
p. 98. make provision out of Flaunders of xx^ti^ laste of well chosen serpentyne poulder, over and besides the salte peter aforesaide; and forasmuche allso as the saide Office of thordynaunce is amonges other thinges presently unfurnisshed of harquebuses, it was further resolved by thier Lordshippes that the said Mr. Southwell shuld in like maner take ordre with the said Thomas Gresham to provide five c herquebuses from oute of Flaunders, over and besides other v^c^ for the whiche he hath warraunt addressed out unto hym alredye; and in cace he cannot convenyently make provisyon for the xx^th^ laste of serpentyne poulder aforesaid, that then he provide the quantitie of lx^ml^ weight of salte peter more then the xl^ml^ weight before remembred, so as in the hole there maye be the full porcion of one thousaunde weight provyded.

At St. James', the xxviij^th^ of Marche, 1554.

Thapparaunce of the daye before.

An examination of the Irish accounts.

It was this daye agreed by the Lordes and others of the Counsaill that the Lorde Treasourer, Lorde Stewarde, Mr. Secretary Bourne, Sir Richard Southwell, being appointed as Commyssioners for the examynation of the state and accomptes of Ireland, shuld call before them Sir Edmond

Rouse and Valentyne Browne, who are nowe repaired out of Ireland, and aswell by examynacion of suche accomptes, reaportes and declaracions as they bring with them, as by suche other meanes as they can, to understand in what termes thaccompt of Andrewe Wise, late Treasourer of that realme, standeth in, and to make reaporte unto the Bourde of that they shall fynde in that bihalf, to thende that thereupon suche further order maye be taken herein as to equytie and justice shal apperteigne.

At St. James', the xxixth of Marche, 1554. p. 99.

Thapparaunce as before, adding Mr. Secretary Petre.

Sir Gawen Carew.

The Lady Gylforde, wief to Maister Gawen Carewe, was this daye licenced to receyve the revenues of hir landes due at the Feast of thannunciation of Our Lady last past, and to defraye the same only for the relyving of the necessities of hirself and hir husbonde, and to be accomptant for the same yf she shalbe thereunto required, whiche she hath promysed to do.

At St. James', the xxxth of Marche, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before, addyng the Lorde Chauncelour.

The fortification of Alderney abandoned.

This daye ——— Turbervile, Capitain of the Isle of Alderneye, Richarde Broke and Willyam Tirrell, being men of good experyence, with the Capitayne of the sayde Isle, who hath byn heretofore sent to vieu the said Isle and to consider the necessities and wantes thereof, being this daye before the Lordes, made declaracion that before the foorte and other fortifycacions there might be brought to any good perfectyon it would cost many thowsaundes; and although the same shuld be perfyted, yet shuld it be no annoyaunce at all to the ennemye, nor any benefyte or proffite to the

realme, but a mere gulfe of charges to no purpose; wherfore the Lordes thought good to move the Quenes Heighnes that the foorte and other fortificacions there might for the causes aforesaid, and for the abridging of charges, be utterly rased and defaced, and that hir Heighnes' ordenance and munytion might be revoked from thense.

The garrison of Scilly.

A warraunt to John Ayleswoorth, Receyvour of Somerset, Devon, &c., to paye to John Greinefelde, Surveyour of Sulley, iiij^{c}iiij^{li}, to be by him paied over to the olde garryson at Sulley, and that he contynue the paye of those that are sent presently thither, whiche make with other all redye there cl.

p. 100. *Eodem die.**

A lettre to the Commyssyoners of the countie of Cornewall to sende to the Isles of Sulley so many hable souldyours as shall make with those that are presentlie there the full numbre of cl, forseeing that as many of them (as they maye possible get) be masones and suche other woorkemen, to thende they maye serve in tyme of nede, and otherwise worke uppon the fôrte there.

A lettre to Thomas Goodolphyn and John Greinfylde to see the said nombre placed accordingly, and to send xxx of them to the Island of Treskawe for the better fortificacion thereof, and to place Crane at Treskam.

Ammunition for Plymouth.

A lettre of thankes to Sir John St. Leger, knight, for his goode service in the West Partes, requyring him to supplye the wantes of munytion and pouldre at Plymmouth, as it maye be for the tyme, untill the commyng downe of the Quenes shippes into those parties, out of the whiche some convenient portion as maye be spared shall thenne be taken.

A summons.

A lettre of apparaunce for one John Harwell to make his indelayed repaire hither to the Lords of the Counsayll.

The defence of Berwick.

A lettre to the Lorde Conyers to certifye hither more partyculerly upon what occasyon he writeth that the Quenes subjectes about Barwyck shewe themselfes so unwylling to enter the towne for the defence thereof, and what

* Original marginal note.

thier names be that shewe this untowardnes in service, or have given any occasyon to others to do the like, to thende that suche further order maye be taken therein as shalbe convenyent; signifieng allso unto hym that there is order given that v^c men shalbe put in redynes in the Bisshoprike of Duresme to repayre uppon one hower's warning for the defence of that towne; willing hym also to signifie hither what he hath doone towching the provysion for victualles.

A lettre to Sir Robert Bowes to enquyre who [they] be that have shewed this unwyllingnes to serve in Berwike at this tyme, and to signifye that he shall have learned therein; requyring him also to take a tyme to repayre unto Berwyke, and vieueng the state and order of the towne, to assiste the Lorde Conyers for the well orderyng of his charge with his best counsayll. p. 101.

At St. James', the last of Marche, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.
The Lord Treasourour.
The Lord Steward.
The Duke of Norffolk.
The Lorde Paget.
Mr. Comptroller.
The Master of thorsse.
Sir William Petre.
Sir Thomas Wharton.

A lettre to the Lorde Clynton to make his undelaied repayre hither to the Courte, and to leave ordre behinde hym with his horsemen that they maye be redye within one hower's warnyng to serve the Quene presently (yf occasyon shall so requyre). Lord Clinton.

At St. James', the ij^de of Aprill, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

This daye Sir John Moore, knight, bounde in recognizaunce before Sir John St. Leger tappere before the Lordes, made his personall apparaunce. An appearance.

p. 102. At St. James', the iij^de of Apryll, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Vi[ce]chamberlayne.
The Lord Stewarde.	Master of thorsse.
The Duke of Norffolk.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Shrewesbury.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Richard Southwell.
The Lord Riche.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.
The Lord Paget.	Sir John Hudleston.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Robert Peckham.

A summons. A lettre of apparaunce to Mistres Waterhouse of Berkhamsted.

At St. James', the iiij^th of Aprill, 1554.

The apparaunce as before.

Several prisoners. Thomas Cary, Marshall of Barwicke, commytted this daye to the Fleete.

Thomas Cobbe, of Essex, sent to the Porter's Lodge.

A lettre to my Lorde Wardeyn to sende hither under sure custodye one Peter Vranken, who having lately slayne a younge man in the towne of Lydde, remayneth there in pryson, causyng the circumstaunce of the matter to be examyned and sent hither with convenient speede.

At St. James', the vij^th of Aprill, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

The city of Salisbury. A lettre to the Bisshopp of Sarum and the rest of the Commyssyoners for the Musters in the countie of Wiltshire to permytt the Maiour and Aldermen of the citie of Salisburye to mustre the said citie, without any thier lett or empeachement.

p. 103. John Nutley, with whome was founde a sedyciouse byll, was this daye commytted to the Marshalsea.

A seditious bill.

* The viijth of Aprill, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A letter to Sir Thomas Cave, Shirief of Northamptonshire, to delyver unto Sir Thomas Tresham the bodye of one John Vyllers presently remayning a prysoner at Peterborough, to be by hym safely conveyed from thence hither unto the Lords of the Counsayll, or by some suche other as he shall appoynte for that purpose. Several prisoners and a summons.

An other lettre of apparaunce unto the Bailieffes of Colchester and to either of them.

One, naming himself Matravers, commytted this daye to the custodye of the Shiriefes of London for spreading abrode a sedycious bill.

At St. James', the ixth of Aprill, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Vice Chamberlayne.
The Lord Stewarde.	Sir William Petre.
The Duke of Norffolk.	Sir John Baker.
Therle of Shrewesbury.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Therle of Derby.	Sir Fraunces Englefelde.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir John Mason.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir William Drurye.
The Lorde Riche.	Sir Robert Peckham.

A lettre to the Lorde Wentwoorth, Deputie of Callayce, to redeliver unto Symon Le Starke two horsses of one of the Countie d'Egmountes gentlemen's, transported from hence thither by vertue of the Quenes Heighnes' pasporte, and suffering hym to enjoye to (*sic*) benefyte of the same, to let him at his libertie either carry the saide horses unto Flaunders, from whence they came lately hither, orelles to bring them over agayne to be solde here in Englande. p. 104. Count Egmont's servants.

* No place of meeting given.

Sir Peter Carew.

An other lettre to the fermours, bailieffes, tenantes and copyeholders of the manours of Chetyllhampton and Newenham in the parrishe of Chulmeleigh in the countie of Devon, and the borough of the Southetowne of Dertemouthe Stokeflemyng in the said countie, with dyvers other parcelles of lande there speciallie rehersed in an indenture of covenantes, bering date the xiijth of Januarye, in the xxxvijth yere of King Henry theight, betwene Sir Arthure Champernon's wief, in the tyme of hir wydowhed, and Peter Carewe, the rebell; commaunding them in the Quenes Heighnes' name to suffer the said Sir Arthure to reenter into the said mannours and landes, receyving the accustumed rentes at thier handes from tyme to tyme, and to enjoye the same landes during his wives lief in as ample maner as he shuld or might have doone by the lawe for wante of payment of the rent whereof the said Peter was indebted, as if he had byn none offendour at all, and had remayned styll within the realme.

At St. James', the xvjth of Aprill, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Border cattle raids.

A lettre to the Lorde Wharton requyring him aswell to deliver suche catall as are come unto his handes, whiche were taken by the Englishe Borderers from the Scottes, to the Lorde Evre, to be by hym delivered over to the Scottes according to the order given by Sir Thomas Cornewallys and Sir Robert Bowes, knightes, late Commyssyoners in the Northe
p. 105. Parties, and to signifye to John Hall and Cuthbert Musgrave to do the lyke with suche cattaill as they have receyved.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres and Conyers to ayde the Lorde Wharton in the premysses.

* *Vacat per mandatum Consilij.*

Johannes More, miles, recognovit se debere domine Regine duo millia librarum, etc.

---

* Original marginal note. This recognisance has afterwards been struck out.

The condicion of this recognisaunce is suche that if the said Sir John More make his personall apparaunce before the Lordes of the Counsaill at the Feast of Allhalloutide next commyng, and in the meane tyme be of good abearing towardes the Quenes Heighnes and his (*sic*) subjectes, that then, etc.

Peter Vranken, being sent from the Bayliffes of Lyd for kylling a man, commytted this daye to the Fleete. A charge of murder.

Commissyoners appointed to here suche suters as demaunde debtes. The debts of the Crown.

Sir Richard Southwell.	Mr. Heigham.
Mr. Hare.	Sir John Mordaunt.
Mr. Drurye.	Sir Robert Peckham.
Mr. Bedyngfelde.	

At St. James', the xvij of Aprill, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre of thankes to Sir John Boneham, knight, for his diligence and travayll used in the apprehensyon, examynacion and commytting to the gaole of one John Smythfelde, that spake malitious and trayterouse woordes against the Quenes Heighnes; requyring hym to let the said Smythfelde so remayne untyll the next Sessyons, where to be further ordered according to the lawes. A committal.

At St. James', the xixth of Aprill, 1554. p. 106.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Cornewallys.
The Duke of Norffolk.	Mr. Drurye.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Hudleston.
Mr. Vicechamberlain.	Mr. Walgrave.
Master of thorsses.	Mr. Bedyngfelde.
Mr. Secretaryes.	Mr. Mordaunt.
Mr. Southwell.	Mr. Peckham.
Mr. Wharton.	Mr. Heigham.

Three recognisances to secure Pendennis Castle.

Johannes Killigrewe, de Arwenyck in comitatu Cornubie, armiger, Capitaneus Castri de Pendynes super portum de Fawmoth in dicto comitatu, recognovit se debere domine Regine mille librarum, &c.

*Johannes More, miles, ccl^li^* } *Similiter recognoverunt*
*Johannes Carmenawe, armiger, ccl^li^* } *pro se et heredibus suis.*

The condicion, &c., that yf the said John Killigrewe dothe diligently, feithfullie and truly kepe, save and defende with all his power, connyng and industrie, to and for the Quenes Heighnes' use, commoditie and pleasure, the aforenamed Castell of Pendynes, and where his oune power with his servantes and souldyours shall not be suffycient, to call the Shirief of the shire next adjoyning, or the Justices of the Peace, warnyng them in the Quenes bihalf to repayre to the saide Castell for defence thereof as ofte as he shall require the same yf nede requyre, that thenne, &c.

A lettre to Sir John Arundell, Sir Hugh Trevanyon and Sir John Arundell, Treryse, and other the Commyssyoners of Cornewall, to cause to be redelyvered unto John Killigrewe, Capytaine of the Quenes Heighnes' forte of Pendynes, all thordynaunce, munytyon and artyllerye, with all the neces-
p. 107. sarye furnyture bilonging to the saide peice, whiche he delyvered for the tyme of his absence, being sent for by the Quenes lettres, by bill indented, and to see hym perfeytely restored in all thinges to his former estate touching the keping of the said forte.

At St. James', the xxj^th^ of Aprill, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.
The Lorde Stewarde.
The Duke of Norffolk.
Therle of Shrewesbury.
Therle of Derby.
Therle of Pembroke.
The Lorde Riche.
Mr. Comptroller.
Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Mr. Secretary Petre.
Sir Thomas Wharton.
Sir Robert Peckham.
Sir Thomas Cornewallys.

Jasper Iden, John Proctour, William Blunden, Thomas Blunden, Humfrey Dixon, Davith Willarde and Thomas Playne, being sent by the Lordes, made this daie thier personall apparaunce. A summons obeyed.

A lettre to the Lorde Deputie and Counsaill of Irelande to set at libertie all suche Frenche and Scottishe shippes or men as were lately staied there by Sir Edmond Rouse, knight, late Viceadmyrall of that realme, causyng suche of the said men against whome there is any accion in the lawe to put in suffycient suerties to be aunswerable to justice and stande to the order of the lawe before they be set at libertie. Release of French and Scottish ships detained in Ireland.

At St. James', the xxijth of Aprill, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

This daye one William Maryner of Bristowe, for conveying Barlo, late Bisshopp of Bathe, over sea, committed to the Marshallsey. The late Bishop of Bath.

A lettre of thankes to Mr. Hugan and the rest of the gentlemen of the countie of Pembroke for the sending upp of William Maryner.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres with a lettre enclosed sent hither from the Lorde Wharton, wherein he compleyneth of certayne wronges doone unto hym by the Lorde Dacres, prayeing him to leave all thier particuler sutes and griefes to the determynacion of the lawe. p. 108. Lord Dacre and Lord Wharton.

At St. James', the xxiiijth of Aprill, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Tower for the delyverye out of his custodye of Henry Fane, Thomas Culpeper of Release of prisoners.

Aileforde, William Cromer and Edwarde Wyate, and to set them all foure at lybertie as persones discharged by the Quenes Heighnes' pardonne.

At St. James', the xxvij of Aprill, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Sir Fraunces Inglefelde.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir John Mordaunt.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir Thomas Cornewallys.
Sir William Petre.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
Sir John Bourne.	Sir Robert Peckham.
Sir Richard Southwell.	Mr. Coferer.

Prisoners to be sent up.

A lettre to the Shirief of Wiltshire to attache the bodyes of Thomas Cove, servant to Sir Anthony Hungerforde, and Richard Cove, servant to Sir James Stumpe, and to cause the same to be safelye sent up hither unto the Lords of the Counsayll.

Another lettre to the Lord Dudley to sende up unto the Lords one Jenkyn Williams, either nowe his servant or at the least one that latelye was in servyce with hym.

A lettre of apparaunce to Richard Beke.

p. 109. A lewd book.

One Neale, of the Temple, committed this daye to the Marshallsey uppon suspition that he made a leude booke whiche was founde in his chamber.

The Northern Wardenries.

A lettre to the Lorde Conyers requyring hym to take the musters of all the hable men of his Wardenerye in suche fourme and maner as was used in the tyme of King Henry theight, so that the horsemen be redye at all tymes to defend the frontyers and the footemen to be sent into Barwicke, Warke and Norham, yf they shall wante ayde; signifyeng allso unto hym that Sir Robert Bowes shuld repayre thither to joyne with hym for the better service of the Quenes Heighnes in this parte.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres to do the lyke in his Wardenry.

A lettre to Sir Robert Bowes to repaire to Barwicke to joyne with the Lorde Conyers for the better taking of the said musters, with a warraunt to the Receyvour of Yorkeshire sent therewith to delyver to Mr. Bowes xl^{li} as the Quenes Heighnes' rewarde.

A warraunt to the Receyvour of Northumbrelande to paye unto Sir Robert Bowes xl^{li}, by waye of the Quenes Heighnes' rewarde towardes his charges, being sent about hir Graces affayers unto the Lordes of the Northe.

A lettre to Sir Thomas Graye and other gentlemen in Northumbreland to shewe themselfes more forwarde in service thenne they have erste doone, whereby they shall well redubb thier former slacknes.

At St. James', the xxviijth of Aprill. p. 110.

Thapparaunce as before.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye to Turbervile, Capytaine of Aldrenaye, the somme of cc markes, to be by him paied over to Sir Hugh Paulet, knight, Capitayne of Jernezey, for the payment of the souldiours of the Isle of Alderney. Warrant for payment.

At St. James', the xxixth of Aprill, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Borne.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Walgrave.
The Duke of Norffolk.	Mr. Inglefelde.
Therle of Shrewesbury.	Mr. Southwell.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Baker.
The Bishop of Worcester.	Mr. Hare.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Mr. Hudleston.
The Master of thorsses.	Sir Robert Peckham.

The Fleet and the Tower.

This daye was Thomas Care, Marshall of Barwyke, was (*sic*) discharged of his imprysonment of the Fleete by the commaundement of the Lordes.

A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Tower to suffer the wives of Robert Whetstone and Emanuel Lucar to have accesse to thier husbandes at convenyent tymes.

Warrants for payment.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham for one hundreth poundes to be delyvered unto Robert Broke, clerc, and John Rogers, to be emploied in and about certain of the Quenes Heighnes' affayers here.

p. 111.

A warraunt to John Hales, Clerc of the Hamper, to delyver from tyme to tyme unto the handes of Sir Edmond Peckham all suche sommes of money as shall remayne in his custodye.

At St. James', the last of Aprill, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Sir Fraunces Englefelde.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir Thomas Cornewallys.

A recognisance.

Thomas Awdrye, de Enfelde, in comitatu Middlesex, yeoman, recognovit se debere domine Regine c^li^, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above named Thomas Awdrye do from tyme to tyme make his personall apparaunce before the Lords of the Counsayll whensoever he shalbe receyved (*sic*) or called thereunto, and be of good abering towardes the Quenes Heighnes and her subjectes, that then, &c.

* For counterfeyt money.

A lettre to the Mayour of Gilforde to cause the bodye of John Blackbourne of the said towne, clothier, to be apprehended, and to send hym upp hither under sure custodye.

* Original marginal note.

At St. James', the iij^de of Maye, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Tresourer.	Mr. Secretaryes.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Southwell.
The Duke of Norffolk.	Mr. Cornewallys.
Therle of Shreuesbury.	Sir Edmund Peckham.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Bishop of Worcester.	Mr. Hudleston.
The Lord Paget.	Mr. Drurye.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir Robert Peckham.
The Master of the Horsses.	

p. 112.

Cranmer, Ridley and Latimer.

It was this daye ordered by the Lords that the Mayour of Oxford shuld bring in his bill of allowaunces for the charges of Doctour Cranmer, Doctour Rydley and Latymer, and shuld have a warraunt for the same; and further it was resolved by thier Lordshippes that the Judges and the Quenes Heighnes' Learned Counsayll shuld be called togethers and thier opynyons demaunded what they thinke in lawe hir Heighnes may doo touching the caases of the said Cranmer, Rydley and Latymer, being all redye by bothe the Universyties of Oxforde and Cambridge judged to be obstinate heretikes, whiche matter is the rather to be consulted uppon for that the said Cranmer is all redye attaynted.

The Bishop of Peterborough.

A lettre to the Bisshopp of Peterborough aswell to examyne one of the Canons of his Churche towching the geving abrode prophesies out of an olde booke that shuld be thier, abusyng thereby the simple heads of the Quenes Heighnes' subjectes, as also for avoyding of the like inconvenyence hereafter to suppresse the same booke (yf any suche be), and havinge punysshed the partie by his discreation, to advertise the Lords of his hole doings in thexamynacion of the matter.

A recognisance to secure Portland Castle.

Johannes Lewston, de Lewston in comitatu Dorset, armiger, Capitaneus Castri de Porteland ac locumtenens insule ibidem, recognovit se debere domine Regine mille marcas, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above named John Lewston doth diligently, feithfullie and trulye kepe, save and defend with all his poure, connyng and industrye, to and for the Quenes Heighnes' use, comoditie and pleasure, the aforesaid Castell of Porteland, and where his oune power with his oune servantes and souldyours shall not be sufficient, to call the Shirief of the shire next adjoyning or the Justice of the Peax, warnyng them in the Quenes bihalf to repayre to the said Castell for defence thereof, as ofte as shall requyre the same yf nede so requyreth, that then, &c.

p. 113. At St. James', the vjth of May, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Sir Arthur Champernowne. A lettre to Sir Arthure Champernone signyfyeng the Quenes Heighnes' licence that he maye repayre home, so that after his busynes set in order there he repayre agayne to the sea.

A lettre to the Lorde Admyrall declaring the saide lycence.

The late Vicetreasurer of Ireland. A lettre to the Wardeyn of the Flete to bring before the Lordes on Twesdaye next, to the Starre Chamber, Andrewe Wise, late Vicetreasourer of Irelande.

At St. James', the vijth of May, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

The county of Cornwall. A lettre to Sir John Arundell, Sir John Arundell, Trerise, Sir Hugh Trevanyon and the rest of the Commyssyoners for the countie of Cornewall, signyfyeng what Sir William Godolphyn advertiseth towching the peoples untowardnes to serve, being called therunto, whereunto and to the quyet order of the countree, with the punyshment of thoffenders, they are willed to have specyall regarde.

Warrant for payment. A warraunt to Sir Edmund Peckham to delyver to William Smyth, one of the Clerkes of the Counsayll, xx^{li} to be by hym paied over unto John Byer, John Webb and Cyriok

Petytt, to every of them vj^{li} xiij^{s} iiij^{d}, for thier charges and expenses in arraynyng and indicting of certayne rebelles in Kent.

* At the Starre Chamber, the viijth of May, 1554.

A lettre to Sir Richard Southwell and Sir Arthure Darcye to repayer to the Towre and there to take musters aswell of the personnes thier remayning as of all other thinhabitauntes of the Hamelets thereaboutes whiche owe thier service to the Towre, and to give commaundement that they be in aredynes for the defence of the same, and to see them discharged of all other servyce during thier service herein. p. 114. The Tower and the Tower Hamlets.

A lettre to the said Mr. Southwell, Sir Henry Bedingfelde and Thomas Bridges to give commaundement to all the Officers of the Armorye and Ordenance tattend thier charge and not to departe without speciall licence, and to give order for the mendyng of gates, bridges and walles decayed in the Tower.

A lettre to the Keper of the House of Croydon to permitt the Duches of Suffolk to have the use of the same House and the commodities thereof untill the Quenes Heighnes' pleasure be further signyfyed unto hym herein. Croydon House.

A lettre to the Lorde Admyrall according to the mynute remayning in the Counsayll Chest. The Lord Admiral.

At Saint James', the xth of May, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Lord Paget.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Shrewesbury.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Drurye.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Mr. Heigham.

A lettre to the Lorde Admyrall, with a sedycious bill retourned unto him, prayeng him to make due searche for the A seditious bill.

* A blank space left for the attendances.

doer thereof, and to give order to the capitaynes to peruse thandes of eche of thier souldiours as can write, to thende
p. 115. the matter maye fall out, forasmuche as it appeareth the hand not to be counterfeyte.

The Archbishop of Dublin. A lettre to the Deputie of Irelande to sende hither the Archebisshopp of Dublyn, marvayling he hath not so doone heretofore, forasmuche as he had former order therfore.

Sir Jaques Granado. A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Callayce signifyeng unto them the receipt of thier lettres, with thankes for the same, wylling them to proceade to the further examynacion of Sir Jaques Granado, aswell towching the absentyng of himself as of the cause of his abode there without any necessarie occasyon, and by the best meanes they can to boulte out the circumstaunce of the matter, and in the meane while to have a vigilant eye to thier charge.

The late Bishop of Bath. A lettre to Sir John Arundell, of Lantherne, of thankes for his diligence in the apprehensyon of Barloo and Cardemaker, willing hym to take bandes of eche of them in cc^{li} apece tappere immediatly here and so set them at libertie.

Lord Clinton. A lettre to Sir Richard Southwell, Master of tharmorye and Ordenance, to delyver to the Lorde Clynton, being presentlye appointed to have the leading of certain men of warre about London, thiese parcelles following; viz., xx corselettes furnisshed, one c pykes, one hale, one tent, taking his bill for delyverye of the same; and further tappoynt fourthe unto him two sacres, two falcons, with convenyent porcion of poulder and shott for the same, and hable gonners tattend thereupon, at suche tyme as he shall requyre the same for the Quenes Heighnes' servyce.

At St. James', the xjth of Maye, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

p. 116. Wark Castle. A lettre to the Lorde Conyers requyring him by himself or his deputie to repaire to the Castell of Warke and there

taking a perfecte note of all thordynaunce, munytion and poulder, and other the implementes there, to deliver the same by indenture to Raph Grey, to whome the same Castell is appoynted to kepe as his propre inheritaunce, and to remove from thence Thomas Carre nowe Keper of the same Castell.

A lettre to Thomas Carre to remove and departe from Warke, leving the Quenes ordynaunce, munytion and pouldour, with other implementes there, to Raph Grey, to whom the keping of the saide Castell is appointed.

At St. James', the xijth of Maye, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before, except Mr. Secretary Petre.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye Lawrence Bradshawe m$^{l\ li}$, to be by him defraied towarde the payment of the Quenes Heighnes' woorkes. Warrant for payment.

At St. James', the xiiijth of Maye, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Maiour and Shirief of Bristowe willing them to sende upp hither one Hugh Blackdon, suspecte for coyning, and to set at libertie the two feallowes supposed to have byn with Wyat remayning there in prysonne. A charge of coining.

A lettre to the Duches of Suffolk to deliver to therle of Sussex the Roobes of the Garter bilonging to her late husbonde, which the Quenes Heighnes hath gyven unto hym. The late Duke of Suffolk.

The aforenamed Hugh Blackdoon committed this daye to the Marshalsey. p. 117.

A warraunt to Sir Edmund Peckham to paye to Anthony Antonye, Clerc of thordynaunce, ij^{c}xliij^{li} vij^{s} viij^{d}, to be by him defrayede for the provysyon of certayn empcions for the furnyture of Barwick and Callaice. Warrants for payment and for military stores.

A warraunt to Anthony Antonye to make provysion of suche empcions as is conteyned in a booke with the warraunt

annexed for the townes of Barwick and Carlioll and other the Quenes pieces in the Northe; and to deliver to John Bennet, Clerc of thordinaunce of the Northe, out of the Store in the Towre, v^c bowes and a halfe a laste of corne poulder for the furnyture of the saide pieces.

At St James', the xvij^th of Maye, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Parliamentary gratuities.

A warraunt to Sir Edmund Peckham, knight, to deliver unto the Lorde Chauncellour the somme of cccciiij^xxxvj^li xiij^s iiij^d, to be by him delyvered over by waie of the Quenes Heighnes' rewarde to the persones ensuyng for thier travayle and paynes taken in the two late Parliamentes in manner and fourme following, viz.:—

To the Lord Chief Justice - - -	iiij^xx li
To the Chief Justice of the Common Place - - - - - -	lx^li
To the Chief Baron - - - - -	xl^li
To Sir William Porteman - - -	xxxiij^li vj^s viij^d
To Sir Humfrey Browne - - -	xxx^li
To Justice Saunders - - - -	xxx^li
To Serjaunt Dyer - - - - -	xxvj^li xiij^s iiij^d
To Serjaunt Stamforde - - -	xxvj^li xiij^s iiij^d
p. 118. To the Quenes Heighnes' Atturney -	xl^li
To his clerc - - - - - -	x^li
To the Quenes Solicitour - - -	xl^li
To his clerc - - - - - -	x^li
To the Clerc of the Parliament - -	xl^li

At St. James', the xviij^th of May, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A recognisance.

Georgius Androwes, nuper de villa Novi Castri super Tinam, generosus, recognovit se debere domine Regine centum libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above bounde George Androwes do hereafter personallie appere before the Lordes of the Counsaill at suche tyme as he shalbe sent for, and in the meane tyme to be of good and honest behavour towardes the Quenes Heighnes and all her loving subjectes, that thenne, &c.

Lord Dacre and Lord Wharton.

A lettre to the Lorde Dacres signifieng the Quenes Majesties pleasure for the pardonyng of Thomas Gybson, and that he set the tenne personnes remayning in Carlisle Castell at libertie, taking of them suffycient bondes for thier honest behaviour and fourth commyng; and that uppon more leasure his request for levinge the Middle Marches shalbe considered and the determynacion therein shalbe signified unto hym; advertising hym also that the matter in controversie betwene Briske (*sic*) and Musgrave is committed to therle of Shrewesburye.

Eodem die. p. 119.

A lettre to the Erle of Shrewesbury, with a lettre enclosed sent from the Lorde Dacres hither wherein he compleyneth of certayn wronges doone by Cuthbert Musgrave to one John Briskoe, prayeng his Lordship that calling the Lord Wharton before him, whome the matter semeth to touche, to take suche ordre with them as shalbe aunswerable to justice.

At St. James', the xixth of Maye, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Norwich.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Master of the Rolles.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Baker.
Master of thorsse.	Sir John Huddeleston.

The uniforms of the Guard.

A warraunt to Sir Edmonde Peckham to deliver Peter Rychardson, goldesmythe, vj$^{c\ li}$ for making of spangles for the lyverye cotes for the Garde.

Restoration of impounded property.

A lettre to Sir Robert Southwell to deliver to Robert Rudston and William Cromer all thier goodes whiche are comme to his handes, and to give order that all other within that countie of Kent to whose handes any of the same goodes are comme to do the like.

A lettre from the Quene to my Lord Warden as to Mr. Southwell.

Warrants for payment and military stores.

A warraunt to Sir Edmund Peckham to deliver to Sir Henry Bedingfelde ccc^{li}, in prest towardes the enterteynement of c men after the rate of iiij^{s} the captain, ij^{s} the petye captain, xij^{d} the drumme, and viij^{d} every souldyour *per diem.*

p. 120. A warraunt to Sir Richard Southwell, Master of thordynance and Armorie, to deliver unto Sir Henry Bedingfelde, by bill indented, towardes the furnyture of his bonde (*sic*) of c footemen, thiese parcelles; viz., l corselettes, xxv almayne ryvettes, l^{tie} pykes, xxv billes, xxv gonnes and bowes, with thier full furnytures.

The Scilly Isles.

A lettre from the Quene to Thomas Guye, late Captain of Troskawe, commaunding him not only to deliver the saide forte in quiet sorte either to Richarde Crane or suche other as shalbe appointed for that purpose by Thomas Godolphin and Richard Cranefelde (*sic*), but also to make his indelaied repayre hither for suche causes as at his commyng shalbe further declared unto hym.

A lettre from her Heighnes to the said Godolphin and Graynefelde signyfyeng the said commaundement gyven to Guye, willing them in cace he refuse to obeye the same that thenne they compell him thereunto by strong hande, using for that purpose, yf nede shalbe, thassistence of the Commyssioners of Cornewall who have ordre to see them ayded with suffycient force accordingly.

A lettre from the Counsaill to the said Commyssioners of Cornewall to see the said Godolphin and Grainefelde assisted for the purpose aforesaide if nede shall requier.

A letter to Graynefelde to signyfie hither the very truth of Gyes behaviour.

A warraunt to Sir Edmunde Peckham to deliver Humfrey Humfrey (*sic*) Hamner, George Lee, John Veale, Richard Wrytington and Richard Hockewell, being the v captaines of therle of Derby's bandes, vc^{li} in prest towardes the discharge of thinterteynement of thier severall bandes. Lord Derby's levies.

At St. James', the xx of Maye, 1554. p. 121.

Thapparaunce.

The Lorde Chauncelour.	The Lorde Paget.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Stewarde.	Master of thorsse.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Bishop of Duresme.	Sir William Petre, Secretary.
The Bishop of Norwich.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir Edward Walgrave.

A letter to William Tyrrell, esquier, Viceadmyrall of the Quenes shippes presentlie on the seas, wherein he is requyred on her Graces bihalf to repaire to the Narrowe Seas, according to her Heighnes' pleasour before signified unto him, and there keping the passage diligentlie, to do that he canne for the defence aswell of the passingers betwene Dover and Callayce, as allso to defende the rest of her Heighnes' shippes from all vyolence and wronges if eny suche be offered, himself offering wrong to no nacion so longe as her Grace contynueth as she dothe in amytie and peaxe with all prynces. The Narrow Seas and the Channel Passage.

Henry Caree, one of the Ladie Elizabethes gentlemen, had this daie in commaundement by the Lords to make his contynuall apparaunce before them from time to tyme, being called thereunto. The Princess Elizabeth.

A warraunt to Sir Edmonde Peckham to paie unto the Lorde Chandois, Lieutenant for the time, and Thomas Bridges, The Lieutenant of the Tower.

his Assistant there, aswell for the dyettes of all suche prisoners as remain in the Towre at the Quenes Heighnes' charges from the iij^de of Decembre untill the xix^th of this present moneth of Maie, as for the full discharge of his bande of cc footemen untill the xxvij^th of Aprill, the somme of m^l m^l iiij^xx xvj^li xx^s, according to a booke thereof remayning in the Counsaill Chest.

p. 122. At St. James', the xxiij^th of Maye, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Lord Arundel's men. A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye unto the Lorde Stewarde for the enterteig[n]ment of his bande of xxx^ti demylances, tenne harquebusies on horsebacke, and tenne light horsemen, from the xxj^th of Februarie laste untill the viij^th of this moneth, the somme of ij^c lxviij^li xvj^s vj^d, and more by waie of prest towardes the enterteig[n]ment of c light horesmen appointed to serve under him, begynnyng the viij^th of this present moneth, the somme of cc markes, ammounting in thole to the totall somme of iiij^c ij^li iij^s ij^d.

Sir T. Cornwallis. A lettre to Sir Thomas Cornewallys according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste.

A release on bail. A lettre to Richard Warde, esquier, to set at libertie oone Gailes, committed to warde by Sir Henry Bedingfelde to the Castell of Windesour, and to take sufficient suerties of him for his good abearing and furthe commyng when they (*sic*) shalbe called.

At St. James', the xxv^th of Maye, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Steward.	Master of thorsse.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Bishop of Norwich.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Paget.	Sir John Baker.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

Whereas one Thomas Sandesbourough, of Stepneth, laboringman, hath reported certain falce and sedicious rumours against the Quenes Heighnes and the quiet state of this realme, the said Sandesborough, was by ordre from the Lords delyvered into thandes of the Baylieffes of Stepneth, for execucion of his punishment as hereafter followeth; viz.:— That tomorrowe next, being the xxvjth of Maie, they shall openly, at Stepney aforesaide, naile one of his eares to the Pillorie, or sum poste to be set upp for that purpose, and having stoode so a convenyent tyme to cut of his eare from his hed, to the terrour and example of others that would attempt the lyke. Afterward the saide Bailieffes shall deliver hym to the Shirief of London to be commytted to Newgate; and also the wief of one Mering, of London, sent to the Shirieffes of London, to be set to morrowe on the Pyllery for spreding lyke newes, and two wives of Stepney set on the Cooking Stoole for lyke offence. p. 123. The Pillory and the Cucking Stool.

At St. James', the xxvjth of Maye, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Treasorer.	Master of thorsses.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Norwich.	Sir John Baker.
The Lorde Pagett.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Lorde Chamberlain.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Huddleston.

A lettre to the Lorde Admyrall signifieng the advertisment from the Lorde Pryvie Seale and the Lorde Fitzwater out of Spayne, and to have eie to certain Frenchemen lieng before Sulley. The Embassy to Spain.

A like letter to Sir John Mason praieng him also to procure a lettre from the Regent or Mounsieur D'Arras to the Borrowe Maister and Lordes of Andwerpp, for justice to be p. 124. Sir John Mason.

mynystred to Docter Clement in a sute that he hath depending before them against oone Thomas Gygges for cc^{li}.

*A like lettre to Sir John Mason praeng him allso to procure a

The Captain of Portsmouth. A lettre to the Lorde Treasourer signyfieng unto him that the Quenes Heighnes hath appointed the Lorde Chediock Poulet to be Capitayne of Portesmouthe, willing him to see him placed accordingly, and to deliver to him all thordynaunce and munytion by indenture.

A fray in the North. A lettre of thankes to therle of Shrewesbury for his advertisementes and diligent ordre taken in thappesing of a fraye betwixt Neveill and Rookesbye.

The Princess Elizabeth. A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde, with instruccions signed by the Quene, for thordering of the Ladye Elizabethe.

A Spanish envoy. A letter to Mr. Weldon and John Dodge, remaynyng at Southampton, willing them to cause the Marques de Les Navas, if he lande thereaboutes, to be honorablie receyved and enterteigned, and to signyfie his arrivall hether with speede.

A like lettre to therle of Bathe and Sir John St. Leger.

A like lettre to certayne gentlemen in Somersetshire and Wiltshire.

Kentish prisoners. A lettre to Sir Robert Southwell, Shirief of Kent, to send hither under safe custodie thies personnes; viz.:—John Smyth, of Assheforde; Thomas Fuller, of Boughton; and one Pette.

p. 125. At St. James', the xxvij of Maye, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before, adding the Lord Stewarde, therle of Derby and the Bishop of Duresme.

The King's Bench Prison. Richard Harman, of Westhothlegh in the countie of Sussex, a sacramentarie, committed to the Kinges (*sic*) Benche this daie for his leude and sedytious behaviour in Sussex.

---

* This repeated but unfinished entry has not been struck out.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paie to Occhonar, Irishman, fortye poundes towardes his fynding of the Quenes Heighnes' liberalitie. Warrants for payment.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paie unto ——— Somer, servant to Mr. Doctor Wotton, towardes his charges being sent from his master hither with lettres and retourned backe again.

A lettre from the Quene to Sir George Throkmerton to repayre to the Ladye Anne of Cleves' house, and to have the governaunce thereof, whom the same lady is verie desyrous to have in the same rowme. Anne of Cleves.

At St. James', the xxviij of Maye, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Duches of Somerset prayeng her in consideracion that the Quenes Heighnes myndeth at her being at Richemounde to have the Ambassadour lye nere the Courte, that she would remove from Syen to therle of Denshires house at Kewe, and leave the house at Syen for them. The Duchess of Somerset.

At Richemount, the last of Maye, 1554. p. 126.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Stewarde. Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Chamberlayne. Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Mr. Comptroller.

A lettre to the Lord Treasourer signifieng that Tomewe is not as yet goone to Woodstock, prayeng his Lorde to sende him and knowe the cause of his tarrieng, and to give ordre that he fourthwith repayre thither. An enquiry.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde aunswering certain doubtes whereof he desireth to be clered as appeareth in the margent of his lettre, and willing him *per post script* to depeache hither Mistres Broughton, whom the Quenes Heighnes The Mother of the Maids and the Princess Elizabeth.

hath appointed to be Mother of the Maydeynes in place of Mistres Pointz, deceassed, and to place Mistres Moorton to attend upon the Ladye Elizabeth in lieu of her.

A like lettre to Sir Thomas Tressham aunswering his doubtes as appeareth in the margent of his lettres.

The Pillory. A lettre to Sir John Broune and Sir William Raineforde, with thexamynacions of oone Henry Squyer enclosed touching leude woordes by him spoken of the Quenes Heighnes, requyring them to set him on the Pillorie on the next market daye holden at Bisseter, and to set a paper on his hedd with thies woordes, "For spreding false and slaunderous rumours, and speking against the Quenes Heighnes' Proclamacion," and after to committ him to the gaioll untill the next Generall Sessions, at whiche time to be further ordered according to the Statute *contra inventores rumorum.*

p. 127. At Richemount, the first of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before, adding the Lorde Paget.

The Lord Admiral's complaint. A lettre to the Lord Chauncellour and the Lord Treasourer with a lettre enclosed sent hither from the Lorde Admyrall declaring his wante of drinke; prayeng his lordshipp to send for Basshe and to give order to him for the provysion thereof.

Preachers for Essex. A lettre to the Bisshopp of London to sende into Essex certain discreate and learned preachers to reduce the people who hath byn of late seduced by sundrye leude personnes named mynistres there.

A release on bail. A lettre to the Lord Chauncellour and the Lord Treasourer signifieng unto them that the Quenes Heighnes' pleasure is they shall call Wynter, prysoner in the Towre, before them, and after they have given a goode exhortacion, to take suffycient bandes of him for his fourthe commyng whenne he shalbe called to abide suche further ordre as her Heighnes' Counsaill shall determyne, and thereuppon to give ordre for the releasing of his emprysonment.

At Richemount, the seconde of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Steward.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Bishop of Norwich.	Master of thorsse.
The Lorde Paget.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.

The Prince of Spain's arrival.

A lettre to the Lord Williams to give order that all suche as be swourne ordinarie servantes to the Prince of Spayne be redye within one howres warning tattend and serve in suche sorte as they shalbe called.

A lettre to Thomas Shelley to repaire furthwith to Southampton to joyne there with Sir Thomas Holcrofte for suche service as at his commyng shalbe unto him declared. p. 128.

A lettre to Mr. Holcrofte to put himself in aredynes to attende uppon the Ambassadours to Southampton to morrowe or the next daie, who do intende to set forwardes hither by that tyme at the furthest.

A lettre to William Harrys, esquier, thanking him for his travaile in the good staie of the countrey, prayeng him to contynue the like from tyme to tyme.

At Richemount, the thirde of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Steward.	Master of thorsse.
The Bishop of Duresme.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Bishop of Norwich.	Sir John Mordant.
The Lorde Paget.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir John Hudleston.

Preparations at Southampton.

A lettre to the Maiour and his brethern of Southampton to present themselfes in redynes to receive the Prince of Spayne, and to cause suche bootes as they shall thinke

mete for the purpose to be trymmed barke like in the semeliest and ritches[t] manner they canne.

Beer for the Fleet.

A lettre to Basshe of thankes for his diligence, prayeng him to give notice to the Lord Admyrall to thend he maye send sum of the Quene's Navye to wafte suche biere as he sendeth presentlie for victualling of the shippes, and to remember his promise for thencreasing of his proportion, to thende he maye imparte sum thereof to themperour's Navye yf they shall nede.

p. 129.

Warrants for payment.

A warraunt to Sir Edmund Peckham to deliver Sir Anthonye Broune cc^{li} in waye of prest towardes the provision of thinges necessarie for the Stable of the Prynce of Spayne.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to deliver to Sir William Cavendisshe, Treasourer of the Chamber, v$^{c\ li}$ in prest to defraye the charges of the Chamber.

Calais.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Callaice according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste.

At Richemount, the iiijth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Mordaunt.

Two arrests.

A lettre of thankes to Sir Robert Southwell for his paines taken in thapprehending and sending hither of Fuller of the Garde, signifieng unto him that Smythe is alredye taken and remayneth in the Marshalsey.

At Richemount, the vth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Mr. Wharton.
Mr. Vicechamberlain.	Mr. Mordaunt.

A lettre to Mr. Thomas Weldon to cause Richard Bigges, who hath reported very slaunderouse and untrue woordes, to be on the next market daye set on the Pyllorie in the next market towne, and to have one of his eares nayled to the Pillorie with a paper on his hed conteyning in great lettres thies woordes, "For spreading of untrue rumours and uttering of seditious woordes," and whenne he shal have so stand (*sic*) all the market while, to cause one of his eares to be cut of, and his bodie to be commytted to the gaole, to be tried at the next Sessions by ordre of the lawe, for that he receyved prest money of the Lorde Admyrall and absented hymself from that service without lycence. p. 130. The Pillory.

A lettre to Mr. Thomas Bridges, esquier, Lieutenant of the Towre, signifieng unto him that the Quenes Heighnes' pleasure is, at thumble sute of the Duches of Northumberland, that he shall suffer the said Duches' sonnes; that is to saie, the late Erle of Warwicke, Sir Ambrose, Sir Robert and Henry Dudley to repaire to the Chapell within the Towre, and to here Masse at suche tymes as he shall thinke moost fytt for that purpose, so as he be present with them at thiere being there, geving diligent heed that no maner personne be suffered to have conference with them, and after they shall have harde the Divyne Service to see them conveyed agayne to thier lodging from time to time untill the Quenes Heighnes' pleasure shal be further signified unto hym. The new Lieutenant of the Tower.

At Richemount, the vjth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Stewarde.
The Bishop of Norwiche.
The Master of thorsses.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Mr. Secretary Petre.

A warraunt to Mr. Peckham to paie unto ——— the somme of xx^{li} by waie of rewarde for his charges susteyned in the Quenes service. Warrants for payment.

p. 131. A warraunt allso to Mr. Peckham to deliver in prest unto Laurence Bradshawe, Surveiour of the Woorkes, the somme of one hundreth poundes towardes the charges of repayring of the bridge and wharfes of Grenewich.

At Richemount, the vijth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Bishop of Norwich.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Paget.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir John Mordant.
The Master of thorsses.	

Thomas Gresham. A lettre to my Lord Admyrall to prepare in arredynes at Plymmothe, within xv or xx dayes at the furthest, sum convenyent barque or small pynnase to transporte from thence into Spayne Thomas Gresham, the Quenes Agent, about her Graces affayres of great importaunce.

The wool trade. A lettre to the Lord Chauncellour advertising him of the abusing of Sir Fraunces Bernardes licence for transporting of wulles, being thought voyde in lawe and in somme pointes prejudiciall to the present state of the realme. Requyring therefore his Lordship to call for the originall of the saide licence, and to sende the same hither to be thoroughly considered by the Borde of what validitie it is, and to take suche ordre in the meane tyme as from thensforth there be by force of the same licence no more wulles shipped, as by credible informacion there hath byn lately.

Disturbances in Essex. Another letter to Sir Henry Tirrell, Anthony Broune and William Barneys to call before them thenhabitauntes of Onger in Essex, and the widowe of William Morrys, and examyning the parties that without auctoritie, of thier oune heddes, attempted latelie to pluck downe the churche walles there, to set suche ordre among them for thier good quyet and staye of thier frendes doing therein, as by thier wisdomes shalbe

thought expedyent; for the better obeying of whose ordre in this matter the saide inhabitauntes of Onger were allso wrytten unto from the Lords.

At Richemount, the viijth of June, 1554. p. 132.

Thapparaunce as before.

Lettres to the Custumers of London and Southampton to give order that no more wooll be suffred to passe hencefourthe out of any of those portes upon Fraunces Barnardes licence until the Quenes Heighnes' further pleasure shalbe signyfied unto them in that bihalf. The wool trade.

At Richemount, the xth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before, adding the Lorde Chauncellour.

A lettre to the Maiour and his bretherne of Plymouth to see in aredyne a pynnesse for the transportacion of Thomas Gresham into Spayne within thre or foure daies at the furthest, yf the Lorde Admyrall have not given ordre alredy therefore. Thomas Gresham.

A lettre to John Cuffe, of Criche in Somersetshire, declaring the Quenes Heighnes' pleasure that the Lady Warner shall receyve the revenues of hir husbonde's landes synes his imprysonment. Sir Edward Warner.

A like lettre to John Morse of Ailesford in Kent.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsayll of Callaice that, seeing they had begonne to cast the Dike betwene the Lowe Countrey and Flaunders before the receipt of the Counsailles last lettres, they maye go forwardes therewith, forseing that in no wise the Quenes Heighnes be burdened with the charges of the same, but that the people of the cuntrey for whose safegarde the same is doone do bere the costes therof accordingly. The defence of Calais.

p. 133.

A financial commission.

A lettre to Bartilmewe Compaigne to go forewarde in his bargayne, so that he fynysshe the same by the first of August, and so that it touche not the Quenes Heighnes' honour or credite, and that he give no further interest thenne hath byn accustumed.

Arrests in Wales.

A lettre to the Lorde Presydent and Counsaill in Waales tapprehende and kepe in warde under safe custodie the bodies of William Morgan, Thomas Cuffe, litle Dyckmour and Richard Cuffe, suspected for the robbing of Serjaunt Chalcote.

A lettre to Sir John Seintlowe to send likewise his servant Robert Ryckforde *alias* Rykman, suspected for the like offence, hither under safe custodie.

A lettre to the Deane of Powles to receyve into his custodie John Walker, late servant to therle of Devon, untill the Quenes Heighnes' pleasure be further signified unto hym.

The London water supply.

A lettre to the Maiour of London marvayling he hath taken awaye the water from Elye House in London, willing him not onlie to forbeare any further to medle therewith, but also to restore the same in suche case as he founde it.

Financial straits in Ireland.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsayll of Ireland that whereas no masse of money cann be presentlie sent thither they shall call before them thexecutours of Justice Lutterell, and borrowe of them the somme of vj^{ml} li, for the whiche upon sight of thier acquietaunce knowleaging the receipt of the same the executours shall receive the Quenes Heighnes' bandes for the repayment thereof within sixe yeres next folowing after a thousande poundes by yere.

p. 134.

At Richemount, the xjth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Steward.	Master of thorsse.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Paget.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Comptroller.	

A lettre to the Shirieff of Leicester to take sufficient inventaries of the goodes of Thomas Dannet and to praise the same, and after to delyver it to his wief, taking suffycient bandes with suerties of her that she aunswere the same, or the value therof, to the Quenes Heighnes whan she shalbe thereunto requyred, and to returne the same bandes to theschequyer. A prisoner's goods.

A like lettre to the Shirives of London.

Lettres from the Quene to Sir Thomas Moyle and Sir Thomas Crispe to mete with the Duke of Savoye at his arrivall at Dover, and there seing him and all his trayne, with all other noble men that shall come before or after him, well enterteigned, and to conducte the Duke of Savoy towardes Rochester. The Duke of Savoy.

Lettres of like effect to Sir Robert Southwell to mete hym betwene Syttingbourne and Rochester, and so accompany him to Graveseend or to Blackhethe.

Lettres to the Lord Clynton to mete hym at one of the aforesaid places and so accompany him to London.

At Richemount, the xiijth of June, 1554. p. 135.

Thapparaunce as before, except the Lorde Paget.

A lettre to the Lorde Treasourer in aunswere to his lettres, signyfyeng that it is written from hence that the Lorde Chauncellour and the rest of the Counsaill at London shall take ordre for money for Basshe, and that it is thought good that a pynnase be sent for to Portesmoth from the Lord Admyrall, and not from Mr. Tyrrell, who cannot so well spare the same; and that is thought mete c men be put in aredynes before it be requysite. Naval matters.

A lettre to Richard Wilbram, Master of the Jewell House, to repayer fourthwith hither. The Jewel House.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde of aunswere to certain poyntes wherein he desireth to be clered.

The wool trade. A lettre to the Lorde Treasourer declaring that the Quenes Heighnes is pleased at the request of thambassadour that Morizine de Maryne and Benedict Spinola, marchauntes of Jeane, shall transporte fiftie *sarplers of woole remayning at Southampton, being the full complement of thier licence, praieng his Lordshipp to give ordre therefore, so they put in sufficient suerties to paye all custommes and duties therefore.

The Scilly Isles. A lettre to the Commyssyoners of the countie of Cornewall to relieve, as occasion shall serve, the garryson of the Isles of Sulley with victualles.

A lettre to Goodolphin and Grainefelde, Capten and Surveyour of the said Isles, signifieng the saide ordre to the Commyssioners, and howe ordre is given to Aileswoorth, Receyvour of Devon and Cornewall, for paieng the olde garryson and contynue the payment of the newe during the time of thier service.

p. 136. The Princess Elizabeth. A warraunt to Thomas Parry to see Sir Henry Bedingfelde and his xx^tie servantes furnisshed with victualles and thinges necessarye, and Thomew and his iij servantes for thier table, of the revenues of the Lady Elizabeth.

The Borders. A lettre to the Lorde Conyers of thankes for his advertismentes, willing him to continewe his good diligence towching his charge and to have a vigilant eye thereunto, and if nede shalbe to require aide of therle of Shrewisburye who is written unto herein.

A lettre to therle of Shrewesburye to be in aredynes to aide the Lorde Conyers yf he shall require ayde at his handes.

At Richemount, the xiiij^th of June.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Stewarde.	The Lord Chamberlayne.
Therle of Pembroke.	The Master of thorsse.
The Lorde Paget.	The Vicechamberlayne.

* Pockets or halfsacks.

A warraunt to Sir Edmund Peckham to paye to Laurence Bradshawe, Surveyour of the Woorkes, cc^{li} in prest, to be by him emploied uppon the repayring of the Castell of Wyndesour. Windsor Castle.

A lettre to the Lordes and others of the Counsaill at London with a lettre of the Lorde Treasourer's sent hither towching the wante of thinges at Winchester, prayeng them to considre the same and to retourne aunswere with diligence. Preparations for the royal marriage.

A lettre to John Norrys, Gentleman Ussher, signifyeng the Lorde Chamberlain hath given order for the hanginges he wrote for, and that he shuld cause convenient and decent stages to be made in the Trinitie Churche for the marriage, after suche fourme as shalbe declared unto him by Garter King at Armes, who is sent thither therefore to instructe hym.

At Richemount, the xv of June, 1554. p. 137.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Callayce to sende one Carava Jall, a Spanyarde, which fled from themperour's armye and is staied by them at Calayce, to the Captain of Graveling, to be by him sent to suche place as themperour shall appoynte. A Spanish deserter.

A lettre to the Lord Dudley willeng him where he hath determyned to give suche liveryes as the Prynce of Spayne geveth, to desiste therefro, forasmuch as the same shulde be unfytting, the Prynce's lyverie being a speciall note whereby his servantes maye be knowen. The Prince of Spain.

A lettre to the Lorde Treasourour prayeng him to signifie hither with all speede whether suche warrauntes as he writeth of to be at Winchester, maye be supplied or no fourthwith, and what maye be trusted unto. Preparations at Winchester.

A lettre to the Shirief of Devon to permytt the Lady Taileboys, wief to Peter Carewe, to have the goodes of the said Carewe, payeng for the same as they are prysed. The property of rebels.

A lettre to ———— to permitt the Lady Guilforde, wiefe to Sir Gawen Carewe, to receyve all the proffites and revenues of hir husbandes landes, to emploie the same for the releving of hir self and her husbonde.

The Scilly Isles. A lettre to the Commyssioners of Cornewall signifieng unto them that the warraunt unto Aileswoorth for money for the garryson of Sulley is alredie sent unto the Capitaine of the saide Ysles, and that there is nowe sent unto them a commission to take upp victualles for the furniture of the said Isles in the counties of Gloucestre, Somerset and Devon, wherein is lefte a blanke for the name of some suche oone as he shall thinke fit to take the charge hereof upon him, whose name they maye cause to be entered into the said blanke.

p. 138. At Richemount, the xvjth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A charge of burglary. A lettre to the Lord Chief Baron of theschequier, with thexamynacions of certayne persones which committed a burgularie in Essex, willing him uppon consideration thereof to cause two of the said personnes, named Averey and Bedingfeld, to be removed from the Kinges Benche, where they nowe remayne, to the gaole of Colchester, there to be tryed according to thordre of the lawes.

Wine for the Ambassadors. A lettre from the Quene to the Maiour of Salisburye, willing him in consideracion that many Ambassadours shal repaire thither who drinke only wyne, to cause foure or more of the said citie of the moost honest that hath used to provide and sell wyne, to make provisyon therof and retayle the same at prises reasonable aswell to the straungers as to all others.

Lord Darcy. A lettre from the Quene to the Lorde Darcye of Cheche of thankes for two double geldinges sent by him to the Stable.

Warrants for payment. A warraunt to Sir Edmunde Peckham to sende to the Courte, for the Quenes Heighnes' use, mm^{li}.

At Otelandes, the xvij of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before, adding the Lorde Chauncelour and the Bishop of Norwiche.

A warraunt to Sir Edmund Peckham to paye to Benjamyn Gunston, or his deputie, the somme of v^{c} ^{li} to be by him defrayed for the payment of the souldyours and maryners serving under Mr. Tyrrell upon the Narrowe Seas.

A lettre to Mr. Attorney and Mr. Solycitour to drawe a pardon for William Burdet, remaynyng in waarde with Sir Robert Throkmorton, for lief only, and to subscribe the same with thier handes to thende the same maye passe the Quenes Heighnes' signature accordingly. p. 139. A pardon.

Nicholas Taphorne, being called this daye before the Lordes, is aunswered that forasmuche as uppon examynacion made heretofore in the tyme of the late King Edward the vjth, it appeared he served not onlye in the charge commytted to him, whereuppon he was by the Counsaill thenne put from one annuytie given during pleasure and allso committed to warde, that therefore it is not presently thought reasonable to charge the Quene with the money by him requyred, untill he shall prove further matter for the trothe of suche mater as is conteyned in his bill exhibited to the Counsayll. A claim against the Crown.

At Otelandes, the xviijth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Barons of theschequier and thattorney and Sollicitour Generall to take sufficient bandes of Sir Mawrice Dennys and Sir Walter, his brother, for the payment of v^{ml}iiijclxxxvj^{li} viij^{d} q^{r}, whiche he oweth to the Quenes Heighnes, in maner and fourme following; that is to saye, before Midsomer next comyng m^{li}, betwixt this and the first of August m^{li}, betwixt this and Christmas next commyng ijmccxl^{li}, at Midsomer thenne next following oone thousaunde markes, at Christmas next one m^{l} markes, at Midsomer next m^{l} markes, The late Treasurer of Calais.

the reste, being vᶜlxxix^{li} vj^{s} iii^{d} q^{r}, at Christemas thenne next following, with other clauses in the said lettre as appeareth in the mynute remaynyng in the Counsayll Cheste.

p. 140. Sir Robert Chester's debt, being mᶜcccxij^{li}, to be paied in maner and fourme following, it was this daye by the hole Bourde, ordered, and the said Chester to fynde suerties for the payment of the same :—

Sir Robert Chester.

First, betwene this and the last of July next - - cccc^{li}.

Item, at Christemas next following - - - - cccc^{li}.

Item, every yere after cc^{li}, till thole be paied, and the c^{li} to be in respite.

At Otelandes, the xixth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

The Duke of Norfolk and Lord Sussex.

A lettre to the Erle of Sussex of thankes for his good diligence and for his gentle offer to give upp his Commission of Lieutenantshipp to the Duke of Norffolk, advertising hym that he shall receive a newe Commyssion wherein the Duke and he is joyned.

Restraint on exportation of food.

A lettre to the Duke of Norffolk and therle of Sussex that where it is understanded that muche grayne, butter, cheese and other victualles be dailie conveyed from thence into foreyne partes, they shall take the best ordre they can that none fromhensfourth be conveyed from the portes there, and to signifie the names of them that hath conveyed any. And if eny Londoners shall come for the provysion of the thinges aforesaide, to take sufficient bandes of hym (*sic*) that the same be not conveyed into any forreyne parte.

A like lettre to Sir William Drury to joyne with Mr. Heigham for the staye of the said grayne and victuall, and to signifye who hath conveyed any into forreyne partes.

Warrant for payment.

A warraunt to Sir Edmunde Peckham to deliver to Mr. Hampton, one of the Clerkes of the Counsaill, the somme of ijc^{li} to be by him defrayed as by the Counsaill shalbe from time to time appointed.

At Guilforde, the xxth of June, 1554. p. 141.

Thapparaunce as before.

This daye John Stephens, having a licence to transporte woolles out of the realme, was commaunded that by vertue of the same he shulde shipp non into Flaunders or into any other parte where the Marchauntes of the Staple are privileaged. The wool trade.

A lettre to therle of Shrewesbury and the rest of the Counsayll in the Northe to see the peace conserved betwene therle of Cumberlande and the Lord Wharton, thier servantes and tenantes, betwene whome at this present varyaunce is for the building of a wall of a parke, and to call the parties before them and uppon due examynacion of the matter to set a fynall ende herein, orelles to certifie thier doinges hither. An old quarrel.

A lettre to the Lord Admyrall signifieng that ordre shalbe given for the payment of the souldiours and maryners at thier commyng to Southampton. The pay of the Fleet.

A lettre to Benjamyn Gonston to signifie hither what money is and shalbe due to the said souldiers and maryners untill the xx^{tie} of July next, and what he hath remayning in his handes towardes the payment thereof.

At Guilforde, the xxjth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Bishop of Norwiche.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir William Petre, } Secre-
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir John Bourne, } taries.

This daie Richard Bunny, Treasourer of Barwick, being brought before the Lordes, did confesse that aswell for his unjust behaving of himself in the causing of an acquietaunce of v^{c} ^{li} to be forged, and the Duke of Northumberlandes hand to be counterfeyted to the same, and other his mysdemeanours, as for his negligent using of his said office, to be p. 142. A fraudulent Treasurer.

worthy to be depryved of the same, whiche he did surrender into the Quenes Heighnes' handes before thier Lordships, and also offered his landes, being of the yerelie value of liij^{li}, to be delivered to the Quenes Heighnes for the satisfaction of his debt:—

The same Richard Bunny standeth bounden by recognizaunce unto the Quenes Heighnes in the somme of two thousaund poundes not to encombre any parcell of his landes by sale of the same to eny personne, or otherwise to entangle any parte of it by obligacion or bande of Statute, whereunto he acknowleageth himself bounde by subscribing his oune name to the premisses.

At Farneham, the xxiijth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A Welsh office. A lettre to the Presydent and Counsaill in Wales willing them tadmytt William Symons to the Quenes Heighnes' Attorney there, notwithstanding lettres sent from hence in favour of one William Gerarde.

Economies in the North. A lettre to the Lorde Conyers signifieng that the Lordes be advertised that, notwithstanding commaundement given heretofore to the contrarie, he doth admytt newe personnes to the rowmes of the extraordinary souldyours as they die, whiche he is commaunded to forbeare, assuring him if any suche be founde at the daye of the musters they shall have no wages.

p. 143. At Farneham, the xxiiijth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lorde Chauncelour.
The Lord Stewarde.
Therle of Pembroke.
The Bishop of Elye.
The Lord Chamberlayne.
Mr. Treasaurour.
Mr. Comptroller.
Master of thorsse.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Mr. Secretary Petre.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Coferer.

A lettre to the Lorde Treasourer with a warraunt from the Quenes Heighnes whereby her Grace has graunted to the Kinges Colleadge of Oxford certain landes and other recompences for suche wantes as the lacke of thier fundation requireth, as hath appeared by certificate of the late Officers of thaugmentacion Coorte, praieng his Lordeshipp they maye have expedicion herein. An Oxford College.

A lettre to the Maiour of Lyrpoole willing him to examyne a matter in variaunce betwene one Thomas Nicholson and certain maryners of that towne, concerning a pynnasse by the saide maryners detayned from him, and to set order therein as to justice apperteyneth. Two enquiries.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsayll of Irelande texamyne duly the cace of one John Custewe, Frenchman, and to returne the same hither to thende justice maye be mynystred unto him accordingly.

The matter of Gower of Barwick committed this daie to the Lorde of Elye, my Lorde Paget, Master of thorsse, Mr. Secretary Bourne and Sir Thomas Wharton to be examyned and reported. The Marshal of Berwick.

This daie it was ordered by the Lords and others of the Counsayll that the Lieutenant of the Tower being paied for the dietes of the prysoners remayning in the said Tower until this daie after suche rates as himself demaundeth by his oune bill, shuld hensforth be allowed for suche of them as hereafter named in sorte as followeth :— p. 144. The prisoners in the Tower.

Item, for the late Erle of Warwick -	at vj^{s} viij^{d} the day for every of them, thier servantes dietes being comprised in the same.
for the late Lord Ambrose Dudley	
for the late Lord Robert Dudley -	
for the late Lord Henry Dudley -	
for the late Lord John Greye -	
for Sir Andrewe Dudleye - -	at xxxiij^{s} iiij^{d} by the weke for every of them, with thier servantes.
for Sir James Croftes - - -	
for Edmond Tremayne - -	at x^{s} by the weke.

Sir William Seyntlo - - -	to be removed from the Tower, and sent to the Flete.
William Smythwike - - -	
John Harrington - - -	
James Prindle - - - -	to be removed from the Tower to the Marshallsey.
James Ingrame - - - -	

At Farneham, the xxvth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Discharge of an annuity.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham, knight, to delyver unto John Lanciano the somme of c^{li}, aswell in full discharge of his annuytie as allso by waye of the Quenes Heighnes' rewarde.

p. 145.

A lettre to Thomas Felton of theschequier signifieng unto him the said full discharge of John de Lanciano's annuitie, willing him in the Quenes Heighnes' name to entre the same into the Bookes of Recordes, and to make the said Lanciano non allowaunce of eny arrerages of his said annuitie, either in the time of our late Soveraign Lorde orelles sithe the time of the Quenes Heighnes' reigne.

Warrants for payment.

A warraunt to Sir Edmonde Peckham, knight, to deliver unto Henry Ballnevys, Scottishman, by waye of the Quenes Heighnes' rewarde, the somme of fyftie poundes.

At Farneham, the xxvjth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A warraunt to Mr. Peckham for one hundreth foure score thirtene poundes six shillinges and eight pence, to be delyvered unto William Garret, Alderman of London, for the provysyon of xx fardelles of ——— canvas, to be by him delivered over to John Banister, esquyer, Master of the Toyles, or to the Yeoman of the saide Office for the making of a newe toyle.

A warraunt to Mr. Peckham to delyver to therle of Ormounde vjc^{li} by waye of lone. A loan to Lord Ormonde.

A lettre to Sir Richarde Southwell, with the said warraunt enclosed, willing him to call one of the Maisters of the Chauncerie unto hym, and to take sufficient bandes of a more somme of the saide Erle and Walter Peppard of Kylka in the countie of Kildare, esquier, Richard Aylmer of the Lyons in the same countie, esquier, and Nicholas White of Portranie in the countie Methe, gentleman, to paye the said somme to the Treasourer of Ireland, or suche as shalbe appointed to defraye the Quenes Heighnes' treasure there, in maner and fourme following:—viz. at Christmas next comming, cc^{li}; at Christmas, *anno domini* 1555, cc^{li}; at Christmas, *anno* 1556, cc^{li}, and there upon to delyver warraunt to the said Erle.

At Farneham, the xxvijth of June, 1554. p. 146.

Thapparaunce as before, except the Erle of Pembroke.

A lettre to the Judge of the Admiraltie to give ordre that the craiers and botes of certain maryners of Middelton nere Sittingburne in Kent be delivered to the owners, whiche were taken from them by sum of thofficers of thadmiraltie for that they were supposed to have byn with Wyat. The Admiralty Court.

A lettre to Basshe signifieng that order is given that he or his servant shall receive of Hawtrey at London the somme of ij^{m} ^{li}, to be by him defraied for the provision of the Quenes Heighnes' shippes, in which provisions he is willed to prepare sum porcion for the victualling of the Spanish shippes, in consideracion that the Lorde Privie Seale hath had provisyon in Spaine in prest. The victualling of the Fleet.

A lettre of thankes to the Lord Admirall for his advertisementes, willing him to contynue at Plymouth, and declaring that Basshe shall fourthwith sende for the supplieng of his wantes of victualles.

At Farneham, the xxviijth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lorde Chauncelour.	The Master of thorsse.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lorde Paget.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lorde Chamberlayne.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Treasourour.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

A brawl at the Court.

John Evans, Serjaunt at Armes, for piking a quarrell yesterdaie with a servant of therle of Rutlandes in the Chamber of Presence and offering to fight with him, was this daie committed to the Marshalsey.

p. 147.

The Spanish retinue.

A lettre to the Lord Treasourer with a note of the names of certaine noblemen that commeth in with the Prince of Spayne.

At Farneham, the xxixth of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Warrants for payment.

A lettre to Benjamyn Gonson, Treasourer of thadmiraltie, willing him to paie one Draper, a marchaunt, the some of cclvj^{li} iiij^{s} xj^{d} *ob.* due unto him as he alleageth for wares delivered into thoffice of thadmiraltie, orelles to signifie the cause hither why he will not paye him.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to deliver to Sir John Borthwick, knight, xl^{li} as the Quenes Heighnes' reward.

The Prince of Spain's reception.

A lettre to the Erle of Pembroke, with a note of the determinacion for the receyving of the Prince if he lande in the West Parties, praieing him to signifie his advise therein.

At Farneham, the last of June, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

The marriage banquet.

A lettre to Bradshawe, Surveiour of the Woorkes, signifieng that the Quenes Heighnes myndeth to dyne abrode

the daye of her marriage, willing him therefore to take ordre that the tables to be set and raysed accordingly, and that the wall at the back side of the table where her Heighnes shall sitt be broken, and a place devised for her Grace to withdrawe her self.

Release of a prisoner.

A lettre to Huet, Shirief of London, that where he hath caused to be arrested and imprisoned one Pykerell, some tyme Coferer to the late Duke of Somerset, for the somme of cc^{li}, that he will the rather at the Lordes' requestes release him of his imprisonement and take newe bandes of him for the payment thereof at reasonable daies, forsomuche as there is owing to the said Pykarell dyvers sommes by the said Duke, whiche at more leysure shalbe considered.

p. 148.
A summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to Rede, one of the Quenes Heighnes' servantes, dwelling about Charing Crosse.

Barnard Hampton.

This daie it was ordered that where Mr. Hampton having received by vertue of the Quenes Heighnes' warraunt the somme of cc^{li} to be by him defrayed as he shuld by the Counsaill be appointed, he shall have thand of suche one of the Counsaill to his booke by whose commaundement he shall paye any of the said somme, whiche shalbe his sufficient warraunt.

The Treasurer of Berwick.

A lettre to the Lorde Conyers and Counsaill of Barwick that whereas the Quenes Heighnes hath appointed Giles Heron to be Treasourer of Barwike, that they certifie hither what fee was bilonging to the said office in the time of King Henry theight, to thende his patent maye be made accordingly.

A strange offence.

A lettre to Sir Richard Southwell willing him to give order for the punyshment of those that whisteled in the wall and interpreted the same to the abusing of the people, according to thorder of a shedule therewith sent, a mynute whereof remayneth in the Counsaill Cheste.

At Farneham, the iiijth of July, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Derby.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Master of thorsses.	

The Order of the Bath.

It was this daie agreed by the Lordes that where William Sheldon, esquier, was appointed to have byn made one of the Knightes of the Bath at the Quenes Heighnes' marriage, he shall nowe, in consideracion of his small abilitie and lyving, be spared and forborne from receiving that Ordre.

p. 149.

At Farneham, the vth of July, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Warrant for payment.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye to capitayne Andrea Reynes Albancys c markes by waie of the Quenes Heighnes' rewarde.

Arms from Cologne.

A lettre to Sir Richard Southwell, with an abstract out of a lettre sent hither by Sir John Mason, touching Coolen cliefes provided by Peter Vanne Cullen, willing him to consider how many of the same be nedefull, and thereuppon to comune with Eliot, factour to Thomas Gresham, howe money maie be provided for the payment of so many as shalbe nedefull.

At Farneham, the vjth of July, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Stewarde.	The Master of thorsses.
Therle of Derby.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lorde Paget.	Mr. Secretary Petre.

Lewd words.

Thomas Burchall, servant to the Ladie Elizabeth, having spoken sundry leude and sedicious woordes of thestate of the realme, was this daye committed to the Marshalsey.

A lettre to my Lord of Norffolk signifieng unto him that the Quenes Heighnes is pleased that Sir Edmund Windeham (in consideracion that his service is requisite in the countrey for the staye and good ordre thereof), the rather at his Lordeshippes motion that the said Mr. Windeham shall remaine and contynue at home without commyng upp hither, the Quenes Heighnes' lettre heretofore addressed unto him for his attendaunce notwithstanding. Sir Edmund Wyndham.

A lettre of apparaunce to Sir Robert Chester. p. 150.

A lettre of apparaunce to ——— Woodhall, willing him to bring with him certain haukes of the Quenes Heighnes, whiche he hath taken from her Graces manour of Eston. Three letters of summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to Avellond, fermour of Eston.

A lettre to the Lord Treasourer, with a Supplication enclosed exhibited by Thomas Percye, praieng him to do therein as to justice apperteyneth. A Supplication.

At Farneham, the xth of July, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye to Robert Reynes, the Quenes Heighnes' goldsmith, foure hundreth markes, to be by him defrayed for the provision of certain cheynes of golde for the Quenes Heighnes' use. Payment to a goldsmith.

At Bisshop's Waltham, the xiijth of July, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Treasorer.
The Lord Treasourour.	Mr. Comptrollour.
The Lord Steward.	Master of thorsses.
Therle of Derby.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lorde Paget.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lorde Chamberlain.	

p. 151. A recognisance. *Thomas Fuller, de Boughton in comitatu Kancie, yeoman, recognovit se debere domine Regine quingentas libras, &c.*

The condition of this recognizaunce is suche that if the saide Thomas Fuller do make his personall apparaunce before the Lordes of the Counsaill at the Feast of St. Michaell tharchaungell next commyng, and in the meane time be of honest behaviour and good abearing towardes the Quenes Heighnes and all her subjectes, that thenne, &c.

Warrant for payment. A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye to Benjamyn Gonson iijc^{li} in prest for the defrayeng of the charges of maryne affaires.

At Waltham, the xiiijth of Julye, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Seditious books. This daie Richard Smyth, one of the Yeomen of the Garde, for spreding abrode leude and seditious bookes was committed to the Marshalsey, his cote being first taken from his back, and he discharged of his servyce.

The victualling of Calais. A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill at Callaice willing them to have good eye to the Quenes Heighnes' pieces there, and to signifie hither those proportions of victualles that have byn sent thither aswell for the provision of Sir Thomas Cornewallys as from dyvers portes of the realme have byn accustumed, and to cause the Custumer of that towne to certifie hither what quantities of victualles have byn transported thither within this sixe monethes last past.

p. 152. At Waltham, the xvth of Julye, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Piracy. A lettre to William Tyrrell to use the best diligence he maie to apprehend one Lightmaker, a rover of the seas.

At Winchester, the xxvijth of July, 1554.

Anno primo et secundo Philippi et Marie Regis et Regine.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Treasourer.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Master of thorsses.
The Bishop of Elie.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Paget.	Mr. Wharton.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Mr. Mordant.

The King Consort.

This daie it was ordered by the Bourde that a note of all suche matters of Estate as shuld passe from hence shuld be made in Laten or Spanyshe from hensfourth, and the same to be delivered to suche as it shuld please the Kinges Heighnes tappointe to receyve it.

It was also ordered that all matters of Estate passing in the King and Quenes names shuld be signed with both thier handes.

It was further ordered that a stampe be made in bothe thier names for the stamping of suche matiers as shulde be requisite.

A summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to the Lorde Stourton.

At Wynchester, the xxviijth of July, 1554. p. 153.

Warrants for payment.

A warraunt to the Master of the Jewell House from the Bourde to paie to Sir Richard Freston, knight, the Quenes Heighnes' Coferer, the somme of xij$^{c li}$ out of mmm^{li} whiche he receyved of Sir Edmond Peckham, to be by him emploied aboute the charges of the Quenes Heighnes' Householde.

A like warraunt to the said Master of the Jewell House to paye Benjamyn Gonson, Thresourer of the thadmyraltie, the somme of viij$^{c li}$ to be by him employed about the marryne affayres.

At Winchester, the xxixth of July, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

The Marriage Treaty.

This daie two Treaties of the Marriage betwene the King and Quenes Heighnes, sealed with the Seale of Spayne, exhibited by the Lorde Pryvie Seale and the Lorde Fitzwaters, late Embassadours into Spayne, were delyvered to the Lorde Treasourer to be by him kept in the Thresourye.

Smuggling in the King's name.

Lettres to the Custumers, Comptrollers and Searchers of Hampton and Portesmouthe, that where as it is understanded that diverse marchauntes bring in sundrie kinde of wares into this realme under pretence that the same bilongeth to the Kinges Heighnes, that they make diligent searche therein, and to sease all such wares as shalbe brought in uppon suche pretence to the King and Quenes Heighnes' use, for which purpose the Alcalda hath promised to sende oone to call out the Kinges stuff from the rest, to thende it maye be better knowen.

p. 154. At Winchester, the xxxth of July, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Lord Derby's levies.

A lettre to Sir Richard Southwell praieng him that where as the King and Quenes Heighnes are resolved that therle of Derby's bande shalbe discharged, to call unto him Hautrey, and learning of him what money hath byn paied unto them, to give ordre they maye be paied, according to the rate sent unto him, with money mentioned in a warraunt sent unto him; whiche somme, if it shall not ammounte to the due owing them, to cause Hautrey to paye them the surplusage, and if it shall exceade to signifie the same, and to retourne the warraunt to thende a just warraunt maye be made thereof accordingly.

Warrants for payment.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye to Benjamyn Gonson, Thresourer of thadmyraltie, mmvclix^{li} ix^{s} iiij^{d}, to be by him paide over for the discharge of the wages due to

suche captens, gentlemen and other, as served under the Lord Admyrall.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye to the capitaines of therle of Derby's bande, for the full payment of the bande, vjc^{li}.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye to the capitaynes of the Lorde Stewardes band, for the full payment of the bande, cxxviij^{li} xiij^{s} vj^{d}.

Johannes Bolde, de Petersfelde in comitatu Southampton, wever; Thomas Trigges, de eadem in eodem comitatu, clothier, recognoverunt se debere domino Regi et Regine viginti libras, &c. p. 155. A recognisance.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that yf the above bounde John Bolde do make his personall apparaunce before the Lords of the Counsaill at suche tyme as he shalbe called, that thenne, &c.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham, knight, to deliver unto Benjamyn Gonston, Treasourer of thadmiraltie, the somme of five hundredth poundes, to be by him immediatlie paied over againe to Edwarde Basshe, Generall Surveyour of the victualles for the shippes, towardes the discharge of parcell of his charge of provysyons at Portesmouth. Victuals for the Fleet.

At Wyndesour, the vjth of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Lord Chamberlain.
The Lord Treasourour.	Mr. Comptrollour.
The Lord Pryvie Seale.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Therle of Derby.	Sir William Petre, } Secre-
Therle of Sussex.	Sir John Bourne, } taryes.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Fraunces Inglefelde.
	Sir Edward Walgrave.

A lettre to John Malvyn, capitain of the Faulcon, being presently in the costes of Norffolk and Suffolk, about the apprehension of Lightmaker, willing him not only to desiste Piracy.

from the same his enterprise and to retourne to the Vice
p. 156. Admyrall, but also where he have of late taken a hoye from the Frenchemen, laden with flaxe, waxe, salte hides, woolle and other merchaundizes, requiring him in the King and Quenes Heighnes' name in suche sorte to save and preserve the said gooddes, as they maye be used hereafter according to justice, and to send upp to the Lords a perfeite inventarie of the same goodes, suche as he will aunswere and stand unto at all tymes.

The victualling of Calais. A lettre also to Hugh Counsell to make his indelaied repaire unto the Lords from Callaice, so as he be at London at the King and Quenes next being there, for that the Lords are desirous presentlie to understande the state of his accompt touching suche provisyon of victualles as hath byn sent thither by the space of a yere past, and by him receyved from Mr. Mounteforde and others.

At Windesour, the vijth of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Callaice according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste.

A lettre unto Sir Thomas Cornewallys signifieng unto him that the King and Quenes Majesties, having presently occasion otherwise to employe thier treasure, are not resolved to have the mm^{li} that was imprested unto him for the provision of victualles contynued in a stock according to his motion, and therfore requiere him to cause the same to be aunswered at the next paye without making any further contynuaunce thereof for this tyme.

Lord Stourton and his quarrels. Charles Lorde Sturton acknowleageth to owe unto the King and Quene, our Soveraigne Lorde and Lady, the somme of one thousaunde poundes, to be levied of his landes, goodes and catalles.

p. 157. The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that where John Yonge, esquier, claymeth certain goodes and other

thinges, which, having byn committed to the custodie of the said Lorde Sturton, are to be restored again, yf the said Lorde Sturton shall betwene this and Michaelmas next redelyver agayne unto the said John Yonge all suche goodes and catalles, or the value thereof, as by tharbitrament of Sir William Porteman, knight, and Humfrey Coles, esquiere, who are appointed by the Lords of the Counsaill to have the consyderacion and determynation of this matter, shalbe appointed to be restored agayne to the said John Yonge, that thenne this recognizaunce shalbe voyde, orelles, &c.

John Yong, esquier, acknowleageth to the King and Quene, our Soveraign Lorde and Ladye, the somme of m^{li} of good and lawfull money of England, to be levied of his landes, goodes, and catalles, &c.

The condicion of this recognyzaunce is suche that if the said John Yonge shall in all thinges stand to the awarde and arbytrament of Sir William Porteman, knight, and Humfrey Coles, esquier, touching the restitucion of his goodes, whiche having byn committed to the custodie of the Lorde Sturton he alleageth to remayne yet in the Lorde Sturton's handes, that then this recognizaunce shalbe voyde, orelles, &c.

This daie the Lorde Sturton being called before the Lordes of the Counsayll to aunswere unto certayne matters objected against him, aswell by one William Artegill as by one Jane Sturton, promysed before the first of September next either to sende unto the Lorde Chauncelour suche matter as he hathe to shewe for the discharge of the matters laide against him, orelles to take sum suche ende with bothe the said partes as they have no further cause to complayne in that bihalf.

At Windesour, the viijth of August, 1554. p. 158.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir Robert Peckham.

Smuggled goods.

A lettre to the Maiour of Portesmouth not only to suffre Mr. Pace and Ryneger of Hampton presently to have thither thre cofers of Spannishe skynnes and two other coffres of hanginges of gilte leather, which they by vertue of thier commyssion from the Bourde seased to the King and Quenes Heighnes' use, but also in bothe thier Majesties names requyring him to do the semblable hereafter whenne like occasion shalbe offered.

An arrest and a summons.

A lettre to the Lord Conyers of thankes for his diligence in thapprehensyon and examynacion of John Whitlawe, willing his Lordshipp to kepe him in safe warde untill he shall here further from hence, and to proceade in the examynacion of the matter, and to signifie hither what he shall learne therein.

A lettre of apparaunce to William Cardynall.

At Windesour, the ixth of August, 1554.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Sir Fraunces Inglefelde.
The Lord Tresourer.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir Richard Freston.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Robert Peckham.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.	

p. 159. Piracy.

A lettre to the Lord Admyrall, with a lettre enclosed sent hither from Dertmouth, towching thapprehension of a barke with certayne pyrates there, prayeng his Lordshipp to give ordre that they and certain other pyrattes taken of late in Dorset shire maye be executed according to justice.

The Marshalsea.

Anthony Wytnaye and John Lovington, servantes to Sir Anthony Kingeston, knight, were this daie committed to the Marshalsey for wounding of one Jones of the Roobes.

Raph Moore and Edmund More, of Medmenham in the countie of Bucks, were likewise committed to the Marshalsey as common barretters and disturbers of thier neighbours.

At Wyndesour, the x^th^ of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Fraunces Inglefelde.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Edmund Peckham.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Robert Peckham.

The state of Ireland.

It was this daie resolved by the Lords that the Lord Treasourer, the Bisshopp of Ely, Sir Fraunces Inglefeld and Sir Edmund Peckham shuld have from hensfourth the consideracion of the state of Ireland, aswell for the disburdeyning superfluous charges and discharging of the debtes there, as allso for the staie and good ordre of the said realme to be the better contynued hereafter.

A summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to Philipp Gryffin, Richard Williams, William Nasshe, William Davys and Thomas Preede of Bristowe.

p. 160.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Irelande willing them to signifie hither thier opynyons towching suche articles sent unto them which appere in a mynute remayning in the Counsayll Cheste, and gyving them tunderstande of thaforesaid ordre.

At Richemounde, the xiij^th^ of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Pryvie Seale.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Fraunces Inglefelde.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	

The prisoners in London and in the West.

Lettres to the Towre, Fleete and Marshalsey to cause a booke to be made of all the names of the prysoners, with the causes of thier imprysonmentes, and to send the same hither to morrowe.

A lettre to Sir John Tregonwell, Shirief of the counties of Somerset and Dorset, to cause suche rebelles as were taken

uppon the sea in the countie of Dorset and at this present remaine in the gaole there, to be delyvered to suche persones the Lord Admyrall shuld appointe, to be further ordered as to justice apperteyneth.

At Richemounde, the xiiijth of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Privy Seale.	Mr. Fitz (*sic*) Chamberlayne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Fraunces Inglefeld.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir John Hudleston.

p. 161.
Spanish goods. A lettre to the Custumers, Comptrollers and Searchers of Southampton and Portesmouth and the crekes thereunto adjoyning, willing them to delyver to Anthony Sarron, servant to themperour's Embassadour, Liegier, xxxv dosen of Spannishe skynnes and two cofers of hanginges of lether, which were by them staied as forfet, to be by him delivered to the Kinges Majestie and others to whome they bilong, with a note subscribed with the said Embassadour towching the said stuff.

The Spanish retinue. A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Callaice willing to use honorably the Duke of Medina Cely, the Marques of Pescara, the Marques de Las Navas, therle of Egmount and suche other noblemen as presentlie repayre from hence that waye to themperour, and to depeche them with haste and favour from thence.

At Richemount, the xv of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before, adding the Lorde Paget.

A suspected Scot. Patrike Colqhon, Scottisshman, for rasing the date and terme of his pasporte and being suspected upon dyvers

apparances to be a pyrat, was this daye committed to the Marshalsey.

A lettre to the Lord Lawarre of thankes for his advertisementes, prayeng him to signifie the names of suche Justices as mynde to give upp householde at Michaelmas next hither, with the names of suche gentlemen as his Lordship shall thinke mete to be Justices of Peax, to thende if other departe they maye be placed in thier rowmes. The Commission of the Peace in Sussex.

A lettre to the Justices of Peax of the countie of Sussex to be more diligent in the ponisshing of suche evill disordered persones as use to raile uppon the mysteries of Christes Religion.

A lettre to Richard Cupper and John Mandelya signyfieng the (*sic*) Patrick Colqhone (who by them were (*sic*) taken with his pynnase) is committed to warde, willing them that the pynnase and the goodes therein taken be safely kept untyll they shall receyve further order from hence, and to examyne the rest of this companye howe and where they have spent the two last monethes, and to signifie hither the same. p. 162. A charge of piracy.

A lettre to Thomas Gresham according to the mynute. Several letters.

A lettre to [the] Lord Treasourer to call the Quene's Learned Counsaill unto him, and to considre whither the deodand of Sir James Hales goodes do apperteine to the Bisshopp of Chichester by vertue of his patent of thoffice [of] Amner, or to the Quenes Heighnes.

A lettre of apparaunce to Sir Edmund Rouse willing him to bring his bookes and reconynges and Valentine Browne with him.

A lettre to therle of Shrewesburye of thankes, willing him to proceade to thexecucion of John Brenden, and to staye thother, for that the Lordes, at his Lordshipes motion, do mynde to be meanes to the King and Quenes Heighnes for his pardonne.

A lettre to the Lord Stewarde that whereas the Quenes Heighnes is advertised that certain disorders hath risen in Complaints against the Spaniards.

lodging of sundry noblemen and gentlemen of the Kinges trayne, and that they have byn all entered at the Harbingers' handes, that his Lordshipp shulde call the Harbingers before him and examyne the matter, yf it shall fall out that Englishmen have byn fawtie herein to cause them to be punisshed, or if the Spaniardes shalbe founde fawtie, then to signifie the same to the Kinges Majestie, to thende order maye be given for thier punishment as shall apperteyne.

p. 163. At Richemount, the xvjth of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

The defence of Guisnes. A lettre from the Quenes Heighnes unto the Lord Graye, in aunswere of another of his written to her Majestie, wherein he is willed first to considre that it is not like that the Frenchemen will plante any siege thier about Guysnes, being as it is in a corner, and themperour's armye in the felde, and as for any sodeyn [attack] himself hath given alwaies good hoope that he is hable to withstand them, which with the men of the cuntrey and thextraordinary garryson She doubteth not but he shalbe hable to do; and for victualles her Heighnes hath given order to Callaice that he shalbe holpen from thence asmoche as maie be, which shalbe supplied agayne from hence assone as commoditie shall serve; and if any siege shalbe planted, men, victualles, and other necessaries shall not want. As towching men whiche be nowe in Fraunce, forasmuche as her Heighnes is nowe in peace withe Fraunce and that the taking of those men from thens might peradventure give sum occasion of pyke, her Majestie thinketh that for these and dyvers other consideracions they be not to be called from thence at this tyme. As for the towne of Guysnes, her Heighnes hath heretofore signified by her lettres that uppon occasyon of the wasting of the said towne by fire, she thought good to have the same removed and builded on thother side of the Castell, every owner being commaunded to take downe his oune howse.

At Westminster, the xix^th^ of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lorde Chauncelour.	The Bishop of Duresme.
The Lord Treasourer.	The Bishop of Elye.
The Lord Steward.	The Lorde Paget.
The Lord Pryvy Seale.	Mr. Treasourer.
Therle of Derby.	Mr. Comptroller.
Therle of Pembroke.	Master of thorsses.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Thomas Wharton. p. 164.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.	Mr. Coferer.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir John Hudleston.
Sir Richard Southwell.	Sir Robert Peckham.
Sir Edmund Peckham.	Sir John Shelton.
Sir John Mordaunt.	

Religious persecution.

A lettre to Sir Henry Tirrell, Anthony Broune and Edmond Tirrell, esquiers, of thankes for thier travailes in the well ordering of the shire, praieng them to contynue their diligence, and to cause all suche that shall contempne the Quenes Heighnes' order set fourth in religion, and kepe themselfes from commyng to the Divine Service, to be committed to warde, there to remayne untill they shall appere sum comforte (*sic*) of thier amendement, and to signifie hether the names of suche as shalbe apprehended faultie herein.

A lettre to Sir Robert Turwhite, Sir Laurence Taillard, knightes, William Laurence and Richard Darrington, esquieres, Justices of Peax in the countie of Huntingdon, to bayle Thomas Tonys and others with thier wives remayning at this present in warde with the Shirief of that countie, in fourme following; that is, the men tappere at the next Assises to aunswere that shalbe objected, and the woomen tappere whenne they shalbe called.

At Westminster, the xx^th^ of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

The establishment at Woodstock.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde signifieng the Quenes Heighnes' pleasure in licencing the Ladie Anne Graye to

go home for a tyme at the comming of Maistres Thomewe to Woodstock.

p. 165. Lewd words and sedition. A lettre to Sir John Browne and Sir William Raynsforde, knightes, to cause one Henry Squier, who was of late set on the Pillorie at Bisseter for leude woordes, to be bayled, if they shall finde him repentaunt, by sufficient suertes tappere at the next Assises to be holden within that countie, there to be further ordered according to the order of the lawe.

Thomas Gower was this daye, being charged by Sir Thomas Hollys for certayn woordes by him spoken tending to sedicion, committed to the Fleete to be further examyned.

A lettre to the Wardeyn of the Fleete to receyve him and kepe him without having conference with any person, untill he shal here further from hence.

An unfinished and cancelled entry. This daye it was agreed by thole Bourde that Sir Henry Palmer should have

At Westminster, the xxj of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Reduction of garrisons in the North. A lettre to the Lord Conyers from the Quene signifieng unto him that her Majesties pleasure is to have thextraordinarie garryson remayning with him at Barwicke discharged this next Michaelmas, for whose payment her Heighnes hath given order to the Lorde Treasourour, whome her Heignes' pleasure is he shall credite aswell in this matter as in all other thinges towching the garrysons and fortificacions.

Presents to Ambassadors. This daie it was resolved by the Bourde that the Quenes Heighnes shuld be moved for rewardes to be given to thembassadours of diverse princes as followeth:—

p. 166. Thembassadour of themperour, Mounsieur de Curres - - - - } vc^{li} in plate.

Thembassadour of the King of Romanes - - - - - -	vc^{li} in plate.
Thembassadour of the King of Boheme - - - - - -	cccc markes in plate.
Thagent of the Quene of Poole -	c^{li} in a cheine.
The maker of the present which the said Agent brought to the Quene	xl^{li} in a cheyne.
Thembassadour of Florence - -	c^{li} in a cupp of golde.
Thembassadours of Jeane - -	cc markes.
Thembassadours of Mantua - -	c^{li} in a cupp of golde.
Thagent of the Cardinall of Trente	l^{li} in a cheyne.
Thagent of the Cardinall August -	l^{li} in a cheyne.
Thagent of the Cardynall Pacheko -	l^{li} in a cheyne.
Thagent of Frauncisco D'Este - -	l^{li} in a cheyne.
Thagent of Cardinall Pogio - -	l^{li} in a cheyne.

A lettre of apparaunce to John Hickman, of late goldsmyth in London. A summons.

John Cartwright, servant to the Countes of Southampton, committed this daye to the Marshalsey for his evill demeanour to Ruy Gomes of the Kinges Pryvie Chambre. p. 167. Insult to a Spaniard.

At Westminster, the xxij of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to Mr. Hare, Mr. Drury, Mr. Heigham, Mr. Sollicitour and the reste of the Justices of Peax in Suffolk, willing them to cause the late conspiracie attempted by certain leude personnes within that countie to be substaunciallie examined, so as ordre may be taken therein according to justice. Sedition in Suffolk.

A lettre of thankes unto the Bailiefes of Ippiswiche for thier paynes taken in discovering of the said conspiracie and apprehension of the said leude personnes, according to the mynute.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye to the Bishop of Chechister, the Quenes Almner, l^{li}, to be by him defrayed for the Quenes Heighnes' ordinary almes. The Queen's alms.

At Hampton Courte, the xxiiijth of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Stewarde.	The Master of thorsses.
The Lord Privy Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

Two letters. A lettre to Sir Nicholas Hare and Sir William Drury of thankes for thier paynes, signifieng unto them that the Quenes Sollicitour repayreth thither sufficientlie enstructed, praieng them to give credite unto hym.

A lettre to Mr. Wotton according to the mynute in the Counsaill Cheste.

p. 168. At Hampton Courte, the xxvth of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before, adding

The Bishop of Ely.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.

A summons obeyed. Sir John Jermy, knight, being bounde in recognizance before Sir Nicholas Hare and Sir William Drury tappere here, made this daie his personall apparance.

Two letters. A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Callaice according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste.

Christofer Goldingham, bounde in suche sourte as the said Sir John Germy, made this daie his personall apparaunce.

A lettre to my Lorde Mordaunt, my Lord Braye, Sir John Mordaunt, Sir John St. John, Sir John Gascoigne, the Maiour of Bedford, Olyver St. John and Nicholas Luke, to here a matter in variaunce betwene the inhabitauntes of the towne of Beddford, and upon consyderation thereof to set suche ordre as to justice apperteyneth, orelles to signifie thier doinges herein to the Justices of Assises of that countie, to thende they, &c.

At Hampton Courte, the xxvjth of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before, adding the Lorde Chauncelour.

p. 169. The Spaniards at Calais. A lettre to the Deputie of Callaice willing him to give credite to Don Joan de Mendoza and Mr. Shelley, who were

presently sent thither to see the landing of the straungers and thier passing from thence.

Johannes Jermy, miles, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine mille libras, &c. Two recognisances.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the said John Jermy do personallie appere before the Lordes of the Counsaill at suche tyme as he shalbe called, that thenne this present recognizaunce, &c.

Christoforus Goldingham, recognovit si debere dominis Regi et Regine mille libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above bounde Christofer do personallie appere before the Lordes of the Counsaill at suche tyme as he shalbe called, that thenne, &c.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye to Sir Henry Bedingfelde, for the defrayment of the charges in the service to him commytted, cl^{li}. Warrant for payment.

At Hampton Courte, the xxvijth of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Philippus Griffyn, de civitate Bristoll, merchant, et Willelmus Davys, de eadem, clothier, recognoverunt se debere mille libras, &c. p. 170. A recognisance.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the said Philipp and William do personallie appere before Mr. Wealche, Recorder of Bristoll, and John Mandelen, Steward of the said towne, before the Feast of St. Michaell next, tanswere suche matier as shulde be objected against them towching the goodes of Richard Vaughan, piratt, supposed to be in thier handes, that thenne this recognizaunce, &c.

Two severall lettres to the Deputie and Counsaill of Callaice and to the Maiour of Dover to see all suche as presentlie repaire home from serving the French King to be severed Precautions at Calais and Dover.

by two and two in a companie, so they assemble not themselfes in clusters, and to give commaundement unto them that they so repaire home.

Mitigation of punishment.

Lettres to all the Justices of Assises in Englande to staye all suche prisoners within thier circuites from execucion whose offences are not with in the compasse of treason, burgularie, rape, robbing of churches, robbing by the heigh waye, willfull murdre.

A charge of coining.

John Wollarde committed to the Gatehouse for coynyng.

The cost of transport.

Geffrey Cooke, one of the Yeomen of the Quenes Chamber, saide this daie before the Lords that Sir Anthony St. Leger paied for the transportacion of himself, my lady his wief, l^tie^ personnes and the Quenes treasure, in the barke of Bolloigne, x^li^ vj^s^ viij^d^.

p. 171.

Austin Friars.

Where the Churche of the Augustyne Freers in London standeth presently shut upp without any Divine Service used in the same, the Lords dyd this daye resolve that the Lorde Thresourer shuld have the ordering of the said Churche, to thende he maye cause the same to be used with Dyvyne Service accordingly.

Charges of coining.

A lettre to the Lorde Presydent of Waales and Justice Townesende, Justices of Assise in the Countie Palatyne of Chester, to reprie Thomas Fallowes, suspected for coyning, at the next Sessyons to be holden at Chester, untill they shall here further of the King and Quenes Majesties' pleasures.

The Scilly Isles.

A lettre of apparaunce to Grenefelde of Sulley to bring with him his bookes and reconynges.

A lettre to the Lord Northe, Sir Roger Cholmeley and other Commyssioners of Oyer and Termyner appointed to syt at Westminster, towching Bromefelde and Wollarde, forgers of the Spannyshe coine, according to the mynute.

Lord Clinton.

It was this daie agreed by the Boorde that the Lorde Clinton shulde be paied for suche harnes as he shulde delyver to the Quene, and other his demaundes, with the next money that shulde be receyved of Mr. Peckham.

A lettre to the Lorde Dacres signifieng unto him that his Patentes and Commissyons for his Wardenrye shalbe renued, with also suche newes as the Quenes Heighnes hath receyved of the proceadinges betwene themperour and the Frenche Kinges campe, and towching Petro Strozes over throwen in Italy. Lord Dacre.

At Hampton Courte, the xxviijth of August, 1554. p. 172.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Towre to permitt the ladyes, being wives to the late Duke of Northumberland his sonnes, to have free accesse from tyme to tyme to thier husbandes. The prisoners in the Tower.

At Hampton Courte, the xxixth of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A warraunt to Sir Edmunde Peckham, knight, to deliver unto Paulo Baptista Spinola, by waye of the Quenes Heighnes' rewarde and liberalitie for his goode service, the somme of ij$^{c\ li}$. Warrants for payment.

At Hampton Courte, the laste of August, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham, knight, to delyver unto Benjamyn Gonston, Thresourer of thadmiraltie, the somme of mm^{li}, to be by him employed about the maryne affaires.

A lettre to the Lord Graye to receive into the wages of viij^{li} five of the extraordinarye Yeomen of the Garde, called William Jones, Lewes Davie, William Barton, John Long and Richarde Smyth; and in cace there be presently no rowmes voyde for them, thenne to enterteyne them in wages extraordinarie untill sum voide places may fall. The garrison of Guisnes.

p. 173. At Hampton Courte, the first of September, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

The Queen's hawks. Lettres written to Sir Thomas Russell, John Litelton, John Throkmerton and William Squiere, the Capitaine of the Ysle of Wight, Culpeper of Southfrith, Mr. St. Leger, Keper of Leedes Parke and Sir George Blunt, willing them either to sende suche eyers of the Quenes hawkes as brede within the groundes they have charge of unto her Majestie without further delaye, orelles to make thier apparaunce before the Lords to aunswere why they shuld not so do.

At Hampton Courte, the ij^de of September, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A disturbance at Ipswich. John Ramsey, Peter Mone, Christofer Goodwyn and William West the yonger, being sent to the Counsaill for that they were discoveryd to have byn the first and chefest styrrers in a commotion intended in Yppiswiche, were this daye committed to the Towre by lettres to the Lieutenant to be surely kepte in streight warde.

At Hampton Courte, the viij of September, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Sir R. Sackvile. A lettre to Sir Richard Sackvile to sende hither a book of all the howses and parkes bilonging to the Quenes Heighnes made in the time of King Edwarde the vj^th and remayning in his custodye.

Instructions to the Lord Mayor. A lettre to the Lord Maiour of London to give credite to Sir Richard Rede being sent to London with certaine instrucions, and to be ayding and assisting unto him in suche thinges wherein he shall require his ayde.

* The x^th^ of September, 1554. p. 174.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Keper of the Marshalsey to bringe hither oone Bircholde, late servant to the Lady Elizabeth, committed to warde for sedytiouse woordes. The Princess Elizabeth.

At Hampton Courte, the xiij^th^ of September, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Lord Threasourer to appoynte one to receyve Killigrewes accomptes. Several letters.

A lettre to Thomas Gresham, with a licence signed by themperour for one cm^l^ ducates more thenne he had licence for before, prayeng him to use diligence.

A lettre to the Lorde Northe to sende hither a booke of the Quenes Heighnes' parkes and howses made in the time of King Henry theight.

A lettre to the Lorde Treasourour, with a packet to Thomas Gresseham, praieng his Lordshipp to sende the same awaye fourthwith.

At Hampton Courte, the xiiij^th^ of Semptember (*sic*), 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Lord of Pembroke signifieng unto him the fraie at Salisburye, praieng him if any of his Lordshippes servantes were faultie therein to see them fourthcommying, forsomuche as at the retourne of the Justices of Assises it is ment the matter shalbe openly harde in the Starre Chamber. A fray at Salisbury.

John Larcombe of Bere, John Larcomb of Combwich, Thomas Villouse, Geffrey Grove, Edwarde North, John North p. 175.

* No place of meeting given.

the younger, Barrot of Combewiche, Richard Ware, clerke, Henry Milward *alias* Larcombe, made this daie thier personall apparaunce before the Lords and stande bounden in recognizaunce in xl^{li} a piece tappere before them in the Sterre Chambre the first of the next Terme.

At Hampton Courte, the xvth of September, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

The prisoners in the Tower.

A lettre to the Lieutenánt of the Tower signifieng that it was not ment in the Quenes Heighnes' lettres tabbridge the late Erle of Warwick and his bretherne from coming to the Chapell to Masse.

At Hampton Courte, the xvjth of September, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Bishop of Ely.
The Lord Thresourer.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Steward.	Sir William Petre.
The Lord Pryvie Seale.	Sir John Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Coferer.
	Sir John Hudleston.

Hyde Park and Marylebone Park.

A lettre from the the King and Quenes Heighnes to the Lorde Treasourer auctorising him to desolve the Parkes of Maribone and Hyde, and having bestowed the dere and pale of the same to thier Majesties use, uppon a due surveye of the groundes of the said Parkes so to distribute the parcelles therof to thinhabitauntes dwelling thereaboutes, as may be moost to thier Heighnes' advauncement and commoditie of thier loving subjectes.

p. 176. Thomas Gower.

A lettre to the Wardein of the Wardein (*sic*) of the Fleete to bring before the Lords to morrowe next Thomas Gouer, his prisoner.

An other lettre to the Lorde Maiour and Aldermen of London aswell for the streight punishment of spreders of false rumours as allso for the proclayming of the Proclamacion newly set fourth against vacabundes and maisterles men. Vagabonds in London.

At Hampton Courte, the xvijth of Septembre, 1554.

Thapparaunce of the daye before.

Thomas Gower making this daie his personall apparaunce before the Lords was, uppon his penitent behaviour, discharged of his imprisonement and willed to repaire home into the Northe Countrey, and there so to demeane him self in his conversation amonges the King and Quenes Heighnes' subjectes as the Lords of the Counsaill maye here no complayntes of him. The late Marshal of Berwick.

A lettre of apparaunce to the Shiriefes of London. Letters of summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to Egerton of the Mynte.

A lettre to the Lorde Sturton according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste. Lord Stourton.

Thomas Burcholde, servant to the Lady Elizabeth, was discharged this daye of his imprisonement from the Marshalsey. The Princess Elizabeth.

At Hampton Courte, the xixth of September, 1554. p. 177.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to George Goring in aunswere of his lettres sent hither in excuse that he cannot departe from his house in Chanon Rowe, signifieng unto him that it cannot seme but strange that he shulde denie thier request, forasmuche as he hath given commission to let or sell his house, for the which the Kinges Secretarie offereth asmoche as eny man, who is appointed to lye there untill he shall receive further ordre from hence. A house in Cannon Row.

The Castle of Calais. A lettre to Sir Reginalde Scott willing him, whereas he he (*sic*) hath labored to be discharged of the Lieutenantshipp of the Castell of Callys, either to repaire hither himself with his patent thereof, orelles to substitute sum deputie to come hither therewith and surrender, to thende sum suche other maie be placed as the King and Quenes Majestie shall appointe.

A summons. A lettre of apparaunce to Mr. Cole, the Prebendary of Windesour.

At Hampton Courte, the xxth of Septembre, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

The Scilly Isles. A lettre to Sir John Arundell, Lanthern, Sir John Arundell, Trerise, and Sir Hugh Travanian, knightes, and the rest of the Commyssioners of Cornewall to use thier diligence there considering and payeng of tholde and newe garrisons serving at Sulley, for whiche matiers lettres be presentlie addressed to them from the King and Quene, and to use the more circumspection for that it is enfourmed that there is demaunded allowaunce for vj porters in tholde garrison and but iiij^{er} served, and also diverse of them that are named to have served in thextraordinarie garrison have not there remayned as is alleaged; to examin diligentlie the same, and to certifie hither what they shall have done herein; and in the meane while to cause no more to be paied unto the saide garrisons thenne upon thexaminacion of the matter shall appere to be due.

p. 178. At Hampton Courte, *eodem die*.

The Dean of St. Paul's. A lettre to the Deane of Powles, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste.

The beacons in Essex. A lettre to the Justices of Peace in the countie of Essex to discharge the contynuall watche at the beacons in dyvers partes of the shire.

John Taye of Essex, gentleman, desired, with the Lordes favours, to have a note taken of his repaire into Ireland with Sir William Fitzwilliams, knight, whereunto the Lordes condiscended. Service in Ireland.

At Hampton Courte, the xxij of September, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lorde Chauncelour. Mr. Comptroller.
The Lorde Thresourer. Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Elye.

Where the Ladie Taileboies, wief to Sir Peter Carewe, hath made right humble and ernest sute unto the King and Quenes Majesties aswell for leave to write unto her husbonde from time to time, as also to have licence to send him presentlie sum relief, notwithstanding the gretenes of her husbondes offences, upon her importunitie, nevertheles, and considering that she hath doone herein for her parte no les thenne became a good and loving wief, their Majesties being inclined to compassion and clemencie have byn contented to condiscende thereunto; and therfore it was this daie resolved by the Lords that the saide Ladie Taileboys, being called before them, shuld for aunswere of the King and Quenes Heighnes' pleasure in the premisses not only have thus muche declared unto her that she might, whenne she woulde, write over the sea unto her saide husbonde, and for this one tyme only relive him with her goodes, without incurring thier Heighnes' indignacion or displeasure for her so doing; but allso the Lords further decreed, upon her humble sute, that for hir indempnitie and better discharge this declaracion unto her of the King and Quenes Heighnes' pleasure herein shulde be entered as matter of recorde in the Liegier and Registre Booke of the Counsaill, of whiche resolucion, she being desirous to have a copie, the Lords were contented to graunte her therein also her humble request. Sir Peter Carew and his wife. p. 179.

Three letters.

A lettre of apparaunce to Rafe Symondes of Claye in Norffolk.

Another lettre to the Commissioners of Cornewall for the placing of Thomas Gye in thisle of Agnes in Sulley, &c., according to the mynute.

A lettre to the Lord Morley of thankes for his advertisementes, willing him to set Michaell Pratte at libertie who hath byn punisshed for his lewde woordes.

At Hampton Courte, the xxvth of September, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Hudleston.

The county of Kent.

A lettre from the King and Quenes Heighnes to the Justices of Oyer and Termyner and to the Justices of Peace in the countie of Kent, for the spedie administracion of justice in the punishment of offenders there, according to the mynute.

p. 180.

Forged prophecies.

This daie one Creswelle, of Harting in Sussex, being dectected by his doughter to one Mr. Foord there to be a counsaill with one Hill in certain billes of forged prophesies, was therefore comitted to the Marshalsey.

Instructions to Sir Thomas Cheyney.

A lettre to Mr. Thresourer to cause those that be discovered to have of late committed the felony about Cantorbury to be brought to thier triall before the Commissioners of Oyer and Termyner, to thende they maye be used according to justice and the lawes of the realme; and to give ordre that those that have lately uttered certain sedicious talke within that countie may at this time be examyned before the said Commyssyoners, and if thier offence be within the compasse of treason to cause them to be indicted thereof, orelles if they be not within the daunger of that offence thenne to committ them to sure prison, and to

devise suche other punishment for them as maye serve to the terrible example of other like offenders; desiring him also to cause those of Rie to learne eftsones what preparacion of shippes is made in Fraunce, for that woorde is sent from Callays that there be many shippes there in arredynes, contrarie to the repourte that was sent from Rie.

Sir H. Palmer.

A lettre to Sir Henry Palmer to cause his men, being thre or foure in nomber, that were at the robberye lately committed about Cantorburye, to be searched for and apprehended to aunswere to thier doinges according to justice.

Cranmer, Ridley and Latimer.

A lettre to the Maiour and Bailiefes of Oxforde to deliver the late Bishop of Canterbury, Doctour Ridley and Latymer over to the charge and custodie of the newe Maiour and Bailieffes that shall succeade in thier rowme.

p. 181.

The garrison of Guisnes.

A lettre to Mr. Cornewallys to call the Captain of the Garde at Guisnes before him, and to examyn what is due to William Deacon, John Vicars, Rouland Griffithe, Richard Long and John Holant, late of the retynue of the said Garde and nowe Yeomen of the Kinges Heighnes' Chamber, and to cause so muche of thier wages as shall appere to be behinde unpaied to be aunswered unto them accordingly.

At Westmynster, the xxixth of September, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.

The Lord Threasourour, and others as before.

Warrant for payment.

A warraunt to Mr. Peckham to paye to the Deputie of Irelande in prest iij^{c} li for the defrayeng of the charges there.

Recognisances fulfilled.

Thomas Fuller of Broughton, bounde in recognizaunce tappere here this daie before the Lordes of the Counsaill, made this daie his personall apparaunce.

Richard Bunny, being bounde with Sir Edmund Rouse, knight, and Henry Peckham, esquieres, tappere here this present daie, made this daie his personall apparaunce.

At Westmynster, the ij^{de} of October, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Treasourour.	Sir William Petre.
The Bishop of Duresme.	Sir John Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir John Hudleston.
The Master of thorsses.	

(*pp.* 182 *and* 183 *are blank in the MS.*)

p. 184. Warrants for payment.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham, knight, to paye to the Capitain and souldiours of the Isle of Aldernay, aswell for the discharge of thier paynes as also for victualles, the somme of vcxlv^{li} ij^{s} ij^{d}.

Another warraunt to Sir Edmond to pay to Mr. Coferer the somme of iijc^{li}, by him laid out towardes the charges of the Householde.

Letters to Sir T. Cheyney and the Justices of Kent.

A lettre to Mr. Thresourer of thankes for his diligence whiche he intendeth to use in thexecucion of justice in Kent, and, namelie, in the late robberie committed there, praieng him to continewe still in that determynation and to encourage other Justices to do the like, and to charge them to do thier diligence in this bihalf; signifieng that the lettres enclosed be written to them to put them in remembraunce of thier duties because of the leude feallowe apprehended at Canterburye for spreding of a false reapourte, and after he hath red it to deliver it to them; and where two of the offenders condempned for the robberie were staied, thone by a lettre from the Quene, as it is saide, and thother by the Undershirief there, thiere Lordships know of no suche lettre from the Quene, and therefore he is required to charge the Undershirief when thassises shalbe passed to repaire hither to aunswere for that shalbe laied to his charge for stayeing him without warraunte.

A lettre to the Justices of Peax of the said countie to have speciall regarde to thexecucion of justice thoroughout that shire, and the punishment of thoffendours according to thordre of the lawes and the King and Quenes lettres directed to them in that bihalf; and because the Maiour of Cantorburye hath advertised of a leud feallowe that hath bruted there the Quene to be apprehended and kept [in] the Lord Treasourer's house, so some other maye peradventure attempt the like untrue reaportes, therfore they be requyred and p. 185. charged to have not only a speciall eye unto the behaviour of eche man in thier degrees so as the evill may be punysshed to the example of others, wherein if they shall diligentlie applie themselfes [they] shall not only deserve well of thier countrey but allso do thiere Majesties right acceptable service.

At Westmynster, the xth of Octobre, 1554.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Lord Chamberlayne.
The Lord Tresourer.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Secretaries.
The Lord Pryvie Seale.	Mr. Walgrave.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Englefelde.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Edmond Peckham.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Callays to cause sum trustie persones to be sent into Fraunce to the sea costes, and by that meanes to searche out the certentie what shippes as (*sic*) there be in aredynes, and as nere as maye be whither they intende to go, with suche other circumstances touching that matter as they can by any meanes learne, and to certifie the same hither with speede. Anxiety as to France.

To William Gyrling, Capteyn of the Isle of Wight, signifieng unto him that there are dyvers shippes of warre in Fraunce redy to set to the seas, wherefore he is required to stand uppon his garde and to have a vigilant eye to his charge, according to the trust reposed in him.

A like lettre to the Lord Chediok Paulet, Capten of Portesmouth.

p. 186. Letters of summons. xij lettres of apparaunce to Sir John Clere, Sir Thomas Woodhouse, Brian Hastinges, Baniard, Sir Nicholas Straunge, Henry Bourne of Norwiche, Mr. Downing of or by Leystoph, James Bourne of Dawling, Thomas Fuller of Ippiswich, —— Harbarne of Yarmouthe, John Rippes of Marshland, and Thomas Waters of Lynne.

At Westmynster, the xj of October, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A recognisance discharged. Thomas Fuller was this daie discharged of his recognizaunce by the commaundement of the Lordes.

At Westminster, the xxiiij of October, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Naval expenditure. A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham, knight, to deliver to Benjamyn Gunson, Thresaurour of thadmiraltie, the somme of mm^{li}, whereof to be immediatly delivered over agayne to Edward Basshe, Surveyour of the Victualles, towardes the discharge of provision by him made this last sommer for victualling of the shippes, mvciiij^{xx}xiiij^{li} xiiij^{s}; and to Richard Cragge, for cables and halsers by him provided for the furniture of the said shippes, iiijcv^{li} xviij^{s} x^{d}.

At Westmynster, the xxvijth of October, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptrollour.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretaries.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Richard Southwell.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Fraunces Englefelde.
The Lord Paget.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Thresourer.	Sir John Hudleston.

A lettre of apparaunce to Baniard of Norffolk. p. 187.

The corn trade.

The matter of conveyaunce of corne out of Norffolk and Suffolk, and thexaminacion of suche persones as are therefore sent, was this day committed to the Bishop of Elye, the Lord Paget, Mr. Comptroller, Mr. Southwell and Mr. Englefelde.

Sir George Norton was dysmissed this daye of his further attendaunce. Sir G. Norton.

The matter betwene Cotton and the men of Bathe was this daye commytted to Mr. Secretarye Bourne, Sir Fraunces Englefelde and Mr. Hare. A dispute.

The seconde of November, at Westmynster, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

John Howell, being bounde by recognisaunce before therle of Bathe, Sir William Drury and Mr. Heigham tappere before the Lordes of the Counsaill, made this daye his personall apparaunce. Several recognisances.

Sir John More, knight, having made his personall apparaunce this daye before the Lords, according to the tenour of a former recognizaunce of ijm^{li} wherein he stode bounden, was discharged aswell of the saide bande as also of his furthur attendance for the same.

At Westminster, the xiijth of Novembre, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Therle of Shrewesburye.
The Lord Treasourer.	Sir William Petre.
The Lord Pryvy Seale.	Sir John Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lorde Admyrall.	

Johannes Stoker, de Caston in comitatu Dorset, armiger, p. 188. *recognovit se debere serenissimo domino Regi et domine Regine vc^{li}, &c.*

The condition of the recognisaunce is that if the above-named John Stocker, esquier, do from daie to daye contynue his personall apparaunce before the Lords of the Privie Counsaill untill suche time as he shall by auctoritie of the saide Counsaill be dysmyssed of his further attendaunce, that thenne the same recognizaunce to be voide, orelles to stande in his full force and vertue.

At Westminster, the xvijth of November, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Bishop of Elye.
The Lord Tresourour.	The Bishop of Worcestour.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Treasourer.
The Lord Privy Seale.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Shrewesbury.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Derby.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Richard Southwell.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir John Baker.
	Sir John Hudleston.
	Sir John Shelton.

Naval expenditure.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye clj^{li} xix^{s} viij^{d} to Benjamyn Gonson, Treasourour of the Admyraltie, to be by him paiede over to the capytaynes, maisters and maryners of the Fawcon and the Sonne, lately serving the King and Quenes Heighnes uppon the Narrowe Seas for the space of two monethes and three wekes.

p. 189.

An enquiry.

A lettre to Sir John Baker, the Shirief of Kent, Sir Robert Southwell and Sir Thomas Moyle, knightes, to examyne a bill supplicatorye exhibited to the Lords on the bihalf of one Henry Gilbert, prisoner in Kent, aucthorising them or two of them to take suche bandes of him (if they fynde the matter objected against him false) as they shall thinke requysite, and so to sett him at libertie.

At Westminster, the xviijth of November, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Six severall lettres to Sir Henry Sidney, Sir Percivall Harte, Sir Mawrice Dennys, Mr. Walsingham, Mr. Lovelles and Mr. Appulton, tattende uppon the Lorde Cobham at Rochester, at the commying in of the Lorde Cardynall Pole, and from thence to Graveseende. Cardinal Pole.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye unto Sir Henry Bedingfelde, in prest for the payment of the souldiours serving under him, iijc^{li}. Sir H. Bedingfield.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill at Callaice to make searche for one James Golbourne of Crambroke, who hath committed a shamfull robberie and as is supposed is fledd thither, and to cause him uppon his apprehension to be sent hither. An escaped robber.

At Westminster, the xxth of November, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Pryvy Seale.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Shrewesbery.	Sir Fraunces Englefeld.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Edmond (*sic*) Walgrave.
The Bishop of Worcetour.	Sir William Drurye.

Lettres of apparaunce were addressed from the Lordes for thies personnes following, viz.:— p. 190. Letters of summons.

Peter Wilson - - -	of Ellstowe in the countie of Bedford.
William Heyse - - -	
Bailief Williams and William Adeane - -	
George Walton, gentleman -	
Philpotte - - - -	
Okeping - - - -	
Bunyon, victualler - -	
Beiston, victualler - -	
Honylove - - - -	

A forced sale of butter and cheese.

Johannes Hovell, de Cowliche in comitatu Suffolk, recognovit se debere serenissimo domino Regi et domine Regine, summam centum librarum, &c.

The condition of this recognizaunce is suche that whereas he, the said John Hovell, being in the time of our late Soveraigne Lorde King Edwarde the Sixt commaunded by the Justices of Peaxe of Suffolk, for the relief [of] the countrie there, to bring fourthe and set to sale in the market place certaine butter and chese whiche he had in his house, refused to obeye the said commaundement, whereupon the said Justices of Peax were fayne, for the better discharge of thier duties, to use thier auctorities, and so caused the said butter and chese to be taken out of the said Hovelles house and to be solde in the market, the money growing whereof they offred to deliver to the said Hovell, whiche he not onlie refused to take but did also wrongfullie trouble the constables and other officers that were at the taking of the saide victualles out of his house, and hath also synce that time obstinatelie denyed to stande to thordre taken in this behalf by therle of Bathe, Sir William Drurye and other Jus-
p. 191. tices of the Peaxe at the last Sessions; the said John Hovell, having nowe byn called before the Lordes of the Counsaill taunswere to his obstynacie, is commaunded for sum reformacion of his faulte not only to receyve the money made of the said butter and chese, and no further to molest the said officers in this bihalf, but also openly at the next Assises tappere in the face of the Courte and to open the hole circumstaunce of this his demeanour, and to shewe himself repentaunt for the same, and will other of his neighbours to beware of the like; whiche ordre if he do in all poyntes observe and shewe himself of good and quyet behaviour hereafter, thenne this recognisaunce to be voide, or elles, &c.

At Westminster, the xxv of November, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Lewd books.

John Parker, Richard Baily, John Carter, Richard Litlebury and Robert Page made this daye thier personall apparaunce,

who were before sent for by lettres from the Commissyoners appointed to examyne the conveyours of lewde bookes.

At Westminster, the xxix of Novembre, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

The Dean of St. Paul's.

Mr. Fekenham, Deane of Powles, being commaunded by the Lordes this daie to make his apparaunce before them, did accordingly appere and exhibited the same daie his sermon he made at Powles on Sondaie last, in writing, whiche he was also commaunded to bring with him.

At Westminstre, the thirde of Decembre, 1554. p. 192.

Thapparaunce as before.

Charges of coining.

This daie the Master of thorsse, Mr. Secretary Bourne, Sir Thomas Wharton, Sir Richard Southwell and Sir Edmond Peckham were appointed to have the examinacion of all suche as counterfeite coyne.

A lettre to Sir Thomas Darrell and William Culpeper tapprehend and send hither under salfe custodie Godderd Crotinden of Boroughasshe and the parrish priest there.

William Hanson and Richard Humfrey committed this daie to the Gatehouse as suspecte of coynyng.

At Westminster, the viijth of Decembre, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Several letters.

Lettres to the Este, West and Middle Marches to staye Steward, a Scott, and his servantes, who is supposed to have fledd that waye.

Lettres to Mr. Wotton and Mr. Vanne according to the mynute.

Powder for the Fleet.

A warraunt to the Master of thordinance to deliver to the Quenes Heighnes' shippes thiese parcelles following:—

Serpentine poulder, five demy barrelles, for the Fenix.
Serpentyne powlder, thre half barrelles, for the VII Sterres.
Serpentyne poulder, one graunde barrell, for the Greyhounde.
Serpentyne poulder, one graunde barrell, for the Jennet.

p. 193.

At Westminstre, the xijth of December, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Letters of summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to Sir Edmond Bridges, commaunding him to bring with him certaine of his servantes whiche of late hunted in ——— Parke in the countie of Wilteshire.

A lettre of apparaunce to Daniell, sumtyme servant with the late Marques of Northampton.

A lettre of apparaunce to the Keper of Maydeston Gaole.

At Westminstre, the xiiijth of Decembre, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Letters to various counties.

Lettres to the Shiriefes and Justices of Peax of the counties of Kent, Essex, Hertford, Middlesex, Surrey, Sussex, Southampton, Wilts, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Chest.

A summons obeyed.

James Busbridge, Keper of Maideston Gaole, being sent for by a lettre of apparaunce, made this daie his apparaunce and was commaunded tattende uppon my Lordes of the Counsaill till thier further pleasure shalbe knowen.

At Westminstre, the xvth of December, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before, except the Lorde Stewarde.

An old quarrel made up.

This daie therle of Cumbreland and the Lord Dacres, betwene whom and the Lorde Wharton muche variaunce and

strife hath of long time depended, were convented before the Lordes and having good exhortacion given them to remytt all former grudges, rancours and displeasures, and to contynue in unfeyned amytie and freindshipp, they promised feithfully so to do, and in token thereof toke another by the hande in the presence of the Lordes.

At Westminster, the xxiiijth of Decembre, 1554. p. 194.

Thapparaunce as before.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham, knight, to deliver to Benjaymn Gunson, Treasourer of thadmyraltie, the somme of three hundreth poundes in prest, to be by him payde over againe to Edwarde Basshe, towardes the victualling of the King and Quenes Heighnes' shippes. Warrant for payment.

A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Towre to set at libertie Thomas Cobham, prysoner in the Tower. The Tower.

At Westminster, the xxvjth of Decembre, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Bishop of Worcetour.
The Lord Tresourer.	The Lorde Paget.
Therle of Shrewsbery.	Sir William Petre.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir John Bourne.
Therle of Bathe.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir William Drury.
The Bishop of Elye.	

A lettre to Cawoode, the King and Quenes Heighnes' Prynter, willing him fourthwith to committ to prynte thier Majesties' Proclamation for certaine newe coynes to be fromhensfourth curraunt within this realme and other thier dominions. A new coinage.

This daie it was resolved by the Bourde that the Lorde Chauncellour, calling before him at home at his house Christofer Release on recognisance.

Goodwyn, William West, Peter Moone and John Ramsey of Ypswiche, prisoners in the Kinges Benche, and having upon declaracion unto them of the King and Quenes Heighnes' mercie towardes them, aswell charged them at thier
p. 195. commyng home to acknowleage thier offence in thier parrish churches, as also having bounde eche of them for other in recognizaunce in the somme of two hundreth poundes a pece to be of [good] abearing towardes the King and Quenes subjectes, shulde clerelie dimisse them of thier saide imprysonment, whiche the said Lorde Chauncellour accomplisshed the same evenyng.

At Westminster, the ixth of Januarie, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Pryvy Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Shrewesbury.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Bathe.	Sir Richard Southwell.
The Lorde Admyrall.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Lorde Paget.	Sir William Drury.

A seditious preacher.

A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Tower to receive into his custodie the bodie of Thomas Rosse, a sedycious preacher, and him to retayne untill he shall here further of the King and Quenes Heighnes' pleasures.

At Westminster, the xiiijth of January, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Bishop of Worcetour.	Sir John Mordaunt.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.	Sir John Hudleston.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir Edmond Peckham.

A lettre of thankes to Sir Henry Tirell, willing him to set one Wymberd, who sange a sedytious songe, upon the Pyllerie the next market daye, with a paper on his hed having this written therein, "For leude and sedytious rayling," and after a good admonytion to set him at lybertye. The Pillory.

One William Aston, late parson of Lee in Essex, committed this daie to the Towre for spreading abrode a slaunderouse bill against the King and Quenes Majesties. p. 196. Slander against the Sovereigns.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham, knight, to deliver unto Bernarde Hampton, esquier, one of the Clerkes of the Counsaill, the somme of one hundreth poundes to be by him distributed from tyme to tyme by waie of the Quenes Heighnes' liberalitie, as the Lords of the Counsaill shall prescribe unto him. Warrant for payment.

At Westminster, the xvth of January, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Lord Chamberlayne.
The Lord Treasourer.	Sir John Bourne.
Therle of Shrewesbery.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Bathe.	Sir John Baker.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
The Lord Paget.	

Richard Greyme, Peter Greyme and William Greyme, of the countie of Cumbreland, stande bounden eche of them for another in the somme of two hundreth poundes a pece, whiche they acknowleage to owe unto the King and Quenes Majesties. The Grahams of the Debatable Ground.

The condicion of the recognizaunce is suche that if the above named Greymes and every of them be fromhensfourth

of good abearing towardes the King and Quenes Heighnes' subjectes, and shewe themselfes in all poyntes of thier Majesties service in the Borders obedient to the Wardeyn of the Marches and other officers there for the time being,
p. 197. and, moreover, do what lyeth in them from tyme to tyme to bring in the rebelles and suche others of thier surname as lately fledd into Scotlande to be aunswerable to the lawe, thenne this present recognizaunce to be voide and of none effecte, orelles, &c.

Vacant iste due obligationes Gawinij Carowe, militis, et Willelmi Gibbes, armigeri, ex mandato Consilij apud Sanctum Jacobum xxj^mo Novembris, 1557, *presentibus tunc ibidem* The Lord Chauncellour, The Lord Treasourer, The Lord Admyrall, The Lord Riche, The Master of thorsse, Mr. Secretary Bourne, Mr. Secretary Boxoll, Sir William Petre, Sir John Mason, *et aliis.*

At the Tower, the xviij of January, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Fraunces Inglefeld.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Richard Southwell.

Bounde to thier good abearing, ordre and fyne at pleasure, viz.:—

The late Archebisshopp of Yorke in -	xx^ml markes.
* Sir Edward Rogers in - - - -	j^ml li
Sir Edward Warner in - - - -	iijc^li
* Sir Gawaine Carowe in - - - -	v^c li
Sir George Harper in - - - -	iiij^ml li
Sir Nicholas Arnolde in - - - -	ij^ml li
Sir Nicholas Throkmerton in - - -	ij^ml li
Sir William Seintlowe in - - -	cc^li
John Harrington in - - - -	c^li
* William Gibbes in - - - - -	c^li
Edmond Tremayne in - - - -	xl^li

* These three names have been afterwards struck out and the marginal note added relating to two of them.

Bounde to the good abearing and ordre only, viz.:— p. 198.

Sir Andrew Dudley in - - - - cc^{li}
Sir James Croftes in - - - - v^{c} ^{li}
Cuthbert Vaughan in - - - - ccc^{li}

At Westminster, the xix of January, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Therle of Shrewesbury.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Derby.	Master of the Rolles.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir John Mordant.
The Bishop of Durham.	Sir Richard Southwell.
The Bishop of Worcester.	Sir Edmund Peckham.
The Bishop of Ely.	Mr. Coferer.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Mr. Heigham.

The prisoners in London gaols.

Severall lettres to the Shirieffes of London, the Warden of the Flete, the Knight Marshall, the Kepers of the Kinges Benche and the Gatehouse, to make perfeyt bookes of the names of all the prisoners under thier charge, together with the causes of thier committing, and to send the same hither.

Instructions to Lord Conyers.

A lettre to my Lord Conyers willing him fromhensfourth to give aunswere to the Scottes that they can have no more lettres for post horsses; the cuntree is so contynuallie troubled therewith that *unnethes post horsses canne be gotten for the Quenes Majesties' speciall affaires; and also requyring him to certifie hither particulerly the state of the towne of Barwick and what nomber of souldiours remayne there at this present, or howe many of them or the towne dwellers be Scottes or suspected so to be.

p. 199.

An escaped criminal.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Calyce to make diligent searche for oone John Long, who is nowe fledd to

* Scarcely.

Callys and hath robbed one Richard Holte, and to send the said Long hither by suche as the said Holte shuld sende thither for hym.

Letters to Ireland.

Foure lettres sent into Ireland; viz., one to the Deputie and Counsaill, another to Sir William Fitzwilliams, another to the Deputie and Sir William Fitzwilliams and another to Sir John Allen, according to the mynutes remayning with Mr. Secretary Bourne.

Valencia Island.

A lettre to Sir William Fitzwilliams to signifie hither thestate of an ilonde on the South West parte of the realme of Irelande, called Valencye, under the rule of Mackartymore.

At Westminster, the xxiij of January, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Paget.	Sir John Baker.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir Robert Peckham.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

Letters of summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to John Flaxman of Shoram in the countie of Kent.

A lettre to Sir William Dormer, knight, to make his personall apparaunce in the Starre Chambre on Fryday com sevennight, and in the mean tyme to kepe the peace.

A lyke lettre to William Hawtrey, esquiere, as to Mr. Dormer.

p. 200.

At Westminster, the xxv of January, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Provisions for the Navy.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham, knight, to deliver of suche treasure as shall from tyme to time come to his

handes to Benjamyn Gonson, Treasourer of the Admyraltie, to be by him paied over again unto Edward Basshe, Generall Surveyour of the Victualles for the Seas, the somme of iiij^{ml}viij^{c}xx^{li} for the discharge and payment of suche provision of victualles as hath byn made for the victualling of the Quenes Heighnes' shippes before Christmas laste.

At Westminster, the xxvij of January, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Master of the Rolles.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Paget.	Sir Richard Southwell.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Mr. Coferer.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Heigham.

The use of the rack.

A lettre of thankes gyving to the Maiour of Bristoll, signifieng the receipt of his lettres to the Lords by the Shirief there, together with the countrefeite coynes and other the coyners' instrumentes and toles by him lately apprehended; requyring him for the better tryall and boulting out of suche as be privy with them, and specially the graver of thier yrons, to put the partes to the racke yf he shall so think good by his discreation, and to use all other meanes whereby the trueth and hole circumstances thereof may come to light, and further willing him to proceade with thoffenders p. 201. to justice according to suche Commyssion as is presently sent him downe for that purpose.

Other letters.

A lettre to Sir John Mason to procure of the Lady Regent a licence to Thomas Pally to transporte viij^{xx} laste of rie hither.

A lettre to the Dean and Chapitre of Carlisle according to the mynute.

Religious persecution.

Richard Hopkins, Shirief of the citie of Coventrye, committed to the Flete for evyll relygion, with a lettre to the Wardeyn to kepe him in close prysonne.

At Westminster, the iiij of Februarie, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Lord Chamberlayne.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Bishop of Worcetour.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir John Mordaunt.
The Lord Paget.	Sir Clement Heigham.
	Sir Thomas Cornewallys.

France and Scotland.

A lettre to the Lord Conyers doing him tunderstande that the Lords have harde out of Fraunce that certain Scottishe footemen, suche as of late have served there, with a force also of dyvers other Frenchemen, bothe fotemen and horssemen, be alredy enbarqued towardes Scotlande, and by other intelligence also out of Scotland that the Scottes do presently mustre upon thier Borders, whiche thier knowleage thier Lordshippes thought good to communycate unto him, to thintent he might advertise over unto them againe suche intelligence as he can learne of the Scottishe doinges from
p. 202. tyme to tyme, whereby to be the bettre hable to encountre with all thier attemptates, if any suche thing shalbe attempted; the said Lord Conyers is also requyred to advertise hither aswell the occasion and circumstances of therle Huntley's enprysonment, as also the state of tholde garrison at Barwyck, and to take ordre for suertie of the towne.

A lettre also to Sir William Stamford and Sir John Tregonwell to take sum paynes in the hearing of suche matter as the Scottishe Heralde and one of the Erle of Bothewelles men hath to laye unto one Barnesleyes charge, and to certifie unto the Lords particularities of the same, so as further ordre maye be taken therein by the Lords.

At Westminster, the fifte of February, 1554.

Thapparaunce of the daye before.

A lettre of thankes to the Maiour and Jurates of Rye for sending unto the Lordes certain countrefeyte coynes uttered there by oone Peter Welden. Counterfeit coins.

A lettre to the Lorde Conyers signifieng to him that syns the writing of the Lordes' last lettres they are enfourmed that the Frenche and Scottishe souldiours that were embarqued in Fraunce are passed by towardes Scotland, willing him therefore to have the rather a speciall eye and regarde to his charge, so as he maye be hable to mete with all practises that shuld happen to be offered, and to learne by his espialles and suche other meanes as he shall thinke convenyent where the said souldyours shall lande, and whetherwardes they take thier journey, and what assemblies are made towardes the Borders, with suche other circumstaunces as maye serve for the understanding of the Scottes' meaninge towardes us. France and Scotland. p. 203.

A lettre to Sir Robert Bowes signifieng unto hym that the Lord Dacres and he are appointed to vieu and considre to (*sic*) state of Barwick, and because the said Lorde Dacres cannot so sone dispatche himself hence, he is required in the meane tyme to repayre to the saide towne, and joyning with the Lord Conyers to loke to the suertie of the same the best he can, wherein his diligence is the rather required for that it is credablie enfourmed that certain Scottishe and Frenche souldiours lately serving in Fraunce are repayred from thence into Scotland.

A lettre to therle of Shrewesbury for the Musters in the Northe according to the mynute in the Counsaill Cheste.

Lettres of apparaunce to the Shirief and Coroner of Sussex. A summons.

At Westminster, the ixth of Februarie, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde to permitt ——— Leche, the Quenes Majesties' servant attending nowe at Woodstocke, to repaire hither for a tyme about his busynes. The Woodstock establishment.

Leave of absence cancelled.

Six severall lettres to Robert Ellerker, knight, John Selby, Thomas Graye, Raph Synowe, John Selby the yonger, and Henry Haggerston, to repaire to thier severall charges at Barwicke, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste.

A disputed account.

A letter to Thomas Golding, knight, to repaire to the Lord Northe and other Commissioners appointed to here thaccompte in controversie betwene the Lord Williams and him, and to make his declaration before them.

p. 204.

At Westminster, the xth of February, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Tharchebisshop of Yorke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Stewarde.	Master of the Rolles.
Therle of Derby.	Master of the Wardes.
The Bishop of Dureham.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Richard Southwell.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir John Hudleston.
Sir Thomas Cornewallys.	Sir Richard Freston.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Clement Heigham.

The Constable of France.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Calice to signifie hither what they have further learned towching the comyng downe of the Constable of Fraunce to that frontiers.

Sir John Tregonwell.

This daye Sir John Tregonwell, knight, was swourne one of the King and Quenes Majesties' Counsaill.

Letters for the North.

A lettre to the Lorde Conyers to send the six lettres signed the last daie to the gentlemen to whom they are addressed, whiche lettres are sent unto him together in a packet with this.

At Westminster, the xijth of February, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

p. 205.

The Law Officers.

A lettre to the Attorney and Solycitour with two pardonnes for Boureman, Ipgrave and Twytty, willing them to peruse

the same and to send it hither subscribed with thier handes, to thende it maye passe the King and Quenes Heighnes' signature.

A lettre to the Maiour of Dartmowth to permitt Sir Arthure Champernone quyetly to enjoye his house in the Castell of Dertmouth (yf he have right thereunto), orelles to send one hither sufficyently instructed tanswere the matter. Dartmouth Castle.

At Westminster, the xiiij of February, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Thomas Cornwalles.
The Master of thorsse.	

James Pringle, a Scottishman, was this daie delyvered out of the Kinges Benche, and was ordered by the Lords within tenne dayes after his delyverie to tary no lenger within the realme, but to departe the same at his further perill. Banishment of a Scot.

At Westminster, the xix of February, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Derby.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Master of thorsse.	Sir John Hudleston.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Thomas Cornewalles.

A pasporte directed to all Maiours, Shirieffes, Bailiefes, &c., to permitt Miles Coverdale to passe from hence towardes Denmarke with two of his servantes, his bagges and baggages, without any thier unlawfull lett or searche. p. 296. Miles Coverdale.

Christofer Hunnyngwood, suspected to have cutt of the hed of the ymage of St. Thomas, was committed to the Towre to be thier secretly kept without having conference with any. A charge of sacrilege.

Delay of justice in Holland.

A lettre to Sir John Mason to take convenient tyme to move the Lady Regent for justice to be mynistred to William Chambre, John White and Richard Hill and other marchauntes in thier sute before the President and Counsaill in Hollande, wherein they have byn of long tyme delayed.

Affairs on the Borders.

A letter to the Lord Dacres and Conyers, with a mynute of the Quene of Scottes' lettres to the Quenes Heighnes, with a mynute of her Majesties aunswere thereunto, prayeng them at thier next meeting with the Wardens of the opposite Marche to take suche ordre for the redresse of thinges mentioned in the said lettres as shalbe agreable with the treaties betwene both realmes.

A lettre to the Lord Conyers to sende to the Quene of Scottes the Quenes Majesties lettres sent unto her with a boxe of writinges sealed with the Signet, and to will the messenger to note what conformitie he findeth in the Quene of Scottes for the delivery of Pelham, Menville and other.

p. 207.

At Westminster, the xxiij of Februarie, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Tharchebisshop of Yorke.	Sir John Hudleston.
The Lord Treasourour.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Paget.	Sir Thomas Cornewalles.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir Fraunces Inglefeld.
Master of thorsse.	Sir Clement Heigham.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

Military stores for the North.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham, knight, to deliver in prest unto John Bennet, Surveyour of thordynaunce in the North, the somme of one hundredth poundes, aswell for his charges in transporting certain the King and Quenes Heighnes' ordenance, artyllery and municions of warre, to be removed from place to place unto Newcastell, as also for the repayring of certain harquebuttes and dagges.

A lettre to Sir Richard Southwell, Master of thordnaunce, to deliver out of the Store in the Towre thiese parcelles of munytion and artyllery ensuyng unto the said John Benet, to be employed in the Northe Partes; viz., of serpentyne poulder iiij laste, of bowes of yewgh v^{c}, and of northern staves iij^{c}, requyring him further to take ordre with the said John Benet as at the delyverye unto the souldiours of eny the bowes and staves aforesaid, he maye be paied at thier handes for the same, so as the King and Quenes Heighnes be thereof aunswered accordingly

A lettre to Thomas Cockerell, Surveyour of the Workes at Dover, to discharge fourthwith the woorkemen there as he was appointed to doo at All Halloutide last, and to repayre hither to make declaracion what he hath doone, to thende ordre maye be geven for the paye. The works at Dover.

A lettre to the Maiour of Excetour, Sir Thomas Dennys, James Courteney, Thomas Sothern and Griffyn a Merredith, of thankes for thier diligence in thapprehending and stayeng of Thomas Gye and Edwyn, willing them to retayne them still in prysonne and to proceade in the further examinacion of them, and to signifie the same hither. p. 208. Apprehensions and a summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to Henry Sherington.

At Westminster, the xxiiij of February, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before, adding the Lord Stewarde and the Lord Admyrall.

Thiese personnes following were committed this daye to severall prisons to be kepte secrete without having conference with any; viz., Richard Bethell and John Barnesley to the Flete, Andrewe Tremayne to the Marshalsey, and Nicholas Tremayne to the Gate Howses, suspected of pyracye. Charges of piracy.

Lettres to the Kepar of the said prysonns to receyve them and kepe them as before.

A warraunt to the Lord Treasourer to allowe to Simon Le Bucke, marchaunt, vij fother of leade, taken in the time Payment for lead.

of King Edward the vjth by his Majesties Counsaill in the Marches of Waales for reparacion of certain of the castelles and howses there, or somuche redy money as the same leade shall amounte unto.

The King's Bench. Richard Preston committed this daye to the Kinges Benche.

p. 209. At Westminster, the xxvijth of February, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before.

Charges of murder, piracy, and coining. A lettre to the Lord Chandoyes, the Deane and Chapitre of Gloucester and Sir Thomas Bell, knight, with a Supplicacion enclosed exhibited by one John Moore towching the murdering of his daughter, prayeng them to examyne the matter and to do therein according to justice.

A lettre to the Maiour, Aldelmen (*sic*) and Shiriffes of Bristoll of thankes for thier diligence in apprehending of certain coyners, prayeng them to proceade to the further examynation and ordering of them according to the lawes and as thier cases shall fall oute, except one Sheres, taken allso for the like offence, whom they ar willed to staye in consideration he was detectour of the rest.

A lettre of apparaunce to Sir William Seyntlowe.

A lettre to Arthure Wynter, esquier, to cause one Gregory Cary, dwelling at Oppesham or thereaboutes, to be bounde by goode suerties to be fourth commying when he shalbe called to aunswere suche matter as shalbe laide unto his charge.

A lettre to Thomas Felton, Henry Cornewalles and Richard Cornewallys to repayre furthwith to the house of one Wolverston in Suffolk, and there apprehend Henry Strangwishe and the said Wolverston and to bring them upp hither under salfe custodye.

A lettre to Sir Thomas Hastinges, Shirief of the countie of Warwicke, willing him to have a speciall regarde that his Undershirief or any other inferiour mynysters be not corrupted in the matter of the Lady Smyth, who is presentlie sent

downe to be ordered according to the lawes for the shamfull murdering of her husband.

A lettre to Sir Robert Throgmerton, Sir William Wigston, knightes, John Digby and John Fissher, esquiers, to be ayding and assisting to the said Shirief herein. p. 210.

A lettre to Sir Anthony Kingeston signifieng unto him the escape of Strangwishe, who repayreth as is supposed to him, hoping to have there a barke, praieng him if he shal comme thither tapprehende him and kepe him in salfe warde, and to signifie the same hither.

At Westminster, the last of February, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir Thomas Cornewalles.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Clement Heigham.
The Master of thorsse.	Sir Frances Inglefeld.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

A lettre of apparaunce to Sir George Blunte. Several letters.

A lettre to the Judge and Clerc of thadmyraltie to repaire furthwith hither.

A lettre to the Lady Audeley willing her to permitt her daughter, wief to Henry Dudley, esquier, to resorte to her husband, whom she against reason detayneth from him

A lettre to the Keper of Newgate to delyver to John Fisher the bodie of William Lapwarthe, to be by him conveyed to Warwick against the next Sessions, to be further ordered according to his desertes.

At Westminster, the vth of Marche, 1554. p. 211.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Paget.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

Death of Sir R. Bowes.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres and the Lord Conyers signifieng unto them the King and Quenes Heighnes' pleasure to joyne with them in Commission for the vieu of the state of Barwicke, Mr. Norton, Capitain of Noreham Castell, in the lieu of Sir Robert Bowes latelie deceassed.

Another lettre to the saide Mr. Norton for the same purpose.

A French corn ship.

A lettre to Sir Hugh Trevanyon, that incace he can intreate the Frenchemen that are arryved in Cornewall to distribute thier corne abrode in the countie at prises reasonable, he do travayle with them the best he can for that purpose; and, nevertheles, yf he cannot by gentlenes perswade them therto, that thenne he suffre them to departe with the said corne and the rest of thier lading, so as they aunswere him for the charges he hath byn at in healping to save thier shipp.

At Westminster, the xiij of Marche, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.
The Bishop (*sic*) of Yorke.
The Lord Treasourer.
The Lord Admyrall.
Mr. Comptroller.
The Master of thorsse.
Mr. Secretaries Peter and Bourne.
Sir Edward Walgrave.
Sir Thomas Wharton.

Piracy.

p. 212.

Severall lettres to the Maiour and ther (*sic*) brethern of Chichester, Portesmouthe, Hampton, Pole, Plymmouth, Dartmouth, Falmouth, Bridgwater, Bristoll, Sandwiche, Dover, Yarmouth, Lynne and Ippiswiche, and to the Capitaine of the Wight and to the Custumers, Comptrollers and Searchers of the portes bilonging to them, to staye one Woodman, a pyrat, yf he shall happen to come within any of the saide portes, who robbeth and spoileth the Frenchemen and other the Quenes Majesties' freindes, pretending to have themperour's and the King and Quenes Majesties' licence to serve against the Frenchemen, and to committ hym to sure custodie, or

any of his companye either, till they shall advertise thier Majesties thereof and further ordre taken in that bihalf, and in any cace to see that they be not aided with victualles or any necessaries from any of those parties.

At Westminster, the xvij of Marche, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Paget.	Sir Fraunces Inglefeld.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Mordaunt.

A lettre to the Lord North, the Master of the Rolles, Sir Roger Cholmeley, Sir Richard Rede, John Cock and Anthony Browne, esquiers, and the Recorder of London, prayeng thim to take paynes in the examynacion of suche offenders as are alredy committed to any prysons in London or thereaboutes for felonye, and to make searche for suche as they shall suspecte to be fawtie herein, and to committ them and cause them to be further ordered according to the lawes, signyfyeng also unto them that they shall receive the names of suche as are alredye committed from hence. p. 213. Gaol delivery in London.

A lettre to the Maiour and his brethern of Dertmouth, in aunswere of thiers written hither towching a house claymed by Sir Arthure Champernone in the Castell of Dertmouth, willing them to contynue the quiet possession of the said Castell, and the fee to them graunted, untill suche tyme Mr. Champernone hath declared sufficient matter to approve his interest therein. Dartmouth Castle.

A lettre to Sir Arthure Champernone willing him not to molest thinhabitantes of Dertmouth towching the quiet possession of the saide Castell or any parte thereof untill he shall have shewed sufficient matter tapprove his right.

At Westminster, the xviij of Marche, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before, adding the Lorde Steward.

Heretics to be burned. Lettres to therle of Oxford and the Lord Riche to be present at the burnyng of suche obstinate personnes as presently are sent downe to be bourned in dyvers partes of the countie of Essex, and to be ayding to the Shirief of the said shire therein.

p. 214. A charge of coining. A lettre to the Maiour of Chester and Sir Thomas Holcrofte willing them to enquier at the next Generall Sessions to be holden within the citie of Chestre of Patrick Colquehoune suspected for coynyng, and if he shalbe indicted to send up his indictement hither, to thintent further ordre maye be taken as shalbe agreable with the lawes of the realme.

The Fleet Prison. A lettre to the Warden of the Fleete to permitt the wief of John Barnesley to repaire for this tyme only to her husbond, and to comune with him so that it be in his hearing.

Exeter Church plate. A lettre to the Maiour and inhabitantes of Exeter signifieng unto them that the consideracion of thier sute for thier Churche plate is referred to the Commyssioners, who are appointed to take suche ordre therein as shalbe agreable to justice.

A lettre to the Commyssioners for the purpose aforesaid, with the Supplicacion of the said inhabitantes enclosed.

Sale of woods. Sir George Blunte was this daye commaunded not to fell any more woodes in the Forrest of Wyer, and willed to make delyvery of the woodes presently fallen to the parties to whome he hath solde the same, and tappere here the next Terme before the Lordes and to bring a note of thier names to whome he hath solde the same wood before his departure, and the money whiche he receyveth for the same.

p. 215. At Westminster, the xix of Marche, 1554.

Thapparaunce as before, except the Lord Steward and the Lord Treasourer.

This daie Edmund Withipoll, being compleyned of for certain disorders used by him at Ippiswich, was commaunded by the Lordes of the Counsaill to paye fromhensfurth to the curate of the parrishe of St. Margaretes in Ippiswich iiij^{li} yerely, and to paye all tharrerages of the same iiij^{li} to the parishioners of the same parrishe to thuse of the churche, and to suffre them quietlie to enjoye the use of the churche yarde belonging to the saide churche without any his interruption, and to bilde upp the wall of the same churche yarde. Ordre was allso geven that lettres shulde be sent fromhense to Sir John Bruse and Mr. Foster to examyne the matter towching the plucking downe of the priestes house and taking awaye the grounde bilonging to the same by the said Wythipoll, and the taking awaie the tithes from the churches of St. Stephen's and St. Helenes, and so to make an ende thereof yf they maye, orelles to signyfie what they shall have doone herein thither. Church property at Ipswich.

Lettres to Sir John Bruse and Mr. Foster for the purpose aforesaid, &c.

A lettre to Sir William Drury of thankes for his paynes and diligence in apprehending and examynacion of suche as woulde have begonne a newe commotion at Yppeswiche, prayeng him to deteine Ramsey still in prysonne untill he shall receive further ordre from hence, and to travaile with the Fraunchise of Burye for the repairing of the gaole there.

p. 216.

At Westminster, the xxjth of Marche, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour. Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Comptrollour. Sir John Huddleston.
Mr. Secretary Petre.

**Franciscus Hinde, de Maddingle in comitatu Cantorbure, armiger, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine, heredibus et successoribus suis, mille libras, etc.* *xxj° Februarij, 1558. Vacat per mandatum Consiliariorum.*

* This recognisance has afterwards been struck out and the marginal note added.

The condition of this recognisaunce is suche that if the above bounde Fraunces Hinde do quietly remayne and contynue in the custodye and charge of Sir Giles Alington, knight, and be furthwith coming at suche tyme as he shalbe called for by the Lords of the Counsaill, tanswere to suche thinges as shalbe objected against him untill suche tyme as he shalbe further ordered from hence, that thenne, etc.

Prisoners and their goods.

A lettre to the Shirieff of Hertfordshire and to Mr. Burgoyne of Quickes Wood requiring them in the King and Quenes Heighnes' names to repaire aswell to the howses of Thomas Bowles, esquiere, lately committed to warde in the countie of Hertford, as also to the howse of one Richard Twynne of the same shire, and there to take perfeite inven-
p. 217. taries of all thier goodes, catalles and implementes of household, leaving the same in ordre and in the custodie of substaunciall personnes that will undretake tanswere the matter, and making certificate hither of thier doinges to sende up allso one part of the said inventaries.

Another lettre of like effecte to Sir Giles Alington and Sir John Cotton, knightes, and to Robert Payton, esquier, for thiere repaire likewise to the house of the said Thomas Bowles in Cambridge shire, called Chipenham.

A lettre to Sir William Drury and Sir Clement Heigham to apprehende one Thomas Pooley of Iklingham, and not only to cause his house to be searched for suche writinges or other suspitious matter as maye be founde there, but also to examyne him upon suche poyntes of a lettre of his sent to Thomas Bowles, the copie whereof was sent unto them, as they by thier discreacion shall thinke moost convenyent for the trieng owt of his meanyng in the same; and whenne he shall have byn examyned, either to binde him in bondes of a m^{li} with sufficient suerties for his fourth commyng, and thereuppon committ him to the custodie of sum suche trustie gentleman as will take the charge of him, orelles to sende him upp hither under sure custody as they be (*sic*) thier discreations shall thinke fyt.

At Westminster, the xxiijth of Marche, 1554.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Treasourer.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Yorke.	Master of the Rolles.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Cornewalles.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Mr. Coferer.
Mr. Comptroller.	Master of the Wardes.
	Sir Edward Walgrave.

Lettres of apparaunce to George Boidon of Hatfeilde in the countie of Hereford. p. 218. Several letters.

Sir Peter Mewtas committed this daye to close prison in the Flete.

Lettres to the Warden for that purpose.

A lettre to my Lord of Pembroke to cause Jenkes Edwardes and certain other souldiours of Guisnes to be examyned towching certain horsses which they are accused to have taken from the post of Bolloyne bringing lettres from Mr. Wotton to the Quenes Heighnes, and further to ordre the same according to justice.

A warraunt to the Lieutenant of the Towre for the receyving and keping in close pryson the bodyes of Thomas Bowles, Lawrence Tillet, Richard Twyne and Robert Buttes. The Tower.

At Westminster, the xxv of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Paget.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

A lettre to the Maiour and Aldermen of Lynne requiring them to followe thordre of suche processe as is presently sent unto them out of the Courte of thadmyraltie. The Admiralty Court.

p. 219. At Westminster, the xxvij of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Paget	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Master of thorse.	

Pay and arms for the Navy.

A lettre to the Lord Admyrall prayeng him to give ordre that Benjamyn Gonson, Treasourer of thadmyraltie, do paye of suche money as he late receyved of the King and Quenes Majesties' one thowsande poundes to the maryners remaynyng in the shippes in Gillingham Water and the Narrowe Seas.

A lettre to Sir Richard Southwell, Master of tharmoury and Ordenance, to deliver to William Wynter fiftie cotes of mayle and fiftie hagbuttes, with sufficient poulder and other necessaries thereunto bilonging, to be imploied in the King and Quenes Majesties' service uppon the seas.

Pirates' plunder.

A lettre to the Lord Chideocke Powlet and the Maiour of Portesmouth willing them to send up hither to the Lord Admyrall suche personnes of Woodman's companye as they lately apprehended, to be further ordered according to justice, and to cause the hulke whiche they toke to be put in salfetie, and the ordinaunce, tacle and other necessaries in the same to be committed to the custodie of sum suche trustie person as will aunswere the same to those that shall have right thereunto, and to cause also the wynes taken in the same to be put in safetie to be ordered *ut supra*.

p. 220. At Westminster, the xxxth of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Tharchebisshop of Yorke.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Admyrall.	Master of the Rolles.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Master of the Wardes.
Master of thorsse.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Thomas Cornewalles.

A lettre to the Lord Paget signifieng unto him that the King and Quenes Majesties hath appointed his Lordship to accompany the Duke of Alva to Dover, who departeth hence on Mondaye next, and therefore his Lordship is desyred to repaire hither to morrowe at the furthest. The Duke of Alva.

A lettre to the Maiour and his brethern of Bristowe of thankes for thier diligence used in thapprehension of one Nicholas Thomas who was with Woodman uppon the seas, willing them to kepe him in prison untill they shal here further from hence; they are also requyred to staye Shores, taken for coynyng, from arraynement in respecte that he first disclosed the residue. Piracy and coining.

A letter to the Lord Wharton signifieng unto him the King and Quenes Majesties' election of him to the Capitainshipp of the Castell of Barwicke, willing him to repayre thither to take the charge uppon him. Lord Wharton.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton signifieng unto him the King and Quenes Majesties' election of him to the Wardenrye of the Middle Marches, with thoffices of Alnewicke and Hexham, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste. p. 221.

A lettre to Sir William Vavasour signifieng unto him the King and Quenes Majesties' election of him to the Capitaineshipp of the Castell of Barwycke, willing him to repayre thither to take the charge upon him. An inconsistent entry.

George Boydell, servant to the Lady Elizabeth, being sent for by lettre from the Lords, made his appearaunce this daye accordingly. The Princess Elizabeth.

At Westminster, the last of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Paget.	Sir Thomas Cornewalles.
Master of thorsse.	Master of the Wardes.

The Tower. A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Towre to delyver the body of one Clubb, remayning in his warde, to Mr. Cockes to be by him further ordered.

At Westminster, the firste of Aprill, 1555.

Thapparaunce of the daye before.

p. 222. The establishment at Woodstock. A warraunt to Mr. Peckham to deliver to Sir Henry Bedingfelde foure hundreth poundes, in prest towardes the discharge of suche souldiours as serve under him at Woodstock.

Seditious preachers. A lettre to the Shirief of Kent tapprehend Thomas Woodgate of Chedingston and William Maynarde of Assheridge, who usen in the said towne to preache sedytiously in corners, and to send him (*sic*) under safe ward hither.

A like lettre to the Shirief of Sussex tapprehendende one Holden of Wytheam, &c.

A lettre to the Shirief of Essex to make searche for one of Harwiche, who useth to leade a boye from place to place with him and preacheth seditiously.

At the Clynke, the iiijth of Aprill, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Sir Richard Southwell.
The Lord Treasourer.	Sir Fraunces Englefeld.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Edward Walgrave.

Sir George Harper and Sir Edward Rogers. Sir George Harper of Kent, appearing this daye before the Lords and others of the Counsaill, was ordered for satisfaction of his fyne to yelde upp to the King and Quenes Majesties' use either one c^{li} lande or two thowsand poundes in moneye, and to bring in sufficient suertes for the payment of the same unto the Master of the Rolles before the Feast of Easter nexte ensuyng, and was also further ordered to surrendre his title and interest of his lease of the woodes of Whitcliff in the countie of Kent, and to bring in the same allso before the said Feaste of Easter.

Sir Edward Rogers lykewise appearing this daye before p. 223.
the Lordes to receyve a fine, according to his former recognizance, it was ordered that forasmuche as the same Sir Edward had alredy departed to the Quenes Heighnes' use with so muche of his moneye as came to the somme of vij^{c}ix^{li} vj^{s} viij^{d}, being heretofore taken up by the Commissioners and paid to thandes of Mr. Coferer, the said somme shall nowe stande for his fine, and so to goo free of his saide recognizaunce, and in consideracion thereof to have and enjoye all and singuler his plate, jewelles and other goodes, with all his fees and offices what soever whereunto by the lawe he hath juste right or title; according whereunto lettres were addressed to Sir John Tregonwell, Sir John Sydnam and Mr. John Wadham for redelyverie unto him of suche his plate and other goodes as presently remayneth in thier custodye.

At Hampton Courte, the vijth of Aprill, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Master of thorsse.	Sir Edward Walgrave.

Lettres to all the Bisshoppes of England to cause speadye collection to be made of all the Tenthes and Firste Fruictes within thier Dioces, and to cause the same to be sent upp before thende of the next Terme. The Tenths and First Fruits.

At Hampton Courte, the viij of Aprill, 1555. p. 224.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Master of thorsse.
Tharchebisshop of York.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Edward Walgrave.

Two prisoners. Bythell of the Warderobb and Sir Petre Mewtas, remayning prysoners in the Flete, were this daye sent for by lettres to the Wardeine to bring them hither tomorrowe.

The Government of Wales. A lettre to the President and Counsaill in Wales that where the King and Quenes Majesties sent thier lettres heretofore unto them for the good governement of the cuntree within the lymittes of thier Commission, and amonges other thinges they were willed to sende the coppies of those lettres to all the shires within thier rule, and also certifie[d] that a Commission of Oyer and Termyner shalbe sent them with the same; because the counties of Hereford, Gloucestre, Worcester, Salopp and Chestre are mere Englisshe, Commissions of Oyer and Termyner are sent only unto them, because the other shires within the precinte of that cuntree shal not nede any other thenne the Commyssion graunted to the said President, and therefore they maye leave out that clause towching the Commission of Oyer and Termyner in the lettres that they shall sende to the reste of the shires.

Release on recognisance. A lettre to the Master of the Rolles to take sufficient bandes of Robert Tyndall, remayning in the Marshalsey, to be fourth commyng when he shalbe called and so to set him at libertie; and to set at libertie also Robert Tutty, remayning in the same warde.

p. 225. *Edmundus Tutty, de Stocke in comitatu Essex, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine quadraginta libras, &c.*

The condition of this recognizaunce is suche that if Robert Tutty, brother of the said Edmonde, be of honest behaviour and good abearing untill the Feast of St. Michaell tharchangell next commyng, that thenne, &c.

Church property in Exeter. A lettre to Sir Thomas Dennys and the Deane of Excetour and the rest of the Commyssioners of thankes for thier diligence, prayeng them to require the Maiour and Aldermen of the said citie to make delyverye of the dccclxxxxj ounces of plate and other ornamentes and Churche stuff to the said Commyssioners, which they detaine from the parrishe churches of the said citie, and to builde upp the towers of the churches

of St. Sydwelles and St. Edmondes by them pulled downe and defaced, orelles to send oone upp hither at the begynnyng of the nexte Terme sufficiently auctorised and instructed.

A lettre to the Maiour and Aldermen of the said citie to the effecte aforesaide.

A lettre of apparaunce to Sir Roger Bluet. Two letters of summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to Richard Lake.

At Hampton Courte, the ix of Aprill, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptrollour.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

*At Hampton Courte, the viij of Aprill, 1555. p. 226.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Master of thorsse.
Tharchebisshop of Yorke.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Edward Walgrave.

Bythell of the Warderobb and Sir Petre Mewtas, remayning prisoners in the Flete, were this daie sent for by lettres to the Wardein to bring them hither to morrowe.

A lettre to the President and Counsaill in Waales that where the Kinges and Quenes Majesties sent thier lettres heretofore unto them for the good governement of the cuntree within the lymittes of thier Commyssion, and among other thinges they were willed to send the coppies of those lettres to all

* The Clerk of the Council has here repeated the entries already made on pp. 224 and 225, thus occupying pp. 226 and 227. The repeated entries on the latter page were, however, afterwards struck out, and p. 228 continues the record of April 9.

the shires within thier rule, and also certified that a Commission of Oyer and Termyner shuld be sent them with the same; because the counties of Hereford, Gloucestre, Worcestre, Salopp and Chester are mere Englisshe, Commyssions of Oyer and Terminer are sent only unto them, because thother shires within the precincte of that countree shall not neade any other thenne the Commyssion graunted to the said President, and therefore they may leave out that clause towching the Commission of Oyer and Termyner in the lettres that they shall send to the rest of the shires.

A lettre to the Maister of the Rolles to take sufficient bandes of Robert Tyndall, remayning in the Marshallsea, to be fourthe commyng whenne he shalbe called, and so to set him at libertie; and to set at libertie also Robert Tutty remayning in the said warde.

p. 228. Two recognisances.

Petrus Mewtas, miles, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine quingentas libras.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Sir Peter Mewtas, knight, be allwaies furthcommyng to make his apparaunce before the Lords of the King and Quenes moost honorable Counsaill from tyme to tyme whennesoever he shalbe thereunto requyred, commaunded or called for, that then, &c., orelles to stand in his full force and vertue.

David Vincent and Thomas Kent acknowleage to owe unto the King and Quenes Majestie, our Soveraign Lorde and Ladye, thiere heires and successours, the somme of two hundred pounde of good and lauful money of England, to be levyed of thier goodes and catalles, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if Richard Bethill shalbe furthcoming whennesoever he shalbe called for betwene this and Michaelmas next, and in the meane time contynue of good behaviour towardes the King and Quenes Majesties and thier subjectes, that thenne, &c., orelles to stand in full streingth and vertue.

At Hampton Courte, the xv of Aprill, 1555. p. 229.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Coferer.

For execution of a heretic.

A lettre to Sir Nicholas Hare and Sir Thomas Cornewalles of thankes for thier advertisementes towching the vile partes of Braunche, prayeng them to examin him what he meaned in that he ware about his necke, having this wrought thereupon, *Deum time idolum fuge*, and where he had the same, and who elles he knoweth to were the like; and to speke to the Bisshopp of London to proceade againste him for his heresy according to the lawes; and to speke allso to the Justices of Peace of Middlesex to proceade in like maner against him for sheading of bludd in the churche, according to the Statute, so that if he persiste in his heresy he may be executed at the furthest by the latter ende of this weke, and that his right hand be the daye before his execution, or the same daye, striken of.

An unlawful assembly in Sussex.

A lettre to the Shirief of Sussex, Sir Nicholas Pelham, Edward Gage, John Carrell, John Ashepernam and Thomas Darrell, to examyne who were the causers of the unlaufull assembly of late at Walrond in Sussex, and to cause thoffenders herein to be indicted, and the pryncipalles to be committed to warde untill they shall finde sufficient suerties to be of good abearing and furthcommyng when they shalbe called. The particularities whereof they may learn at the Commyssarie of Chichester's handes.

At Hampton Courte, the xvj of Aprill, 1555. p. 230.

Thapparaunce of the daye before.

The Steelyard and the Cloth trade.

A lettre to the Maiour and Aldermen of London signifyeng unto them the complayntes made against them by

the Marchauntes of the Stilliarde towching the staye of certain clothes of thiers bought in Blackwell Hall, for whiche matter the said Maiour and Aldermen hath commaunded the said Marchauntes tappere before them on Thursdaye next, whiche seameth not indifferent, themselfes being partes; they are therefore requyred to be here on Fryday next and to bring thier learned counsaill with them, to thende uppon hearing of the matter finall ordre maye be taken betwene them, at whiche tyme the said Marchauntes are appointed to be here.

At Hampton Courte, the xvij of Aprill, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before, adding Sir Thomas Cornewallys.

Piracy. A lettre eftsons wrytten to the Lord Chidiock Powlet and the Maiour and his bretherne of Portesmouth, towching Woodman's men by them apprehended, &c., *ut supra xxvij° Martij.*

Warrant for payment. A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to delyver to delyver (*sic*) to John Bennet, Master of thordinance of the North, iiij^{xx}xviij^{li} viij^{s} iiij^{d}, to be employed for the provysyon and conveyaunce of suche necessarie furnyture in the Northe as is conteyned in a shedule annexed with the warraunt signed by the Lorde Treasourer.

p. 231. Warrant for copper. A warraunt to the Master of thordynaunce to delyver to Thomas Gresham, or to his factour, so muche copper as shall amounte to the somme of oone thowsand poundes, after xl^{s} the hundred, putting first in sufficient suertes to the Lorde Treasourour for the payment of the said somme of m^{li} at the Feaste of the Natyvitie of Our Lorde next commyng.

At Hampton Courte, the xviij of Aprill, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

Warrant for payment. A warraunt to Mr. Peckham to delyver to Mr. Hampton, one of the Clerkes of the Counsaill, one hundreth poundes to be by him defrayed as he shalbe appointed by the Lords of the Counsayll.

At Hampton Courte, the xix of Aprill, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Master of thorsse.	

Sir Nicholas and Sir Ralph Bagenal.

A lettre to the Deputye of Ireland, the Lord Chauncelour there, Sir William Fitzwilliam, Sir Edmond Rowse, and the rest of the Counsayll there, that where Sir Nicholas and Sir Raph Bagnall are commaunded to repaire into that realme to make perfeyt all reconynges concerning themselfes and thiere late retynues, they fearing so to do without sum protection of thier persons from pryvate malice, the said Deputie and the rest are required to see them indifferently handeled according to justice, and that they maye quyetly tarry there without private displeasure; and also the said Sir William Fitzwilliams and Sir Edmond Rowse are required to joyne with them Justice Bathe and Barne (*sic*) Bathe and to examyne thier causes, and in cace they shall finde matter to charge them with thenne to take suffycyent suerties of them tanswere the lawe, and to signifie thier doinges herein, or otherwise so to declare them. p. 232.

At Hampton Courte, the xx of Aprill, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A passport.

A pasporte for Sir William Courtney, Sir Arthure Champernone, knightes, and Amyas Powlet, esquier, to go and returne at thier pleasures to the towne and Marches of Callayce during the space of iiij monethes next commyng, with thier servantes and other necessaries without any unliefull (*sic*) searche, lett or interruption.

Escaped prisoners.

A lettre to the Master of the Rolles and Sir Roger Cholmeley, to examyn diligently by whose neglygence and practise two

prysoners are escaped out of the Gatehouse this morning into the Sanctuarye, and to signyfie the same hither, and to gyve also ordre that they escape not from thence, forasmuche as matters of some importance are, as is enfourmed, laide against them.

A charge of horse stealing.

A lettre to the Shirief of the countie of Gloucestre willing him to make his repaire fourthwith unto the Counsaill to declare by what warraunt he hath hitherto staied thexecucion of one Robert Webley, condemned as accessarye of felonye at the last Assise at Gloucestre to one that stale an horsse, as it is enfourmed, price v^{s}.

p. 233. In whiche lettre allso the said Shirief, for certain respectes, and not uppon determynacion to pardonne him, is willed to staye him yet further till the King and Quenes Heighnes' pleasure be knowen, and to bring with him the said Webleyes indictament and the reaporte of the cuntree of his former lief.

At Hampton Courte, the xxij of Aprill, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Master of thorsse.
The Lord Tresorer.	Mr. Vicechamberlayn.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Shrewesbery.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Admyrall.	

Order for execution of a heretic.

A lettre to Sir Nicholas Hare, Master of the Rolles, and other the Justices of Peace in the countie of Middlesex, with the King and Quenes Heighnes' writt for thexecution of William Flower *alias* Branche, signifieng unto them that forasmuche as the said Flowres offence was so enorme and heynouse, there (*sic*) Majesties were further pleased for the more tirrible example he shulde before he were executed have his right hand striken of.

Another lettre to Mr. Norton, Capitaine of Norham, of thankes for his advertisementes and diligence in the apprehension of the Lord Ormeston and other marchauntes, prayeng him to examyne what they be and from whence and whither they were going, and to signifie the same hither by thordynarie post, whereuppon he shall receive further ordre, and in the meane tyme to kepe them sure. Arrest of Scots.

At Hampton Courte, the xxix of Aprill, 1555. p. 234.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Sir William Petre.
Therle of Shrewesbery.	Sir John Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Master of thorsse.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.

This daye one Robert Horneby, servant to the Lady Elizabeth's Grace, being convented before the Lords for his eronyouse opynions, and by them muche travayled with to bring him from the same, was therein founde bothe arrogant and obstynate and therefore committed to the Marshalsye. The Princess Elizabeth.

A lettre to the Shirief of Lincoln shire and to Mr. Cowpledike requiring them to common with Sir William Skipwith and oone Mr. Piersall, and by waye of examynacion to learne at thier handes what tyme it was that Sir Peter Carewe shuld have passed by those parties, for that it was noted by certayne deposicions in that matter exhibited unto the Counsaill that the said Sir Peter was lodged in the said Sir William Skipwith's howse, and that Mr. Piersall had receyved lettres also from the same Sir Petre, and having examyned the circumstances of that matter they be also willed to make certifycat hither what they shall have doone therein. Sir Peter Carew.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye to Sir Henry Bedingfelde, for the full discharge of c souldyours lately serving under him, ij^{c}xix^{li} xix^{s} x^{d}. The establishment at Woodstock.

p. 235. At Hampton Courte, the iij^de of Maye, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Henry Bedyngfelde.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.	Sir Richard Freaston.
Sir Thomas Wharton.	

Relics of a martyr. A lettre to George Colte and Thomas Danyell to make searche for John Barnarde and John Walshe, who have used to repayre to Sudburye and carrieng the bones of one Pygott, that was burned, about them, do shewe the same to the people as reliques and perswade them to stande in thier errour; and upon thier apprehension to examyne them, and if they be founde faltye herein to committ them to warde, and further to ordre them according to the lawes, and to signyfie thier doinges hither.

Little Ease. Stephen Happes, for his lewde behaviour and obstinacye, committed this daye to the Towre to remayne in Litle Ease for two or three dayes till he maye be further examyned.

A tumult in Sussex. A lettre to John Carrell and Anthony Browne to examyne oone Thomas Rede, presently remayning in the Kinges Benche, for being chief mover of a leude tumulte at Wallronde in Sussex.

p. 236. At Hampton Courte, the fifte of Maye, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Comptroller (*sic*).
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Therle of Shrewsbury.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Hudleston.
	Sir Richard Freston.

A prisoner's charges. A lettre to the Shirieff of the countie of Stafford willing him whereas Mr. Chetwyn hath byn at grete charges in

bringing the Lady Smythe to London, payeng her dyetes in the Flete and conveying her downe again, to cause payment to be made to the said Chetwyn of suche goodes as the said Lady Smyth hath in that county, forseeing that his demaundes of allowaunces be reasonable.

At Hampton Court, the vjth of Maie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Shrewesbery.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lorde Paget.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

The Pillory.

A lettre to the Lord Cobham wylling him, forasmuche as it seameth that Thomas Holcrofte by his Lordship apprehended is justely accused of his lewde woordes, to cause the same Holcroft to be set on the Pyllorie at sum tyme and place as his Lordship shall thinke mete, without nayling his eares, and after to take him from his licence for gathering for the prysoners and to send the same to the Justice of the Kinges Benche, declaring all his lewdenes, and praying him to be circumspecte in graunting any suche licences.

At Hampton Courte, the x of Maye, 1555. p. 237.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Shrewesbury.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Master of thorsse.	Sir John Hudleston.

The Northern Wardenries.

It was this daye, uppon consyderation of the Marches foranempst Scotland, resolved that whereas it is reaported that Sir John Horsey, Capitaine of the Castle of Bamborough, is at this present syck and in daunger of deathe, the King and Quenes Heighnes to be moved that the same Capitaineshipp be from hensfourth after his death annexed to the

Wardeynshipp of theste Marches, in suche sorte as Alnewike is to the Middle Marches, and that the like offices be in suche sorte ordered as shall fall voide in the West Marches.

Lord Audley. A lettre to the Lord Treasourer prayeng him to considre lettres sent to the King and Quenes Majesties from the Lord Audeley wherein he desireth to be released of an extent awarded out against him, and to take ordre therein according to equytie.

At Hampton Courte, the xjth of Maie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Steward.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Therle of Shrewesbury.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Chamberlayn.	Sir John Huddelston.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Master of thorsse.	

p. 238. A pretender. Edward Fetherston *alias* Constable, namyng himself Edwarde the Sixte, was this daye committed to the Marshalsey.

Suspected persons. A lettre to John Walshe, Heigh Justice of the countie of Carmarthen in South Waales, that where William Penry, serving under Sir Rice Maunscell, caused oone Mitchell and others to be attached in the tyme of the late rebellion of Wyat as personnes suspected, the same Mitchell hath sithens sued the said Penry in an accion of the cace, therfore the said Mr. Wealche is willed upon examynacion of the matter, yf this sute be for the saide cause only, thenne to take ordre that he be not further molested herein, so that he nor noone other serving in like case be hereafter troubled for thier service.

The Middle Marches. A lettre to the Lord Wharton signyfyeng thordre taken with the Lorde Dacres to rest with him uppon the xviij of this moneth for his entrye to the Wardeineshipp of the Middle Marches, prayeng hys Lordeshipp to take sum paynes in the assisting of Sir George Conyers, Sir William Vavasour

and Mr. Norton in thexamination and ordering of suche personnes both Scottishe and Englishe as the said Mr. Norton shall bring before him now remaynyng in his warde, and that the Bisshopp of Duresme is written to be assistant unto hym herein.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres requyring him to be content to remayne in the charge of the Warden of the Middle Marches untill the xxvij of this moneth, before which time the Lord Wharton shall not be well provyded to enter that charge, and in the meane tyme to loke substancially to the same.

A lettre to Sir George Conyers, Sir William Vavasour and Mr. Norton to bring before the Lord Wharton, at his comyng to Newecastell, the Lorde of Ormeston and other prysoners remaynyng in the custodye of the said Mr. Norton, to be further by his Lordship and them examyned and ordered, and also to be seperated by imprysonement oone from another in severall places yf they shall thinke so good; signyfieng unto them also that the Bisshopp of Duresme shall joyne with them therein. p. 239.

A lettre to the Bishop of Durham for the same purpose.

At Hampton Courte, the xij of Maie.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Shrewesbery.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Huddelston.

A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Towre to delyver the boddy of Thomas Rosse, clerc, to the Shirief of Norffolk, to be by him ordered as he is appoynted. A heretic.

A lettre to the Bishop of Norwiche to receyve the said Rosse at the Shrieffes handes and to travayle to reduce him

from his heresyes to the truthe, otherwise to proceade against him according to the order of the lawes.

The navigation of the Thames.

Severall lettres to the Commyssioners of Oyer and Terminer and the Justices of Peax in the counties of Oxon, Bucks, Surrey and Middlesex, to call the maisters of barges within thiese counties before them, and to binde them in recognizaunce not p. 240. to reteyne any servant being unmarried underneth a quarter of a yere at the leaste, and that themselfes nor thier servantes labour not uppon the Holy Dayes without urgent cawses, but come unto the Divine Service as they ought to do; and if any of thier servantes shall breke any of these orders then to complayne thereof to the next Justice of Peax that the same maye be punysshed accordingly.

A summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to Thomas Rouse, esquier.

Lord Dacre and Lord Wharton.

A lettre to the Lorde Dacres signifieng unto him the King and Quenes Majesties' pleasures for his contynuaunce in thoffice of the Myddle Marches untill suche tyme he shalbe advertised from the Lord Wharton, who hath presently by ill chaunce broken his legg, of his recovery and amendement.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton signifyeng this ordre and prayeng him whenne he shalbe recovered to signifie the same to the Lord Dacres, to thend he maye delyver his charge of the Middle Marches over unto him.

A lettre to Sir George Conyers, Sir William Vavasour and Mr. Norton, Capitayne of Norham, Commissioners appointed to be present at thentry of the Lord Wharton into the saide charge, of theffecte aforesaid.

The prisoners in the North.

A lettre to the Bisshopp of Dureham to take sum payne in thexamynacion of the Lady (*sic*) Ormeston and others apprehended by Mr. Norton, Capitayne of Norham, and to commytt them yf he shall thinke good to severall prysons untill they be examyned, and to signifie thier depositions hither.

A lettre to Mr Norton to bring the said prysoners to the Bishop of Dureham and to joyne with his Lordshipp in the examynacion of them.

A warraunt to Mr. Peckham to paye to Turbervyle, late Capitayne of the Ysle of Alderney, c^{li}, aswell by waye of the King and Quenes Majesties' rewarde, as also in full recompence and satisfaction of all dutes due unto him for his service in the said Yle. p. 241. The Isle of Alderney.

A lettre to the Lord Presydent of Wales and the rest of the Counsaill there to make diligent searche for oone John Gryffyn ap Robert Vaughan, late servant to Sir William Pykering, and to apprehend him who hath embeasealed his said master's goodes and counterfeyted his hande. A criminal in Wales.

At Hampton Courte, the xiijth of Maie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Shrewesbury.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Hudleston.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Robert Peckham.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.	

A lettre to the Shirief of Devon willing him to cause the personnes taking (*sic*) by hym for coynyng to be tried at thier next sytting in thier Commyssyon of Oyer and Terminer according to the lawes, and thereupon to cause them to be executed accordingly, and also to make diligent searche for Thomas Stukeley, one of the chief doers of the said coynyng. Charges of coining.

At Hampton Courte, the xvj of Maie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir John Hudleston.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir Richard Southwell.
	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.

p. 242. Rumours as to the late King. A lettre to Sir Henry Tirrell of thankes for his diligence, prayeng him to cause the two Essex men by him apprehended that reaported King Edward styll lyving to be at thier next sytting ordered according to the lawes against false rumours.

A lunatic prisoner. A lettre to the Lord Treasourer signyfieng unto him thordre alredy taken for Rosse and that ordre shalbe given according to his request for lettres to the Bisshopps; and as for Appes, who the Lieutenant of the Towre reaporteth to be madd, yf his Lordshipp shall perceive he is so in dede, thenne to cause him to be sent to Bedlem, to remayne there till further ordre be geven from hence.

Premature arrangements. It was this daye ordered that the personnes under written who are appoynted to beare the newes of the Quenes Majesties' good delyveraunce (whiche our Lorde well sende) to sundry Princes shall have allowaunces as followeth, viz.:—

The Lord Admyrall to themperour, *per diem* iiij^{li}, in prest - - - - } cc^{li}.

The Lord Fitzwaters to the Frenche King, *per diem* iiij^{li}, in prest - - - } cc markes.

Sir Henry Sydney to the Kinges of Romayne and Bohem, v markes by the daye, in prest - - - - - - } v^{c} markes.

Richard Shelley to the King of Portingale, iiij^{er} markes per diem, in prest - - } iij^{c} markes.

A reward. A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham to paye to John Clybury, as the King and Quenes Majesties' rewarde for suche service as he hath doone for thier Majesties in Fraunce, xxv^{li}.

p. 243. A lettre to the Lord Treasourer to see him payde of the said somme, and to consydre Thomson who hath byn a longe suter.

An Irish pirate. A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Ireland willing them, seing Stephenson, the pyratt, is nowe taken by therle of Desmond, who is bounde in a m^{l} markes for his fourth commyng, to cause suche ordre to be taken with the said

Stephenson as he do not only aunswere Lope Diaz de Larando and Sancho Martinez de Apiotha, Spanyardes, for suche goodes as he hath taken of thiers to thier reasonable satisfaction, but also be fourthe commyng to aunswere to suche other matter as shalbe layde to his charge, having, nevertheles, suche consideracion in thordering of this matter to the said Erles promyse as maye stande with his honour and credyte.

At Hampton Courte, the xviijth of May, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Chamberlaine.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Huddelston.
Master of thorsse.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	

Removal of a prisoner.

Sir Thomas Holcrofte was this daye commaunded to delyver the bodye of oone Stephen Browne, remayning in the Marshalsey, to the Shirief of Norffolk, to be by him further ordered in the same countie of Norffolk according to the lawes.

p. 244.

Capture of Ambassadors in the Channel.

A lettre to the Lord Chauncellour and the rest of the Commissioners signifieng that the Quenes Majesties' pleasure is they shall, at the first meting with the Frenche Commyssioners, be ernestly in hand with them for the deliverie of thambassadours of Italy, taken by the Frenche betwene Dover and Callys, before they shall entre into any other communycacion.

The Eastern Counties.

A lettre of thankes to the therle of Sussex, aunswering his lettres, and others the Justices of Peax of Norffolk towching thier certificate of the good quiet and state of that cuntrey, signifieng the sending downe of thabovenamed Steven Browne to be ordered there for his offences according to the lawes,

and requyring the said Erle to proceade earnestly in thexamynacion of the matter of coynyng, whereof the Lords were advertised by thier said lettres; with a further declaracion also that ordre is taken for the apprehension of Toly in London, for whiche purpose the Shirieffes of London be speciallie written unto tassist Sir Thomas Holcrofte in the taking of him.

Church plate at Exeter.

This daye Water Stapleton and Griffyn Amerydeth delyvered unto my Lordes of the Counsaill an obligacion wherein they stande bounde unto the King and Quenes Majesties in the somme of iiij^{c} markes for the citie of Excetour. The condicion that if the Maiour and Comynaltie of the said citie do on this side the Feaste of All Sayntes next following agree with viij parrishes within the said citie for suche plate as they have receyved out of the same, to thier reasonable satisfaccion, that then thier obligacion shall stand voyde, orelles, &c.

Lettres to Sir Thomas Dennys and the rest of the Commyssioners for Churche goodes in the citie of Excetour for the purpose aforesaide, according to the mynute.

p. 245. At Hampton Courte, the xix of May, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Fraunces Englefelde.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Mordant.
Master of thorsse.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Mr. Vicechamberlain.	Sir John Huddelston.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

Lord Cobham and Lord Abergavenny.

A lettre to the Lord Cobham that whereas it seameth that sum controversie is like to arrise betwene his Lordship and the

Lord Aburgavenny for the mustering of thable men at Graveseend (bothe of them making clayme thereunto), his Lordshipp is required to staye from medeling any further herein until the titles in variaunce betwene them shalbe fully tried.

A lettre to the Lord Abergavenny of like effecte.

A lettre to the Maiour and Justices of the towne of Boston, requiring them to use thier best diligence in the bulting out of the chief offendours in counterfeyting of coyne in the said towne, and to signifye the same and all other like offendours that shall happen there to the Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer in the said countie, who are appoynted to redresse all suche dysorders. Charges of coining.

A lettre to the said Commyssioners to se the same disorders punysshed accordingly.

A lettre to Sir Henry Braye, Richard Biddon and Henry Vine, esquiers, that where the Lords have receyved lettres from them with certayne examinacions and counterfeite coyne taken with oone Henry Chetye of Godolmyne, whereat they cannot but muche marvaile, consydering they have Commyssion of Oyer and Terminer amonges them for the punyshment of all suche disorders, therefore thexamynacions and counterfeit money are returned agayne unto them, and they willed to proceade to examyne thoffendours, and therein and the like disorders to execute justice according to thordre of the lawes. p. 246.

At Hampton Courte, the xx of May, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before, except the Lord Treasourer and Sir Fraunces Englefeld.

A lettre to Sir Roger Cholmeley to set at libertie Katheryne Assheley, who hath of long tyme remained in his custodie. Release of a prisoner.

A lettre to the Deputie and Chauncellour of Ireland, with a Supplicacion exhibited to the King and Quenes Majesties An Irish suppliant.

by oone Patrike Roche of Wrexforde enclosed, requyreng them to mynystre justyce so as the poore man be not dryven further to complayne.

The Council Seal. It was this daye agreed that the King and Quenes Majesties shulde be moved that a Seale shulde be made with thiese lettres P. and M., with a crowne over the same, with whiche Seale all lettres passing this Boorde shuld be sealed, and the same to remayne in the custodie of theldest Clerc of the Counsaill.

p. 247. At Hampton Courte, the xxj of Maie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Shrewesbury.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Huddelston.
Master of thorsse.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.

The Debatable Ground. A lettre to the Lord Dacres to signifie hither what was the first occasion that the Gremes fledd into Scotland, and how they have demeaned themselfes sithens thier being there, and what aunswere they have made to suche as his Lordshipp have sent to them, and what his opynyon is towching reformacion to be had in this matter.

Three severall lettres to Lord Wharton, Sir Richard Musgrave and Robert of Collingwood to signifie thier knowleage in the premisses hither and to kepe the same close unto themselfes.

At Hampton Courte, the xxij of Maye, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before, except the Master of thorsse.

p. 248. Lewd words. A lettre to George Clerke of thaukes for his diligence, praieng him to cause the offenders by him apprehended to

be punysshed for thier lewde and seditious talke according to the ordre of the lawes, by vertue of the Commyssion of Oyer and Termyner alredy addressed to certain the Justices of Peaxe of that cuntrey.

The negotiations at Calais.

A lettre to the Lorde Chauncellour and the rest of the Commyssioners at Callice, praieng thier Lordshipps as the matter of thambassadours of Italye deliver[y] and the reste of thier Commyssyon shall growe to more ripenes, to signifie the same unto the King and Quenes Majesties.

Sir Gawen Carew.

A lettre to the Attorney and Solycitour that where Sir Gawaine Carewe was promysed the King and Quenes Majesties' pardonne for suche offences as he had committed; forasmuche as he hath not the same undernethe the Brode Seale processe is contynued still against him to the outlawrie in the Kinges Benche, they are willed to staye the same from any further proceading.

Instructions to Lord Conyers.

A lettre to the Lord Coniers of thankes for his advertisementes, praieng him to have a contynuall care of his charge, and as towching the Lorde of Goldinknolles, he is willed as of himself, and not as by any order given from hence, to give him and his sonnes an oversight if he shalbe drevin to flee into that Marche; using the same allwaies as the worlde in no case perceive the same to be knowen here; and nevertheles he is required to learne before he suffre him to entre whether this be matter in dede, orelles sum practise, whiche if he shall by any meanes learne, thenne in no case to let him enter those Marches.

p. 249.

Charges of coining.

George Chorleton of Manchester, goldesmithe, suspecte of coyning, was this daie committed to the Fleete.

A lettre to Sir Hugh Cholmeley, Shirief of the countie of Chestre, Sir William Brereton and Sir Philipp Egerton, to make secret and diligent searche for Thomas Stukeley, of the countie of Devon, and for John Lincombe and Philipp James, his servantes, who use muche to repaire to the parrishe of Banburye in the saide countie of Chestre, to

the house of oone Bistance, whiche Stewkeley and the rest they are willed tapprehende and kepe in salf warde, and to signifie thier doinges hither.

At Hampton Courte, the xxiij of Maie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Shrewesbury.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir John Hudleston.
The Lorde Admyrall.	Sir Richard Southwell.
The Lorde Chamberlain.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

A summons. A lettre of apparaunce to George Heydon, Clerc of the Duchie Chambre.

Church plate at Exeter. Whereas heretofore in the time of our late Soveraigne Lorde, King Edwarde the Sixte, certaine of thinhabitantes of the citie of Excetour stode bounde unto his Majestie, his heires and successours, in the name of the Maiour and Comynaltie of the said citie, in the somme of iiij^{c} markes to be aunswerable for certaine Churche plate received by them out of the eight parrishe churches of the saide citie, ammounting to viij^{c}lxxxxj ounces; forasmuche as Water Stapleton and Griffin Amerideth, citizens
p. 250. of the said citie, have bounde themselfes in the name of the saide Maiour and Comynaltie of the said citie before the Lordes of the King and Quenes Majesties' Privie Counsaill in the somme of iiij^{c} markes to agree with every of the saide parrisshes for suche plate as they had from any of the same, it is thought good by thier Lordeshippes that the former bonde made in King Edwardes tyme by the saide citezens shuld nowe stande as voyde, and because the same cannot be presently founde thier Lordships did this daye agree that whenne the said former bonde shalbe founde owt, the same being brought hither shalbe cancelled, and in the meane while to stande voide and of none effecte.

A lettre to the Lord Treasourer that whereas Sir John Foster hath a patent graunted him by King Edward the Sixte for the keaping of Bamborough Castell, whiche office is nowe voide by the deathe of Sir John Horsey, the King and Quenes Majesties' pleasures are his Lordship shall call thier Majesties' Learned Counseyll and examyne his patent, yf the same shalbe founde goode in lawe thenne to take ordre for the placyng of him accordingly, giving him with all a good leasson to have good regarde to his charge; otherwise to signifie the same hither to thende the same office maye be annexed to thoffice of Wardeyne of theast Marches, according to the former ordre taken by the King and Quenes Majesties. Bamborough Castle.

A lettre to Sir Thomas Dennys and James Courtney, Shirieff of Devon, of thankes for thier diligent proceadinges against the coyners, willing them to staye from execution Fromonde and Scure untill they shall have learned sum more particularities of the personnes' names and dwelling places accused by them in thier examinacions, whiche examinacions are retourned herewith unto them, praieng them to make diligent searche for all suche as are towched therein abiding within the circuite of thier charge. The like commaundement is geven and copies of the same examinacions sent to the Shirieffes of Somerset, Wilteshire and Gloucester, and the Maiour and his brethern of Bristowe, and to apprehende thoffendours and cause them to be ordered. Charges of coining. p. 251.

Lettres to every of them for the same purpose.

At Hampton Courte, the xxiiij of May, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Shrewesbury.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir Richard Southewell.
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir John Hudleston.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.

The corn trade. A lettre to Sir John Jernegan, Sir Thomas Woodhouse, knightes, Robert Holdiche and John Corbet, esquieres, that where certayne personnes within the countie of Norffolk do not use to bring thier grayne to be solde at the towne of Yermouth and other markettes thereaboutes, only of a gredy, covitous mynde, they are required to cause the inhabitantes about the saide towne of Yermouth, aswell gentlemen as others indifferently, to bring thier corne to the said towne so as the market there maye be furnisshed, and to committ thoffenders herein to warde, and to signifie thier names and doinges hither.

Letters of summons. Lettres of apparaunce to Sir George Harper and Thomas Culpeper, of Beddgeburye.

A lettre of apparaunce to Thomas Dibney, one of the Bailieffes of Colchestre.

p. 252. At Hampton Courte, the xxv of Maie, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before, except therle of Shrewisbury and the Lorde Admyrall.

The victualling of Berwick. A lettre to the Lorde Conyers praieng him to contynue his good diligence and foresight upon his charge, and as towching his request to have a porcion of grayne to remaine in the towne of Barwicke for all eventes, forasmuche as the yere is farre spent, and for that there is a full paye alredye made to the guarrason there, his Lordeshipp is required to cause the souldiours there to make thier oune provisions according to the Statutes of the toune.

At Hampton Courte, the xxvj of Maie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Pembroke.
The Lord Chamberlayne.
Mr. Treasourer.
Mr. Comptroller.
Mr. Secretary Petre.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Sir Thomas Wharton.
Sir Richard Southwell.
Sir Edward Walgrave.
Sir John Huddelston.
Sir Henry Bedingfeld.

A lettre to Sir John Mason that where Sir George Hawarde is presently sent with (*sic*) themperour, the Quenes Dowages of Fraunce and Hungarye, to make condoleaunce with them in the Quenes Majesties' name for the deathe of the Quene of Spaine, mother to themperour and aunte to her Majestie, he is willed to procure audyence of him, and to assist him to the beste of his power in this his charge. The late Queen of Spain.

A lettre to John Pollarde, esquiere, that where one William Heywood is indicted for two or thre detestable murdres, and remayneth presently in Wallingforde Castell, not in suche salfe pryson as is convenient, where he braggeth to escape; the said Mr. Pollarde is willed to give ordre he be safely kepte, and at tyme convenient to proceade with him according to the lawes. p. 253. Wallingford Castle.

A lettre to the Lorde Treasourer to proceade in the preparacion of the funeralles of themperour's Majesties' mother at the Quenes Majesties' propre costes, and to conferre with my Lorde of London and the Justices of Peace of that countie wherein they are to be executed that are alredy condempned for heresie, and, uppon agreament of places convenient, to give ordre for thier execucion there accordingly. Execution of heretics.

At Hampton Courte, the xxvijth of Maie, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Wardein of the Flete that where Richard Lyster, committed unto his warde as accessarie to a wilfull murdre, use to have mynstrelles and greate accesse unto him, as it is enfourmed, whiche cannot but seame strange, he is required in the King and Quenes Majesties' names to suffre no suche mynstrelles or reasorte to come unto him, but kepe him as a prysoner. Irregularities in the Fleet prison.

A lettre to Sir Roger Vaughan and John Scudamour, esquier, to apprehende John Jones, Thomas ap Rother, William Walwen and Thomas Jakepen, who are indicted in Hampshire for a For arrest of criminals.

wilfull murdre, and lurke in the house of one John a Wellington at Cleyhunger in the countie of Hereford, and to make searche there for John Gindott, James Kembar, Robert Stocke, John Wardall, Robert Browning and Richard Levat, and to apprehende them and send them to the Shirief of Hampshire, to be by him committed to warde and further ordered according to the lawes.

p. 254. A lettre to Mr. Richard Bridges tapprehend John Wardall and John Lyle, who are secretly kept with oone Mr. Parkyns at Ustone in Barkeshire, and to ordre them as before.

A lettre to the Shirief of Hampshire to apprehend one Richard Morrell whome he hath bayled, and to committ him to warde to be further ordered according to the lawes.

At Hampton Courte, the xxviij of Maye, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Shrewesbury.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Huddelston.
Mr. Vic[e]chamberlayne.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.

A Commission from the Bourde to all Maiours, Shiriefes, Justices of Peace, &c., to be ayding to Lawrence Searle, Serjaunt at Armes, in thapprehension of Fraunces Baringdon and the bringing of him hither, and to credite him in that he shall saye unto them in thier Majesties' bihalf.

The Queen's hopes. A lettre to the Lorde Treasourer to cause preparacion to be made of suche money as is appointed for suche personnes as shall carrye the joyfull tydinges of the Quenes Majesties' good delyverie to dyvers princes, so as they be not driven to tarry for the same whenne the tyme shall come; his Lordship is also desired to helpe Mr. Hampton to c^{n}, for

the whiche he hath a warraunt, to be distributed in rewardes by appoyntment of the Counsaill.

A lettre to Sir Fraunces Englefelde to make searche for oone John Dye, dwelling in London, and tapprehend him and send him hither, and make searche for suche papers and bookes as he maye thinke maye towche the same Dye or Benger. p. 255. A suspected person.

Thomas Dibney, one of the Bailieffes of Colchester, having byn complayned uppon for his evill behaviour in matters of religion, promised this daye to confesse his offence on Mondaye or Twesday nexte in two parrishe churches of Colchester at Servise tyme, in such sorte as the same is delivered unto him in writing signed by William Smythe, and to signifye his doinges herein hither underneth thandes and seales of some of the chiefest and moost honest of that towne before the Feast of Corpus Christi next. Confession of erroneous opinions.

At Hampton Courte, the xxix of Maye, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Shrewesbury.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lorde Admyrall.	Sir Fraunces Englefeld.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Huddelston.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

A lettre to Sir Thomas Holcrofte prayeng him to take payne in more full examynacion of the parties by hym apprehended for coynyng, and to send the same hither unto the Counsaill. Charges of coining.

A lettre to the Shirieff of Essex and Hertford to make searche for oone Chace tapprehende him, and to make searche p. 256.

for coyning yrons and counterfeite coyne in his house, and if he shall finde any to sende the same hither with his boddy.

A like lettre to the Shirief of Wilteshire tapprehend oone Hanson, dwelling in Stanley Abbey, and to make searche *ut supra.*

Discharge of one of the Guard.

This daye it was ordered by the Bourde that Richard Smythe, late oone of the Quenes Majesties' Garde, who having been discharged heretofore for his evill demeanour by thordre of thole Bourde from his service, and having by secrete meanes sithens gotten to himself of her Majestie xvj^{li} by the daye, shuld be fromhensfourth discharged thereof and no more accepted for her Majesties servant.

Instructions to the Lord Treasurer.

A lettre to the Lord Treasourer to cause Wolverston, prysoner in the Towre, to be set at libertye, aswell in consideracion of his sycknes as for that he hathe alredy the King and Quenes Majesties' pardonne; and his Lordship is also required to make without delaye provision for the moneye for suche as are appointed to carry the joyfull newes of the Quenes Majesties good deliverye; the King and Quenes Majesties' pleasures are also signified unto his Lordship towching thier determynacion to have Mr. Carrell made first Serjaunte and thenne Chief Justice at the begynnyng of the next Terme.

At Hampton Courte, the laste of Maye, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

p. 257. The Debatable Ground.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres with a Proclamacion from the King and Quenes Majesties towching the disorders of the Greymes, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste; with another lettre also towching the same matter, wherof remayneth likewise a mynute in the Cheste.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton of thankes for his advertisementes; thordre towching the Greames is signified unto him

as in the mynute to the Lord Dacres; his Lordshipp is eftsones desired to forget all pryvate displeasure and to joyne with the Lord Dacres in the service of the King and Quenes Majesties.

At Hampton Courte, the firste of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

Several prisoners.

A lettre to the Master of the Rolles to receive into his custodye oone Christofer Cary and to kepe him in his howse without having conference with any personne, saving suche as he speciallie trusteth, untill Mr. Secretarye Bourne and Mr. Englefelde shall repayre thither for his further examynacion.

A like lettre to the Chief Justice of the Common Place with one John Dee.

A like lettre to the Bisshopp of London with one John Fielde.

A lettre to the Warden of the Flete to receive Sir Thomas Benger, and to kepe him in salfe warde without having conference with any; Robert Hutton is appointed, being his servant, tattend uppon him and to be shutt up with hym.

Religious troubles in Herts.

A lettre of thankes to Sir Robert Rochester and others for thier travayll in thexaminacion of certain disordres committed in the countie of Hertford in the late Rogation weeke, requyring them to proceade further in the matter and to trie oute the trowthe and thole circumstances of it; and doing them to understande that the Bisshopp of London is written unto for the reformacion and punyshment of certain named to be suspected of evill religion in the saide examynacions.

Another lettre to the Bishop of London to theffecte aforesaide with the aforenamed examynations enclosed in the same.

p. 258. At Hampton Courte, the seconde of June, 1555

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Shrewesbury.	Sir Fraunces Englefeld.
Therle of Penbroke.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.	Sir Richard Freaston.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Robert Peckham.

The garrison of Berwick. A lettre to the Lorde Conyers that where the Treasourer of Barwicke is appointed to defaulke the wages of suche as serve there for the tyme of thiere absence from thier charge, his Lordeshipp is required to aide him therein aswell at this present as at all tymes hereafter.

A letter to the saide Treasourer of thankes, prayeng him to contynue his diligence.

The Debatable Ground. A lettre to the Lord Dacres, signifieng the receipte of his of the xxixth of the last moneth with the copie of his Mr. Maxwelles lettres enclosed, whereby it appeareth that the same Maxwell was desirous to have met with his Lordeshipp for reforming the matter of the Greames, and is parielie desirous to be permitted to retourne the same himself; wherein his Lordship is required in no case to suffre the said Maxwell to entre the King and Quenes Majesties' Borders, but to proceade in the former ordre prescribed unto him.

p. 259. At Hampton Courte, the thirde of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A prisoner in the Tower and his property. A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Towre to permitt the wief of Thomas Bowles to repayre to him, and to commune with him touching his debtes and other pryvate busynes, so as the same be in the hearing of himself onlye.

A lettre to the Shirief of Huntingdon and Cambridge to staye from thexecution of any prooces that shalbe sued out by any of the creditours of the saide Thomas Bowles, in consideracion he is close prysoner in the Towre and also muche indebted to the King and Quenes Majesties.

A like lettre to the Shirief of Hertford.

A lettre to George Burgoyne and Edward Broket, in whose handes certayne of the goodes of Thomas Bowles is to be safelye kepte, to permytt the wief of the same Bowles to sell somuche of the same goodes and catalles as maye suffice for the payment of rentes, servantes' wages and other necessaries as shalbe convenient, so as the same exceade not the somme of xx^{li}.

A lettre to the Lord Riche praieng him to be present at Colchestre, Manytree and Harwiche, at suche tyme as thoffenders that are alredy condempned for heresie shalbe there executed; in consideracion wherof he is unburdeyned from being at Raleigh and other places mentioned in the former lettres sent unto him from hence. The execution of heretics in Essex.

A lettre to the Erle of Oxforde to cause so many of his officers, servantes and tenantes as his Lordship shall thinke convenient to attend uppon the Lord Riche at Colchestre and Manitrye at thexecucion of suche personnes as are there appointed to suffre, for the better execution of justyce.

A like lettre to Sir John Raynesford for the same purpose. p. 260.

A lettre to Sir Henry Tirrell, knight, Anthony Browne, Edmond Tirrell and William Harrys, esquiers, to give secreate ordre in sundry partes of the countie of Essex for the spedy apprehension of oone John Pretye, willing them also to examyne him substancially and, committing him to the next gaole, to certifie hither of thier doinges. A suspected person.

A lettre to the Lord Aburgavenny, Sir John Baker, Sir Thomas Moyle and Sir Robert Southwell, and the Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer in Kent, requiring them to repaire to Tunbridge and there to examyne aswell the riot A riot at Tunbridge.

and disordre lately committed there uppon oone Adlam as all other disordres, and to cause thoffenders to be punysshed according to justice; and because Sir George Harper and Thomas Culpeper, having the rule of that towne, are commaunded to repayre thither and prepare the matter against thier commyng, the said Lorde Abergavenny and the rest beforenamed are especially required to be there and to note what diligence shalbe used herein.

At Hampton Courte, the iiijth of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

Sir Gawen Carew.

It was this daie resolved by the Lords that Sir Gawen Carewe might, with thier good leave and licence, departe home into the cuntrey to set his thinges in ordre there, so that he returne hither agayne betwene this and the Assension Daie of our Lorde next ensuyng.

p. 261.

Several offenders.

A lettre to Nicholas Wykes, Shirief of the countie of Glowcester, of thankes for his diligence, requiring him to cause the coyners by him apprehended to be brought to thier triall and ordered according to justice, and to cause thother lewde personnes that set upp the sklanderouse billes to be punysshed according to the Statute made in the last Parliament against false rumours.

A lettre to Edwarde Chamberlain to signifie hither whether George Ferrers, who was sent unto him for thapprehension of oone Stanney, hath byn as yet with him, and what is doone herein, or yf he hath not byn with him thenne to retourne this messenger, and send fourthe sum suche as he trusteth to searche for the said Ferrers into the counties of Oxon, Stafford, Warwick and Wigorn.

At Hampton Courte, the vth of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A summons obeyed.

Hugh Grene, oone of the Coroners in the countie of Glowcester, and John Edwardes of the same countie, being sent for by

lettres from the Lordes, maad this daye thier apparaunce and desired the same might be recorded.

A lettre to the Lord Northe, Mr. Secretarie Bourne and the Master of the Rolles, Sir Fraunces Englefelde, Sir Richard Reade and Doctour Hughes, auctorising them, or two or three of them at least, to proceade to a further examinacion of Benger, Carye, Dye and Felde, uppon suche poyntes as by thier wisdomes they shall gather out of thier former confessions towching thiere lewde and vayne practises of calculing and conjuring presently sent unto them with the saide lettres; willing and requiring them further as they shall by thier examynacions perceive any other man or woman towched in thies or the like matters, to cause them to be fourthwith apprehended and committed, to be further ordered according to justice. Charges of witchcraft and false rumours.

Another to the Lorde Northe to cause oone Richard Smith to be punysshed in sum open place of the Citie of London, to thexample of others, according to the Statute of the last Parliament for spreading of false rumours. p. 262.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham, knight, to deliver unto Francisco Pitcher, oone of the King and Quenes Majesties' Currours, presently sent with lettres unto thier Heighnes' Ambassadours towardes Rome, for his charges going and comyng, the somme of oone hundreth poundes. A courier's expenses.

At Hampton Courte, the vijth of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to Sir John Tregonwell, knight, requiring him in the King and Quenes Majesties' names to joyne with the Lorde Northe, Mr. Secretarie Bourne and others at London in thexaminacion of Benger, Carie, Die and Felde, and of all other towched in those matters of conjuring or witchecrafte, and to followe the beste he can suche Commission and instruccions as they received by lettres from the Bourde for that purpose, whereof the said Lord Northe and the rest The charge of witchcraft.

are presentlie also advertised hense by another lettre, and required to accepte the saide Sir John Tregonwell into thiere companie, and to make him privie to thier said Commission.

Somerset Herald. A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham, knight, to deliver unto Somerset, oone of the Heraldes, for his charges in comyng with lettres from thambassadours towardes Rome, the somme of fiftie poundes.

p. 263. At Hampton Courte, the viijth of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

Two criminals. A lettre to the Lorde Chandoys to use all the diligence that maye be for the apprehension of oone Anselme Guyse, presentlye indicted of felonye in the countie of Barks, and goying nevertheles abrode at his libertie; and having apprehended him to send him fourthewith unto Oxforde Gaole, there to remayne aunswerable to the lawe; and of his doinges herein to advertise hither agayne withe speede.

A nother lettre to the Lord Mordant to use the like diligence for the apprehension of John Pretye and sende him upp under salfe custodie.

At Hampton Courte, the ixth of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

The Fleet prison. A lettre to the the Wardeyne of Fleete to receyve the bodies of John Edwardes and Hugh Grene, and to kepe them in salfe warde withoute having conference with any personne.

Barley from Spain. A lettre to the Maiour and Shiriefes of London requyring them tappoint certaine garners bilonging to the Citie for the layeng in of suche barleye as is presently arrived here oute of Spayne to the Kinges Majesties' use.

A like lettre to the Deane of Westminstre for the garners bilonging to his churche.

A like lettre to Nicholas Bacon, in whose custodie sum of the garners bilonging to the said churche are.

A lettre to John Scudamour, Richard Sebourne and Richard Willyson that whereas Richard Tracy having been called before the Lordes for suche matters as were to be laied to his charge towching religion, he did not only clere himself thereof, but shewed a verie earnest desire to be a conformable man from hensfurthe in setting fourth all good ordre towching the same; his doinges wherein they are desired to note and to signifie the same hither accordingly. A suspected person to be watched.

A lettre to William Sheldon and Henry Hodgekins for the same purpose. p. 264.

A lettre to the Lord Northe and the reste of the Commissioners for thexaminacion of prisoners to bring suche obstinate personnes, as will not otherwise confesse poyntes wherein they are towched, to the tortures, and there to ordre them to thier discreations. Torture in the Tower.

A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Towre for the same purpose.

A lettre to the Maiour and his bretherne of Rochestre to lende the Bishopp of Rochestre thier prysons for the salfe keping of suche disordered personnes as he shal committ to the same. Rochester gaol.

A warraunt to Sir Edmund Peckham to paye to Sir John Godsalve, knight, the somme of xx^{li} as the King and Quenes Majesties' rewarde for his paynes taken in writing the Submission and other Instrumentes sent to the Pope's Holynes. Negotiations with Rome.

A lettre to the Keper of the Kinges Benche to repayre hither to morrowe, and to bring with hym the names of all suche prysoners as remayne in his warde and are alredy condempned, and the cawses of thier stayeng and who staieth them. The King's Bench prison.

At Hampton Courte, the xth of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to Sir Fraunces Knolles, Constable of the Castell of Wallingforde, to remove oone William Heywoode, of late A charge of murder.

committed unto him for a murdre by him committed, unto Oxforde, to be further ordered there according to justice at the next Sessions to be theire holden.

p. 265. A lettre to Sir John Browne, John Pollard and Thomas Denton, esquiers, to be present at the next Sessions at Oxforde for the better execution of justice in this parte.

Lord Bath's son. A lettre to the Wardeyne of the Flete to receyve unto his warde Henry Bowser, oone of therle of Bathes sonnes, whereof the said Erle is by lettres herehence made privie.

A summons. A lettre to Thomas Waters and William Overe[n]d of Lynne to repayre hither without delaye, unto whome a lettre of apparaunce hath byn heretofore sent.

At Hampton Courte, the xij of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Shrewesbery.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lorde Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lorde Chamberlaine.	Sir Fraunces Englefelde.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir Richard Freston.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

The defence of Berwick. A lettre to Sir William Vavasour, Capitaine of the Castell of Barwicke, of thankes for his good advertisement, prayeng him to contynue the same, and as towching his request to have an hundred men out of the Bisshoprike of Dureham to serve under him in the Castell of Barwicke at suche tyme as eny attemptate shalbe moved againste the same, the Bishop of Dureham is presently written unto therein, and to use his best advise for sum mete gentleman to have the governance of the saide nombre; as for money, ordre shalbe given therefore at time convenient.

A lettre to the Bishop of Dureham for the same purpose.

p. 266. A lettre of apparaunce to the Lord Aburgavenny.

Letters of summons. A lettre of apparaunce to the Maiour of Rochestre, and to Bette and Rede, two of the inhabitauntes of the same towne.

A lettre to the Lord Treasourer to cause writtes to be made fourthe to the Shirief of Sussex for the execution of thre condempned personnes for heresye, being ordered to suffre in thre severall places of the shire; viz., one at Lewes named Derike, a berebrewer, and thother two at Steynynges and Chichester. Heretics to be executed in Sussex.

At Hampton Courte, the xiijth of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Shrewesbury.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Vicechamberlain.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.

A lettre to my Lord Treasourer signifieng the Quenes pleasure to have the Frenche Ambassadour at Powles at thobsequies; his Lordeshipp is desired to give him notice hereof, and thambassadour of Venice, the Conde de Feria, and other noble men that are appointed to be there, who seame to have no knowleage hereof as yet. The funeral service for the Queen of Spain.

A lettre to the Archedeacon of St. Albones that where one William Hudson, fermour, of St. Michaelles by Seynte Albon's hath brought an accion before him against Thomas Plott, tenant to Doctour Wendie, in a cause of subtraccion of tithes; forasmuche as Mr. Wendye hath promised to shewe sufficient matter to discharge his said tenant by Michaelmas next, and cannot repaire as yet to his mansion howse where his evidence remayneth, tharchedeacon is required to staye from further proceading in this sute untill Michaelmas, and yf Mr. Wendye shall not then do as he promeseth, to proceade according to justice. An action for tithe.

A lettre of thankes to Sir Henry Tyrrell and Mr. Anthony Browne for assisting the Shirief in the putting of suche to execucion as were condempned. p. 267. Execution of heretics.

At Hampton Courte, the xiiij of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

The command in the North.

Three severall lettres unto the Wardeyns of the Marchesses (*sic*) foranempst Scotlande, putting them eftsones in remembraunce of the former ordre heretofore signified unto them for having of thable men of thier Wardenryes alwayes in aredynes to serve for the defence of the Borders, and requiring them the rather for that the peace is not yet concluded betwixt themperour and the Frenche King, to have the more vigilant eye to thier severall charges, and to learne besides by thier espialles suche intelligence as they can from tyme to tyme of the Scottes' doinges, doing them further tunderstand that therle of Shrewesburie, being presently appointed the King and Quenes Majesties' Lieutenant of all partes on that side the Trent, and having thier Heighnes' [letters] of Lieutenauncie in cace of invasion, dothe for thier better ayde and assistance repaire thither wardes very shortely.

A nother lettre to the Bisshopp of Duresme of like tenour for the Bisshopriche.

Letter of summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to Henry Collyn of Sibborne, William a Childern and Androwe Forminger of Tunbridge in the countie of Kent.

At Hampton Courte, the xv of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

Lord Chandos.

A lettre to the Lord Shandos requyring him eftsones to sende Anselme Guise to the Gaole of Oxforde, where he shall receive according to justice.

p. 268.

The execution of heretics.

A lettre of thankes to the Erle of Oxenforde, the Lord Richie and Sir John Wentworth for thier paynes taken in assisting the Shirief of Essex in the executing of certaine personnes in the said countie; and as towching preachers to come downe hither, they are promised ordre shalbe given therein accordingly.

At Hampton Courte, the xvj of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Wharton.
Therle of Shrewesbery.	Mr. Englefelde.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Walgrave.
The Lord Paget.	Mr. Southwell.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Hudleston.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Mr. Bedingfelde.
	Mr. Coferer.

An account of loans raised abroad.

This daie Thomas Gressheham, esquier, the Quenes Majesties Agent in Flaunders, presented to the Commissioners certayne obligacions or bandes aswell of her Heighnes as of the Cittie of London, whiche were heretofore passed for the sure payment of certayne sommes of money due to sundrie marchauntes strangers, as hereafter partycularly ensueth, viz. :—

(1) One obligacion for payment of lx^{ml}viij^{c} florins to Octavyan Lomlino, due *xx^{o} Aprilis* last.

(2) One other obligacion for xlv^{ml}vij^{c}x florens to Anthony Spinola, due the daye before.

(3) One other obligacion for xlv^{ml}vj^{c} florins to John Loppo de Gallo, due as before. p. 269.

(4) Another for ccxiiijm^{l}ccxxv florins to Anthony Fucker, due as before.

(5) Another for lxvj^{ml} florins to Jasper Schetz, due *ut supra.*

(6) A nother for xxviij^{thml}v^{c} florins to John Mantause, due *ut supra.*

(7) A nother for cxxv^{ml}ix^{c}xxxvij florins to Jasper Schetz, due *ut supra.*

(8) A nother to Jasper Schetz for lxv^{ml}lx florins, due in the paymentes in Pascha Marte last.

(9) A nother for xxvij^{ml}cxx florins to the said Jasper, due in the said Pascha Marte.

(10) A nother for xxvij^{ml}vj^{c} florins to the said Jasper, due in the same Pascha Marte.

All whiche bandes were cancelled and sent to the Lorde Treasourer to be laide upp in the Quenes Thresourye, and to delyver the Cittes to the Lorde Maiour by the said Thomas Gresham.

At Hampton Courte, the xvij of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Wharton.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Mr. Huddleston.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Mr. Bedingfelde.

p. 270.

Priests in confinement.

A lettre to Sir Giles Allington, Sir John Cotton and Thomas Rudston of thankes for thier diligence in the well orderyng of the countie of Cambridge, prayeng them to contynue the same, and if they shall perceive the priestes by them committed to warde to be thoroughly penitent, thenne to set them at libertie, first taking sufficient suerties of them to be fromhensfourth of honest behaviour.

At Hampton Courte, the xxiij of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Steward.	Sir Frances Englefeld.
Therle of Shrewesbury.	Sir Richard Southwell.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir John Mordaunt.
Mr. Comptroller.	

Religious difficulties in Essex.

A lettre to the Bisshopp of London that where it is gyven here to understand that foure parrisshes within the Soken of Essex do use still thinglyshe Service, his Lordshipp is required to examyne the same and to punyshe thoffenders, and to send some of his chaplaynes into that shire to preache there.

Letters of thanks.

A lettre of thankes to therle of Sussex for his diligence used in the well ordering of the cuntree.

A like lettre to his Lordship and the Commissioners of Oyer and Termyner.

A lettre to the Master of the Requestes with a certificate sent hither from Sir William Portman and others towching a controversie betwene the Lorde Sturton and John Yong; they are requyred to consydre in suche sorte as they maye be hable by the last of this moneth to make reaporte of the same here. p. 271. Lord Stourton's case.

At Hampton Courte, the xxiiij of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before, adding the Lorde Paget.

A lettre to the Lorde Warden, with thexamynacion of one Kelewaye towching a commotion practised in Kent, wherein he is willed to considre and to cause due watches to be kepte in all partes of the shire, and to ponishe all vacaboundes and other light personnes as shall passe that waye according to his discreacion, and to suffre no Maye games to be used, for that thiere lewde practises are appointed to be begonne at suche assemblies; he is allso willed to signifie from tyme to tyme what he shall learne towching any thier lewde attemptates hither. Disturbances in Kent and prohibition of May games.

Like lettres to the same effecte to Sir Thomas Moyle, Sir Robert Southwell, the Maiour of Cantorbury and the Maiour of Rochester.

A lettre to the Shirief of Norffolk to cause searche to be made for oone Jones, a pyrat of the seas, who shifteth himself from place to place in the said countie, and to apprehend him and sende hym unto the Lorde Admyrall under salfe custodye. A pirate.

A lettre to Sir Nicholas Straunge requyring him tapprehend the saide Jones, who is supposed to lurke at the house of the saide Straunge, and to sende him under salfe custodie *ut supra*.

A lettre of thaukes to the Lord Wharton for his good advertisementes towching the submissyon of the Gremes. The Debatable Ground.

p. 272. Various letters. A lettre to Sir John Mason of thankes for his sundrye advertisementes, with a brief discourse of thestate here.

A lettre to Mr. Wotton prayeng him to procure a pasporte for Mr. Shelley who is appointed to bring newes of the Quenes Majesties good delyveraunce to the Princes of Portingale in Spayne and the King of Portingale.

A lettre to Mr. Southwell, Mr. Roydon, Mr. Clerke, Justices of Peace in the countie of Kent, to see oone Adlam of Tunbridge, who hath byn heretofore beaten and evill intreated by sum lewde personnes, ayded and defended from the malice of suche as would go about to do him hurte or displeasure.

A lettre to the Justices of Peace in the countie of Berks to bayle oone Anselme Guyse, presently remayning in the Gaole of Oxenforde (if he be bayleable), notwithstanding the lettres heretofore addressed from hence unto them.

A felon's goods. A lettre to the Shirief of the countie of Devon to cause all the goodes of Thomas Stukeley, being fled for counterfeyting of the King and Quenes Majesties' coyne, to be praysed openly and delyvered to the wiefe of the said Stukeley, taking first sufficient bandes of her to aunswere the same or the valour thereof as it is prised to thier Majesties' use, whenne the same shalbe demaunded, and to returne the same bandes with the inventarie of the goodes into theschequier before Michaelmas Terme next.

A like lettre to the Shirief of Chestre for the same purpose.

p. 273. At Hampton Courte, the xxvij of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Riche.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Huddelston.

A lettre of thankes to the Lord Warden for his advertisementes out of Kent, desiring him to contynewe his like diligence hereafter having occasyon thereunto. Several letters.

A lettre to John Purdent, Bailief of Oking, to bring with him hither uppon Sondaye next two of his neighbours called Lambolde and West and oone Henry also, Keper of the Parke there.

A lettre of thankes also to Sir John Raynesforde for his good service in assisting lately the Shirief of Essex in thexecucion of sundry offendours, requiryng him in the King and Quenes Majesties' names to have fromhensfourth a speciall eye to the good ordre of the shire about hym, and either himselfe to see the disordered personnes woorthely punisshed there at home, orelles to certifie thier names and offences hither. Execution of heretics in Essex.

A lettre to the Lord Riche wherein he is requyred on the King and Quenes Heighnes' behalf to rendre thankes unto Edward Bery, gentleman, and dyverse other of the Hundred of Rocheforde in Essex, for comyng so honestly and of themselfes to Colchester and other places in the shire, and assisting the Shrief at the said execucions.

At Hampton Courte, the xxix of June, 1555. p. 274.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretarie Petre.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Englefelde.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Riche.	Sir John Mordant.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir John Hudleston.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Mr. Vicechamberlain.	Sir Richard Freaston.

A lettre of thankes to the Bishop of Duresme, with another enclosed to the Maiour of Newcastell and Sir Robert Brandelyn, for thier advertisementes hither of a sedycious A seditious book.

booke of questions in printe, and causing a Proclamacion to be made in the parrishe churches for repressing of the same booke.

A confession. A lettre to Sir Robert Southwell, with Adlam's wives confession enclosed, requyring him to sende for her sonne, one Gabriell Adlam, and one Dawes, a carpenter of Tunbridge, and to examyne them by all waies and meanes he can of the trothe of the said confession, and to advertise hither his knowleage thereof with convenient speed.

Search for a suspected person. Severall lettres to the Shiriefes of Kent, Bucks, Barks and Oxon to make searche for oone Fraunces Baringden, who is thought to lourke in those counties with the wiefe of oone Fallowfelde, marchaunt of London, whome he hath enticed from her husbonde, and to apprehend them bothe and to committ them to warde, and to signifie what they shall have doone herein hither.

p. 275. A prisoner from Calais. A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Calayce to set at liberty oone Lawrence Gyles, remayning there in pryson, and to send him over hither unto the Lords of the Counsaill with sum discreate personne from thence sufficiently instructed with sum matter as they be hable to laye to his charge, and be further ordered here as uppon knowleage thereof shalbe thought convenyent.

At Hampton Courte, the laste of June, 1555.

Thapparaunce of the daye before.

Heretics to be executed in Kent. Three severall lettres unto the noblemen and gentlemen of Kent to be present themselfes, upon warnyng given them by the Shiriefe, at the places of execution, and to assist him for that purpose; viz., Rochestre, Dartforde and Tunbridge, where thre sundrie persones condempned for heresie are appointed to suffre.

Charges of coining. A lettre to the Maiour of Exceter, Sir Thomas Dennys, knight, James Courteney, Thomas Sotherne and Griffith a Meredith, wylling them to proceade to the triall of Thomas

Guye and Thomas Goldsmyth, his mate, remayning presently in pryson in Exceter as suspecte for coyning, upon suche matter as they have gathered against them, and if they shalbe founde giltlesse thenne to bynde them for thier good abearing for a tyme and to set them at lybertie; and to make searche for oone John Maye and Robert Warner, being warrener to oone Maye, brother to the saide John Maye; there is also a kalendre of the names of suche coyners as are here apprehended or accused sent unto them, to thende they might make also searche for them and apprehende them.

At Hampton Courte, the seconde of July, 1555. p. 276.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Pagett.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Mr. Huddleston.
Mr. Comptroller.	

Attack on Spaniards.

A lettre to John Fuller, Alderman of Cantorburye, of thankes for his gentle succouring the Kinges servantes whiche were robbed and wounded by thoses (*sic*) besides Cantorbury, as they were commyng from Dover with wynes for his Majestie; and for the charges of hym susteyned in releving of them the bearer of this lettre shall see him contented.

A commyssion to all Maiours, Shiriefes, Justices of Peace, &c., to make searche and apprehend suche personnes as they suspecte herein, and either to committ them to warde upon thier examynacion, or further to ordre them according to thier wisdoms; they are allso willed to have good eye to the punyshment of suche vacabounde and light parsonnes as shall passe by them, according to thordre prescribed of late unto them.

A tumult in Sussex.

A lettre to my Lord Chauncelour signifyeng the receipte of his, and thexamynations of suche as begynne a newe commotion in Sussex, whiche are returned unto hym, and his Lordship desired to knowe thopynyon of the Judges and the

Quenes Counsaill learned therein, and therupon to delyver the same to the Justices of Assise in that countie, to thende they maye take further ordre therein accordyng to the lawes.

A grant to Bristol.

A lettre to my Lord Treasourer that albeit the citie of Bristowe, being a countie within it selfe, ought at thier oune charges to searche out the offences committed within thier jurisdiccion and not to have allowaunces of the Quenes Majestie, yet bicause they have travayled in the searching out of the coyners very honestly it is here thought mete that her Majestie do gyve them, by waye of rewarde and not as a dewtye, the lxx^{li} iij^{s} iiij^{d} mentioned in the inventarye sent upp from them; his Lordship is willed to drawe a Pryvie Seale for thallowaunce thereof, to thende the same maye be preferred to the signyng.

p. 277.

Lord Wharton and Border troubles.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton of thankes for his good diligence and ayde in the matter of the Greames; his Lordship is desired to make asmuche spede as his healthe will well suffre him to entre the charge of the Myddle Marche.

A nother lettre to the same Lord Wharton, signyfyeng the complaynte of the disorders uppon the Borders made by the Scottishe Quene, and thordre taken for redresse thereof.

A lettre from the Quenes Majestie to the Scottishe Quene, in aunswer of her lettres towching her complayntes of disorders upon the Borders, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste.

A lettre to therle of Shrewesbury, with a copie of the Scottishe Quenes lettres and the Quenes Majesties aunswere thereunto, with ordre for reformacion of disorders in the Borders, according to the mynute.

At Hampton Courte, the iij^{de} of July.

Thapparaunce as before, except the Lord Pagett.

A lettre to Sir William Vavasour of thankes for his advertisementes, prayeng him to learne the certaine nomber of the

shippes arryved in Scotlande, and whether they came thither of purpose or dryven by tempeste, and what is saide they purpose to do, and whether any preparcion be made in Scotland towardes the warres.

A lettre to the Lord Chauncelour signyfyeng the former lettre written to Mr. Vavasour.

At Hampton Courte, the vj of July, 1555. p. 278.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Lord Chamberlain.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Comptrollour.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Riche.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir John Huddelston.

A lettre of apparaunce to the Maiour of Lynne. A summons.

A lettre to therle of Derby signifieng unto him that all Commyssions of Lieutenantshipp graunted the last yere were determyned, and that the King and Quenes Majesties have not graunted any this yere but one only unto the Erle of Shrewesburye, whiche is for defence of the realme against the Scottes in cace of invasyon. The Commission of Lieutenancy.

At Hampton Courte, the vij of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Shirief of Sussex tassist the Justices of Assise presently sent downe to examyne a conspiracie intended at Wadhurst in Sussex, and to cause the moost discreate justices and gentlemen of that countie to be present with them at thier sytting. A conspiracy in Sussex.

A lettre to the Warden of the Fleete to permitt Sir Thomas Benger to have the libertie of the Flete, and his wiefe to come unto hym at tymes convenyent. The Fleet prison.

p. 279. At Hampton Courte, the ix of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.
The Lord Steward.
The Lord Admyrall.
Mr. Comptroller.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Sir Edward Walgrave.
Sir John Huddelston.
Sir John Mordant.

Incomplete entries.

A lettre to Sir George Pawlet, knight, John Norton and George Rithe, esquyres, Justices of Peace in Hampshire, or to two of them, declaring the said ordre taken by recognizaunce and requiring them to bayle hym uppon sufficient suerties of the said indictament, according to thordre of the lawes.

William Billmore and R. Lewes, late capytaynes in Scotland, whose names the Lords were pleased shulde be taken to be specially by them remembred hereafter in thier reasonable sutes.

Execution of heretics.

A lettre to the Bishop of London signifieng unto hym that it is thought convenyent the three personnes he wrott of, alredye condemned for heresy, be ordered to suffre, one of them at Uxbridge, another at Stratford and the thirde at Walden, and that he shal proceade with the rest, not yet condemned, according to thordre of the lawes, in case they shall be founde wilfull to peresiste in their errours.

At Hampton Courte, the xth of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A suspected person.

A lettre of thankes to the Bisshopp of Peterborough for the salfe sending up hither of oone Overton.

p. 280. Sir A. St. Leger's secretary.

Rafe Cocrell, Secretarye to the Lorde Deputie of Ireland, being this daie demaunded certaine questions by the Lords, amonges other thinges confessed that he came into England upon Whitson even last was, and here hath contynued ever syns; he is commaunded to gyve his attendaunce.

At Hampton Courte, the xjth of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre of apparaunce to Henry Goldyng, gentleman, oone [of] therle of Oxfordes servantes. A summons.

Robert Thawytes and Thomas Blackemore, servantes to therle of Lynoux, were this daye committed to the Marshalsie for a fraye making and other disordre by them committed at Brayneforde. Punishment for brawling.

A lettre of all the newes latelye advertised from beyounde sea unto therle of Shrewesbury. News from abroad.

John Springate, oone of the late conspiracie in Sussex, was this daye committed to the Gatehouse at Westminster, with lettres to the Keper there for that purpose, requyring him to him kepe as close prysoner without conference with any man. The conspiracy in Sussex.

At Hampton Courte, the xijth of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Pagett.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Huddelston.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	

A lettre to the Maiour of Callice to repayre hither, and to bring with him suche matter as he hath to alleage for himself in the matter in variaunce betwene him and the Maiour of the Staple. p. 281. The Staple at Calais.

Lettres of apparaunce to the Rangiers of the Forrestes of Wyer, Feckham and Malverne Chase, and the Kepers of Southefrithe and Northefrithe, Ashedowne, Netelbed, Bockmorewood and Cassam Parke. The Royal Forests.

A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Towre to receyve into his custodie and to kepe, without having conference with any personne, the bodye of Raynolde Robson oone of the chiefe conspiratours in the intended rebellion in Sussex. A Sussex conspirator.

A lettre to the Master of the Rolles, Sir Richarde Reede and Doctor Cooke, to repaire to the Towre and examyne the saide Robson.

At Hampton Courte, the xiiij of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Huddelston.
Mr. Vicechamberlain.	

Robert Holgate. A lettre of apparaunce to the late Archebisshopp of Yorke to be here on Twesdaye next.

Lord Sussex. A lettre of thankes to therle of Sussex and the rest of the Justices in the countie of Norffolk.

p. 282. Anxiety as to Scotland. Lettres to therle of Shrewesbury and all the Wardeyns of the Marches to learne by thier best espialles what tyme the shippes of Denmarke came into Scotland, and to what porte they intend, and what is said to be thier meanyng, with suche other circumstances in this matter as they shall thinke convenyent, and to signifie from tyme to tyme what they shall learne herein.

Lord Stourton. A lettre to the Lorde Sturton to make his repaire hither the xxiiij or xxvj of this moneth for the matter in variaunce betwene his Lordship and Mr. Yonge.

At Hampton Courte, the xvjth of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Huddelston.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

A summons. A lettre of apparaunce to Thomas Culpepper of Bedgebury.

Lettres to all the Justices of Peace of England, marveyling they have not certified monethly hither thestate of the shires according to the former lettres and instruccions sent unto them, whiche they are required fromhensfourth to do, as they tendre the King and Quenes Majesties' pleasures. The state of the country.

At Hampton Courte, the xvijth of Julie, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to Sir John Baker to repaire hither by Saterdaye next at the furthest. p. 283. Sir John Baker.

A lettre of thankes to Sir Thomas Thresham for his advertisementes towching the lewde and seditiouse billes sent into Northamptonshire, wherein he is required to travaile in the searching out the doers hereof, and if the feallowe whiche brought the lettres shall seme unto him to be a simple man and that he knoweth no thing of the matter, thenne to set him at libertie with a good leasson to beware of the like, otherwise to retain him still in pryson. Seditious bills in Northants.

A lettre to the Maiour and Aldermen of London that where Mr. Gareth and Mr. Chestre, the Shirief, were spoken unto on Sondaye last to travaile with them to deliver to the Stilliarde suche clothes of thiers as have remayned in thier handes upon thier bandes, they are eftsons desired to deliver the said clothes and to agree with them towching the moderacion of the condicions of thier bandes so as they maye well entre the same. The Steelyard and the cloth trade.

At Hampton Courte, the xviijth of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to Sir William Porteman, Lord Chiefe Justice, to call before [him] George Speke, and to examyne aswell certaine waste doone by him in the forrest of Roche, as of other disorders doone by him in the saide forrest, and unfitting Charge of waste in a forest.

language used by him to Sir Giles Stranguyshe and Sir John Sydenham, and either upon examinacion of the matter to binde the saide Speake to the peaxe, or elles tappere here and to signifie hither what he shall do herein.

p. 284. The Guinea trade. A lettre to the Maiour of London to call the Marchauntes that occupye to Gynney before him, and to give them commaundement, and all other marchauntes, in the King and Quenes Majesties' names to staie from further trafique in those partes untill further ordre be taken herein, for that the King of Portingale maketh a clayme to that navygacion.

A lyke lettre to the Maiour of Bristowe.

A royal manor. A lettre to John Myddleton and William Redeman requyring them either to permitt and suffre John Heton, one of the Quenes Majesties' Porters, to enjoye quietly without thier interruption thoffices of Baylie, Keper, Bowebearer and Palizer of the manour of Spofforde in the countie of Yorke, graunted hym by the Quene, without his lett or interruption, orelles tappere here to shewe what moveth him to the contrary.

Several letters. A lettre to therle of Shrewesburie, with a Supplicacion exhibited here by oone Johan Homble, widowe, against one Tempest, wherein his Lordship is desyred to take ordre according to justice.

Uxbridge Fair. A lettre to the Lord Pagett to gyve ordre that sum of the Justices of Peaxe of the countie of Middlesex maye be at Uxbridge on Saterday next, being the Faire daye there, for the better keping of ordre there.

A lettre of like effecte to the Master of thorsse.

At Hampton Courte, the xix of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

The Fifteenth. Lettres to all the Shrifes of England and Waales to make hast with the collection of the xvth, and to send the same to the receipte of theschequier.

At Hampton Courte, the xxiijth of July, 1555. p. 285.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Baker.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Walgrave.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Huddleston.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Mr. Inglefelde.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Southwell.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

A suit in Chancery.

Where William Myleton, esquier, was lately, by a lettre addressed from the Counsaill, commaunded tappere here taunswere unto certaine complayntes exhibited against him by the vicare of St. Hillarye; forasmuche as thier Lordeshippes be enfourmed that the saide William is sycke and not in case to repayre hither, and that the matter in variaunce betwene the said parties is alredy in sute in the Chauncery, they did this daye discharge the saide William Myleton of his apparaunce here, and referred him taunswere the matter in the Courte of the Chauncerye, according to thordre of the lawe.

Reading Fair.

A lettre to the Maiour of Redyng to be present at the Faire there on St. James' Daye, and to see good ordre kepte there and all vacaboundes banished, so that none of them be present in the towne in the daye of the Faire.

A lettre of like effecte to John Norrys, Richard Warde and Thomas Bullock.

The like to Thomas Stafford, Roger Yonge and John Winchecombe.

A lettre of thankes to the Master of the Horses. p. 286.

A summons obeyed.

Fraunces Barentyne, having byn heretofore sought by a Serjaunt at Armes, appeared this daye before the Lordes.

At Hampton Courte, the xxv of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before, except Mr. Secretarye Peter.

The Tower.

Richard Chetewood, for his lewde and presumptuouse woordes to my Lorde Stewarde and for his evill behaviour before the

Lords of the Counsaill, was this daye committed to the close prysonne of the Towre.

Felons in Wales.

A lettre to the Lord Presydent of Wales with a writt for Rice Williams, who is appointed to be Shirief of the countie of Caermerden in the place of Mr. Leason; and as towching thier motion to have ccc of suche notable owtlawes and fealons as they complayne of to be otherwise bestowed in the King and Quenes service, they are willed to roote them owt according to justice, forasmuche as the Quenes Majestie hathe no occacion else where to place them.

At Hampton Courte, the xxvj of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Sir Fraunces Englefelde.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir John Baker.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.

p. 287.

A recognisance.

Johannes Edwardes, de Shurrington in comitatu civitatis Gloucester, yeoman, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine xxx^li^, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the saide John Edwardes do personallie appere at the nexte Assises to be holden within the countie of Gloucester, and there openly publishe before the Justices of Assise his submission and declaracion signed with thandes of five of the Counsaill, and confessed here by him, and accomplishe in everye poynte that whiche he confesseth and promyseth in the same, that thenne this present recognizaunce, &c.

Treasure for Ireland.

A lettre to the Lorde Treasourer to begynne to make payment of suche treasure as is to be sent into Irelande to Mr. Rowse, who hathe of long tyme tarried here for the same, in consideracion that the King and Quenes Majesties' charges dailie increasith there for wante of paye.

A lettre to the Maiour and Aldermen of London that where they have byn heretofore written and sent unto to deliver the clothes by them seysed from the Stilliarde as forfeyted, with sum moderation of the condicion of thier bandes, whiche they have neither doone nor signified the cause of thier retayning the same, they are eftsones required to delyver the said clothes, taking bandes of them, with this condicion onlye, that yf it shall hereafter be founde the same clothes to be by them forfeyted, that thenne they shall redeliver the same clothes or the valour of them. The cloth trade in London.

A lettre to Mr. Cordall, Solicitour, to cause oone Fraunces Clopton, of Denston in the countie of Suffolk, to be apprehended and sente hither, and to delyver a lettre of apparaunce sent herewithall within thre dayes after to William Clopton of Leston in the countie of Essex, who are to be examined towching a conspiracie of late intended in Essex and Suffolk. A conspiracy in the Eastern Counties.

A lettre of thankes to the Lord Wharton.

At Hampton Courte, the xxvij of July, 1555. p. 288.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Chamberlayne.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Huddelston.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir John Baker.

A lettre to therle of Shrewesburye, from the King and Quenes Majesties, of thankes for his diligence and travaile in the plantyng of good ordre upon the Borders; and as towching his Lordship's repaire to Carlisle the vjth of the next moneth for to see good ordre there, thier Majesties well lyketh the same; and for the bettre ordre of the cuntree and the matter of the Greames, his Lordship is willed at his comyng to Carlisle to cause Proclamacion to be made that so many of the Greames, whiche are yet abrode, as will come in by sum certayne daye by his Lordship to be The Debatable Ground.

lymited, shalbe pardoned, foure of the chiefe offendours only to be excepted by his Lordship and named at his Lordship's discreacion in the Proclamacion.

A lettre from the Lords to the saide Erle of Shrewesbury of thankes, wherein his Lordship is desired to examyne Pretie, presently remayning in warde with hym, where his brother at this present is and whanne he harde from hym, with suche other circumstances towching that matter as his Lordship shall thinke mete, and thereupon as matter shall fall out against hym either to retaine him in pryson or to set him at libertie.

A Scottish defaulter.

A lettre to the Bishop of Dureham to retayne in pryson the Lorde of Urmeston, presently remayning in warde with him, untill suche tyme he shall have paide cv^{li} whiche he oweth to the King and Quenes Majesties, and to examyne him what he hath doone with the rest of the money whiche he receyved for the Hospitall by him solde.

p. 289. Sunderland bridges.

A lettre to Sir Ingram Clifforde to cause his tenantes of Harte and Hartilpoole in the Countie Palantine of Dureham to make contribucion to the repayring of the bridges in Sounderland within the same countie, as other thinhabitauntes of the same countie have doone.

Release on recognisance.

A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Towre to cause John Hodget, prysoner in the Towre, to be brought afore a Master of the Chauncerie and entre in recognizaunce of vc^{li} to be fourthe commyng whan he shalbe called, and so to sett hym at libertie.

A lettre to the Warden of the Flete to bring George Chorleton before a Master of Chauncerie, and to cause him to enter a recognizaunce of vc^{li} to appere before the Justices of Assise in the countie of Lancastre, and to set him at libertie.

A lettre to the saide Justices of Assises with thexaminacions towching the saide Chorleton, whiche they are willed to considere at thier next sytting in the saide countie, and to ordre the matter according to justice.

A lettre to the Knight Marshall, with the bodye of John Woodshawe. Several letters.

A lettre of thankes to the Justices of Peaxe in the countie of Cambrige.

A like lettre to the Justice of Peax in the countie of Sussex.

John Goldesmithe, of Westham in the countie of Surrey, husbondman, John Wyckenden and John Blome of Hever in Kent, husbondmen, acknowleage to owe to the King and Quenes Majesties, our Soveraigne Lorde and Lady, the somme of one hundreth poundes of good and lawfull money of England eche of them, every of them being bounde in thole and for thother, to be levyed of there (*sic*) goodes and catalles, &c. A recognisance.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the said Goldesmithe, Wyckenden and Blome, and every of them, do appeare before my Lorde Chauncellour in the Sterre Chamber the first daye of the next Terme, to be there further ordered as shalbe thought convenyent, and in the meane while be of good abearing towardes the King and Quenes Majesties and thier subjectes, that then this recognizaunce shal be voide, orelles to stande in full force and streingth.

At Hampton Courte, the xxviij of July, 1555. p. 290.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Englefelde.
The Lord Chamberlaine.	Mr. Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Hudleston.
Mr. Vicechamberlain.	Mr. Southwell.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Mr. Baker.
	Mr. Bedingfelde.

A lettre to therle of Penbroke to repayre hither on Thursdaye next. Lord Pembroke and Lord W. Howard.

A like lettre to the Lord Admyrall.

A pirate. A lettre to Mr. Wotton of thankes for his helpyng of James Hovell to apprehende Kylligrewe, the pyrat, wherein he is desired to contynue his favour to the pore marchauntes and to helpe him (*sic*) to justice in his sute.

At Hampton Courte, the xxix of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Sir John Baker.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Paget.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.

A summons. A lettre of apparaunce for oone Richard Troughton of South Witham in the countie of Lincoln.

p. 291. False rumours. Lettres to the Shirief and Justices of Peax of the counties of Kent, Surrey, Sussex, Essex, Norffolk, Suffolk, Hertford, Middlesex, Southampton, that where oone repayring hither out of the countie of Dorset with lettres to the Lordes hath reaported vaynely and leudely by the waye that a commocion was presently in the said countie of Dorset, to the evill stirring of the people, they are willed not to credyte the same, but to punyshe suche as be spreders of thiese false rumours, and, nevertheles, to have especiall foresight and care to thier charge according to thier former orders and instruccions.

At Hampton Courte, the xxx of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Chamberlayn.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Baker.

The Marshalsea. A lettre to the Keper of the Marshalsie to bring hither to morrowe, by viij of the clocke in the mornyng, oone John Wyllet remaynyng in his warde.

James Hill of Guilforde having byn sent for by a Pryvye Seale and commaunded personallie tappere, bringyng with him a testimoniall under the Seale of the said towne and thandes of other personnes, testefieng that he offered to oone David White of Guilforde a lease of a fulling mylne in the same towne the xxix^ti^ of this present, as he was commaunded in the same Pryvie Seale, and hereuppon he is discharged from hence. A summons obeyed.

A lettre to the Lord Treasourer, with a lettre enclosed sent to the Quenes Majestie from Father Elstan, Warden of the Covent at Grenewiche, wherein he complayneth howe he and Father Pieto were beaten with stones which were flong at them by diverse lewde personnes as they passed from London to Grenewich on Sondaye last, his Lordship is desired to make diligent searche who were thoffendours herein, and to cause the Maiour of London to make a Proclamacion with promise of rewarde to hym that will detect the same, and to speke with the Lieutenant of the Towre and the Bailief of St. Katheryn's to marke from hensfourth who shal dysordre themselfes unto them, and to apprehend them and committ them to warde; his Lordship is also desired to speke with the Lord Maiour for the spedy punyshment of the late disordre at the Graye Freers in London. Insults to monks. p. 292.

At Hampton Courte, the laste of July, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Englefelde.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Walgrave.
The Lord Paget.	Mr. Southwell.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Mr. Hudleston.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Bedingfelde.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

A lettre to the Justices of Peax in the countie of Dorset of thankes for thier diligence, prayeng them to contynue the False rumours in Dorset.

same, and to examyn them substaunciallie who were the first begynners of the devellishe enterprise, and what was by them intendid, with suche other circumstaunces as they shall think convenient; and because they have a Commission of Oyer and Terminer they are willed to proceade with thoffenders according to justice, and if they shall finde by examinacions any other out of thier jurisdiccion towched, to signifie thier names hither; with a *post script* signifieng the evill demeanour of Edward Horsey in bringing up the said lettres.

p. 293. At Hampton Courte, the first of August, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Englefelde.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Mr. Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Southwell.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Mr. Baker.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.	Mr. Bedingfelde.

An arrest in Devon.

A lettre to James Courtney, esquier, Shirief of the countie of Devon, of thankes for his diligence in thapprehension of Christofer Hobbes, of whome he is willed to take sufficient bandes tappere personally here within xij dayes next after his enlargement, and thereuppon to set hym at libertie.

Affairs on the Borders.

A lettre to therle of Shrewesbury of thankes for his advertismentes, and to take suche ordre for the due administracion of justice to the Greymes as they maie be satisfied of the wronges doone to them, for that they are bounde to aunswere the wronges by them doone to others, whereby they shalbe the better hable to aunswere the same and do thier Majesties the better service; thier Lordships signified unto him in the *post script* that they liked well thaunswere that he caused the Lord Conyers to make to the Dowager and Warden of Scotlande, and to cause him to be called uppon for justice, because it seameth by the said Scottishe Wardeyn's inconstant dealing that they meane to delaye justice, to take suche ordre as all thiere Majesties' officers and subjectes there

be in aredynes to withstand all eventes. And as towching the request of Henry Anderson, yf he cannot utter his corne in those partes of Newcastell, to take bandes that he carrye the same into sum other parte of the realme, or wheather he thinketh best, so as he bring in the like quantitie another tyme; and to gyve ordre to the Lord Conyers that he and other thier Majesties' officers abowt hym do mayneteigne inforce and contynue the peax betwene bothe realmes.

A lettre to the Lorde Conyers of thankes for his wise handelyng of himself with the Scottishe Wardeyne and the Dowager, and to call earnestly uppon them for admynistracion of justice on thier parte and to do the like himself; to have regarde to the good ordre of the cuntrie and enterteigment of the amytie betwene bothe the realmes according to the treatyes. p. 294.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton of thankes for his advertisementes of the Lords; being sorie that he findeth his office in disordre, whiche they trust he will shortly redresse; and towching the Greames' case, ordre is given to the Erle of Shrewesburye as before is saide; and as for the Scottes of the surname of Johnsons, Irwens and Belles to be suffred in the wastes of Tyndall in cace they be pursued, to use that matter as he shall thinke best, so as it be not knowen to be doone from hence or officers there.

A lettre to Sir Henry Tirrell and William Harrys to apprehend oone Thomas Whitehed, servant to Fraunces Clopton, and to send hym under salf custodie to London to Sir John Bourne. A conspiracy in the Eastern Counties.

Fraunces Clopton was this daye committed to the Flete to be further examyned towching a conspiracie of late intended by Cornewall and others in the counties of Essex and Norffolk.

A lettre to Mr. Sollicitour of thankes for his diligence, and as towching thapprehensyon of William Clopton he is required to followe the former ordre prescribed unto hym.

A lettre to the Lord Northe willing hym to cause oone Hans Starke, *alias* John Stronge, to be set on the Pillorie The Pillory.

on sum market daye, and after to bannishe him the towne, which Stronge had abused the Quenes subjectes in promising them to restore suche goodes as hath byn stollen from them.

p. 295. At Hampton Courte, the seconde of August, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before, adding the Lorde Chauncellour.

A good discharge. This daie Robert Palmer, Maiour of the towne of Lynne *in anno* 1554, who appeared here the xviij of July laste and was thenne commaunded tappere agayne within xiiij dayes, and to bringe with hym suche matter as he coulde alleage for his discharge for the delyverie of the goodes to Thomas Jones of Lynne, being by him taken in the prise, made this daye his personall apparaunce and shewed a lettre signed with the hand of Sir Richard Southwell, addressed unto him and the Aldermen of the said towne and dated *ij^do Maij, anno* 1554, wherein he was required to delyver the saide goodes because they shuld not otherwayes perishe, taking first of the said Thomas Jones sufficient bandes that the same goodes shuld be at all tymes furthe comyng upon further ordre to be taken by this Counsaill.

At Hampton Courte, the thirde of August, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before, excepte the Lorde Chauncellour.

Prisoners from Essex and Kent. A lettre of thankes to William Barners, Thomas Mildemaye and Edmund Tyrrell, esquires, for thier travaile in the apprehending of suche lewde personnes as intended a conspiracie of late in Essex, and sending upp thither of oone Honwyke, the chiefe conspiratour.

The saide Honwicke is this daye committed to the Marshalsea to be further examyned.

p. 296. Nicholas Littelcote, Eliot, Spuddell, and Greve, being sent hither by Sir Henry Crispe and Sir Thomas Fynche owt of Kent, were this daye committed to pryson of the Marshallsey.

A lettre of thankes to the saide Mr. Crispe and Mr. Fynche, signifieng unto them the receipt of the saide prisoniers and that iiij^{li} is gyven to thier servantes for thier charges in bringyng them hither.

This daye the King and Quenes Majesties removed from Hampton Courte to Otelande. Removal of the Court.

At Otelandes, the sixte of August, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Steward.	Mr. Englefelde.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Mr. Baker.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Bedingfelde.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

A lettre of thankes to the Erle of Oxenforde, the Lorde Riche and other the Justices in Commission of Oyer and Termyner in the countie of Essex, to proceade in the examinacion of thoffenders in the late intended conspiracie, and at thier next meating in thier Commyssion of Oyer and Terminer to cause thoffenders to be brought before them, and if thier offences shall waye in lawe to be treason, thenne to cause them to be executed according to justice; or if thier offences shall not be founde so greate, thenne to punishe them according to the Statutes in suche cases provided, and further to binde them for thier good abearing or committ them to warde at thier discreacions. The Essex conspirators.

At Hampton Courte, the xvj of August, 1555. p. 297.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Chamberlain.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Englefelde.
Mr. Vicechamberlain.	Mr. Huddelston.
	Mr. Freaston.

A summons obeyed.

Christofer Hobbes, having byn bounde before the Shirief of the countie of Devon tappere personallie here, made this daye his personall apparaunce.

Release on recognisance.

A lettre to the Knight Marshall to take bandes of fortye pounde apece of Spuddell and Eliott, remayning in his warde, to be fourthecomyng betwixt this and All Hallowtide when they shalbe called for, and thereuppon to set them at libertie.

At Hampton Courte, the xvij of August, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before, addyng the Lorde Chauncelour.

Letters for the North.

Lettres to therle of Shrewesbury and the Lord Dacres, according to the severall mynutes remayning in the Counsaill Cheste.

Lettres to the Bishop of Durham, the Lord Wharton and the Lorde Conyers, to be at all tymes redie with thiere force to withstand all attemptates as shalbe offered by the Scottes, according unto the former instruccions sent unto them.

The Tower.

A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Towre to kepe in salfe custodye the bodie of one Richard Twynne, sent unto him herewith by the Shirief of Hertforde, and to send Sir George Harper hither tomorrowe.

p. 298.

At Hampton Courte, the xviij of August, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A recognisance in a matrimonial case.

Franciscus Barengdine, armiger, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine quingentas marcas, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above bounden Fraunces Barengdyne do from hensfourth refrayne the companye of the wief of Henry Fallowefelde of London, and be of good abearing towardes the saide Henry, and fourthcommyng when he shalbe called betwixt this and the Feast of Saynte Andrewe the Apostell next comyng, that thenne, &c.

At Hampton Courte, the xix of August, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A relaxation.

Where Thomas Bolles, of Norton in the countie of Hartforde, esquier, was founde (*sic*) by recognizaunce before William Coke, oone of the Masters of the Chauncerie, the viijth daie of this moneth of August, in the somme of ij^{ml} markes sterling, amonges other thinges to give his attendance upon the Lorde Chauncelour and Lord Treasourer of England and other of the King and Quenes Majesties' Counsaill, it was this daye resolved by thier Lordships that, the saide recognizaunce notwithstanding, the said Thomas Bolles may departe to his howse and there remayne untill he shalbe called for withowt incurring any forfeiture of his said bande.

p. 299.

A recognisance.

Anzelinus Guise, de Brokeworthe in comitatu Gloucester, generosus, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine centum marcas, &c.

The condycion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above bounde Anzeline Guysnes (*sic*) do personallie appere at the next Assise holden within the countie of Oxforde, and there openly confesse all suche matter conteyned in an indictament against him towching him as accessarie to a felonie doone in the countie of Berks, and before the suyng out of his pardonne for the same do paye the somme of xx^{li} to the Quenes Majesties use in lieu of a fine for his saide offence, that thenne, &c.

At Grenewiche, the xxviij of August, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.
The Bishop of Elye.
The Lord Pagett.
Mr. Comptroller.
Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Master of thorsse.
Mr. Secretary Petre.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Englefelde.
Mr. Southwell.
Mr. Walgrave.
Mr. Baker.
Mr. Bedingfelde.

Restitution of Church plate.

Thomas Malyson, de civitate Oxon in comitatu Oxon, draper, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine centum libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above bounde Thomas do make restitucion to the churche of St. Ebbe, in the said citie of Oxforde, of one chalice by hym destrayned from the said churche, and do openly upon the Feaste of the Natyvitie of Our Lady next comyng, in the said parrishe churche of St. Ebbe, declare before his neighbours that he did yll in taking of the said chalice, p. 300. and thier openly crye God mercye and them for his so doyng, that then this present recognizaunce, &c.

Departure of King Philip.

Lettres to the Shiriefes and Justices of Peax of all the shires signifieng the Kinges Majesties repaire into Flaunders and his Heighnes' shorte retourne, wherefore they are willed to have regarde to the good rule of the cuntrie and cause spreders of false rumours to be punyshed.

The like lettres to the Warden[s] of the Marches towardes Scotlande.

At Grenewiche, the xxix of August, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Fraunces Englefeld.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir John Baker.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.	

Prisoners released on recognisance.

A lettre to the Master of the Rolles to cause Carye, remaynyng in his custodie, to be bounde for his goode abearing betwixt this and Christmas next, and fourthcommyng whenne he shalbe called, and thereuppon to set hym at libertie.

A like lettre to the Bishop of London for John Dee.

A like lettre to the Knight Marshall for oone Buttes.

At Grenewiche, the xxx^tie of August, 1555. p. 301.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Towre to deliver Mantell, remaynyng in his warde, to the Shirief of London of whome he had hym. The Tower.

A lettre to Mr. Norton, Captain of Norham, of thankes for his diligence in the apprehension of Thomas Scriven, wherein he is required to committ him to warde untill he shall here from hence, and to proceade in thexamynation of hym; and as towching the Scottes yf they were not driven thither by tempest thenne are they good prise, and so he is willed to use them; and as towching the Lorde of Ormeston he is willed to retayne him in warde untill he shall have paide his debte to the Quenes Majestie. Hee is willed also to signifie whether he founde ij^ml and odd crownes uppon him at his first apprehension, as is here enfourmed he dyd. Instructions to the Captain of Norham Castle.

A warraunt from the Boorde to Mr. Brigham to paye to Sir Edmond Rouse, to be by him paide over to William Pierse of Dublin for so muche due to him by thier Majesties, the somme of cccIxxij^li x^s ix^d *ob.*, and to take his acquitaunce therefore, and a warraunt signed by the King and Quene to Sir Edmond Peckham for the said somme. A payment in Ireland.

A lettre signifieng this to the said Sir Edmond Rouse.

At Grenewich, the firste of Septembre, 1555. p. 302.

* This daie Raphe Rodiarde, John Creswell, John Whitney and other the fermours and tenantes of the lordshipp of Leke, in the countie of Stafford, appeared before the Lordes of the Counsaill, and upon hearing of their complaynte made for the empounding of thier catall by Fraunces Savage, Receivour of the said countie, for arrerages of rent due for the said At Westminster, *viij° Junij*, 1557. The Lord Chauncelour; the Lord Treasourer; the Lord Stuarde; the Lord Previe Seale; the Erle of Pembroke; the Viscount Montague; Mr. Secretary Bourne; Mr. Secretary Boxoll.

* This entry has been afterwards struck out and the marginal note added. This day it was by the hole Boorde ordered

that this order shulde be striken out, and that the matter contained in the same shulde be referred to the Coorte of thexchequier, to be furder ordered there as appertaineth to equitye.

manour, it was ordered upon consideracion of the matter in forme following; viz., that the saide Mr. Savage shuld cause the catall impounded to be delivered to the owners, and the said tenantes and fermours shulde paie to the said Receyvour fourthwith all suche rente as was due at the Feaste of the Annuntiacion of Our Ladye last past, and so to contynue the payment of thier rentes fromhensfourth from tyme to tyme to the said Receivour to the King and Quenes Majesties' use, and to non other, untill further ordre shulde be taken here; whiche ordre they were commaunded to signifie to the rest of the tenantes of the said lordshipp, and to require them in thier Majesties' names to observe the same.

At Grenewiche, the xj of Septembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.

p. 303. Two recognisances.

Ricardus Buller, de Wotton in comitatu Cornubie, gent., recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine quingentas libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above named Richard Buller, gent., do for his parte abide and stand unto suche finall ordre and determinacion of all matters of controversie betwene him and oone John Robertes of Lanrake, as Sir John Baker, knight, Sir Humfrey Browne and Sir William Stamforde, knightes, Justices of Assises in the countie of Cornewall, shall sum tyme the next Terme upon due examinacion of thier hole griefes determyne and ordre betwene them, that thenne this present recognizaunce to be voide and of no effecte, orelles to stande in his full streingth and vertue.

Willelmus Phelipps, de Buckingham in comitatu Buckingham, yeoman, Thomas Heyburne, de London, yeoman, et

Johannes Wright, de Southwarke in comitatu Surrey, yeoman, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine trescentas libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde William Phelipps be fourthe coming from tyme to tyme and aunswere suche matters as shalbe objected againste him towching the robbing of oone William Briskoo, clerc, that thenne this recognizaunce to be voide and of none effecte, orelles to stand in full streingthe, &c.

At Grenewiche, the xvjth of September, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

The Bisshopp of Elye exhibited this daie in the Counsaill Chambre a Bull from the Pope's Holynes bearing date the vij daye (*sic*) of June, 1555, wherein the lande of Irelande is erected to the name and title of a kingdome, whiche Bull was fourthwith delivered by the Counsaill to the Bishop of Dublin to be publisshed in the saide realme of Ireland, and transcriptes to be made thereof thoroughout the saide realme, and afterwarde to be laide upp in the Treasourie of the saide realme. p. 304. The Pope's Bull as to Ireland.

At Grenewiche, the xvij of Septembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.
The Master of thorsse.
Mr. Comptroller.
Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Mr. Englefelde.

Johannes Woodshawe, de Broke in comitatu Wilteshire, gent., recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine ducentas libras, &c. A recognisance.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovenamed John Woodshawe do from tyme to tyme hereafter make his personall apparaunce before the Lords of

the King and Quenes Majesties' moost Honorable Privie Counsaill, taunswere suche matter as shalbe by them objected unto him whan soever he shalbe called or sent for for that purpose, that thenne, &c.

p. 305. At Grenewiche, the xviij of Septembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
The Master of thorsse.	

The Dowager Duchess of Suffolk. A lettre to Sir Edward Mountague and certaine other Commissioners in Lincolneshire for the finding of an office of all suche landes, goodes and catalles as the Ladye Katherin, Duches Dowager of Suffolk and Bartue, her husbande, being contemptuously without licence departed the realme, had before thier departure within the said shire, and to do the like towching thee landes, goodes and catalles of one Merys within the same shire; in whiche matters, being required to employe thier diligence and wisedoms, they be also willed in the King and Quenes Majesties' names to assemble themselfes for that purpose the xxvth of this moneth at Stamforde, and to gyve credite unto Mr. Sollicitour, who repaireth presently unto them sufficiently instructed in the saide matters.

The Attorney-General. A lettre of apparaunce for Mr. Griffyn, the Attorney Generall, to make his spedie repaire hither, so as he be here at the furthest a sevenight before the begynnyng of the Terme.

An Irish claim. A nother lettre to the Lord Deputie and Counsaill of Irelande, with a Supplicacion enclosed exhibited to the King and Quenes Majesties by oone Piers Welshe, compleyning for want of justice in a matter of landes whereunto he claymeth

title there, for redresse whereof they be required fourthwith to examyne the matter and to take suche finall ordre therein as to equitie and justice shall apperteyne.

At Grenewiche, the xix of Septembre, 1555. p. 306.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to Sir Henry Tirrell and Anthony Browne with a copie enclosed of a seditiouse bill latelie cast into the howse of oone John Smythe, of Odam Grene in the parrishe of Fulham, who brought the same unto the Lords himself for his oune declaracion, and knoweth not who cast it into his house; and for that the same bill mentioneth the reasorte of some lewde feallowes in Essex unto the said Smith if he would come among them, the said Mr. Tirrell and Mr. Browne are required to have eye to any suche reasorte and to use thier discreations in meting betymes with all assemblies about them, and to punnishe thoffendours as they thinke convenient, and to certifie allsò thier doinges. A seditious bill.

Richard Tracie, gent., appearing this daye before the Lords for that hitherto he had behaved himself verye stubburnely towardes his Ordinarie, which is the Bisshopp of Gloucestre, was therefore ordered to repayre home into the countrey, and to declare unto the said Bishop his conformitie in matters of religion, whiche he himself bothe offered and promised to do. A recantation.

A lettre of apparaunce to Sir William Dormer, knight, to make his indelaied repaire hither to the Courte. A summons.

At Grenewiche, the xx of September, 1555. p. 307.

Thapparaunce as before.

Thomas Birchet, de Rye in comitatu Sussex, marchaunt, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine mille marcas, &c. A recognisance.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Thomas Birchet do personallie appere before the Lorde Chauncellour of England the first daie of Michaelmas Terme next, and so contynue his attendaunce and not to departe without licence, that thenne this present recognizaunce to be voide and of non effecte, orelles to stande in full streingth, &c.

Warrant for payment.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham, knight, to deliver unto Doctour Marteyn, Doctour Storie and John Clerc, oone of the Proctours of tharches, the somme of xxiiij^{li} xviij^{s} viij^{d} for thier charges in the service of the Quene at Oxforde, being lately sent thither as her Heighnes' Commyssioners.

A recognisance.

Walterus Pepparde, Nicholus White, Ricardus Ailmer et Robertus Cusake recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine quatuor mille libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognisaunce is suche that if the above bounde Peppard, White, Ailemer and Cusak do make thier attendaunce upon the Counsaill here, and make thier personall apparaunce before them at suche tyme as they shalbe called for, and not to departe from hence without license, that then this present recognizaunce, &c.

p. 308. The late Vice-treasourer of Ireland.

This daie also Andrewe Wise, as one condempned upon a recognizaunce of tenne thowsaunde poundes and upwardes, was committed to the Flete.

The command at Bewcastle.

A lettre to Richard Musgrave, whom Sir Rise (*sic*) Musgrave, knight, deceassed, lefte his deputie at Beau Castell, signifieng unto him the King and Quenes Majesties' pleasures for his contynuaunce still in the saide charge untill a newe officer be thereunto appointed, and requiring him in the meane tyme to have a diligent eye to the good ordre of the countrey thereaboutes.

A Scottish pensioner sent to the Fleet.

The Larde Urmeston, a Scott, being sent upp under salfe custodie from the Bishop of Durham, was this daie also committed to the Flete.

At Grenewiche, the xxij[t] of Septembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

The fisheries of the Banu.

Uppon humble sute made unto the King and Quenes Majesties by Sir Edmond Rowse, knight, late Vice Treasourer of Ireland, John Parker, esquier, Master of the Rolles there, Richard Bethell, Thomas Kent, William Pyers, William Crofton and Edward Lorkyn, for licence to fishe the Banne in the said realme, whereof they had obteyned a laufull lease, thiere Majesties' moost gratious pleasure was this daye declared by the Lordes of the Counsaill unto the saide Sir Edmond Rouse and the rest as followeth:—First, where the said Sir Edmond Rowse and thother before named have of late obteyned a good lease of the fisshing of the said Banne, thier Majesties be well pleased that they and every of them, thier factours and servantes, maye from tyme to time during thier Heighnesses pleasures, passe out of any thier Majesties' portes or crekes p. 309. with shippes, hoyes, or other vesselles, thier armour, weapons, ordinance and other munytions for thier defence, victualles sufficient for thier said shippes, nettes and all other necessaries; and farther that they maie take any suche convenient grounde upon the Northe partes of thier Majesties' realme as by thier discreacions maye seame convenient for thier suerties, and the same grounde so taken to make strong and fortifie, and being fortified to kepe and defend it in forceable meaner to thier Majesties' use against any rebelles or ennemyes of the saide realme of Irelande during thier Heighnesses pleasure; forseeing that by this colour they nor any of them medle with any grounde whiche is presently in quiet possession of any good subjectes of thier Majesties, or that liveth under the obedience of thier Heighnesses lawes; for thier better assistance in whiche parte thier Majesties are pleased they shall have of thier Majesties' store remayning in the said realme of Irelande suche proporcion of ordinance as maye be spared, putting in suerties to redeliver the same againe within thre monethes after it shalbe required of them on thier Majesties' bihalfe; and where oone Cole, a pyrat, hath

of late spoiled and robbed dyvers of thier Majesties' subjectes upon the seas, thier Majesties are further pleased that the said Sir Edmond Rouse and the reste maye do all that in them shall lye for thapprehendyng and taking by force and violence or otherwise of the said Cole and other pyrates of his companye; for the recompence of their travaile and charges to be used in whiche matters thier Majesties are pleased they shall have all suche forfeytures, proffit and commoditie as maye justly growe to thier Majesties by the taking of the saide pyrates or any of them.

At Grenewiche, the xxiij of September, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

The King's return to Spain.

A lettre to Sir Richard Southwell declaring the Kinges Majestie to be in sum towardnes to returne shortly homewardes out of Flaunders, and therefore requiring him to make his repaire hither with speede tattend upon his Heighnes upon the seas, to bring over his moost roiall personne.

p. 310.

At Grenewiche, the xxv of Septembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

The Cinque Ports.

A lettre to the Lord Warden aunswering the matter of the shippes of the Portes, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste.

Warrants for naval expenses.

A warraunt to Sir Edmond Peckham, knight, to deliver to Benjamyn Gonson, Vice Treasourer of the Admiraltie, towardes the discharge and payment aswell of suche men serving in the shippes as have byn of late and presently are eftsones prested and taken up, as also to be by him otherwise emploied in the Quenes Majesties service nowe upon the seas, the somme of xij^{c} poundes.

A nother warraunt to the said Sir Edmond to delyver unto the same Benjamyn Gunson, to be immediatly by him delyvered over againe unto Edward Basshe, Generall Surveiour of the Victualles for the Shippes, towardes the discharge and payment aswell of provisions by the said Edward heretofore made as for a newe masse of victualles to be by him also presently provided for the furniture of the said shippes, the somme of three thowsaunde and nyne hundreth poundes.

At Grenewiche, the vijth of Octobre, 1555. p. 311.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Vicechamberlaine.
The Bishop of Elie.	Sir William Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir John Bourne.
The Lord Admirall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.
The Master of thorsse.	Mr. Coferer.

Robbery of a Spaniard.

A lettre to the Lord Chauncellour desiring him to deliver thexaminacions of the late robbery committed in Flete Streate upon Don Lewys, a Spaniarde, unto the Quenes Heighnes' Solicitour, to thende the matter with spede be called upon, and thoffendours receyve justice according to the lawes; signifieng also that the Lords have geven ordre with the said Sollicitour for the like expedicion to be used towardes two of the Overtons; viz., Henry and Richard, presentlie in the Towre for counterfeyting the Greate Seale.

Deportation of gipsies.

A lettre also to therle of Sussex and Sir John Shelton, Shirief of Norffolk and Suffolk, retourning againe unto them the passeportes and licences of suche as name themselfes Egiptians, of whiche companye they have sum in prison; requiring them to examyne the truthe of thier pretended licences, and being eftsones punished according to the Statutes, to gyve ordre fourthwith for thier transportacion out of the realme.

The Boulogne post. A nother lettre to the Lord Wentwoorth, the Lord Graye and other the Counsaill at Callace, wherein they be required eftsones to examyne by whome of Guysnes the post horsses were taken awaie a good while sythence from the postilion of Bolleyne, and to devise sum meanes for restitucion, so as the King and Quenes Heighnes' service be not hereafter hindered by the contrarie, and to certifie hither what they shall have doone in that bihalfe.

p. 312. At Grenewiche, the viij of October, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

Forging the Great Seal. A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Towre requyring him to sende unto Newgate the bodies of Henry Overton and Richard Overton, hitherto remayning in his custodye.

Another lettre to the Keper of Newgate to receyve them bothe into his charge.

At Grenewiche, the ix of Octobre, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

The law in Jersey. A lettre of thankes to Sir Hugh Pawlet, knight, Capitaine of the Isle of Jersey, for his travaill in the examinacion of certaine unfitting woordes against the Kinges Heighnes uttered by oone John Gardyner of the same Isle, requiring him either to see him punished according to the Statute made for that purpose the last Parliament (yf the Statutes of this realme be wont to be put in ure there), orelles to punishe hym as others of that Ysle, being like offendours, have byn accustumed to be punysshed there.

An appearance. Richard Birchet of Rie came this daye and offered his attendaunce according to his former recognizaunce.

At Grenewiche, the xv of Octobre, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre of thankes to thalderman and comburgesses of Stamforde for thier paynes taken in thexamynacion of Sir John Anderson, a curate there, of oon Jones of the Garde, and Elizabeth Gibson, in a matter of conjuration for treasure in the grounde, of whome they be required in the said lettre to take sufficient bandes to be fourthe commyng taunswere the matter whenne it shall hereafter be objected unto them by thier Ordinarie, the Bisshopp of Lincoln or his officers; unto whome it is ordered by the Lords, that the said lettre of thalderman's, with thexaminacions sent upp, be altogether delivered unto the said Bisshopp of Lincoln by one of the Clerkes of the Counsaill, to thende he maye punishe thoffenders according to the lawes. p. 313. Magic and treasure trove.

At Sainte James', the xx^tie^ of Octobre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Fraunces Englefelde.
Mr. Comptrollour.	Sir Richard Southwell.
Master of thorsse.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	

A lettre to Mr. Nudygate, oone of the Justices of Peax in the countie of Middlessex, to apprehend oone Grendar, dwelling besides Otelandes, and to send him either (*sic*) under salfe custodie, and to searche his house, what place (*sic*) he hath in his howse and of what facion it is, and to see the same in salfe custodie. A search for plate.

This daye the Lordes thought good that for thoffice of Bewcastell the Quenes Heighnes is to be moved that the The command at Bewcastle.

same office be appointed to sum suche gentleman as will dwell there uppon, and he to have oone hundreth poundes fee by yere by patent, with Plumpton Parke in lease during the tyme he is officer; provided that he let and set the said Parke to suche as will serve with horsse and harneys and none other, and to paye for the same Parke as the rent is nowe, and the certentie of the rent nowe to be knowen, and to put out no tenant that will dwelle upon it, ne none suche as have the Quenes lease.

p. 314. At St. James', the xxij of Octobre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	The Lord Pagett.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Admyrall.	

Robbery of a foreign musician.

A lettre to Sir Thomas White, John Throgmorton, Thomas Bridges and Thomas Martyn to call before them Jasper Crumwell and Rose, his wief, John Prise and Vaughan, presentlie remayning in the Counters of London as personnes suspected for robbing Anthony Maria, musytian, and to use their beste diligence in thexaminacion of them, and to cause them, as thier cases shall fall out, to be further ordered according to justice.

At St. James', the xxiijth of October, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

Several appearances on summons.

Hugh Sewell and Barnaby Kirkebred, Prebendaries of Carlioll, having byn sent for by lettres from hence, made this daie thier personall apparaunce and desired the same to be recorded.

At St. James', the xxiiij of October, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Richard Southwell.

Rowland Tailour, Humfrey Prise, William Grymsell and Richard Bull, having byn sent for by lettres from the Lordes, made this daye thier personall apparaunce and desyred the same to be recorded. p. 315.

At St. James', the xxvij of Octobre, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

Thomas Wey, Keper of the Marshalsey, being sent for by the Lordes, made this daye his apparaunce.

At St. James', the xxviij of Octobre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Master of thorsse.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.

Windmills for Ireland.

A lettre to the Custumer of Lirpoole to permitt and suffre John Parker, the Master of the Rolles in Ireland, his factours or servantes, to transporte thither from Lierpoole one hundredth tonnes of tymbre by him provided in those parties about a year syns, and all redy framed for wyndmylles to be set upp in Irelande; for seeng that under pretence or colour hereof there be no more shipped in dede but only the said c tonnes.

p. 316. At Sainte James', the seconde of Novembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Thresourer.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

Loans raised abroad.

This daie John Eliotte, factour to Thomas Gresham, esquier, the Quenes Majesties Agent, presented to the Lords of the Counsaill two severall obligacions or bandes aswell of the King and Quenes Majesties, as of the Cittie of London, whiche were heretofore passed for the sure payment of certaine sommes of money to certain merchaunt straungers, viz.:—

One obligacion for payment of xxxiij^{ml}j^{c} ^{li} (*sic*) florens to Thibolte Pryme, due *primo Octobris*, 1555.

One other obligacion for xxxj^{ml}cxliiij florrens and v pattars to Andreas Lixalles and Thomas Flechemore, due *xx^{o} Octobris*, 1555.

Whiche bandes were cancelled and those sealed with the Greate Seale delivered to the Lord Treasourer to laye upp in the Quenes Treasourie, and thother delivered to the saide Mr. Elyot to deliver to the Cittie.

p. 317. At St. James', the vth of Novembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Stewarde.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Lord Pagett.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Vicechamberlain.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

A summons obeyed.

Sir Robert Brandling, knight, having byn bounde before the Lord Wharton tappere here, made this daye his personall apparaunce and desired the same to be recorded.

A lettre to Richard Norton, Capitaine of Norham, to signifie hether the names (*sic*) of thapprehension of the Lord of Urmeston, and whither he hath committed any offence whereby he ought, by the lawes of the Marches, to forfeite the money taken with him, for that hitherto by his former declaracion there canne appeare no cause of forfeyture; wherefore is he willed to see the money and other thinkes taken with him in aredynes to thende the same, yf there be any suche cause, maye be restored agayne to the said Lord Urmeston. Border law.

At St. James', the xth of Novembre, 1555.

* Thapparaunce as before.

Therle of Derby.	Mr. Sowthwell.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Bedingfeld.
The Master of thorsse.	Mr. Freaston.
Mr. Petre.	Mr. Higham.
Mr. Bourne.	

Sir John Wotherington, being heretofore bounden in recognizaunce by the Lord Wharton tappere before the Lords of the Privie Counsaill, made this daye his personall apparaunce and desired the same might be recorded. A summons obeyed.

This daie was ordre taken towching certayne prysoners in the Towre as followeth, viz.:— p. 318. Decision as to prisoners in the Tower.

Thomas Kelke	-	The Quenes Learned Counsaill to see him justified.
Benet Smythe	-	To remayne and his cace put to the question.
Henry Strangwaye	-	To the Marshalsea.
Barthilmew Grene	-	To the Bishop of London.
William Overton	-	To the Quenes Benche and to be delivered according to the ordre of the lawes.

* This does not agree with the names immediately following.

Raynolde Robson -	To be sent to the Marshalsey and to be tried according to the ordre of the lawe, and therein Mr. Attorney, Mr. Sollicitour and Mr. Carell first to be spoken with.
Richard Twyne -	To be lad to the place where he was tried and delivered to the Shirief of Hertford to be ordered *ut supra* by the Justices of Assises there, and they to be moved herein by the Shriefe.
Roger Salter of Suffolk, suspected of murder.	The Kinges Attorney, being Justice of Assise in Norffolk and Suffolk, to be moved hereof to take his examinacion, and, that taken, the partie with the examinacion to be delivered to the Shirief of Suffolk to convey the partie downe to be justified.

p. 319. It was this daie ordered by the Borde that where there is committed to examinacion of the Master of thorsse and Mr. Secretary Bourne a matter objected against Hugh Sewell and Burnaby Kyrkebred, Prebendaries of the churche of Carlisle, that they shall, if they thinke so good, committ the said Prebendaries to warde untill the matter be furder examyned.

At St. James', the xj of Novembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Richard Southwell.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir John Mordaunt.

The Admiralty Court. A lettre to Hunt, Clerc of thadmyraltie, either tappere here himselfe fourthwith, if he be hable, bringyng with him all the recordes of the Courte of Admyraltie, orelles to sende oone hither with the saide recordes sufficientlie instructed to aunswere whie he did not delyver the saide recordes according to thordre taken by the Lord Admyrall.

At St. James', the xiiij of Novembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	The Lord Paget.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Petre.

Payment of loans raised abroad.

This daye John Eliot, factour to Thomas Gresham, esquier, the Quenes Agent in Flaunders, presented unto the Lords of the Counsaill one obligation or bande aswell of the King and Quenes Majesties as of the Cittie of London, whiche was heretofore passed betwene them and Anthony Spinell, for the payment of xxviij^{ml}xliiij florens and xiiij patters, due to the said Anthony the xx^{tie} of Octobre last past.

The saide bandes bearing date the ixth of Aprill, 1555, and the same being cancelled, that of the Citie was delivered backe agayne to the said Eliott to be delivered unto the Maiour, and that other sealed with the Greate Seale given to the Lord Treasourer to be laide upp in the Treasoury. p. 320.

The Star Chamber.

Ordre is this daye taken that the Wardeyne of the Flete shall bring to morrowe at after noone, before the Lordes of the Starre Chambre, Mr. Umpton.

A northern dispute.

This daie the matter in variaunce betwene Sir Robert Brandling and Sir John Witherington was committed to the hearing of the Master of thorsse, Mr. Secretary Bourne, Sir Thomas Wharton and Sir Richard Southwell, and they commaunded tattend upon them.

At St. James', the xvij of Novembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Master of the Rolles.
The Lord Stewarde.	Sir Richard Southwell.
The Bishop of Dureham.	Sir Thomas Cornewalles.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir John Baker.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.	Sir Clement Heigham.
Sir Thomas Wharton.	

The uniform of the Guard.

A warraunt to the Treasourer and Chamberlaynes of theschequier to paye to Mr. Walgrave, Master of the Greate Warderobb, cclxxv^{li}, to be by him paied over for the watche lyveries due to the Yeoman of the Garde at Michaelmas, *anno* 1554.

p. 321. Two prisoners to be sentenced.

A lettre to the Shirief of Hertford to receive the bodie of Richard Twine, and to kepe him in salfe warde untill the comyng of the Justices of Assises into that countie, and thenne to bring hym before them to receyve judgement uppon his former condempnacion and to be further ordered as they shall think convenyent.

A lettre to the Shirief of Suffolk to receive the bodye of Roger Salter and to ordre him *ut supra*.

A formal pardon.

A lettre to the Attorney and Sollicitour, with a pardonne for Sir Richard Southwell, whiche they are willed to considre, and to send the same hither thereuppon, to thende it maye be preferred to the signature accordingly.

Lord Wharton's salary.

This daie upon consideracion of the Lord Wharton's case, who maketh sute for the payment of his fees for suche offices as the said Lorde Wharton hath upon the frontiers, alleaging the same to be restrained from him because he is said to be indebted to the Quenes Majestie otherwise in greate sommes, it was agreed that the said Lord Wharton, payeng suche rentes as he oweth for the yere last past ended at Michaelmas last, shall have full payment for the residue of his feas, and the Lord Treasourer was desired to give ordre for the payment according to this ordre.

At St. James', the xx of Novembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Vicechamberlaine.
The Lord Pagett.	Master of the Rolles.
Mr. Comptrollour.	Mr. Bedingfelde.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Mr. Coferer.

A prisoner's means.

It was this daye ordered by the Lords of the Counsaill that Mr. Bedingfelde shulde make enquirie of oone Thomas Kelke, prisoner in the Towre of London, whether oone Wilson of Bristowe, who stode bounde unto him either in a recognizaunce or in a statute for a certaine somme of money, have made payment thereof unto him, and if he have so doone where the writinges of the same remayne.

p. 322. Prisoners before the House of Commons.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde to bring or send to the Lower House of the Parliament at suche tyme as the Speaker of the Howse shall send for him, the bodie of Benet Smyth, nowe remaynyng in the Towre, there to be examyned and after retourned to the Towre, there to remayne till he be further ordered.

A like lettre to the Kinges Benche to bring Frauncis Conyers and John Spencer to the said House *ut supra*.

At St. James', the xxij of Novembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

Loans raised abroad.

This daye certaine bandes obligatorie from the Quenes Majestie unto dyvers marchauntes in Flaunders were signed by her Heighnes and the Lordes and others of the Counsaill, to be sent over to Thomas Gresham, her Majesties Agent at Andwerpe; that is to saie, one bande for xxij^{ml}ix^{c}iiij^{xx}v florens, paiable to Octavian Lomlaye (*sic*) at Andwerp *xx° Aprilis*, 1556.

One other bande for l^{ml}lx^{c}xxij florens, paiable to Lazarus Tucker, *xxx° Aprilis*, 1556.

One other band for lxiiij^{ml}cc florens, paiable to Lazarus Tucker, *xxx° Aprilis*, 1556.

One other bande for l^{ml}ix^{c}xxij florens and x stifers, paiable to Andreas Lixsalles and Thomas Flechamer, *primo Aprilis*, 1556.

One other for xx^{ml}vij^{c}liiij florens xix stifers, paiable to Gasper Schetz and his bretherne, *xx° Aprilis*, 1556.

Another for lxx^{ml}vj^{c}xx^{tie} florens, paiable to Anthony Fucker, *xx° Aprilis*, 1556.

p. 323. The like bandes were also made out and sealed by the Maiour and Citizens of London for the assuraunce of the money aforesaide, all whiche bandes bothe from the Quenes Majestie and the Citie were delivered unto John Eliot, factour to the saide Thomas Gresham, to be by him conveyed over to the saide Gresham.

Andrew Wise. A lettre to the Shiriefes of London to bring hither to morrowe one Lewis Brian by thier officers arrested, which Lewes is the Quenes Majesties prisoner, and bounde tappere here to be examined uppon necessarie pointes towching Androwe Wise, whose suertie the saide Lewys is.

At St. James', the xxiiij of Novembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before, adding the Bisshopps of Durham and Elye.

Regraters of corn. This daie were addressed out xxvij lettres of apparaunce unto certain regratours of corne, whose names are conteyned in a bill remaynyng in the Counsaill Cheste.

A family quarrel. A lettre to John Philipp Morgan charching (*sic*) him, in the King and Quenes Majesties' names, to permitt and suffre Sir Richard Morgan, his brother, and the ladie his wiefe, to departe at thier pleasures unto suche place or places as she, his saide wiefe, shall thinke moost mete and convenient for them, whom the said John Philipp dothe hitherto detayne against thier willes, contrarie to a former ordre heretofore taken with him in that bihalfe.

p. 324. At St. James', the xxvij of Novembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Pembroke.	Sir John Bourne.
The Master of thorsse.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Sir William Petre.	Sir Richard Southwell.

This daie were committed for coynyng John Abbeye, Richard Booker and John Michell unto the Marshalsie, being brought up from Hunsloo, where they were apprehended by the bailief and the constable. A charge of coining.

At St. James', the laste of Novembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir John Mordaunt.
The Master of thorsse.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.

This daie Fraunces Baregtine, esquier, having byn bounde the xviijth of August last tappere here this daye, made his personall apparaunce. An appearance.

This daye Erne and Beste, two Yeomen of the Garde, were sent to Tottehill Strete in Westminstre to searche for and apprehende oone Brian Forde, a bowcher of Callice, who is supposed to lye in Tottehill Strete aforesaide at an alehouse. An arrest.

At St. James', the iiijth of Decembre, 1555. p. 325.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Edward Walgrave.

A lettre to the Viceadmyrall to see Don Diego, and other of the Kinges Majesties trayne who presently repaire into Flaunders, safely wafted over to Neweporte, Dunkirke or sum other porte in Flaunders, as the winde and weather will suffre them tarrive in. Spaniards for Flanders.

A lettre to my Lord Deputie of Callaice to see the said Don Diego and his trayne well used for thier moneye, and to cause them to be conducted with the men of armes of Callice unto themperour's lymites.

A charge of piracy.

A lettre to the Maiour of Plymmouth and his bretherne of thankes for thapprehension of two barkes of Woodman's companye, with whome the Lord Admyrall is appointed to take ordre according to justice.

A lettre to the Lord Admirall, with the lettre of the saide Maiour and other writinges enclosed towching the saide two barkes, in whiche matter he is willed to take [order] according to justice, so as the prisoners maye be oone waies or other discharged.

The corn trade.

A lettre to Mr. Seliard, Shirief of Norffolk and Suffolk, to take ordre that no kinde of grayne or victualles be suffred to passe out of those shires but by ordre from hence.

p. 326.

A lettre to the Justices of Peax in the countie of Norffolk to permitt Mr. Cordall to make provision in that countie of vj^{xx} quarters of wheate and asmuche of malte, and to suffre him to shipp the same at Welles or Wiveton in the said countie for the necessarie provision of his howse in Suffolk.

A threat of torture.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde to receive the bodie of Richard Mulcaster, servant to Doctour Canis, vehemently suspecte for robbing his master, and by the best meanes he can to examyne him hereof, and to bring him to the racke and put him in feare of the torture if he will not confesse.

Release of a prisoner.

This daie Richard Boker, having byn heretofore committed to the Marshallsea for suspition of coynyng, was, being founde innocent of that cryme, set at libertie.

At St. James', the vijth of Decembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourour.	The Master of thorsse.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir William Petre.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir John Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Richard Southwell.

A dishonest steward.

Two severall lettres addressed, oone to the Shirief of the counties of Somerset and another to the Maiour of Bristowe,

Mr. Chestre, and the Shirieffes and Aldermen there, willing them in the King and Quenes Majesties' names to use all the diligence they can possible for the apprehension of oone Henry Lewys, Receivour to therle of Pembroke, who, being lately put in trust with the receipt of greate sommes of moneye, hath converted the same partely to his oune use and distributed the rest to certaine marchauntes of Bristowe p. 327. to have thoccupacion thereof; whom when they have apprehended they be further willed to take bandes of him, with sufficient suerties, in the somme of m^{l}m^{l} ^{li} to come upp without delaye taunswere the matter here before the Lords, orelles to committ him to salfe custodie till further ordre upon advertisement hither what they shall have doone in the premisses be signified unto them from hence; with a *post scripta* that forseeng (*sic*) somuche of his moneye and goodes as they canne comme bye they put the same likewise under salfe custodie by bill indented to be aunswerable hereafter.

At St. James', the viij of Decembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Steward.	Sir William Petre.
The Bishop of Dureham.	Sir John Bourne.
The Bishop of Elie.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Riche.	Sir Nicholas Hare.
The Lord Pagett.	Mr. Walgrave.

Payment of loans raised abroad.

This daie Thomas Gresham, esquier, the Quenes Majesties Agent in Flaunders, exhibited unto the Lords certaine obligacions or bandes, aswell of the Quenes Heighnes as of the Cittie of London, which were heretofore passed for the sure payment of certaine sommes of money due to sundrie marchauntes straungers, as hereafter particulerly ensueth, viz.:—

One obligacion for the payment of xxxvij^{ml}iij^{c}iiij^{xx}xvj florens and tenne patters, due to Jasper Schettz and his brothers the xx^{t} daye of October last past.

One other obligacion for the payment of xliij^{m}iij^{c}lvij florrens xvij patters, due to Octavianus Lomlino the xx^{t} daie of October last past.

p. 328. One other obligacion for the payment of xl^{ml}j^{c}xlv florens viij patters, due to Andreas Lixhalles and Thomas Fletchemore the xx of October last past.

One other obligacion for the payment of cv^{ml}ij^{c}xl florens, due to Lazarus Tucker the last daye of October last past.

One other obligacion for the payment of j^{c}xiiij^{ml}vj^{c}x florens and x patters, due to Anthony Fucker the xx^{t} daie of October last past.

One other obligacion for the payment of xxxiij^{ml}cl florens, due to Andreas Lixhalles and Thomas Flechemore the first of October last past.

Thone parte of whiche bandes for the Quenes Heighnes were cancelled and delivered to the Lord Treasourer to be laide upp in the Treasourie, and that other parte for the Citie, being likewise cancelled, were delivered backe agayne to the said Thomas Gresham to be delivered to the Lorde Maiour.

Letters for the North. Lettres to the Lord Wharton and to the Lord Dacres according to the mynutes remaynyng in the Counsaill Chest.

At St. James', the xth of Decembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourour.	The Lord Pagett.
The Lord Steward.	The Master of thorsse.
Therle of Derby.	Mr. Comptroller.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Vicechamberlayn.
Therle of Bathe.	Sir William Petre.
The Bishop of Dureham.	Sir John Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Inglefelde.
The Lord Riche.	Mr. Waldgrave.

This daie was delivered unto thandes of the Lorde Treasourer by the Reverend Father in God, the Bisshopp of Elye, to be safely reposed in the King and Quenes Majesties' Treasourie, the Pope's Holynes' Bull under leade, towching the erection and confirmacion of thier Majesties' title of King and Quene in the realme of Irelande, bearing date at Rome, 1555, *septimo Idus Junij, anno Pontificatus sui primo.* p. 329. The Bull from Rome as to Ireland.

Where the Maiour and his bretherne of the citie of Excetour stode bounde by obligacion before the Lords of the King and Quenes Majesties' Counsaill, in the somme of iiij^{c} markes, to agree with viij parrisshes within thier saide citie for suche plate as they have received out of any of the same, to thier reasonable satisfaction, before the Feast of All Sayntes last; forasmuche as the said Maiour and his bretherne have presented unto the Lordes and others of thier Majesties' saide Counsaill a certificate in writing of thier agreament with the said parrisshes according to the former ordre, it was this daie ordered by thier Lordeshippes that the said obligacion shulde be cancelled and delivered unto the said Maiour and his bretherne. Exeter Church plate.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres desiring him to aide and assiste with his good will and favour Symon Musgrave, Captain of Beaucastell, in thexecucion from time to tyme of his office and charge there, so as by his Lordship's favour towardes him the King and Quenes Majesties maye be the better served in those partes. The Captain of Bewcastle.

A nother lettre to the Shirief of Cumbreland and to Albany Fetherston Haugh, esquier, requiring them, in the King and Quenes Majesties' names, that at suche tyme as the saide Simon Musgrave shall entre into the saide charge, not only to be thiere present with him themselfes and to be aiding and assisting him therein, but also, taking a perfeite vieu of the state of the house of Beawcastell and the rest of thoffice, to certifie the same hither by thier lettres, declaring in what sorte he findeth the same at the tyme of his entrie thereunto.

The Fleet and the Tower. Gabriell Pledeall this daye committed to the Flete, according to a former decree in the Sterre Chambre.

p. 330. Sir Anthony Kingeston, knight, upon a contemptuouse behaviour and greate disordre by him lately committed in the Parliament House, was this daye committed to the Towre.

At St. James', the xjth of December, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Vicechamberlaine.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop [of] Elye.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
The Lord Paget.	

Sir A. Kingston. This daye it was ordered by my Lordes of the Counsaill that Justice Stanforde and Mr. Serjaunt Browne shuld from tyme to tyme, as ofte as they shall see cause, repaire to the Towre to examyne Sir Anthony Kingeston upon suche matter as they have in charge.

The corn trade. Nyne severall lettres to diverse conveyours of grayne and victualles over the seas, whose names appere in a shedule remayning in oone of the bundelles of the lettres.

The use of the rack. A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde, Serjaunt Dyer and Mr. Sollicitour to examyne substanciallie one Nicholas Curate, vehementlie suspected of robbing Mr. Kelleawaie, according to suche interrogatories as the said Mr. Kelleaway shall deliver unto them for that purpose, and if theye shall see cause whie, thenne to bring him to the racke and to put him to sum paine if he will nat confesse otherwise.

A like lettre for to bring oone Hugh of Warwicke, suspected for horse stealing, to the rack and to do *ut supra.*

p. 331. The Tower and the Fleet. Thomas Hale, Serjaunt at Armes, was this daye, for permitting Sir Anthony Kingeston to take from him the keyes of the Parliament House, committed to the Towre, and there

to have the libertie of the House, so as, nevertheles, he talke not with any of the prysoners without Mr. Beningfeldes (*sic*) knowleage.

Christofer Perne was this daye committed to the close pryson of the Flete.

At St. James', the xij of Decembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Ely.	Mr. Englefelde.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Walgrave.

Warrants for payment.

A warraunt to theschequier for lviij^{li} to Mr. Basset towardes his charges sustained in certaine journeys, wherein he hath byn sent by the Quenes commaundement.

A warraunt to theschequier for x$^{ml\ li}$ to Thomas Gresham, to be by him paied over to Alexander Bonvise, marchaunt, and his companye, in preste for somuche due by the Quenes Majestie unto them, and paiable in Januarie next.

A warraunt to theschequier for vij$^{c\ li}$ to Benjamyn Gonson, Treasourer of thadmiraltie.

At St. James', the xvjth of Decembre, 1555. p. 332.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Sir William Petre.
The Lord Steward.	Sir John Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	

Sir R. Hopton.

A lettre of apparaunce immediatly from the Quenes Heighnes unto Sir Raph Hopton, knight, streightly commaunding him to make his indelaied repaire to the Courte, taunswere suche matter as at his coming shalbe objected unto hym by the Lords of the Counsaill attending upon her Majesties personne.

At St. James', the xvijth of Decembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourour.	Mr. Comptrollour.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.

The Fleet and the Tower.

Paule Backton, otherwise namyng himselfe Polycarpus Backton, for an hereticall and seditious writing whereof he confessed himselfe to be the aucthour and to be his oune hande, was this daie committed to the Flete to secrete custodie, with ordre that whenne the Bishop of London shall send for him he be from tyme to tyme brought to his Lordeshipp.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde to sende hither tomorrowe, in the morning, Serjaunt Hales, prisoner in the Towre.

p. 333.

A matter of account.

Another to Mr. Armigill Wade, requyring him to make his repaire hither to the Courte, and to bring with him suche bookes and writinges as he hath for his declaracion of the employment of viij$^{c\ li}$, apearing upon the vieu of Sir Moryce Dennys' accomptes to be sett over upon his hed in prest, whiche he receyved of Sir Andrewe Judde.

At St. James', the xviij of December, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Walgrave.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Cornewallys.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Mr. Bedingfelde.

Release of prisoners.

A lettre to the Master of the Rolles to send for before hym William Overton, remayning in the Kinges Benche, and after he hath taken bandes of him to be of good abearing to set him at lybertie.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde to set at libertie Hales, Serjaunt at Armes, who was of late committed to the Towre.

A lettre to Doctour Coke, with a Supplicacion exhibited by Petre de Varcastyn, Spaniarde, wherein he complayneth of dyvers wronges doone unto him by oone John Killigrewe, whiche he is required to examin and to take ordre therein according to equitie. A Spaniard's complaint.

This daie Mr. Umpton was discharged of themprisonment of the Fleete.

A lettre of thankes to therle of Sussex, wherein he is promised to have the Commission of Oyer and Termyner at the next Sealing, and a lettre to the Shirief of Lincoln towching oone John Jent sent with all as followeth:— p. 334. An enquiry as to a prisoner.

A lettre to the Shiriefe of Lincoln to signifie to therle of Sussex for what cause one John Jent was committed to warde in the gaole of Boston about xij monethes passid, and howe he was delyvered from thence.

At Grenewiche, the xxjth of Decembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Wharton.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Walgrave.
The Bishop of Elie.	Mr. Bedingfelde.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Cornewallis.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	

A lettre to the Warden of the Flete to bring hither tomorrowe, to the Lordes, the Larde of Ormeston remaynyng in his custodie. The Fleet and the Tower.

A lettre to Mr. Bedingfelde to bring hither, this afternone, Thomas Kelke remayning in his warde.

The said Thomas Kelke was this daie discharged of thimprisonment of the Towre.

A lettre to John Cawood, the Quenes Majesties Prynter, to send hither three or foure of the Statutes for the Northe printed, orelles to cause the same to be printed out of hand. The Queen's Printer.

p. 335. Prudhoe Castle. A lettre to Thomas Carye, Marshall of Barwicke, requiring him, uppon receipte of the same, either to permitt and suffre Thomas Percye, esquyer, and his brother quietlie to enjoye the possession of the Castell of Prowdhowe, with the demeanes of the same, accordyng to a former decree therein taken in King Edwardes tyme in thaugmentacion Courte, orelles to send upp hither some person instructed with suche matter as he hath to alleage whie he ought not so to do.

At Grenewiche, the xxij of December, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Mr. Comptrollour.	

A Scottish pensioner. This daie the Larde Urmeston appearing before the Lordes, besides that it was declared unto him that the Quenes Majestie of her speciall grace and clemencye had remitted his offences towching the Marche treason by him committed, whenne he sought of late to flee out of the realme, it was also offered him that for restitucion of his goodes that were taken with hym whenne he was staied, he might repaire yf he woulde unto thofficers of the Marches and sue for the same by ordre of the lawe, whiche he refused to do, saieng expressely he woulde clayme none, and so was discharged of further imprisonment.

Transfer of a prisoner. A lettre to Mr. Bedingfelde to deliver the bodie of Benet Smythe, remayning in his warde, to the Shiriefes of London, to be by them comitted to Newgate there to remaine untill he be ordred according to the lawes.

p. 336. A lettre to the Shiriefes of London to receyve the bodie of Bennet Smythe of Mr. Bedingfelde, and to committ him unto Newgate, there to remaine till he be ordered *ut supra*.

A lettre to Sir Richard Edgecombe, Sir John Arundell, Trerise, Sir Hugh Trevannyon and Sir William Gudolphin, knightes, John Trelawnye and Thomas Trefrye, esquier, and to eny thre of them, gyving them auctoritie to ordre and refourme certaine disordres latelie committed by the Maiour and viij others of the towne of Lawnceston, in Cornewall, upon examynacion and triall of the bill of articles exhibited on the behalfe of thole towneshipp there being enclosed and sent downe in the said lettre, whereof the mynute remayneth in the Counsaill Cheste, and what they shal have doone in the premisses they be required to certifie hither agayne by thier lettres. A complaint from Launceston.

At Grenewiche, the xxiij of Decembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir William Petre.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

A lettre immediatly from the Quenes Heighnes to Sir Henry Bedingfelde, knight, willing him fourthwith upon receipte thereof to bring or cause to be brought hither, unto the Lords of the Counsaill, the bodie of Sir Anthony Kingeston, knight, presentlie remayning in his custodie in the Towre. Sir A. Kingston.

A lettre to Mr. Serjaunte Browne of thankes for his travaile and diligence in the well ordering of the countie of Essex and the apprehending of certaine disordered personnes; as towching the Commission of Oyer and Terminer whiche he desireth to have, he is desired to signifie hither the names of suche as he thinketh mete to be in the same, whereuppon ordre shalbe given for the making and sending thereof unto hym. p. 337. The state of Essex.

A lettre to the Maiour of London to cause suche offenders, whose names shalbe sent unto him in a shedule from the

said Mr. Browne, to be secretlie searched for and apprehended and further ordered according to the lawes.

A prisoner's goods.

A lettre to the Maiour and Shiriefe of Bristowe to deliver to Thomas Kelke, late prisoner in the Towre, all suche goodes of the same Kelke's as remayne in thier custodie, and to release him and all other of suche bandes as they stode bounde in for the salfe keping and deliverie of the said goodes.

Affairs on the Borders.

A lettre to therle of Shrewesburie to examyne a riotuse disordre doone by one Clavering and others uppon the Borders foranempst Scotlande, and to take ordre therein as shalbe agreable to equitie and the lawes.

Enclosures on the Borders.

A lettre of thankes to the Lord Wharton, wherein he is promised to have the Commission for thexecucion of the Statute of Enclosures uppon the Borders for anempst Scotland assone as the same maye be sealed; thordre also for Clavering as before is signified unto hym, wherein he is desired to write his knowleage towching that matter to the saide Erle of Shrewesburye.

p. 338. At Grenewiche, the xxiiij of Decembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Steward.
The Bishop of Elye.
The Lord Pagett.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Mr. Secretary Petre.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Sir Thomas Wharton.

A lettre to the Master of the Rolles to give ordre fourthwith that a Commission be made to the personnes whose names are conteined in a schedule sent with this lettre, for the execucion of the Statute made in the last Parliament for the Enclosures upon the Borders for anempst Scotland.

Sir A. Kingston.

Sir Anthony Kingeston, being brought this daye before the Lords, was, uppon his humble submission and knowleage of his offence, discharged of the imprisonement of the Towre.

A lettre to the Warden of the Flete to let Perne have the libertie of the Flete, and to bring him and Pledall on Fridaye next hither. The Fleet prison.

At Grenewiche, the xxvjth of Decembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Tharchebisshop of Yorke.	Mr. Treasourer.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Stewarde.	Master of thorsse.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Paget.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

A lettre to the Master of the Rolles to give ordre fourthwith that a Commission be made to the personnes whose names are conteined in a schedule sent with the lettre for the execution of the Statute. p. 339. *Vacat.

A lettre to Mr. Mason in aunswere of his lettres towching certein sutes sent hither from the Kinges Majestie and hym, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste. Sir John Mason.

A lettre to the Lorde Dacres, with a Statute Booke for the Enclosures upon the Borders foranempst Scotlande, wherein he is willed to signifie his opinion, and what men his Lordshipp thinketh meate for thexecution of the said Statute. The Border Enclosures Act.

At Grenewiche, the xxvij of December, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	The Lord Paget.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Treasourer.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Comptroller.
	Mr. Vicechamberlain.

* Original marginal note.

An enquiry as to the Mint in the Tower.

A lettre to the Master of the Rolles and Sir Walter Mildmaye to examyne Egerton, late Under-treasourer of the Mynte, howe the somme of xx$^{ml\ li}$, by him heretofore received of the Quenes Majesties treasure in Spanishe money to be by him coined in the Towre, hath byn emploied, and by what warrauntes; wherein they are further required of theier (*sic*) better understanding of the matter to call unto them Stanley, Comptroller of the Mynte, and Knight, thassayer Master there, using thyer knowleages therein, and to certefie hither under thier handes all that they shall have learned in this behalfe.

p. 340.

Sir R. Edgecombe.

A lettre to Sir Richard Edgecombe of thankes for his diligence for discharching of the Frenchemen, in whiche and like matters he is willed to have a vigilant eye and care.

At Grenewiche, the xxviij of Decembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Tharchbisshop of Yorke.	Mr. Treasourer.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Comptroller.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Pagett.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
	Sir Thomas Wharton.

A recognisance.

Gabriell Pledeall of Pleshutte, in the countie of Wilteshire, gent., aknowleageth himself to owe unto our Soveraigne Lorde and Ladie, the King and Quenes Majesties, and to thier heires and successours, the somme of v$^{c\ li}$, to be levied of his goodes and catalles, &c.

The condition of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above-named Gabriell Pledeall do personallie appere before the Lords of the King and Quenes Majesties' Counsaill in the Sterre Chambre the first daie of the next Terme of thier sitting there, and gyve his continuall attendance there from tyme to time untill further ordre be taken with him, and be also betwixt this and that of good abearing towardes thier Heighnes' subjectes, that thenne, &c.

Lettres immediatly from the Quenes Majestie to the Lord of Shrewesbury, with a scedule of the names of the Commissioners appointed for the execution of the Statute of Enclosures upon the frontiers against Scotland, with request to give the Commissioners knowleage of thier deputacion, and to cause them to assemble, and to conferre with the Lorde Wharton of the tyme of thier assemblie, whiche woulde be without delaye, considering the springe tyme nowe commeth on. p. 341. Enclosures on the Borders.

Lettres also from the Quenes Heighnes to the Lord Wharton, and with the same the Commission sent under the Greate Seale, and request made unto him to conferre by lettres with therle of Shrewesbury for the tyme, and to cause the Commissioners tassemble, and besides to considre by what meanes the said Statute maye be moost redelie executed; unto whome also were sent copies of thother lettres addressed presently for that purpose, aswell to the said Erle of Shrewesbury as also to the Commissioners themselfes.

Other lettres likewise from the Quene to the Commissioners to assemble themselfes and to consulte upon the matter of the Statute, considering the commoditie thereof bothe for thier oune suerties and the common wealthe of the realme, with straight charge tattend the execucion of the saide Commyssion, and speciallie amonges other thinges to considre the breddeth and depenes of the ditches to be made, in what places the newe dwelling howses maye to all purposes be best placed for salfegarde, defence and annoyaunce, what decaied howses and castles are to be chiefelie first repaired, to cause the dwellinges to be placed as nere the frontiers as maye be, and to considre the making of heigh wayes.

A Commission graunted by the Quenes Heighnes to Burchart Cranyce, Almayne, to digg and followe aswell suche mynes of golde, sylver and copper as he hath alredie by his industrie and skill searched and tried owte in the countie of Cornewall, by vertue of her Majesties licence in that bihalfe alredie obteyned, as also suche other as he shall hereafter happen Search for gold and silver in Cornwall.

p. 342. to discover and finde oute, agreing with the owners of every piece of grounde wherein any suche mynes shalbe searched or digged for, to thier reasonable satisfaccion, for the waste or hurte that shal growe to the same by this meanes, wherein her Majestie promiseth to recompence them for the proffites of the metalles of thier groundes, upon consideracion of thier right to the same, according to thordre of her Majesties lawes.

Also a Commission directed to all Justices of Peax, Maiours, Shirieffes, &c., not only to be aiding and assisting the saide Burchart Cranyce in thexecucion of the charge he hath taken upon him according to the said Commission, but also to see hym ayded and furnisshed with victualles, carriages and all other necessaries that maye serve for thadvauncement of his enterprice, at reasonable prises.

A licence graunted to the said Burchart and his assignies to bring into this realme golde, sylver, copper, or the owers of the same, for the furtherance of the saide entreprise, and the same to discharge within any her Majesties portes or crekes, from tyme to tyme, without payment of any custome therefore, with commaundement to all Customers, Comptrollers and Searchers to make an entrie of the quantitie thereof from tyme to tyme in thier bookes, and to signifie the same hither with convenient spede.

A Commyssion to the Receyvour of the Duchye of Cornewall for the tyme being, that where the said Burchart, amonges other covenantes conteyned in a payre of Indentures, the copie whereof is sent to him herewith whiche he is charged to kepe secrete, is bounde to deliver to the Quenes Majesties use all suche golde, sylver and copper as he shall
p. 343 trie oute of any mynes he shal finde, her Majestie payeng therefore after suche rate as is therein conteyned, her Majestie signified herein her pleasour to the saide Receivour that, upon declaracion witnessid to him by writing, indented under thandes of Thomas Treffry and John Trethinke, esquiers, of the quantitie of the golde, silver and copper that shalbe redy at everye melting, and perceiving by thassaye by them taken

to be of just fynes, to paye from tyme to tyme to the said Burchart suche sommes of money as the saide golde, silver and copper that the said Thomas Trefry and John Trethinke shall signifie to him to be redy to be delivered to hym shal amounte unto after the saide rates; receyving first, by bill indented at the saide Burchartes melting house, the same metalles, and the same to kepe safely to the Quenes Majesties use till further ordre be taken for themploymente of the same, and to signifie hither from tyme to tyme the severall quantities of eche metalles he shal have receyved.

A Commissyon to the said Thomas Treffry and John Trethinke, with the coppie of the said covenantes annexed, who were also charged to kepe them secrete, and mentionyng therein the premisses wherein they be auctorised to oversee the saide Burchartes doinges, and not onlye to take suche ordre as there be no melting made by him but that they have knowleage of and be present at, but also to procure to learne at his handes the secretes of his arte, and howe to knowe and trye owte the fynesse of every of the saide metalles, whiche he hathe promised to learne them, and understanding what quantities of every of the saide metalles he shall have tried oute, and what fynesse the same is of, thereupon to certifie by writing indented betwene them and Burchart to the saide Receivour the quantities of metalles they have redie to be delivered to the said Receyvour, so as he maye make payment of the same as is aforesaide.

The mynutes of all this dispatche remayne in the Counsaill Cheste.

At Grenewiche, the xxixth of Decembre, 1555. p 344.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Treasourer.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Pagett.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

A recognisance.

Christoferus Perne, de London, armiger, Willelmus Fitzwilliams, de Milton in comitatu Northampton, miles, et Robertus Warner, de London, armiger, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine ducentas libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Christofer Perne do ones every weke appere here before the Lordes of the Counsaill, and at thier repaire to London appere twise every weke before them, and so contynue his apparaunce from tyme to tyme and be of good abearing untill thier Lordships shall take further ordre with hym, that thenne, &c.

At Grenewiche, the xxx^th^ of Decembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

p. 345. A trading voyage forbidden.

This daie Edwarde Castlyn, Jeffrey Allen, Rowland Fox, and Richard Stockbridge, marchauntes, being sent hither by the Lord Maiour of London to understand the Quenes Majesties resolucion towching the voiage of the ——————, were in her Heighnes' name willed to declare unto the rest of the marchauntes of that companye that her Heighnes' pleasure is that, without proceading any further in the said voiages, they do cause thier shippes to be brought to suche places as the wares that theye have provided for Mina, not being vendible in any other place, maye be conveniently delivered where her Majestie will gyve ordre the same shalbe receyved at thier handes, and that they shalbe recompensed for the same; and as for thier other charges susteyned by thier preparacion for the said voiage, suche consideracion shalbe had as shalbe convenient.

The Cornish mines.

A lettre to Sir Edward Walgrave thanking him for his preparacion of the vc^li^ for Burcharde, and desiring him to kepe the daye appointed, and to make it redie soner if it maye be.

A lettre to the Lieutenant of the Castle of Dover, and to the Maiour and Jurates there, to arrest a small vessell named the Litle Barke Ager, presently arrived (as it is reaported within that haven) with certayne maryners that are stollen out to go fourthe a robbing, and to committ the parties to sure custodie to be fourthecomyng, and thereof tadvertise hither agayne with convenient spede. Sir A. Aucher's ship.

At Grenewich, the laste of Decembre, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourour.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir William Petre.
The Bishop of Elie.	Sir John Bourne.
The Lord Pagett.	The Master of the Rolles.
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Comptroller.	

A lettre to Serjaunt Broune and to the Sollicitour Generall, with Sir Thomas Newenham's Supplicacion enclosed, requyring them to considre the lettres patentes and other writinges of the said Sir Thomas, and what his right and interest is by vertue of the same in the exercise and occupacion of the Receyvourshipp of the counties of Cumbreland and Westmorland whiche he claymeth, and to send thier opynions therein to the Lords to thende further ordre maye be taken thereuppon according to equitie and justice; wherein by a post script they be also required for thier better instruccion in the matter to conferre with the Barons of theschequier. p. 346. An office in the North.

A lettre to the Keper of the Marshallsey to bring hither, uppon Thursdaye next, the bodye of capitayne Litlecote.

Eodem die.

Orders taken by the Lordes and others of the Counsell, at Grenewiche, the last of December, 1555, for the diminysheng An incomplete entry.

p. 347. At Grenewich, the seconde of Januarie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Comptroller.	

The grain trade at Calais. A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Callyce, requyring them that where the Quenes Majestie is enfourmed that certayne evill personnes do conveye the provision of grayne and other necessaries there to thuse of thennemye and the furniture of Ardren (*sic*) and other places thereaboutes, that they shall have speciall eye and regarde hereunto, and to staye the same yf any suche disordre shalbe hereafter practised.

A murder in Kent. A lettre to the Shirief of Kent to bring on Twesdaye nexte before the Justices of Peaxe appointed to kepe Sessions at Maideston the bodie of oone Robert Cheyney, to be by them further ordered according to the lawes for a murdre he of late committed.

A lettre to the said Justices there to see justice executed uppon the said Cheyney.

At Grenewiche, the fourthe of Januarie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.	Mr. Coferer.

p. 348. Several appearances. George Kent, John Andrewe, Thomas Kent and William Brocket of Hutchynne, made this daie thiere personall apparaunce.

William Hamond, Edmunde Harrys of Buntingforde, William Strachie, Robert Hawfielde, John Reynoldes, Robert Archer, Thomas Rowley, John Brett of Staundon, made this daie thiere personall apparaunce.

The Subsidy. A lettre to the Maiour of Boston that where he refused to syt in Commyssion with William Sandon, Richard Cracrofte

and Thomas Paynell, appointed to joyne with him for the taxing of thinhabitauntes of that towne for the Subsidie, he is required, all delaies set aparte, to joyne with them, and after the stretes (*sic*) thereof be delivered accordingly to repaire hither to aunswere his saide denyall.

A lettre to the said Sandon, Craycrofte and Paynell of thankes, willing them eftsones to repaire to Boston and joyne with the said Maiour in Commission, and to repaire hither after the stretes be delivered to declare thier knowleage of the doinges of the saide Maiour.

William Boureman, John Sherman, Arthure Fawcet of Royston, being sent for, made this daye thier apparaunce.

At Grenewiche, the vth of Januarye, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.

Richard Coryton, for disobeyeng certain processe ordres and decrees heretofore made, was this daie committed to the Flete. p. 349. The Fleet prison.

It was this daie ordered by the Boorde that the servant of the Lady Anne of Cleves, having byn a suter here in cawses of his saide mistres, shulde repaire hither on Mondaye come sevenight next, at whiche tyme he is promised aunswere. Anne of Cleves.

At Grenewiche, the vjth of Januarie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Treasourer.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Elie.	

Two letters. A lettre to Sir Thomas Kempe, Shirief of the countie of Kent, tapprehende the Keper of the Gaole of Cantorburye and either to send him hither under salfe custodie, orelles to take sufficient suerties of him tappere here on Thursdaie nexte, being the ixth of this present.

A lettre to the Lorde Wharton in aunswhere (*sic*) of his lettres towching the meating with the Scottishe Commissioners, according to the mynute remaynyng in the Counsaill Cheste.

p. 350. At Grenewiche, the vijth of January, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

The Mayor of Coventry. A lettre to the Maiour and Aldermen of the citie of Coventrie to cause sum Catholike and grave man to be chosen to thier Maiour for this yere comyng, and for that the Quenes Majestie is advertised that John Fitzherbert, Richard Whestler and oone Colman, of the saide citie, are Catholike and honest personnes, they are required to give thier voyces to oone of them to be Maiour.

At Grenewiche, the xth of Januarie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Treasourer.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Privy Seale.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir John Bourne.

A summons. A lettre of apparaunce to the Keper of Newegate to make his indelaied repaire hither to the Lords.

Reclamation of Barking Marsh. An ordre taken for a warraunt to be directed unto the Treasourer and Chamberlaynes of theschequier, that where there hath byn alredy advanced by the Quenes Majestie the somme of ccc^{li}, for the ynnyng of the marshe in Barking parrishe, whereunto many of the thinhabitauntes there being

owners are contributorie, whiche charge and travaile of the cuntrey notwitstanding the said marshe is not yet recovered nor can be without a further charge, whereunto her Majestie is moved to advaunce other ccc^{li}, in prest to be repaied by the said owners upon the taxe set, and therefore for the better preservacion of her Heighnes' owne landes and other men's also, the saide Treasourer and Chamberlaynes are required to deliver unto Reynolde Hollingwourthe, her Majesties Surveyour in Essex, the saide ccc^{li} to be emploied about the salfegarde of the saide marshe, to be repaied as aforesaid. p. 351.

Escape of a murderer.

One Edwarde Bostocke, Keper of the Castell of Cantorburie, was this daye committed to the Marshallsey for the scape of Robert Cheyney, whome he alleageth to be drowned, whiche Cheyney had doone a verye notable murdre.

At Grenewiche, the xj of Januarie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Bishop of Elye.
The Lord Treasourour.	Mr. Treasourer.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Comptroller.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.

Release on bail.

A lettre to the Warden of the Flete to bring hither to morrowe the bodie of Richard Corington, if he canne bring with him sufficient suerties to be bounde for the perfourmaunce of suche ordre as the Lords shall take with hym.

The escaped murderer.

A lettre to the Maiour of Cantorburye to permitt and suffre oone Poynter, and suche other as he shall bring with him for that purpose, to vieu the corps of Robert Cheyny, who is alleadged to have drowned hymselfe, and to considre by the sight thereof whether it be in dede the bodye of the said Cheyny or no.

Another lettre to Sir Thomas Moyle requyring hym to cause oone Gibson's wief to be apprehended, who brought of p. 352

late unto the said Robert Cheyny, into the Castell of Cantorburye, a file wherewith he filed a sundre his yrons, to examyne of the trueth and circumstances of that matter, and, finding cause, to committ her to warde, and to advertise hither in writing her confession.

A sudden muster of those serving in the Fleet.

A lettre to the Lord Admyrall to repaire himselfe fourthwith upon receipte hereof unto the place where the Quenes Majesties shippes lie, and there, without the knowleage of thother officers of thadmiraltie, to take a secrete mustre of all the souldiours and maryners serving presentlie in the said shippes; requiring his Lordship either to bring or send hither immediatly a perfeite note in writing of the same his mustre so taken.

Admiralty instructions.

Thordres ensuyng were taken this daye by the Lords upon consideracion of the state of thadmiraltie.

First, ordre is taken for a secrete searche to be made of all the Quenes shippes, aswell for the nomber of men as for victualles.

Also that the shippes and men appointed to the Narrowe Seas orellswheare be monethly or oftener mustred sodeinely and tried howe they be furnisshed, and thereupon the charge considered and what prest is made thereupon.

An ordre to be taken for the proffitable provision to be made for the victualling.

An ordre to be taken for repayring of the Navie and of the shippes in the dockketes abiding tyme, &c.

p. 353. An ordre to be taken for provision of cables, hallsers, pitche, tarre and other necessaries.

A foresight for the wise keaping and spending of the saide provisions.

The wise placing of the shippes for redie service and leaste charges.

Sanctuary in the Savoy.

A lettre to the Master of [the] Savoye signifieng unto him the Quenes pleasure to be that he himselfe and John Piers,

oone of her Majesties servantes, shulde fourthwith upon receipte thereof use all the diligence they maye for the searching and finding out of oone Thomas Burley, a prysoner attaynted for a wilfull murdre, lately escaped out of Newegate, conveyeng himselfe into the Savoye; and, being founde out, to cause him to be redelivered unto Alexandre Andrewe, the Keper of Newgate.

False rumours as to the late King.

One Laurance Trymmyng of Grenewich committed this daye to the Towre for a seditious bill conteyning King Edward to be alive, whiche he saieth he founde in Temmys Streate in London, and afterward confessed that one William Cunstable, who named himself this last somer King Edwarde, delivered him two of the saide lettres to cast abrode.

At Grenewiche, the xijth of Januarie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Master of thorsse.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Privy Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Bishop of Elie.	Mr. Wharton.
Mr. Treasourer.	Mr. Cofferer.

p. 354.

The Porter of Berwick.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton of thankes for his advertisementes signifieng by his lettres of the seconde of Decembre, gyving him also ordre in the Quenes Majesties name to discharge John Selby, Porter of Barwicke, of his office, and to place sum other trustie personne in the same untill her Heighnes' further pleasure shalbe knowen, onles he, the said Lord Wharton, shall upon good consideracions thinke otherwise convenyent, in whiche cause her Majestie is pleased that he shall suffre him to contynue in his charge, signifieng nevertheles hither the consideracions that shall move him thereunto.

Instructions to the Ambassador in France.

A lettre to Mr. Wotton, recommending unto him a sute of certaine marchauntes of London who complaineth of a

wrong doone unto them by thinhabitantes of St. John de Luz in Fraunce, whiche matter he is required to procure to be ordered according to justice with asmuche expedicion as he maye.

Romney Marsh and the cattle trade.

It was this daie ordered by my Lords of the Counsaill that a Commission shulde be addressed unto Sir John Baker, Sir Thomas Moyle, Sir Henry Crispe, Sir John Norton, knightes, William Crispe, esquier, and to any iiij, iij, or two of them, to make enquirie what nombre of catell hath byn fedd in Romney Marshe and other places of Kent thereaboutes, howe the same hath byn bestowed, and what quantitie of the same or any other catall hath byn shipped over beyounde the seas, and to signifie hither what they shall have doone therein, for whiche purpose they had also lettres from the Bourde.

At Grenewiche, the xiijth of Januarie, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

p. 355. Arrest of seamen.

A lettre to the Lord Admyrall, nowe at Gillingham, to cause to be apprehended and brought hither to the Courte the bodyes of oone Browne, the Boteswayne of the Harte, and John Hurloge, Master of the same shipp.

An obstinate jury.

A lettre to Sir John Gage, knight of thordre, Lord Chamberlayne to the Quenes Majestie, signifieng the receipte of his lettres, and that at his request my Lordes of the Counsaill will move her Heighnes for the pardonne of Thomas Richardes and William Awcock for those offences only by them alredie confessed, willing him to call Mr. Carell unto hym and to considre the cause of the jewrie that have acquited the offenders that were charged upon good evidence, and in case there shall appere good matter to bourden them withall, to binde them tappere before the Counsaill in the Starre Chambre the first daie of the next Terme, to be ordered there according to justice; and further to cause Robert

Whitpayne, who killed a man latelie there, to be committed to warde in the Kinges Benche, and suche other also as were privie and consenting to his doinges, with ordre to bringe them before the Lordes to the Starre Chambre the said first daie of the next Terme, to be tried and ordered there according to the lawes; willing him further to give ordre unto sum trustie personnes dwelling nere those places where those offenders that are fledd are suspected to be, to apprehend them and committ them to warde, to be ordered according to justice.

A notorious highwayman.

A nother lettre to Sir Edward Walgrave and Serjaunte Browne to examyne the trueth of oone Rooke's cace, an innekeper of Braynetree, being a reteyner to therle of Oxforde, of whome the Lords are enfourmed that notwithstanding a notoriouse and manifest felonie by the saide Rooke of late committed by the heigh waie, and being pursued and taken did afterwardes confesse the same, he shulde, nevertheles, contynue in howseholde with the saide Erle of Oxforde and waite upon his table, whether this be trewe or no, and to certifie thier knowleage.

At Grenewiche, the xiiij of January, 1555. p. 356.

Thapparaunce of the daie before.

Recognisance of maltsters.

Robert Archer and Thomas Rawley, of Chesterforde in the countie of Essex, yeoman, William Strachie and Robert Halfehedd, of Walden in the same countie, yeoman, and Thomas Kent, of Hutchen in the countie of Hertford, yeoman, acknowleage themselfes severally and everie oone of them to owe to our Soveraigne Lorde and Ladie, the King and Quenes Majesties, and to thier heires and successours, the somme of one hundredth markes apiece, to be levied of thier goodes and catalles, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovenamed Archer, Rawley, Strachie and Halfehedd and

Kent, and everie of them, being maltemen, do after thier comyng home into the countrey neither bye or make any malte nor otherwise medle with those doinges fromhensfourth then by suche ordre as shall therein be prescribed unto them from tyme to tyme by the Justices of Peaxe of the shires where they inhabite and dwell, being written unto for that purpose, that thenne this recognizaunce to be voide, or elles, &c.

The execution of heretics in London.

A lettre to the Lord Maiour and Shiriefes of London to gyve substaunciall ordre that whenne any obstinate man condempned by ordre of the lawes shalbe delivered to be punisshed for heresye, that there be a good nombre of officers and other men appointed to be at thexecucion, who may be charged to see suche as shall misuse themselfes either by comforting, aiding or praysing thoffenders, or otherwise use themselfes to the ill example of others, to be apprehended and committed to warde; and besides to gyve commaundement that no householder suffre any of his apprentices or other servantes to be abrode, other thenne suche as thier maisters will aunswere for, and that this ordre be allwaies observed in like cases hereafter.

p. 357.

A recognisance.

Richard Coryton, of Tyncreake in the countie of Cornewall, gent., John Arundell, esquiere, and Philipp Mayo, of Lowe in the saide countie of Cornewall, gent., do acknowleage themselfes severallie and everie oone of them to owe unto our Soveraigne Lorde and Ladie, the King and Quenes Majesties, and to thier heires and successours, the somme of five hundredth markes apiece, to be levied on thier goodes and catalles.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovenamed Richard Coryton do truly observe and perfourme fromhensfourthe all suche injunctions and orders as the Lords of the King and Quenes Counsaill have heretofore taken with him in the Sterre Chamber, and do not only gyve his personall attendaunce, so as contynuallie he maye be

redie tappere before them within two daies warnyng, betwene this and the ende of the nexte Terme, but also gyve the like attendaunce afterwarde from tyme to tyme, having thre wekes warnyng thereunto, till thier honours shall, upon somme finall ende taken with him, discharge him of the said attendaunce, that thenne this present recognizaunce to be voyde, orelles, &c.

The Star Chamber.

A letter to Justice Stamforde, Justice Browne and to the Master of the Rolles, signifieng unto them that the above-named Richard Coryngton, for himselfe on thone partie, and John Coryton, his brother, on the bihalfe of Jane Coryton, his mother, have compromitted to abide and stande to suche ordre in all matters of controversie as they or any two of them upon thier wisdomes shall finallie take among them, of whiche ordre by them so taken they be desired to make reaporte before the Lords in the Sterre Chamber on thisside thende of the next Terme, and to certifie thier saide ordre there, to thende the same may be decreed by auctoritie of that Courte.

p. 358. Recognisance of Admiralty officials.

Rogerus Hunte, Clericus Admiralitatus, et Thomas Warner, serviens ibidem, recognoverunt; alter pro altero et uterque pro seipso, sese debere dominis Regi et Regine ducentas libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above bounde Roger Hunte and Thomas Warner, and either of them, be at all tymes hereafter fourthecomyng to make aunswere unto all maner of accions, sutes, debates, quarrelles and demaundes in the lawe, that be or shall be by any personne or personnes commenced, sued or objected against them, aswell in thadmiraltie as in any other the King and Quenes Majesties' Courtes of Recorde, that thenne this recognizaunce to be voyde, orelles, &c.

A lettre unto Doctour Cooke, Judge of thadmiraltye, signifieng thordre above mentioned towching Hunt and Warner, and therefore requiring hym to suffre them to be at thier libertie and not imprison them.

At Grenewiche, the xv of Januarie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptrollour.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Privy Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.

False rumours.

A lettre to Sir Arthure Darcie requyring hym to joyne with Sir Henry Bedingfelde in the examinacion of certayne light and seditiouse personnes that have of late spred false rumours and cast abrode seditiouse lettres, and to creditt therein the saide Mr. Bedingfeld in that which he hath further to saie unto him towching those matters.

p. 359.

At Grenewiche, the xvj of Januarie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Lord Admyrall.
The Lord Treasourer.	Master of thorsse.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Comptroller.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Elie.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

The Clerk of the Admiralty and the Admiralty Court.

A lettre to the Lorde Chiefe Justice of the Common Place and to Serjaunt Dyer to call before them Roger Hunt, and causing hym to exhibite unto them his patent whereby he claymed the Clerkeshipp of thadmiraltie, to considre thereuppon the validitie thereof in lawe, and tadvertise hither the Lords thier opynion in that bihalfe.

A lettre to the said Hunte to deliver unto Doctour Cooke, Judge of thadmiraltie, aswell the Lorde Admiralles patent as the Commission of Oyer and Termyner for pirattes, and to deliver also to Doctour Lyoll, who is appointed to kepe the same in the said Huntes right untill his cause shalbe considered and determined according to justice, all suche bookes and writinges as he hath in his custodye towching any matter presently depending in sute in the said Courte.

A nother lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfeld to send hither oone Edward Foster, the Master Gonner of the Harte, yf he be either in the Towre, orelles in any other place about London where he maye come by hym.

At Grenewiche, the xix of January, 1555. p. 360.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Master of thorsse.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Pryvye Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.
Mr. Comptroller.	

A warraunt to the Eschequyer to paye to Benjamyn Gonson, Thresourer of thadmyraltie, the somme of one thousaund poundes, to be by him paide over to Edward Basshe, Generall Surveiour of the Victualles for the King and Quenes Majesties' shippes, for one monethe. Victuals for the Navy.

Georgius Kent, de Hitchin in comitatu Hertford, yeoman, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine, centum marcas sterling, &c. Recognisance of a maltster.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounden Kent, being a maltman, do after his commyng home into the countrey neither bye or make any malte, nor otherwise medle with those doinges fromhensfourth thenne by suche ordres as shall therein be prescribed unto them from tyme to tyme by the Justices of Peax of the said shire of Hertford, being written unto for that purpose, that thenne this present recognizaunce to be void, &c.

It was this daye ordered by the Lords that fromhens- p. 361.
fourth no patent or graunte from the Quenes Majestie of A restriction on grants of offices, etc.
the offices of Surveiour, Receyvour, Auditour, Bailief, Collectour, Steward, Keper of parke, castell or house, Wood-

wardshipp, annuytyes, forfeytures of xx^{li} or upwardes, shall passe any of the Seales untill furder ordre shalbe by them taken therein.

Letters for the North.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton in aunswere of twoo lettres of his, according to the mynute remaynyng in the Counsaill Cheste.

It was this daie ordered by the Bourde that all lettres that shall goo fromhensfourthe into the Northe shalbe pacqueted with threde for the more safer conveyaunce thereof.

Piracy in the Thames.

Richard Browne, Boteswaine of the Harte, being accused for robbing a Flemynges hoye in Tylbery Hoppe, was this daye delyvered to Mr. Gonson to be by him committed to the pryson of thadmyraltie, to be further ordered for the said offence according to the lawes.

Executions in Lincolnshire.

A lettre of thankes to the Lord Willoughby, Mr. Dalyson and others the Justices of Peax of the countie of Lincoln for thier advertisementes, requyring them to proceade hereafter with all suche as shalbe condempned before them according to thordre of the lawes and not to staye anye.

At Grenewiche, the xxth of Januarye, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Pembroke.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Comptroller.
Mr. Wharton.
Mr. Secretary Petre.

p. 362.

False rumours as to the late King.

William Cockes, oone of thofficers of the Pantrie, having byn heretofore committed to the Porter's Lodge for receiving a lewde bill surmysing that King Edward was still lyving, was this daye called before the Lords, and after he was commaunded tappere here once every weke and removed from his said office untyll the Quenes Majesties pleasure be further knowen, he was discharged owte of the Porter's Lodge.

A lettre to therle of Sussex of thankes for his travaile and advertisementes, to whome it is also signified that according to his request lettres are sent to the Shirief of the counties of Warwick, Bedford and Cambridge for the proceading according to thordre of the lawes with suche as are by them apprehended for committing dyverse robberies in Norffolk; and as towching his desire for to have more Justices in the saide countie of Norffolk, ordre shalbe given therefore at the begynnyng of the next Terme. For the trial of robbers.

Lettres to the Shiriefes of the said counties of Warwick, Bedford and Cambridge to proceade as before, and if any of the saide partes shalbe acquited for this thier offences by ordre of the lawes, yet are they willed to detaine them still in safe custodie untill they shall here further of them from the saide Erle of Sussex.

At Grenewiche, the xxij of January, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.

A lettre to the Lorde Chauncelour and the rest of the Lords of the Counsaill at London, according to the mynute in the Counsaill Cheste. p. 363. The Council in London.

At Grenewiche, the xxv of Januarye, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

John Boothe and John Tiler, having byn bounde in recognizance before Sir Edward Walgrave and others tappere here, made this daye thier personall apparaunce and were commaunded not to departe before the Lordes had taken ordre with them. A summons obeyed.

At Grenewich, the xxvj of January, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Treasourour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Pryvie Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Wharton.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Bedingfelde.
Master of thorsse.	

An Albanian mercenary.

It was this daie agreed by the Bourde that captain Andrea Reynes, Albanois, who have served here of good tyme, shall have lettres of recommendation from hence to the Kinges Majestie to place hym in some place of service yf his Majestie shal so thinke good, and that the Quenes Majestie shalbe moved to give hym c markes towardes his charges.

p. 364.

Wardship.

It was also agreed that her Majestie shuld be moved for the discharging of the suerties of the late Duke of Suffolk, and of Cuthbert Vaughan and his suerties, of suche bande as they stode bounde in for suche wardes as they bought of her Majestie, which wardes were after otherwise disposed by her Majestie.

A swindler in Fleet Street.

A lettre to Sir John Baker with an informacion against oone Bell, of Flete Streate, who toke divers clothes of sundrie personnes in Blackwell Hall, promysing them money out of hand for the same, and afterwardes kept his house; whiche informacion if he finde true he is willed to restore the clothes to the owners, and to signifie to morrowe to the Lorde Chauncelour what the lawe will for the punishing of the saide deceipte.

An excuse accepted.

A letter of thanks to Mr. White of Southwyke, Shirief of Hampshire, signifieng withall unto hym that the Lords dothe take his lettres written hither for sufficient excuse of the matters objected against him.

The trade of Calais with France.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Calys of thankes for thier diligent staieng of the commodities of those Marches

from Fraunce, praieng them to contynue the same; and as towching the carrieng of wynes from thence to Arde, they are willed to suffre that ordre to contynue according to the auncient custome, forseing withall that no other commodities be carried thither under pretence thereof.

At Grenewiche, the xxvijth of January, 1555. p. 365.

Thapparaunce.

Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Master of thorsses.	Mr. Walgrave.

The corn trade.

A lettre to the Master of the Rolles and Sir Thomas White, oone of the Maisters of the Requestes, to deliver to Sir John Baker an informacion delyvered unto them at St. James', at the Quenes Majesties laste being there, by Sir Thomas Cornewallys against certaine that conveied graine over the seas, to thende the saide Mr. Baker maye give ordre for the proceading against them according to the lawes.

A charge of murder.

A lettre to the Attorney and Sollicitour to give ordre that Benet Smythe maye be brought to his triall for murdering of Rufford and recent (*sic*) according to justice for his said offence.

Deportation of gipsies and execution of criminals.

A lettre to Mr. Suliarde, Shirief of the counties of Norffolk and Suffolk, to proceade with five or six of thegiptians by him apprehended, and to see the rest sent out of the realme, with charge not to retourne upon paine of execucion of the lawes against them; he is also willed to proceade to thexecucion of thre by him staied, and to staye no more after condempnacion, but to execute them according to the judgment; he is also advertised that the Quenes Majestie shalbe moved for stayeng from graunting any pardon to Howlet that he writeth for, and that the Commission of Gaole Deliverie shalbe shortly made and sent unto them.

p. 366. At Grenewiche, the xxx^th^ of January, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Admyrall.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Master of thorsse.	Sir Edward Walgrave.

Escape of a notorious highwayman.

William Garret, William Ussher, Richarde Cornewell and William Huet, of the countie of Essex, who were heretofore bounden before the Lorde Riche in xl^li^ a pece to have brought the bodie of Thomas Rooke, late committed to thier custodie, before the Justices of Assise at the Gaole Deliverie at Brentwoode, acknowleage themselfes to owe unto our Soveraigne Lorde and Ladie, the King and Quenes Majesties, the like somme of xl^li^ apece, to be levied of thier goodes and catalles, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above named William Garret, William Usher, Richard Cornewall and William Huet do all they possible can for the searche and finding oute of the said Thomas Rooke, and present his bodie before the Justices of Assise at the next Sessions to be holden in the saide countie of Essex, according to thier formour bande, orelles in cace they cannot recover him, do thenne eft sones make thier personall apparaunce before the Lords of the Counsaill within viij daies after next following the same Sessions, that then this recognizaunce to be voide, orelles to stande, &c.

A summons. A lettre of apparaunce to Sir Thomas Golding.

p. 367. At Grenewiche, the seconde of Februarye, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Vicechamberlaine.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir John Mordaunt.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Fraunces Englefeld.
Mr. Comptrollour.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Master of thorsse.	

A lettre to the Thresourer giving him tunderstand that it is resolved here that the late Maiour and Bailiefes of Oxforde shall have for the charges due unto them for Doctours Cranmer, Ridley and Latymer, and thier servantes, thre poundes every weke, praieng him to give ordre that they be paide after that rate for somoche as is due unto them. Cranmer, Ridley and Latimer.

A lettre to the Warden of the Flete to suffer Egerton, remaynyng in his warde, to walke in the gardeyn at tymes convenient, so that no man have conference with him, and also to permitt his wief and servantes to repaire to hym and speke with him, so as the same be in the hearing of suche as shalbe appointed by the Master of thorsse, Sir John Baker and Sir Fraunces Englefelde, and to suffre hym also to repaire (yf he so will) to his mansion howse for the perusing of his bookes and writinges, having one of the Warden's servantes attending upon him, and suche other as shalbe appointed by the saide Master of thorsse, Sir John Baker and Mr. Englefelde. A prisoner in the Tower.

At Grenewiche, the ixth of February, 1555. p. 368.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Master of thorsse.
The Lord Privy Seale.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Wharton.
Mr. Thresourer.	Mr. Walgrave.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Baker.
	Sir John Shelton.

A lettre to Anthony Antony, Surveiour of the Ordinance, to deliver of suche ordinance and munycion as remayneth in his custodie to John Benet, Master of the Ordinance in the Northe, thiese parcelles following, to be by him employed for the furnisshing of the King and Quenes Majesties' peces Military stores for the North.

in the Northe; viz., corne powder, v^{c} weight; northerne staves, m^{l}; bowes of yough, v^{c}; blacke billes, one thowsaund; and for the freight of the said munytion to Barwicke xiiij^{li} of suche money as he is appointed to receyve by vertue of a warraunt from hence addressed to theschequier for the somme of clxxxiiij^{li}, whiche the saide Anthony is appointed to receyve and make provision for the saide Northe Parties of certayne emptions as appeareth in a shedule signed by my Lord Treasourer remaynyng in the Counsaill Cheste.

A lettre to the Lord Treasourer towching Bewecastell, Plumpton Parke, and thother partes of the Northe, according to the mynute in the Counsaill Cheste.

p. 369. At Grenewiche, the xiiijth of February, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Pryvie Seale. Master of thorsse.
Therle of Pembroke. Mr. Secretary Petre.
Mr. Treasourer.

A stage play in Essex. A lettre to the Lorde Riche that where there is a stage playe appointed to be plaied this Shrofetide at Hatfeld Bradock in Essex, his Lordeshipp is willed to staye the same and to examyne who shulde be the plaiers, what theffecte of the playe is, with suche other circumstaunces as he shall thinke mete, and to signifie the same hither.

The command of a ship. A lettre to William Tirrell signifieng unto him the Quenes Heighnes' pleasure for his repaire fourthwith unto the Barque of Bolloyne, wherein he is appointed to serve nowe hymself against the retourne of the Kinges Majestie.

At Grenewiche, the xvth of Februarie, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Treasourer. Sir Thomas Wharton.
Sir William Petre.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres that where there is a contencion betwene the Captain of the Cittadell and the Maiour and citizens of Carlisle for the keping of the keyes of the posterne gate, the newe gate and the crosse wall, the same is referred to his Lordshippes consideracion and ordre. Carlisle Citadel.

At Grenewiche, the xvj of February, 1555. p. 370.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Wharton.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Englefelde.
The Lord Admirall.	Mr. Baker.
Mr. Thresourer.	Mr. Shelton.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Coferer.
Master of thorsse.	

William Bigott, for receyving and counsayling a trayterous lettre from oone Andrewe Revet, was this daye committed to the close prison of the Towre. A conspiracy in the Eastern Counties.

A lettre to Mr. Sulyard, Shirief of Norffolk and Suffolk, to apprehend oone Andrewe Revet, and to send him hither under safe custodye, and to see the goodes of the same Revet and William Bigott in safetye untill further ordre shalbe taken, and to send hither suche writinges as he shall finde in thier howses as shall touche them; he is also willed to examyne the said Revet who brought his last lettre to Bygott, and thereuppon to apprehend hym also and send hym hither, and to cause Waller, his Under Shirief, to come hither.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde to receive from Sir John Baker the bodies of Barton and Thomas Tailer and to kepe them in safe custodie, and to joyne with the said Mr. Baker in examynyng of them, and to put them upon Torture in the Tower.

the torture and payne them according to thier discreacions,
p. 371. yf they will not confesse thier offences.

Sir R. Hopton. A lettre to Sir Rafe Hopton to repaire furthwith hither to declare what he can alleage whie he shuld not be removed from thoffice of Knight Marshall for his contynuall absence from the same.

The Baltic trade. A lettre to the Englishe marchauntes being presentlie in the citie of Dansick, and thier factours, that where it is enfourmed here that dyvers of them have bought upp all the hempe and cable yarne that is in the said citie, and have also gotten a graunte of all the rope makers there to spynne for them untill Midsomer next, they are charged to desiste from thiese thier doinges untill suche tyme William Watson, presently sent thither to make provision for cable for the Quenes Majesties Navye, be furnisshed of the same.

A charge of piracy. A lettre to therle of Derby, with a Supplicacion exhibited here by oone Inigo de Baldram, a Spaniarde, who compleyneth he was robbed by pirâtes of Lierpole and Chester, and referreth hymself to the reaporte of his Lordeshipp; he is desired to signifie his knowleage herein to the Courte of thadmiraltie, where the said Spaniard hath commenced his sute for his goodes loste.

A prisoner's goods. A lettre of thankes to Sir Henry Doyle for his apprehension of oone Bennet and other his travayle used in the quiet ordre of the shire; he is willed to suffre the wiefe of the said Bennet to have suche reliefe of her husbandes goodes as he shall thinke mete to healpe her present necessitie.

Vexatious proceedings. A lettre to therle of Shrewesbury that where oone Percivall Lumley do trouble the tenantes of the Lord Lumley dwelling within the Countie Palantine of Duresme, and cause them to be called by proces before the saide Erle to Yorke, he is required for that the Lord Lumley is contynually abiding here, and his said tenantes farr distant from Yorke, to remitt all cawses brought against them to be tried within the said Countie Palantyne of Duresme.

At Grenewiche, the xvijth of Februarie, 1555. p. 372.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Therle of Pembroke.
Therle of Sussex.	The Bishop of Elye.

A lettre to Sir Anthony Aucher that where he was appointed in the tyme of King Edward the Sixte to paye ccc^{li} to thinhabitantes of the towne of Sandwiche towardes the reparacion of the haven there, and had the same somme delyvered unto him for that purpose, whereof he hathe only paide c^{li}, he is charged in the King and Quenes Majesties' names to paye thother cc^{li} out of hande to suche as it is due, so as the poore men have no further cause to complayne. Sir A. Aucher's deliinquencies.

This daie uppon complainte made by oone William Lower, of Cornewall, that there is a bill exhibited against hym in the Chauncerye by oone Crews, of Liskard in Cornewall, for certaine plate taken from John Bealbere in the tyme of the late commocion by the said Lower, it was ordered that if it can be proved that the late Erle of Bedforde or therle of Pembroke or any Commissioners from them did heretofore take ordre that suche sutes for goodes taken by any in the tyme of the commocion shulde be voide, that thenne the said Lower shalbe dysmissed out of the Chauncerye, and this ordre to be taken with all the rest, and that my Lord Chauncellour shall take ordre for the discharging of them accordinglye. The late commotion in the West.

At Grenewiche, the xix of February, 1555. p. 373.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Tresourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Pryvy Seale.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir John Shelton.
The Bishop of Elye.	

A lettre of thankes to the Lord Riche for his travayle in stayeng the stage playe whiche was appointed to be plaied The stage play in Essex.

this Shrovetide at Hatfelde in Essex, requyring him for that he noteth the players to be honest householders and quiet personnes, to set them agayne at libertie, and to have an eye and speciall care to stoppe the like occasions of assembling the people together hereafter.

The Receivership of Yorkshire.

This daie the matter in variaunce betwene Richard Whalley and John Fyssher towching the Receivourshipp of Yorkeshire being considered by my Lordes and others of the Counsaill, and having hard what eche of the said parties coulde saie for himselfe for the maynetenance of his right in the saide office, bycause it appeared unto thiere Lordships, by bothe the saide Whalley's oune saienges and otherwise, that he had surrendred the same office in the time of oure late Soveraigne Lorde, King Edward the Sixte, it was ordered by thiere Lordeshippes that the said Whalley shuld fromhensfourth forbeare any more to entermedle with the saide office untill he shuld shewe unto thier Lordeshippes other sufficient matter whie he shulde not so do, and that Fissher shuld fromhensforthe quietlie enjoye the same; whiche ordre was delivered by thier Lordships to bothe parties, and my Lord Treasourer was required to staye the proces begonne in theschequier by the said Whalley against the said Fissher.

p. 374. At Grenewiche, the xxth of February, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptrollour.
The Lord Tresourer.	Master of thorsse.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Tresourer.	Mr. Walgrave.

A claim for wrecked goods.

A lettre to Doctour Coke, Judge of thadmiraltie, with a Supplicacion inclosed of Cuthbert Brice, a poore Scottishman,

towching a shipwreake that he and other marchauntes had of late about Rie, desiring him to addresse fourthe a Commission to sum trustie personnes to assiste the poore man in the remedye of his goodes, in whose handes soever they remayne, without further proces of the lawe.

Guisnes and Calais.

A lettre to the Deputye and Counsaill of Callice, with certaine notes of wantes exhibited here by the Lord Graye which they are desyred to consydre, and to conferre with the said Lord Grey therein, and thereupon to signifie thier opynions hither.

The Enclosure Commissioners on the Borders.

A lettre to the Erle of Shrewesbury signifieng the receipte of his lettres towching the delaye of the Commissioners appointed to execute the Statute made in the laste Parliament for reparacion of the Borders, uppon a scruple founde that the Commission is not made according to the Statute, for aunswere whereof he is certified according to the mynute in the Counsaill Cheste.

A lettre of like effecte to the Lord Wharton, and the said Commission renued and retourned againe to the Commissioners for thole Borders, with the Quenes Majesties lettre signifieng they shall only medle with the counties of Northumberland, Duresme and Easte and Middle Marches. p. 375.

At Grenewiche, the xxij of Februarie, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before except my Lord Privie Seale.

Disgrace of a messenger.

——— Browne, oone of thextraordinarie messengiers, being heretofore sent with lettres for oone Andrewe Ryvett, and commaunded that he shuld not departe owt of his companye nor suffer any man to speke with hym, for that it was proved he had not observed the same ordre he was this daye committed to the Porter's Lodge and his boxe taken from hym openlye.

Detention of a prisoner.

Androwe Revett, being vehementlie suspected to have written a seditious lettre, was this daie committed to the

Bailiefe of Grenewiche, to be by him safely kept and secretly, to whome it was commaunded to write his hole mynde towching the saide lettre.

At Grenewiche, the xxiij of February, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before, adding the Lord Privie Seale.

Instructions as to the prisoners in the Tower.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde with the bodie of oone Ruber whome he is willed to bring before Bigott and to demaund of Bigott whither he knoweth him, whiche Ruber is alleaged to be the bringer of the lettre from Revett to Bigott.

p. 376.

The late Marshal of Berwick.

A lettre to the Maiour, Bailiefes and Corporacion of the towne of Barwicke, signifieng unto them that they cannot as yet be paid of Thomas Gower's debte, for that the said Gower is not yet thrugh with his accomptes for the said toune whiche he is entred in.

Two recognisances.

Matheus King, de Malmesburye in comitatu Wiltshire, clother, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine centum marcas, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Mathewe do kepe the peaxe anempst Rafe Bolton, so that the same Bolton suffer no bodely hurte by the saide Mathewe or any other by his procurement, that thenne this present recognizaunce, &c.

The said Raphe Bolton bounde in recognizaunce in xl^{li} with condicion to kepe the peaxe anempst the said Mathewe King, &c.

The Tower.

A lettre to Mr. Bedingfeld to receive the bodye of Andrewe Revett, and to committ hym to salfe warde so as no man have conference with him.

The Attorney-General.

A lettre to Mr. Attorney to make his repayre hither to morrowe.

An escaped murderer.

A lettre to the Maiour and Jurates of Dover to make searche for oone Thomas Burley, who having committed a

murdre and condempned for the same, brake prison and is about to flye over the sea, whom they are willed tapprehend and committ to safe warde untill they shall here further from hence.

A lettre to therle of Shrewesbury with thexamynacion of Thomas Rampton enclosed, wherein certaine of the countie of Yorke are accused for counterfeyting the King and Quenes Majesties' coyne, whome [h]is Lordeshipp is willed tapprehend and committ to warde, and also further to ordre according to justice; herewith is also sent unto him six Angelles, two Frenche Crownes, and two Pistolettes of the same counterfeite coyne. p. 377. A charge of coining.

At Grenewiche, the xxv of Februarye, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Master of thorsse.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Pryvie Seale.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Wharton.
The Bishop of Elye.	

This daye Roger Hunt, late Clerc of thadmiraltie, being called before the Lords for that he denied the delyverie of the Recordes of the said Courte to Doctour Lyell according to lettres addressed unto him from hence, aunswered that he offred to deliver the same with all other writinges towching the Courte, who refused to receave them, whereuppon ordre was taken that the said Mr. Liell shuld be sent for. The Admiralty Court.

A lettre to Sir John Baker, Sir Thomas Moyle, Sir Henry Crispe and Sir John Norton, knightes, and William Crispe, esquier, that forasmoche as they have not yet signified hither what they have doone in the Commission latelie addressed unto them towching the catell fed in Romney Marshe and thereaboutes, and of the nombres that have byn conveied over the seas, they shal either send two of thiere companye The Romney Marsh enquiry.

hither to make reaporte thereof, or to signifie the same at good leingth by thier lettres.

p. 378. The like lettre unto Sir John St. Jone and other the
The corn trade. Commissioners of Bedford shire for the moderacion of the prices of corne, willing them for that they have not all this while signified thier doinges in the charge committed unto them, to appointe two amonges them to repaire hither, bothe to declare what they have doone in the saide matter and to make aunswere whie they have not advertised the same hither before this tyme.

French prizes. A lettre to the Maiour and his bretherne of Southampton to cause the Frenche prises that the Fleming hath brought thither to be staied with the men, wares and all other thinges in them, and to be put under sure custodie, onlesse they and the Flemynges can otherwise agree emonges themselfes, until further ordre shalbe signified from hence, to thende that upon consideracion of the matter the same maye be aunswered to suche of them as shall appere to have right thereunto.

At Grenewiche, the xxviij of Februarye, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Master of thorsse.	Sir John Shelton.

Coin for Ireland. A lettre to Mr. Bedingfelde and Thomas Stonley to repaire to the Towre with Sir Edmond Rowse, and to tell all suche sommes of moneye as is coyned in pence for the realme of Irelande, and to see the same laide in bagges and sealed, and to signifie the contentes hither.

p. 379. A lettre to the King and Quenes Majesties' Counsaill in
A Supplication. the Marches of Waales with a Supplicacion enclosed, exhibited to the Lord Chauncellour by oone Henry Bricknoll of Totnes, in the countie of Devon, wherein they are willed to proceade according to justice.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton of thankes for his advertisementes whiche he hath sent hither towching the Scottes', mynding to reedifie the forte of Warcoppe, and the preparacion of men and victualles against Marche next, in respecte whereof he is willed to have the rather a diligent eye to his charge, and to stand uppon his garde according to suche ordre and instruccions as have byn heretofore sente unto him from hence; as towching Selby the Porter, because it appeareth that his sonne-in-lawe is in Scotlande, and his brother was there before, and that himselfe is desirous to lye in the countree from his charge, thiere Lordships thinke convenient, yf the said Lord Wharton do not see sum speciall cause to the contrarie, that he be discharged of that office, and sum suche trustie person appointed in his steade as wilbe contynuallie resident uppon his charge. And the like ordre they thinke also convenient shuld be also taken in changing of the rest of thofficers that for want of attendance or for other respecte he shall thinke mete to be discharged. Wherein he shal not want thier beste healpe and furtheraunce yf he shall let them understande whome he thinketh fyt to be removed. Instructions to Lord Wharton.

At Grenewiche, the firste of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Shiriefes of London to delyver the bodye of Benet Smythe to William Hawtrey and ——— Chaterton, or suche as the saide Hawtrey shal sende, to be by them delyverid over to the Shirief of the countie of Bucks to receive his tryall at thiese nexte Assises there according to thordre of the lawes. For trial of a prisoner.

A lettre of apparaunce to the Shirief of Bucks, to aunswere whie he hath not sent for the said Benet Smythe according to lettres sent unto hym heretofore from hence. p. 380.

A lettre of thankes to George Seintpoll, prayeng him to make searche for oon Ritheby, who hathe spred abrode a seditiouse booke. A seditious book.

Grant of a manor.

It was this daye agreed that the Quenes Heighnes shuld be moved that John Man might have the manour of Brendon, in the countie of Devon, in lease for terme of yeres after the survey made.

At Grenewiche, the seconde of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

Payment of a loan raised abroad.

This daie John Elyot, factour to Thomas Gresham, the Quenes Majesties Agent at Andwerpp, brought unto the Lords of the Counsaill oone obligacion made by the Quenes Majestie unto Alexandre Bonvice for the somme of lxij^{ml}vij^{c}xx florens, due the xxvth of Januarye, which bandes, having byn paied by the saide Thomas Gresham, was cancelled, and ordre given that the same shulde be delivered to the Lord Tresourer to be laide up in the Treasurye, and the bande of London for the saide somme to be delyvered to the Lord Maiour.

A penitent prisoner.

A lettre to the Bisshopp of London in aunswere of his, whereby he is willed to take suche ordre that Poule Backton, presently remayning in the Fleete for a seditious lettre whiche he wrot, shalbe set at libertie yf he be so penitent for his offence as his Lordship writeth.

p. 381.

At Grenewiche, the fourth of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Bishop of Ely.
The Lord Steward.	Sir John Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

An enquiry as to a prisoner.

The Lorde Wentworthe, Deputie of Calice, being heretofore written unto by lettres from the Lords to examyne certaine personnes, bothe of Calice and Guysnes, towching thier knowleage and acquayntaunce of oone John Benet, and tadvertise hither whither the said Benet were his reteyned servant or no, and had his Lordship's lyverye, as he, the said Benet

did affirme, did this daye personallye exhibite suche depositions as were taken in that matter at Calyce and Guysnes, wheare (he saieth) the saide John Benet was better knowen by the name of Blacke Benet thenne otherwise, and utterlye denieth that ever he was his man, or that to his knowleage he did ever see hym.

Transfer of a prisoner.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde to delyver the bodye of John Tytyn, prisoner in the Towre, unto William Hawtrey, esquier, to be by him conveied with the bodye of Benet Smythe unto the Shiriefe of the county of Bucks, and there to receyve his triall according to the lawes at the next Gaole Deliverye to be holden within the saide shire.

A nother to the saide Shirief to receive for that purpose the bodye of the same Tytyn at thandes of the said William Hawtrye.

At Grenewiche, the fifte of Marche, 1555. p. 382.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Master of thorse.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.

Settlement of a dispute.

The Lords resolved to heare the matter betwene the Lord Willoughby, Sir John Cowpledyke and Mr. Dyan upon Saterdaye next at after noon, according whereunto the saide partes be alredie warned to gyve thiere attendaunce.

At Grenewiche, the viijth of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

Seditious bills in Sussex.

A lettre of thankes to the Lord Chamberlain of the Quenes side for his travayle used in the searching out of the aucthours of certain sedytious billes lately cast abrode in sundrye partes of the countye of Sussex; desyring him to contynue his diligence in that bihalfe, in whiche matter the Lord Mountague is also written unto to travaile the beste he can, and to use

therein thadvise of Mr. Palmer and Mr. Appesley, and suche other his neighbours as he shal thinke mete to do any good in that bihalfe.

p. 383. At Grenewiche, the ixth of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Sir William Petre.
The Lord Steward.	Sir John Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
The Master of thorsse.	Sir Robert Peckham.

A recognisance. John Went, of Woodbridge, in the countie of Suffolk, marchaunt, acknowleageth to owe unto the King and Quenes Majesties the somme of c^{li} of good and lawfull money of Englande, to be levied of his goodes and catalles, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovenamed John Went do personallie appere before the Lords of thiere Majesties' Counsaill, whensoever he shalbe by thier Lordshippes called for betwene this and Witsontide next, taunswere unto suche matters as shalbe laide to his charge, that thenne this recognizaunce shalbe voide, orelles to stand in his full force, &c.

At Grenewiche, the xjth of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptroller.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Ely.	

A summons. A lettre to Sir Robert Whitnaye of the countye of Hereford, knight, to give ordre fourthwith upon receipte hereof that George Whitnaye, his brother, maye make his undelayed repayre hither to the Courte.

p. 384. High treason. This daie oone Bracye, a Frencheman, and Broune, being sent hither out of Sussex vehemently suspecte of Heighe Treason, were committed to the close pryson of the Tower.

At Grenewiche, the xiijth of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Vicechamberlayn.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Wentwoorth.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Master of thorsse.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.
	Sir Robert Peckham.

The corn trade.

A letter to Robert Mordaunt of thankes for his diligence used in the moderacion of excessive prices of grayne; towching his opynion that the byeng of seade corne is hurtefull to the marketes, it is here thought good, for that the scarcitie of grayne is nowe greate, that they be suffred to make convenyent provision of thier seade corne, so as there be good foresight the same be doone without covyn or fraude.

A lettre to the Lord Riche, desiring hym to call the fermours dwelling about Brayntree before hym, and to take ordre that they furnishe the market there with grayne, and to sell the same at reasonable prices.

Letters of summons.

A lettre to the Lord Treasourer to repaire hither tomorrowe.

A like lettre to the Lord Admyrall.

A lyke lettre to Sir Henry Sydney.

A lettre of apparaunce to Philipp Denys. p. 385.

An office in the Tower.

A lettre to oone Robert Reymounde of the Isle of Wight, a Yeoman Wayter of the Towre, declaring unto him that the Quenes Heighnes is pleased in cace he will come thither and personallie serve the saide rowme himselfe without a deputye, he shall contynue and still enjoye the same rowme, and being determyned to the contrarie, he is required so tadvertise hither, to thende further ordre maye be taken for placing of some other man in his steade.

Recognisance of the printers of Cranmer's recantation.

Willelmus Ryddall et Willelmus Coplande, de London, prynters, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine quadraginta libras, &c.

The condycion of this recognisaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Ryddale and Coplande do deliver fourthewith to Mr. Cawoode, the Quenes Majesties Prynter, all suche bookes as they of late prynted conteyning Cranmer's recantacion, to be by the said Cawood brent, and do also fromhensfourth prynte no suche booke as is alredie condempned or made within fortye yeeres passed, nor no other thing hereafter to be made except the same be first seen by sum of the Counsaill or allowed by thier Ordynarye, that thenne this present recognizaunce to be voide, orelles, &c.

At Grenewiche, the xiiijth of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Robert Peckham.

A recognisance.

Thomas Beverley, de London, gent., Christoforus Langton, in medicinis doctor, et Johannes Ludsey, de London, gent., recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine centum marcas, &c.

p. 386. The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Thomas Beverley be of good abearing against all the King and Quenes Majesties' subjectes, and fourthcoming within tenne dayes next after warnyng geven unto him or eny of his said suerties from hence, that thenne this present recognizaunce to be voide, &c.

Prudhoe Castle.

Whereas variaunce hathe of long tyme dependid betwene Thomas Percy, esquier, and Thomas Carye, gent., for the keping of the Castell of Proudhowe, in the countie of Northumberland, it was this daye, upon due examynacion of bothe thier interestes, resolved that the saide Thomas Percye shall have the keping of the saide Castell and the demeanes

of the same from the Feaste of thannuncyacion of Oure Lady next coming, and that the said Carye shall wholeley avoide the same at Witsontide following, and that also the said Carye shall paye to Percye xx^{li}, in forme following; viz., at Midsomer next tenne poundes, and at Christmas thenne next following other tenne poundes.

At Grenewiche, the xv of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

A lettre to Sir Richard Sackevyle to repayre hither to morrowe. A summons.

At Grenewiche, the xvj of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

Ricardus Lant et Owynus ap Rogers, de London, stacyoners, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine quadraginta libras, &c. A recognisance.

The condicion *ut supra pro Riddale et Coplande.*

At Grenewiche, the xvij of Marche, 1555. p. 387.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Bishop of Elye.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Comptroller.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

A lettre to therle of Shrewesbury of thankes for his diligence in mustring his servantes and tenantes, signifieng unto him that it is only ment he shuld mustre them, and not all suche as are within the lymittes of his Commyssion. Musters in the North.

A lettre to the Surveyour of the water woorkes at Dover to delyver to the Maiour and Chamberlaynes of Dover all such tymber, yron, plankes, ropes, yron barres and crowes, Dover pier and harbour.

and all other the Quenes Majesties store, provision, and working tooles as remayne in thier custodie, appoynted to have been bestowed for repaire of the peere there, to be by them emploied for making a newe haven at Dover, cawsing the same to be first prised and indented with them that they shall redelyver the same or the value thereof to the Quenes Majesties use whan it shalbe requyred, the counterpayne of whiche indenture they are willed to sende hither.

A summons. A lettre of apparaunce to the Searchours of Gravesende.

At Grenewiche, the xx of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce as before.

A charge of coining. John Harte of Katstrete in the parrishe of Heighfelde, in the countie of Sussex, having byn taken at Chessham in the countie of Buckingham with the uttering of certayne pieces of counterfete golde, was this daye committed to the Porter's Lodge.

p. 388. A lettre to the Lord Chamberlayne to searche the house of the saide Harte for coyning instrumentes and counterfeite coyne, and to send hither suche suspecte matter as he shall finde, and to see his goodes in safetie.

At Grenewiche, the xxjth of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour. Therle of Pembroke.
The Lord Steward. The Bishop of Elye.
The Lord Pryvie Seale.

The Admiralty Court. A lettre to the Lord Admirall with a Supplicacion enclosed exhibited by Peter Dumowshell, conteinyng howe he was spoyled on the seas by Thomas Jones of Lynne, in whiche matter, notwithstanding he hadd judgment for parte of his goodes, he cannot as yet have execution for the same; his

Lordship is willed to give ordre that he maye have execucion owt of hande without further delaye, and that he also cause Mr. Coke, Judge of thadmiraltie, to proceade to finall judgment for the reste of his goodes with all convenyent expedicion.

A charge of robbery.

A lettre to Sir Roger Cholmeley, Sir Rowland Hill and John Eston, to examyne one John Hall, remayning in the Kinges Benche for robbing William Barton of Calyce, his late master, and thereuppon to cause all suche as he shal accuse to be apprehended and committed to warde, and further ordered according to justice.

p. 389.
A summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to Mr. Serjaunt Browne.

Piracy in the North Sea.

A lettre to Christofer Askue, Vice-admyrall of Lincolnshire, to make his indelaied repayre hither for declaracion of his knowleage towching a shipp taken by pyracye uppon the seas in June laste, and afterward brought unto Grymesby haven, whereof the Lords have had informacion by certayne marchauntes of Lubecke.

At Grenewiche, the xxij of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Lord Wentwoorth.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Stewarde.	Master of thorsse.
The Lord Pryvie Seale.	Mr. Vicechamberlayn.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Wharton.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Walgrave.

Several letters.

A lettre to the Keper of the Marshalsey to receyve and kepe in salfe warde one Thomas Twyste.

A lettre to the Recorder of London to make searche for oone John Jobson, who dwellith as is thought about Grayes Inne, and tapprehend hym and sende hym hither.

A lettre to Sir William Fitzwilliams to make his indelaied repaire hither.

A like lettre to the Lorde Admyrall.

p. 390. A Welsh criminal. A lettre to therle of Shrewesbury, that where his Lordship heretofore wrott to the Lord Chauncellour that oone Roger ap Hoell, who fledd out of Waales for a murdre by him there committed, was by him apprehended and committed to warde, and that he shuld be fourthe comyng at suche tyme as he shulde be sent for, sithens whiche tyme the Counsaill in the Marches hathe sent for hym, and are aunswered by oone Owen, Undershirief of the countie of Notingham, that he is escaped, as by his lettre sent herewith maye appeare; his Lordeship is willed to call for the saide Owen, and either to take ordre that he finde owte the prysoner fourthwith, orelles to cause hym to be ponisshed according to the lawes.

At Grenewiche, the xxiij of Marche, 1555.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Therle of Pembroke.
The Lord Treasourer.	The Bishop of Ely.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Privy Seale.	

The Steelyard and the City. The Embassadours of the Hanze being this daye with the Lords for the matters of the Stylliarde, exhibited unto them thies petycions following:—

Peticio resolucionis ad querelas contra Majorem ac Vicecomites exhibitas.

p. 391. *Primo, cum a tanto tempore, cujus initij nulla extat in contrarium memoria, mercatores feodorate Societatis Anzæ regnum Anglie frequentantes, suo suorumque Dominiorum nomine citra omnem controversiam juxta libertatem Londoniensem, cum quibuslibet tam indigenis quam extraneis seu alienigenis emendo ac vendendo, aliisque modis contrahendo, libere negotiati sunt, petimus simplici responso*

declarari utrum eos Reginalis Majestas in possessione vel quasi hujus prescripti juris velit defendere vel non?

Secundo, cum ex predicto mercatoribus nostris competenti jure consequens sit, hoc ipso in nullo peccatum esse, quod juxta libertatem Londinensem pannos ab extraneis ex veteri consuetudine nequaquam cum ipsis privilegiis discrepante, et presertim post recenter restituta privilegia ex permissione Regine, mercati sunt; resolucionem itidem petimus, an ne suam auctoritatem interponere velit Regina ut non premonitis atque injustissime spoliatis mercatoribus panni ablati, cum refusione damni et interesse restituantur? Et hoc sine omni supervacuo onere cautionis aut fidejussionis, cum etiam predonem spoliatum prius restitui volunt leges, quam an jure spolium subiverit nec ne discreptacionem subire cogatur.

Tertio, habet concordia trajectanea approbata auctoritate Parliamenti, quod Major Civitatis Londoniensis ab indebita exaccione quotæ salis quam capere consuevit, imperpetuum debet abstinere; Habent similiter omnium predecessorum Regum diplomata non esse onerandos mercatores æstimacione seu prisæ impositione; Quoniam vero ab biennio Majores extorquendo quotam salis ac mercibus prisas imponendo homines federate Societatis Anzie contra predictas libertates, quas non ex concessione Londoniensium, sed jure pactorum conventorumque cum ipsis Regibus initorum, sibi domini nostri vendicant, injuste gravare ceperunt, non obstante quod preteritis temporibus in possessione vel quasi istorum jurium semper fuerint, eam ob rem resolucionem p. 392. *petimus, an ne Reginalis Majestas velit ea pacta ac conventa, que confirmavit ac rata habuit, ad instar predecessorum Regum defendere, inhibendo Majori ut a gravaminibus circa predicta inferendis sibi temperet in futurum et in preteritis ablata restituat?*

Quarto, cum pari modo privilegiis expresse cautum sit manutenendos mercatores ac homines Anze in omnibus eisdem libertatibus ac liberis consuetudinibus quibus temporibus precedentium Regum usi sunt et gavisi. Sitque indubitata

veritas preteritis temporibus consuevisse semper homines Anzie colligare atque compingere pannos per proprios ministros, neque ullo tempore unquam accidisse, quod ad colligandas res suas Packarij opera aut ministrorum ejus usi sunt, quando igitur contra libertatem istam mercatores nostri hodie intollerabiliter cum maximis dispendiis injustissime vexentur. Quid hic remedij dominis nostris similiter sit expectandum per Reginalem Majestatem citra ambiguitatem explicari petimus.

Ac postremo illud quoque an ne illa sopita lis quam quidam Balduinus Smyth, Scrutator in Juditio Scaccarii, aliquoties renovare tentavit in perpetuum extincta esse debeat.

For aunswhere to whiche articles it was this daye by the Boorde resolved that the Counsaill shuld speke with the Maiour of London, and commaunde hym that thiese ordres following be observed.

Firste, that the Maiour of London shall give ordre that the Marchauntes of the Stillyarde maye bye clothes in the warehowses adjoyning unto the Stilliarde, without the saide Maiour or Cities interruption or trouble, either to the said Marchauntes of the Stilliarde or to the clothiers that shal bring and utter the same clothes there.

p. 393. Item, that the clothes of Courte Zirenbergh, Edward Huge, Martyn Quynte, Hanze Vanderbeeke and Gerrard Epping, arrested, shalbe delyvered agayne unto them or thier assignies, and if any be solde, the price of the same also to be restored, provided that they or thier assignies be bounde bifore the Lord Chauncellour to restore the same agayne yf the cause be proved against them at the next Diet.

Item, that the Maiour and Cittie shall not require *quotam salis* of the Marchauntes of the Stilliarde or thiere factours.

Item, the Packer of the Citie or his deputie shalbe present at all packinges of clothes of the Stilliarde and vieu suche clothes as he suspectethe, and for his paynes shal have for every shorte packe vj^{d}, and for everye long packe viij^{d}.

The sute of Baldwin Smythe shalbe suspended as it is.

Item, the said Maiour and other officers of the said Citie shal not set any imposition or price upon any suche fishe, corne or other victualles as shalbe brought to the same Citie by the saide Marchauntes of the Hanze, or any of them.

Provyded that all thiese orders shall only contynue untill thende of the next Diet to be kept here at London, so as the same be ended within xij monethes next ensuyng; and that also the same ordres, or any of them, shall in no wise after thende of the saide Diet be prejudiciall to the said Maiour and Citie of London, or to anye of the lawes, liberties, customes, or franchesies of the same.

Primum, serenissime Majestates singularem habentes rac- p. 391.
cionem veteris illius amicitie que diu jam et multos annos interessit inter Regna sua et Civitates Confederatas, tanto tenentur studio continuande omnibus officiis, alendeque deinceps ejusdem amicitie, quanto ulli unquam progenitores sui Anglie Reges hactenus tenebantur, paratissimique sunt efficere ut prisca illa amicitie federa omni justa racione potius firmiora fiant atque augeantur, quam ut ulla ex parte debilitata diminuantur.

Verum quantum attinet ad absolutam illam libertatem quam tantopere urgent exportandi et importandi merces, cujusque generis et cujusque gentis sue Majestates considerant, quod predicta illa privilegia diu post illorum concessionem exercebantur ea moderacione, ut et commoditatem adferrent Civitatibus Confederatis et non nimis grave aliquod prejuditium facerent principibus hujus Regni eorumque subditis. Sed his proximis superioribus temporibus exportacio et importacio mertium ita crevit, et certi homines qui sese in hanc Societatem intruserunt sic abusi sunt hiis privilegiis in tam grave ipsorum, principum, et suorum subditorum damnum atque prejudicium, ut hec ipsa diutius ferri non possint, unde multe controversie disceptaciones et interrupciones orte sunt, et nonnulla hic fuerunt diversorum principum temporibus constituta longe aliena ab ea libertate, quam dictorum privilegiorum pretextu sibi vendicant.

Atque ut isti abusus omnesque controversie tollantur admodum placet suis Majestatibus ut conventus aliquis atque Dieta instituatur hic Londini hoc presenti anno. In qua Dieta certi boni viri delegati plane constituant de aliqua equa interpretacione dictorum privilegiorum, et de justo aliquo modo adhibendo semper in hac negociacione qui commoditatem et principibus hujus Regni eorumque subditis et Societati Hanze Teutonice afferre possit, juxta intencionem illorum principum qui dicta privilegia primum concesserunt. Et ad perficienda ista in dicta Dieta sue Majestates suam operam atque favorem pollicentur. Interea temporis ut extaret certum aliquod signum animi et voluntatis suarum Majestatum erga Hanzam Teutonicam, adducuntur relaxare
p. 395. *proximam superiorem moderacionem hic constitutam, et concedere ut cum permissum fuerit exportare ex quatuor pannis unum solumodo album, nunc licitum sit mercatoribus illius Societatis ad spacium unius integri anni proxime sequentis, (quo tempore Dieta illa et institui et finiri possit) pro singulis binis pannis coloratis unum album exportare.*

Quod vero ad importacionem rerum atque mercium attinet, sue Majestates volunt ut illa quarta pars exoticarum mertium intelligatur de mercibus ac mercandisis Gallie, Hispanie ac Italie, et de omnibus aliis mercibus que non adferuntur ex illorum ditionibus.

Quod preterea eorum mercatores a distraccione pannorum cujuscumque generis in Brabancia, Flandria, Hollandia ac Scelandia, Ditionibus Inferioris Germanie, serenissimi principis Philippi, Anglie, Frauncie Regis, &c., penitus abstinebunt, ita tamen ut nihilominus per civitatem Antuerpiam aliaque ejusdem principis loca ditionesque quorumlibet pannorum ac rerum transitus sive transvectio ad partes Civitatum ac territorium Anze et quascumque alias quovis tempore liber minimeque impeditus maneat, absque eo quod Antuerpie aut in aliis predictis ditionibus ejusdem Regis ferdelli apperiantur nisi hoc evidens urgeat necessitas, utpote quod ex naufragio aut alio casu sint madefacti, aut aqua marina

infecti aliove modo affecti, adeo ut eorum corruptio seu deterioracio verisimiliter metui possit, ut his (inquam) atque similibus casibus ferdellos aperire possint, evitatoque periculo vicissim consarcinatos ad loca ac districtus Anse aliaque quecumque traducere; omni dolo, circumvencione ac fraude penitus cessante.

At Grenewiche, the xxv of Marche, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Lord Pryvie Seale.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Secretary Petre.

A lettre of thankes to the Lorde Warden of the Cinque Portes for his diligence used in the salfe sending up of Capitayne Staunton. p. 396. An arrest.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde, with the bodie of Captain Staunton, whom he is willed to kepe in salfe warde, to be by him and the rest of the Commissioners at the Towre further examyned.

A nother lettre to Roger Appleton of Southe Benflete, in Essex, auctorising him aswell to staye certayne woodes latelie felled and solde unto dyverse personnes by oone Crymble of Rocheforde, to the use of Sir William Stafford, departed of late oute of the realme without licence, untill the Quenes Heighnes' officers shall come thither and take furder ordre with the same woodes, as also to give ordre for the tyme that the sommes of money received or due for the same be still reteyned in the parties' handes, and to commaund the saide Crymble furthwith to make his personall apparaunce before the Lords taunswere his doinges in this behalfe. Stay of sale of woods.

At Grenewiche, the xxxth of Marche, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Lord Privie Seale.
The Lord Treasourour.	Therle of Pembroke.
The Lord Stewarde.	The Lord Admirall.

The Fleet in the Thames.

It was this daie resolved by the Lords, having consulted uppon the state of thadmyraltie with thofficers of the same, that by a moneth hens at the furthest the Kinges and Quenes Majesties' shippes presently being uppon the Thamise, shulde be prepared and made redye to go fromhensse to Portes-
p. 397. mouthe, and there to remayne for a tyme; and that Basshe, the Surveiour of the Victualles, shulde in the meane season contynue his accustumed victualling of the Navie for the Kinges transportacion lenger for xiiijth daies, for whiche purpose he to have presently delivered him in prest ccclx^{li}, who is also ordered to come again within tenne dayes, and to receyve a newe imprest of a further somme for oone monethes victualling thenne next following of thole Navie.

Item, that there be also delivered presently unto Benjamyn Gonson, Treasourour of thadmiraltie, the somme of cc^{li}, to be imploied in the amending, repayring and grounding of the saide shippes and thier boates.

It was moreover thought expedient by the Lords that the King and Quenes Majesties' Navie shulde be augmented and encreaced, and that the small Barque and the Peter Pomgranate shulde this yere be repaired, for the better execucion whereof they resolved to devise for moneye and other necessaries for that purpose.

At Grenewiche, the firste of Aprill, 1556.

Thapparaunce of the daye bifore.

Charges of coining.

A lettre to the Justices of Oyer and Termyner in the countie of Bucks, and to Sir Robert Drurye, knight, Shirieff of the same, retourning unto them two pieces of countrefeite golde sent upp by the said Sir Robert, and also a feallowe sent hither by Cheney out of that shire, as suspecte for like counterfeite moneye, and requiring them, for that they have remayning with them the Commission of Oyer and Termyner, to enquire diligently, not only of this cace but of other the semblable hereafter, and to proceade with the

parties according to the ordre of the lawes without delaye, and not to trouble the Bourde hereafter with eny suche matters.

At Grenewich, the seconde of Aprill, 1556. p. 398.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour. The Bishop of Ely.
The Lord Steward.

A recognisance.

Thomas Stukeley, de London, armiger, et Henricus Poole, armiger, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine quingentas libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Thomas Stukeley do kepe the peace and be of good abearing towardes Sir John Yorke, knight, and neither by himself or eny other by his procurement go about to do any bodely hurte to the saide Sir John, that then this present recognizaunce to be voide, &c:, otherwise, &c.

At Grenewich, the thirde of Aprill, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour. The Bishop of Ely.
The Lord Treasourer. Mr. Secretary Bourne.

The Bann fisheries.

Thomas Kent, Jacobus Wingfelde, Henricus Stafforde, Willelmus Browne, Thomas Browne, generosi, et Willelmus Draper, de civitate London, mercator, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine duo millia marcarum, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche, that wheare p. 399. our Soveraigne Lord and Ladie, the King and Quenes Majesties, at the mocion of the Lorde Deputye and others of her Counsaill of the realme of Irelande, hath assented and licenced thier subjectes, William Piers, Thomas Kent, and other thier associates, not only at thier will and for thier best commoditie to fishe the Ban in the saide realme, but also to do certayne service in the Northe parties of the saide realme in places nowe without the leave or privitie of thier Majesties inhabited with the Scottes, not being thiere naturall subjectes,

for whiche cause the said Piers and Kent, and other thier associates, have made provision of shippes, pynnasses, and bottoms, appointed with men, munition, ordinance and weapon for theire sufficient and necessarye furniture in this parte; yf the saide William Piers, Thomas Kent, and others thier saide parteners and every of them, and the capitaynes, masters, maryners and souldiours serving under them in this enterprise, do at all tymes betwene this and Allhaloutide nexte well, truly, and laufully behave themself as good and trewe subjectes and frindes, without doing, enterprising or attempting any thing or thinges, acte or actes, unlawfull or prejudiciall to thier Majesties' said realmes, domynions, or the peaxe or amitie whiche is betwixt thier said Majesties and all Christian princes whiche (God be thanked) at this present daye indureth; and if also the saide Piers and Kent, and other thier saide associates and companie, and every of them, furder do in all and every thing to the best of thier powre, as in thier Majesties' Commission to them addressed in this parte is declared and comprised, and whiche to do, execute and accomplishe the saide parties have heretofore undertaken, then this present recognizaunce, &c.

At Grenewich, the iiijth of Aprill, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Lord Warden.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Elye.	

p. 400.

The state of Cambridgeshire.

A lettre of thankes unto Sir John Hudleston and other the Justices of Peax of the countie of Cambrige for thier well ordering of that shire, desiringe them not onlie to contynewe thier good diligence used in that bihalfe, but also to certifie hither thier doinges therein hereafter from tyme to tyme.

Executions in Kent.

A lettre to the Shirief of Kent requiring him to put to execucion, either in thende of Easter weke or begynnyng of the

next weke following, John Dawson and Edmonde Beamonde, allredie atteynted and condempned of felonye at the laste Assises holden in that shire.

A lettre to Mr. Suliarde, Shrief of Norffolk and Suffolk, to sende upp hither either to the Lords under sure custodie, the bodye of oone Booke (*sic*) of Brayntree, in Essex, inne keper, nowe naming himself Robynson, lately apprehended at Thetforde in Norffolk, by therle of Sussex his men. An arrest.

At Grenewich, the xth of Aprill, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Lord Warden.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	

Thomas Genyson of London, late Auditour of Irelande, acknowlegeth himself to owe unto our Soveraigne Lorde and Ladie, the King and Quenes Majesties, the somme of one thowsaunde poundes, to be paide to them, thier heires and successours, and to be levied of his goodes and catalles, &c. p. 401. The Auditorship of Ireland.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is that if the abovenamed Thomas Genyson do not from hensfourthe molest and vexe by sute in the lawe Valentyne Browne, nowe Auditour of Ireland, by himself or eny other person or persones, ne otherwise interupte the saide Browne in thexecucion and exercise of the saide office of Auditorshipp, untill the saide Genison shalbe by the Quenes Majestie and her moost Honorable Counsaill licenced to the contrarie, that thenne, &c., orelles to stande in his full streingth and vertue.

At Grenewich, the xiijth of Aprill, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Stewarde.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.

Suspected persons in Sussex.

A lettre of thankes to the Lord Mountague for sending out of two suspecte personnes that woulde have passed into Fraunce in the costes of Sussex, and for his like diligence used in the apprehension of suche as be offendours within that shire, wherein he is desired to contynue, and by vertue of the Commission of Oyer and Terminer to proceade with them indelaiedly according to thordre of the lawes.

p. 402.

A recognisance.

Thomas Andue of Raylye, in the countye of Essex, lynnen draper, William Stamer of Rawry, in the said countie, yeoman, and George Crymble of London, hosyer, do acknowleage themselfes joyntely and severally to owe unto our Soveraign Lorde and Ladie, the King and Quenes Majesties, the some of xl^{li}, to be levied of thier goodes and catalles, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Thomas Andue be at all tymes fourthecomyng to make his personall apparaunce before the Lords of the Counsaill uppon tenne dayes warnyng given him, or eny of his abovenamed suerties thereunto at eny tyme betwene this and Michaelmas come twelmonthe, that thenne, &c., orelles, &c.

The late Undertreasurer of Ireland.

It was this daie ordered by my Lords of the Counsell that the matter towching Andrewe Wyses suerties shulde be considered by the Quenes Majesties Learned Counsaill, whome thier Lordships are pleased shalbe spoken withall towching that mattre.

A summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to John Marshe of London.

At Grenewiche, the xvjth of Aprill, 1556.

Thapparaunce as before.

Grant of a lease.

It was this daye resolved by the Borde that the Quenes Majestie shulde be moved to graunte a lease to John White, Shiriefe of the countie of Southampton, of the howse and landes of Uvedale, *alias* Woodall, in the said countie, of (*sic*) the said Woodall shalbe attainted for thoffence laide to his charge.

Johannes Marshe de London, mercator, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine quinque mille libras, &c. p. 403. A recognisance.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above bounde John Marshe do make his contynuall attendaunce upon the Lordes of the Counsaill, and every daye shewe himselfe ones to oone of the Clerkes of the Counsaill untill thier Lordships shall take further ordre with him, that thenne this present recognizaunce, &c.

At Grenewiche, the xviij of Aprill, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

A lettre to the Treasourer and Barons of theschequier, that where proces is awarded out of that Courte to sease upon the goodes of Sir Ambrose Dudley, knight, and the Lady Taileboys, his wief, to the Quenes Majesties use, they are willed to give ordre that the same processe [be staied] untill thende of this Terme of Easter nexte. An incomplete entry.

At St. James', the xix of Aprill, 1556.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre of thankes to therle of Shrewesbury.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton, signifieng his opynion is well liked towching the appoynting of Giles Heron, Thomas Morton, Robert Berrowe and Thomas Jackson, to be Victulers of Barwicke, for whom thies suerties are required, Sir William Vavasour, Sir George Radcliff, Sir Thomas Grey, Sir John Foster, Raphe Grey of Chillingham, and George Heron of Chipchase, to be bounde in ijm^{li} that they shal make provision and see the saide towne furnisshed with victualles from tyme to tyme, and to aunswere the King and Quenes Majesties suche sommes of money as shalbe delyverid unto them by thiere Majesties to make provysion of the saide victualles whenne the same shalbe required. The victualling of Berwick. p. 404.

At Sainte James', the xxth of Aprill, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Lord (*sic*) of Sussex.
The Lord Steward.	The Bishop of Ely.

Lettres to the Maiour and Jurates of Rye, according to the mynute.

Provisions for Rye.

A lettre to the Maiour of Chichester and Justices of Sussex to suffre the Victualle[r]s of Rie to make provision within that countie of grayne for the saide towne, and to let them have that they have provided, taking first bande that they shall not otherwise convert it thenne [to] the furniture of the towne.

Lord Audley.

A lettre to William Thornehill, that if the Lorde Audeley be indicted but as accessarye, that he and the residue of those that be accessaries maye be put to bayle upon sufficient suerties, and those that be principalles to be kepte in sure warde, and ordered according to the lawes.

The Pillory.

A lettre to the Shirief of Chestre to call Sir Hugh Calveley bifore him towching Hugh Philipp, to put him on the Pillarye [and] to binde him for his goode abearing.

p. 405.

The Chamberlain of Berwick.

A lettre to Sir Robert Ellerker, Chamberlain of Barwicke, either to repaire immediatly to Barwicke and to contynewe upon his charge there, orelles to deliver up his office into the Quenes Majesties handes, to thende she maye bestowe the same uppon some suche person as wilbe resident thereuppon.

A notable highwayman.

A lettre to Mr. Suliard, Shirief of Norffolk and Suffolk, and Osbourne Mountforde, to examyne whether oone Rooke, a notable thiefe and robber by the heigh waye, who was latelie apprehended at Thetforde, and after bayled by Sir Thomas Lovell, and is nowe escaped, were knowne what he was at or after the tyme of his apprehension bifore his escape, what moved his suerties to be bounde for him, by whose procurement they did the same, what rewarde or mede they had for the same, upon what consideracion Sir Thomas Lovell bailed him, and finally all suche other circumstances

as may best tende to the discovering of the very truthe of this matter, and to signifie the same hither with convenient speede.

This daye oone William Harrys, a Carpenter and Gonner, and the Quenes Majesties servant, being brought before my Lordes and examyned uppon certain lewde woordes that he was accused to have spoken, confessed that he spake thiese woordes uppon Maundye Thursdaye last, sitting in an alehowse at Detforde; viz.:—"The Quene hathe given this daye a great almose, and given that awaye that shuld have paide us oure wages; she hath undone us and hathe undoone this realme to, for she loveth another realme better thenne this." Lewd words.

At St. James', the xxijth of Aprill, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Bishop of Ely.
The Lord Tresourour.	Mr. Treasourer.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Comptrollour.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

This daie Thomas Stanter and John Stourton, esquieres, George Percy, Jaques Capon, Leonard Combes, Richard Dogood, having byn sent for by lettres, made this daye thiere personall apparaunce, and were commaunded not to departe before licence given unto them by this Counsaill. p. 406. A summons obeyed.

A lettre to the Quenes Heighnes' Attorney, signifieng unto him that where by a bill of Supplicacion exhibited unto the Lordes by Bartilmewe Campaigne and other marchauntes strangiers, it appeared there was processe awarded out of theschequier against them for matter towching the bringing in of bowestaves into this realme, he shulde forbeare for the tyme to call eny more upon the same, being a matter that required further consideracion, and suche as the Quene must be moved in, untill her Heighnes' pleasure and resolucion in that bihalfe shuld be further signified unto him from hense. The importation of bowstaves.

At St. James', the xxiiij^{t} of Aprill, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

Willelmus Weste, de Rocheforde in comitatu Essex, yeoman, et Johannes Crymble de Rocheford predicto in comitatu predicto, yeoman, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine centum libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounden William and John do make thier personall apparaunce to morrowe, being the xxvth of this present, before the Barons of theschequier, and not departe from thense without licence of that Courte till finall ordre shalbe taken with them towching suche mattre as shalbe laide to thier charge, that thenne, &c.

p. 407. At St. James', the iij^{de} of Maye, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir John Mordant.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir William Drury.
The Lord Wentwourthe.	The Master of the Rolles.
The Lord Riche.	Sir John Baker.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
The Master of thorsse.	Sir Robert Peckham.
Mr. Vicechamberlayn.	

Passports for Scots.

This daye it was ordered that William Leche and John Elder, twoo Scottishemen, shuld bothe departe the realme within tenne daies after the date hereof, and that for that purpose they shulde have either of them a severall pasporte.

The Constable of the Tower.

Where Sir Edmonde Braye, knight, having the reversion of thoffice of Constable of the Towre after the deathe of Sir

John Gage, knight, late deceassed, made sute lately to the Quenes Heighnes to be admytted in the saide office, it was this daye declared unto him by my Lords of the Counsaill, on her Majesties' bihalfe, that her Grace, in consideracion of his age, is pleased to spare his attendaunce in the Towre untill she shall uppon occasion of service be pleased to call him thereunto, and is neverthelesse content that he shall have his fee due to the saide office, with suche deductions to the Lieutenant of the Towre and Porter there as hathe byn heretofore accustumed.

At St. James', the vth of Maye, 1556. p. 408.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Bishop of Ely.
The Lord Treasourour.	The Lord Wentwourth.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
	Sir Robert Peckham.

Andrew Wise and the Irish accounts.

This daie it was ordered by the Bourde that Valentyne Browne, Auditour of Irelande, shall at this nexte repayre into that realme take with him all suche bookes as concerne Andrewe Wises accompte for the moore bettre and fuller perfection of the paye there, and to bring the same backe with him at his retourne hither, which ordre was taken upon a sute made here by oone White comyng (as he saide) from the Quenes Attorney, who desired that the saide Valentyne Browne and Wyses bookes might be staied here, whiche was not thought reasonable.

A relaxation.

This daie the Lordes were pleased in consideracion of the sicknes of John Marshe, being heretofore bounde in recognizaunce tappere oones every daye personallie here, to release

him of the same, so as he be at all tymes furthecomyng whenne he shalbe called for.

At St. James', the vjth of May, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Bishop of Ely.
The Lord Treasourour.	Mr. Coferer.
The Lord Steward.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Robert Peckham.

p. 409. A lettre to the Shiriefe of Pembroke shire commaunding him in the King and Quenes Majesties' names, not only fourthwith upon the sight hereof to cause Peter Veale, William ap Res of Sandy Haven, Philipp ap Res of Pyll, and William ap Res of Haverforde West, to be indelayedly sought for and apprehended, but also to repaire up hither himself unto the Lords taunswere his slacknes hitherto used in this matter, having byn heretofore written unto for the same purpose and not retourning any aunswere thereunto at all.

At St. James', the vijth of Maye, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Lord Wentwourthe.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Ely.	

A recognisance.

Nicholus Bagnoll, de Stoke super Trent in comitatu Stafford, miles, recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine, mille libras, &c.

A new Lord Deputy in Ireland.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounden Sir Nicholas Bagnoll, knight, after his arryvall in the realme of Irelande, do from tyme to tyme uppon tenne daies warning not only exhibite and present himself,

so long as he remayneth there, unto the Lord Fitzwaters, nowe Deputye of that realme, but also give his contynuall attendaunce upon him during the tyme he shall commaunde him so to doo, and being on thisside the seas here within the realme do likewise from tyme to tyme give the like attendaunce uppon the Lords of the Privie Counsaill, having the like admonicion of tenne daies warning from thier Lordeshippes thereunto, that thenne this present obligacion to be voide and of none effecte, orelles to stande and abide in his full force and vertue.

At the Starre Chambre, the viij of Maye, 1556. p. 410.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Bishop of Ely.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.

Payment of Antwerp loans.

This daie John Eliot, factour unto Thomas Gresham, the Quenes Majesties Agent in Andwerp, brought to the Lords of the Counsaill two obligacions made by her Majestie, thone to John Carolo Dassitati, merchaunt of Andwerpp, for the somme of xij^{ml}viij^{c}xl^{tie} florens and xv stivers, due the xxth of October next, thother to Anthonie Fowker and his neiphues for the somme of cxlj^{ml}ccxl^{tie} florens, due as before; whiche bandes were cancelled and ordre given that the same shuld be deliverid to the Lord Treasourer to be laide upp in the Treasourie; the bandes also for the said somme made by the Cittie of London were delivered to the Maiour by the saide Eliot.

A recognisance cancelled.

This daie also Sir Thomas Goldyng, knight, was discharged of his attendaunce upon the Counsaille aswell in the Sterre Chambre as ellswhere, whereunto he stode bounden by obligacion in v^{c} markes, bearing date the xijth daie of Marche, *annis regnorum Regis et Regine secundo et tertio*, whiche obligacion was therefore cancelled by commaundement of the Lords.

At St. James', the x^th of Maye.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Tresourer.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.
The Bishop of Ely.	

p. 411. A recognisance. *Johannes Seintlowe, miles, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine, mille libras, &c.*

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Sir John Seintlowe do repaire to his lodging within the Citie of London, and contynewe within the compasse of the same lodging and the gardeyn bilonging to the same untill furder ordre shalbe taken with him, and also be fourthe comyng whenne he shalbe called for, that thenne this present recognizaunce to be voide, orelles, &c.

The Fleet prison. Edward Seintlowe was this daye committed to the close prison of the Fleete to be further examined.

——— Wadham was also committed to the Flete to be close prysoner there.

A summons. A lettre of apparaunce to Robert Drawer, Bailief of Yarmouth.

At St. James', the xiiij of Maye, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Stewarde.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir John Mordaunt.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
The Lord Riche.	Sir John Huddelston.
	Sir Robert Peckham.

p. 412. An Albanian mercenary. It was this daye agreed by the Bourde that the former ordre taken here the xxvj^th of Januarie towching Andrea

Reynes, Albanoys; viz., that he shulde have lettres of commendacion from hence to the Kinges Majestie to place him in sum place of service, and that he shulde have c markes of the Quenes Majestie as her Heighnes' rewarde, shulde be fourthwith accomplished.

At the Starre Chambre, the xv of Maye, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	The Lord Riche.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Robert Peckham.

An embargo on a payment.

Jacobo Ragazzom, marchaunt, being this daie before the Lords, was commaunded fromhensfourthe to make no payment of money by exchaunge or otherwise unto thuse of Sir William Stafford, and to staye in his handes, if it be not alredy paide by his factours beyounde the sea, the somme of ccvlvij^{li} untill further ordre shalbe signified unto him by the Counsaill, for whiche purpose the saide Ragazzom hathe promised to write furthwith unto his said factours.

At St. James', the xx of May, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Wharton.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Baker.
The Bishop of Ely.	Mr. Walgrave.
The Lord Riche.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Robert Peckham.

p. 413.

The Court of Requests.

It was this daye ordered by the Bourde that a Supplicacion exhibited here by Sir John Cunstable and diverse others against John Bellowe shuld be delyvered to the Maisters of the Requestes and Sir Richarde Rede, knight, to be by them throughly examined and reaported here to the Bourde.

The like ordre is taken, with a bill exhibited here by the said Bellowe against Sir John Cunstable.

A summons. A lettre of apparaunce to John Appleyarde, esquier.

Release of a prisoner. A lettre to Sir Thomas Moyle, knight, requiring him upon receipt thereof to give ordre that oone Christian Gibson, presently remaynyng in Canterbury Gaole, may be set againe at libertie.

An Irish claim. A lettre to the Deputy of Ireland to considre William Piers, who, having laide owte of his oune store muche grayne and wynes for the necessarie furniture of the Castell of Knokfergus, is not yet satisfied for the same; his Lordship is willed, if he finde it trewe, to se him paide.

At St. James', the xxj of Maye, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Steward.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Robert Peckham.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

A recognisance. *Christoferus Askewe, de Bradley in comitatu Lincoln, gent., recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine quingentas libras, &c.*

p. 414. The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovenamed Christofer Askewe do fromhensfourthe contynuallie ones a daye exhibite and shewe himself unto oone of the Clerkes of the King and Quenes Majesties' Privie Counsaill, so as he be alwaies fourthcoming taunswere suche matter before the Lords as they have to objecte unto him, that then this recognizaunce to be voide and of none effecte, orelles to stand in his full force and vertue.

The corn trade. A lettre to the Lord Mountague, the Bisshop of Chichestre and other the Justices of Peaxe in the countie of Sussex, to give ordre of (*sic*) the removing of oone Welles of Rie from the charge of further providing of grayne for that towne,

fynding suche informacions to be true as they of late have recited against him, being noted by colour of the said provisions to be a common conveyer of corne beyounde the seas, and in his place tappoint sum other substauncial person or personnes of the said towne of Rie, such as by thier wisdomes shalbe thought moost mete to take that matter upon them, and will honestly and truly execute the same.

Another lettre to the Maiour and Jurates of Rie to obey and observe the said ordre in all poyntes as they will at all tyme hereafter aunswere for the contrarie.

At St. James', the xxiij of Maye, 1556. p. 415.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
The Master of thorsse.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Robert Peckham.

An Information.

Uppon an Informacion exhibited unto the Bourde by oone Robert Fissher it was ordered that Hastinges, Grove and Elys, named in the saide Informacion, shulde all three be warned by oone of the messyngers tappere uppon Wednesdaye next bifore the Lords, and the said messinger, for the findyng out of the parties, to be directed to the said Robert Fissher, who is also commaunded tappere then himself.

At St. James', the xxv of Maye, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Tresourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Steward.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Pryvie Seale.	The Master of the Rolles.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.
The Bishop of Ely.	

p. 416. French complaints. This daie the Frenche Ambassadour treated with the Lordes towching two severall complaintes, thone exhibited by James Frisell, a Frencheman, and thother by two Brytons that were staied at Carmarthen in Waales, desiring in them bothe expedicion of justice, whiche the Lordes promised shulde be doone with favour, and for the better expedicion therein resolved to send for Doctour Cooke to speke with him towching Friselles matter, and that Sir John Baker shulde be likewise spoken withall to sende for the Maiour of Carmarthen, to thende that uppon knowleage of that matter of the Brittons the same maie be ordered owt of hande without further delaye.

At St. James', the xviij^{t} of Maye, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

Search for murderers. Lettres aswell unto the Shirief and Justices of Peaxe in the countie of Norffolk, as also unto the Maiour and his bretherne of Newcastell, wherein they be requyred to cause diligent serche to be made for Robert Brigman, Arthure Allford and his wiefe, Thomas Cheyny and John Game, who served lately in the Frenche warres and committed afterwardes a very heynous murdre; and the same personnes being founde out, not only to give ordre for thiere apprehension, but also fourthewith to send upp thier bodies unto the Lords of the Counsaill under sure and safe custodye, to be thereuppon ordered accordingly.

The Exchequer Court. It was this daye agreed by the Lords that my Lorde Treasourer shulde the seconde daie of the nexte Terme in thafter noone at the Starre Chambre declare unto the residewe of the Lords what shall have byn doone in the Courte of Exchequier towching the matter of Lewys de Paix for the bringing in of feltes.

p. 417. A recognisance. *Johannes Appleyarde, de Brakenasshe in comitatu Norffolk, armiger, recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine quingentas marcas, &c.*

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovenamed John Appleyarde, esquier, do give fromhensfourthe his contynuall attendaunce uppon the Quenes Heighnes' Commissioners, who lately sent for hym, and do not departe hence without expresse licence of them obteyned thereunto, that thenne this present recognizaunce to be voide and of none effecte, orelles to stand, &c.

At St. James', the xxx[t] of Maye, 1556.

Thapparaunce (*sic*).

Where heretofore Christofer Perne was bounde in recognizaunce aswell for his contynuall attendaunce upon the Counsaill, as also for his good abearing, and two suerties with him; viz., Sir William Fitzwilliams of Mylton in Northampton shire, and Robert Warner of London, esquier; forasmoche as the said suerties, understanding that the said Perne hathe byn nowe sins for his mysdemeanour committed to warde, have made sute to be discharged of thier bande for him, it was this daie resolved by the Lords of the Counsaill that the saide Pernes suerties shulde hensfourthe stande discharged of thier said bande according to thiere request. Discharge of sureties.

At St. James', the firste of June, 1556. p. 418.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Therle of Pembroke.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Wharton.

A lettre to the Lord Admyrall of thankes for his advertisementes praieng him to followe his former instruccions towching his attendaunce upon the King at his commyng over; he is also advertised that it is written from hence to Callice to make spiall of the doinges in Fraunce; the like ordre is given to my Lord Warden and them of the Cinque Portes. The King in Flanders.

Two recognisances.

Johannes Connestable, miles, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine mille libras, &c.

Vacat quia postea alias obligatur, xxix° Januarij, 1557.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above bounden Sir John Connestable do kepe thier Majesties' peaxe againste John Bellowe, esquiere, and neither by himselfe or any other by his procurement breke the same, and do allso effectuallie prosecute and followe suche informacion as he hathe exhibited against the saide Bellowe, untill suche tyme finall ordre shalbe taken therein either by the Lords of the Counsaill here or in the Starre Chambre, orelles by suche Commissioners as shalbe by them appointed, that then this recognizaunce to be voide, orelles, &c.

p. 419. *Johannes Bellowe, armiger, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine mille libras, &c.*

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounden John Bellowe do kepe their Majesties' peaxe against Sir John Connestable, knight, and neither by himself or eny other by his procurement breke the same, and do also effectuallie followe and prosecute suche informacion as he hathe exhibited here against the said Connestable untill suche tyme finall ordre shalbe taken therein, either by the Lords of the Counsaill here [or] in the Starre Chambre, orelles by suche Commissioners as shalbe by them appointed, that thenne this present recognizaunce to be voide, orelles, &c.

At St. James', the seconde of June, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Walgrave.

Committal of a Scot.

Thomas Gaddis, Scotisheman, having remayned here of longe tyme without any enterteynement or good cause of abode,

being called this daie before the Lords and not hable taunswere well towching his lingering here, was committed to the Marshalsey.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton in aunswere of his of the xxvj^{t} of the laste towching his proceading with the Scotishe Commissioners, wherein his Lordship is willed if he cannot otherwise induce them by good meanes to be content to resolve upon tholde ordre of meting, whiche, (as is enfourmed here) is that bothe parties being come to thedge of the Borders, the Scottes do first sende over to thenglishemen certaine gentlemen of thiers to demaunde assuraunce for thier companye, whiche being graunted them we sende over others to demaunde the like assuraunce; the same being graunted, thenglisshe partie do thereupon go firste over to the Scottes, and in the open feldes treate upon the cawses of thier commyng togethers, and agree upon the next place of meting upon thenglisshe grounde in sum convenyent towne or howse for that purpose, and so afterwardes interchangeably to mete one daie in Scotland and another daye in Englande; whiche ordre he is willed to agree upon (if he can), but in no wise to agree to mete with them in Barwicke, against whiche meting he is willed to have in aredynes to objecte against them as many disordres as have ben committed by them; the disordre and inrode made into Borough Barnye by the rebelles of Scotland is signified unto him; he is also praied to conferre more oftener with the Lord Dacres in thiese matters. p. 420. Border customs.

A lettre to therle of Shrewesburie, withe certaine exceptions exhibited here in the bihalfe of Mr. Darcye, against certaine appointed to be of the Coroner's enquest towching the deathe of young West, wherein his Lordship is willed upon consideracion of the matter to take suche ordre as shalbe agreable to justice. A notorious murder.

A lettre of thankes to Sir Richard Southewell not only for stayeng of the Duches of Suffolk's man in Norffolk, being sent from beyounde the sea with sundrie lettres, but also p. 421. The Dowager Duchess of Suffolk.

for sending him upp hither together with the same lettres taken upon him, requiring him to use and contynue his diligence in all other like cases.

At St. James', the thirde of June, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Treasourer.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Wharton.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Baker.
The Bishop of Ely.	

The Great Seal.

A lettre to the Lorde Treasourour to give ordre that Dirrick, the Graver of the Mynte, who is appointed to make and newe grave the Greate Seale of Englande, maye have so moche sylver as will serve him for the making of the Seale.

Waste of powder in the Navy.

A lettre to the Lord Admyrall praieng him to give ordre in the Quenes Majesties shippes that from hensfourthe the polder be not consumed in vayne shot, and to signifie hither what want of munycion or poulder there is presently, to thende the same maye be supplied.

p. 422.

At St. James', the iiijth of June, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Treasourer.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Steward.	Sir Fraunces Englefeld.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Sir Nicholas Hare.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir John Baker.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Robert Peckham.

Debts to the Crown.

Sir John Chichester, knight, being this daye called to aunswere his debt of m^{l}m^{l}clx^{li}, whiche he oueth to the

Quenes Majestie, was by the Boorde commaunded to make payment of the saide somme within xij daies next following, orelles to be in execucion therefore for his hole bande.

Sir Thomas Holcrofte, being in like sorte called for his debte of cccc xl^{li}, was commaunded to make payment of the same before the xxth of this present monethe, orelles to be in execucion therfore.

The Knight Marshal.

Whereas Sir Raphe Hopton, knight, hath heretofore surrendred to the Quenes Majesties handes in theschequier Chamber his patent of thoffice of Knight Marshall, he this daie bothe confesse[d] the same surrendre to thole Bourde and also released Sir Thomas Holcrofte, knight, of all accions, quarrelles and demaundes, whiche he hathe, or by any meanes maye have, against the saide Sir Thomas for thoccupacion of the said rowme of Knight Marshall.

At Saint James', the fifte of June, 1556. p. 423.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Therle of Pembroke.
The Lord Tresourer.	The Bishop of Ely.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Tresourer.
The Lord Pryvie Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

The Crown woods.

A lettre of apparaunce Sir George Blunt, knight, to bringe with him all suche warrauntes from the Quenes Majestie or this Bourde, or from eny other, for the felling of eny tymbre trees or other woode as he hathe receyved within xij monethes passed.

Lord Williams of Thame.

The Lorde Williams being this daye called taunswere his debte of m^{l}m^{l}c^{li}, hathe taken upon hym to see the same satisfied bifore the xxth of this monethe.

Lewd words.

A lettre to therle of Rutland, and other the Justices of Oyer and Terminer in the countye of Nottingham, of thankes for thier diligence in the apprehension of Thomas Savage,

praieng them to proceade with him according to the lawes, and to consydre Thirlandes cace who concealed the lewde woordes of the said Savage.

Instructions to Lord Dacre.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres that the Lords hathe considered his lettres and the plotte towching the forte to be made at Blacke Banke, and although they do not myslike, but that it were requisite a forte shulde be there, yet forasmoche as the Scottes do as yet buylde in no other place but in Langholme and Annande, and for that thiese Borders are presently in good streingth, it is not thought necessarye any newe fortificacion shuld begynne there onles the Scottes shuld bilde more nere hande, whiche if they shall do, upon advertisement of the same hither, ordre shalbe fourthewith taken either in fortifieng that Banke or otherwise as maye stande best with the Quenes Majesties service; he is also required to conferre more often with the Lord Wharton towching the state of the Borders.

p. 424.

A recognisance.

Thomas Coppinger, generosus, recognovit se debere domino Regi et domine Regine quadraginta libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounden Thomas Coppinger be of good abearing and behaviour towardes all the King and Quenes Majesties' subjectes, and kepe thier Heighnes' peaxe with every of them for oone hole yere nexte following, that thenne this present recognizaunce shalbe voide and of noone effecte, orelles to stande in full streingth, effecte and vertue.

At the Starre Chambre, the vj of June, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.
The Lord Tresourer.
The Lord Pryvie Seale.
Therle of Sussex.
The Bishop of Ely.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Master of the Rolles.
Mr. Wharton.
Mr. Baker.

John Tomwoorthe, esquier, being called this daye before the Lords, promised to paye the somme of ccxxiij^{li}, whiche he owethe to the Quenes Majestie, within tenne daies next following; he was also commaunded to se the children of Mr. Denny, who are now beyounde the seas, to be brought home into this realme before Allhaloutyde, which he also promiseth accordingly to do. Debts to the Crown.

Edwarde Pese, being this daie called bifore the Lordes for the payment of his debte of m^{l}m^{l}cccx^{li} for that he could not aunswere the same, was committed to the prison of the Fleete, and ordered that he shuld paye vc^{li} into the Receipt of theschequier before Monday nexte following, whiche if he shal not accomplishe, thenne to be committed to suche more streight prison as shall cause him to be wery thereof; whiche ordre if he do perfourme, thenne the Lords will that Mr. Poyninges shalbe spoken with that no hurte shall accrewe to the said Pese by any bandes or covenantes betwene him and Poyninges for the perfourming of this ordre, so as he the saide Pese se Poyninges satisfied in suche sorte as shalbe by mediacion of the Counsaill taken betwene them. p. 425.

Mr. Gibbes, being this daye called to aunswere his debte, was commaunded to make his daily attendaunce at the Courte upon the Lords untill further ordre shalbe taken with him.

At the Starre Chambre, the xth of June, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.
The Lord Tresourer.
Therle of Sussex.
The Bishop of Ely.
Sir Thomas Wharton.
Sir Nicholas Hare.
Sir John Baker.
Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Sir Robert Peckham.

LIBRARIES NTRAL

Three recognisances.

John Killigrewe, thelder, and John Killigrewe, the yonger, having byn sent for and bounde in recognizaunce tappere here, made this daie thiere personall apparaunce.

Johannes Killigrewe, senior, et Johannes Killigrewe, junior, recognoverunt se debere domino Regi et domine Regine quatuor millia librarum, &c.

p. 426. The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if thabovebounden John Killigrewe, thelder, and John Killigrewe, the yonger, do make thier contynuall attendaunce upon the Counsaill, and not departe bifore further ordre shalbe taken with them, thenne this present recognizaunce to be voide, orelles, &c.

Willelmus Gibbes, de Venton in comitatu Devon, armiger, recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine mille marcas, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the above named William Gibbes do give his contynuall attendaunce upon the Lord Treasourer and the rest of thofficers of theschequier, and not departe hence untill they have taken sum finall ordre with him in the saide Courte towching his debt unto the Quenes Heighnes, that then, &c., orelles, &c.

At St. James', the xj of June, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Bishop of Elye.
The Lord Tresourer.	Sir John Bourne.
The Lord Stewarde.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Privy Seale.	Sir John Baker.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
Therle of Bathe.	Sir Robert Peckham.

Expulsion of a Scot.

Thomas Gadyse, Scottisheman, being suspecte for a spye, was this daye commaunded by the Lordes to departe the realme and be out of the same within the space of tenne daies next ensuyng the date hereof at his perill.

At St. James', the xiiij[t] of June, 1556. p. 427.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Privye Seale.	Mr. Wharton.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Walgrave.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Baker.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Bedingfeld.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir Robert Peckham.

The Dowager Duchess of Suffolk.

This daye the two leases made by Katherin, Duches of Suffolk, being intercepted and sent hither by Sir Richard Southewell and others, were delyvered to the Lord Treasourer, who was willed to call Sir John Baker unto him and to considre the same, and thereuppon to send for the parties who are therein towched, and to take suche ordre herein as they shall thinke convenient.

Sir Nicholas Arnold.

A lettre to the Shirief of Monmowthe and Hereforde to give ordre that the tenantes of Sir Nicholas Arnolde, knight, in Hornesland and other places within that countie of Monmouthe, do paye all suche rentes as is by them due to thofficers of the said Nicholas, to thende the ladie, his wiefe, maye enjoye the same upon suche her necessarie busynes as she specially hathe.

The said Lady Arnolde was this daye called before the Lords and ordered that if her husband's case shall not well fall out, that thenne she shall make an accompte of that she shall receive and write howe she dothe employe the same, whiche she promysed accordingly to do.

p. 428.

Expulsion of a Scot.

William Leche, Scott, having byn commaunded the thirde of Maye laste by the hole Bourde to avoide the realme within tenne daies next following, and having ben taken and brought hither this daye, and alleaging diverse excuses for his lingering here, was eftsones commaunded at his perill to departe within tenne daies next following.

Letters of summons.

Lettres of apparaunce to Edmond Hall of Gratford, Thomas Mayehue of Bosterne Arsingball, Barnard of Eresbie, keper of the Duches of Suffolk's house, thiese thre be sent at thier coming to the Commissioners of thexamynacions.

A recognisance.

Adrianus Poynynges, armiger, et Thomas Gardener de London, goldesmithe, recognoverunt, et uterque eorum recognovit, se debere dominis Regi et Regine mille libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Poinenges and Gardener do personally appere here before the Lords of the Counsaill on the xx^{t} of this present monethe, and so make thiere contynuall attendaunce here untill furder ordre shalbe taken with them, that thenne this recognizaunce to be voide and of none effecte, orelles, &c.

p. 429.

The state of the coinage.

This daye my Lord Cardinalles Grace, my Lord Chauncellour, my Lord Treasourer, my Lord Privie Seale, my Lord of Pembroke, my Lord of Elye, Mr. Comptroller and Mr. Secretary Petre, being with the Quenes Majestie, her Heighnes declared unto them that her pleasure was the Lord Treasourer, the Lord Privie Seale, the Bisshop of Elye, Mr. Englefeld and Sir Edmond Peckham shulde take upon them the charge of the Mynt matters, and considre whiche waies maye best be devised for the reformacion of the coynes.

Grant of a licence.

This daie allso, at the sute of the Counsaill, her Majestie graunted a licence for iiij^{c} tonnes of bere unto Asture, the Kinges Majesties' Under-treasourer, for payment of pencions.

The appointment of bedesmen.

This daye upon declaracion made by Sir Thomas White, oone of the Maisters of the Requestes, that diverse billes signed by King Henry theight, Edward the Sixt and the Quenes Majestie and Lettres of Request from the Counsaill were addressed to the cathedrall churches for the placing of bedesmen in the same churches, so that divers of the said billes comyng together sum doubt did rise whiche of them shuld be preferred, it was by the Bourde resolved that fromhensfourthe the Deane and Chapitour of suche cathedrall churches as lettres were addressed unto in this cace shuld alwaies

first preferre suche billes as were of eldest date, and so to take ordre for the reste to be placed successively, so as nevertheles none be removed that is ones placed, although his bill signed be not of so olde a date as his that shall come after to labour for the same rowme.

At St. James', the xv of June, 1556.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre to the Warden of the Flete to convey the bodye of the Lord Braye, remayning in his custodie, to the Towre, and to deliver him to Sir Henry Bedingfeld. Lord Braye in the Tower.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfeld to receive him and kepe him without having conference with any.

At St. James', the xviij of June, 1556. p. 430.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Therle of Sussex.
The Lord Privie Seale.	The Bishop of Ely.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Callice to examyne all suche as they thought coulde saye any thing towching the interest of the King of this realme to the churche of Sandingfelde, whereunto the Frenche make clayme, and to signifie bothe the same and all other evidences and recordes they have towching that matter hither with speede. A French claim near Calais.

At the Starre Chambre, the xix of June, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Bishop of Elye.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Sir John Baker.
Therle of Sussex.	

Payment of Antwerp loans.

This daie Thomas Gresham, esquier, the Quenes Majesties Agent in Flaunders, brought to the Lords of the Counsaill thies xij severall bandes following, *videlicet*:—

One obligacion due to John Loppo de Gallo, the xxth of Aprill, *anno* 1556, bearing date the vij of Aprill, 1555, ammounting to the somme of - - - - - -	lj^{ml}ix^{c}iiij^{xx}iiij florens.
p. 431. One obligacion due to John Mantausey, the xxth of Aprill, 1556, bearing date the vij of Aprill, 1555, ammounting the somme of - - - - - -	xxxij^{ml}iiij^{c}iiij^{xx}x florens.
One obligacion due to John Baptista Affettata, the xx of Aprill, 1556, bering date the vij of Aprill, 1555 - - - - - - -	xxxij^{ml}iiij^{c}iiij^{xx}x florens.
One obligacion due to Jasper Schetes, the xx of Aprill, 1556, bearing date the vij of Aprill, 1555	xxxix^{ml}viij^{c}xliij florens.
One obligacion due to Anthonie Fucker, the xx of Aprill, 1556, bearing date the vij of Aprill, 1555, for the somme - - - - -	j^{c}xxij^{ml}j^{c}viij florens, iiij patter.
Another obligacion due to Jasper Schetes of the xx of Aprill, 1555, dated the xviij^{t} of Novembre, 1555, for the somme of - -	xx^{ml}viij^{c}liij florens, iiij patters.
One obligacion due to Andrewe Lixshalles and Thomas Flechemorre, the xx of Aprill, 1556, bearing date the vij of Aprill, 1555.	xl^{ml}j^{c}iiij^{xx}x florens, xixth patters.
One obligacion due to Andrewe Lixshalles and Thomas Fletchemore, the xx^{t} of Aprill, 1556, bearing date the vij of Aprill, 1555 - - - - - - -	xlij^{ml}vij^{c}lxxij florens, j patter

One obligacion due to Andrewe Lixshalles and Thomas Flechemore, the first of Aprill, 1556, bearing date the xviij of November, 1555 - - - - - -	$l^{ml}ix^{c}xxij$ florens, x patters.
One obligacion of Anthony Fucker, due the xx^{th} of Aprill, 1556, bearing date the xviij of Novembre, 1555 - - - -	$lxx^{ml}vj^{c}xx^{t}$ florens.
One obligacion of Octovian Lomluino, due the xx^{th} of Aprill, 1556, bearing date the xviij of Novembre, 1555 - - - - - -	$xxij^{ml}ix^{c}iiij^{xx}v$ florens.
One obligacion of Lazarus Tucker, due the xxx of Aprill, 1556, bearing date the $xviij^{th}$ of Novembre, 1555 - - - - - - -	$lxiiij^{ml}ij^{c}$ florens.

p. 432.

All whiche bandes having byn paide by the said Thomas Gresham were cancelled, and ordre given that the same shuld be deliverid to the Lord Treasourer to be laide up in the Treasoury, and that the bandes of London shuld be delyverid to the Maiour, whiche were also delivered to the said Lord Tresourer for that purpose.

Border law.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres that whereas thauncient lawes of the Borders is that suche as flye owt of Englande into Scotland and committ any offence there, and after he retourne hither, he shalbe aunswerarable (*sic*) in the same Marches where he first towchethe; whiche ordre his Lordship hath not observed, for having byn sent unto from the Lord Wharton for dyvers like offendours, who returning into England after thier offences committed in Scotlande, and towching first in the Middle Marches, be nevertheles kept in the Weste Marche and cannot be brought to justice, whiche is taken here to be very straunge; he is therefore willed and commaunded in the King and Quenes Majesties' names bothe to sende all suche whose names are conteyned in a schedule sent

herewith, as all other that the said Lord Wharton shall from tyme to tyme sende for.

p. 433. Piracy in the Irish Channel. A lettre to therle of Bathe signifyeng unto him the lewde doinges of the pirates presently upon the seas, praieng his Lordship to give ordre that no maryners or others within the counties under his charge do resorte unto them, and that if any of them do repaire or be driven by tempest to lande, that they maie be apprehended, and that he be ayding to the Quenes Majesties shippes presently sent out for thapprehending of the saide pirates in any thing they shall desire his laufull healpe.

A like lettre to the Maiour and Aldermen of Bristowe.

A lettre of thankes to Sir John Arundell of Trerise, willing him to followe suche ordre as shalbe by therle of Bathe prescribed unto him.

Instructions to Lord Wharton. A lettre to the Lord Wharton signifieng unto him that bicause my Lords have presently no convenient laisour to considre the matters thoroughout that have byn moved by Sir William Vavasour and Michael Wharton, thier Lordships have thought good to retourne them backe, deferring the full aunswere of those thinges untill a better tyme of laisour, and neverthelesse in the meane while they do signifie unto him, as towching the mattre betwene Mr. Vavasour and him, they will considre the same and advertise him of the resolucion that shalbe taken therein with asmoche spede as they maie, till whenne, seing the good agreament that is and alwaies hathe byn betwene them, my Lords doubt not but they will eche assist other in the governement of thier charges as they have doone hitherto; as towching the payment of the souldiours my Lordes will give ordre that if they be not yet paide they shalbe oute of hande, and although the same be nowe but for halfe a yere, yet will thier Lordships bothe cause the rest that is due to them to be paide as shortly after as maye be, and give ordre also that fromhensfourthe they shalbe paide at thier accustomed daies; as for the money that is to be disbursed for provision of victualles and for

the fortificacion of Barwicke, because the Quenes Majestie hathe presently occasion to disburse greate sommes of money, the same cannot be sent at this tyme, but shalbe assone as thiese greater matters be over passed; as towching his meting with the Scottishe Commissioners he is referred therein to the last ordre signified unto him by thier Lordships' lettres of the seconde of this monethe, a note whereof was sent to him.

At Sainte James', the xxj[t] of June, 1556. p. 434.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Comptrollour.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Wharton.
The Bishop of Ely.	Mr. Englefelde.
	Mr. Walgrave.

Torture in the Tower.

It was this daie ordered by my Lords of the Counsaill that Sir Robert Peckham, Mr. Lieutenant of the Towre and oone of the Masters of the Requestes shulde examyne oone Richard Guyll, and to put him also to the tortours in cace they shall think it convenient.

Search for a criminal.

A lettre to the Shirieff of Dorset and William Thornell esquier, to make diligent searche for oone Thomas Kingeston, who wrott a lettre to Lewson, and is now lurking in that countie and as is thought nigh unto the house of the saide Mr. Thornell, and to apprehend him and searche what bookes writinges, or lettres he hathe aboute him, and to cause the same, together with his bodie [to be sent] under salfe custodies hither.

Letters of thanks.

A lettre of thankes to Sir William Drury and the rest of the Justices in Commission of Oyer and Terminer in the countie of Suffolk.

A like lettre to therle of Oxenforde.

Post horses. A lettre to the bailief, constable and poste of Huntingdon not to moleste or trouble hensfourthe Doctour Patrike, phisitian, in taking up his horsses for suche as ride in post that waye.

p. 435. Piracy. A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Ireland towching the pirates nowe on the seas, according to the mynute.

At St. James', the xxij of June, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Steward.	The Bishop of Elye.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

Letters of summons. Lettres of apparaunce to John Smithe of Bristowe and Hugh Smithe, his sonne, who at thier coming are to be remitted to the Commissioners of Examynacions.

False rumours. A lettre to Sir Thomas Dennys, knight, of thankes for his diligence used in thapprehension and examinacion of Robert Glamfelde for speking of sklaunderous woordes, and bicause the woordes seame to be seditious he is willed to use the best meanes he can tunderstande by whome he hathe byn enticed to sprede abrode thiese shamfull rumours, and thereuppon to cause all suche as he shall finde faultie herein to be apprehended, and to cause them all at the next Assises to be holden within that countie, and Glamfelde also, to be brought to thier triall according to the lawes, for whiche purpose a copie of thexaminacions towching this matter is returned unto him.

Precautions at the seaports. A lettre to the Lord Admyrall of thankes, aswell for his lettres to the Quenes Majestie and the Counsaill as for thordre he hathe taken with the staye of the portes, whiche he is desired to give ordre bifore his coming awaye that it maye be contynued, so as the sending to and fro of suche traytours as be abrode maye be the bettre met withall and prevented.

At Sainte James', the xxiijth of June, 1556. p. 436.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Peter.
Therle of Sussex.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Robert Peckham.

Several letters.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaill of Callaice, with a Supplicacion exhibited here by Dorothie Nox towching certaine goodes of hers staied there by ordre from hence, whiche they are willed to deliver unto her (yf there be no further cause staieng the same).

A lettre to Mr. Bedingfelde to deliver the bodie of Richard Gill, of late committed to his charge, to Mr. Morgan, to be by him conveied to the countie of Dorset, where he committed the murdre, to be there further ordered according to justice.

A lettre to the Deputie and Counsaile of Callice towching Sandingfeld, according to the mynute in the Counsaill Cheste.

Warrant for payment.

A warraunt to theschequier to paye Benjamyn Gonson, Thresourer of thadmiraltie, ix^{c}xxvj^{li}, to be by him paide over in prest to Edwarde Basshe for the provision of the shippes for the monethe of August next ensuing.

p. 437.

The French claim to Sandingfield.

A lettre to Mr. Doctour Wotton, the King and Quenes Majesties' Ambassadour resident with the Frenche King, towching the contencion of the Frenche for Sandingfelde, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Chest, in whiche lettre a copie of the Supplicacion exhibited here by the Frenche Agent is sent.

The Northern Wardenries and Carlisle Citadel.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton that where it is advertised here from the Lord Dacres that certaine Inglishe Borderers, making rodes into Scotlande, do use comonly to retourne home againe but with part of thier bootyes, leving behinde them the residue with suche of the Scottes as do kepe the same colorably to thier uses, and yet neverthelesse the

Scottishe Wardeyns at thier meatinges do demaunde the hole; the said Lord Dacres is written unto to signifie the said Lord Wharton, before the next daie of meting, what thier names are that use this practise, with othe[r] particularities towching thier doinges, to thend his Lordship may at his meting with the Scotishe Commissioners signified (*sic*) the same unto them, and thereuppon to take further ordre with them.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres of the same effecte, with a *postscript*, that where Lamplewes brother hathe byn here to make sute for his libertie, it is signified to his Lordship that no comforte is given him herein, and for that he is determined to obey his ordre, it is hoped his Lordship will by his discreacion restore him to libertie; and towching the grounde enclosed by Lamplewe, whereof the question nowe is, it is enfourmed here that [in the tyme of King Henry the VIIJ, whan] the Cittadell was bilt, the townes men of Carlill were sufficiently recompensed for the same grounde and the howses bilte upon the same, so that it cannot be thiers, but the Quenes Majesties grounde.

p. 438. At St. James', the xxiiijth of June, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Tresourour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Steward.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir John Mordant.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir John Baker.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.
	Sir Robert Peckham.

A debt to the Crown.

Sir John Chichester, knight, being called this daye before the Lords taunswere his debte of m^{li}iiij$^{xx\ li}$ whiche he owethe to the Quenes Majestie, this ordre ensuyng was taken with

him by his oune consent; viz., that he shuld paye to morrowe in the Receipte of theschequier ccc^{li}, and the rest being vij^{c}iiij$^{xx\,li}$ to be paide before the Feaste of All Sainctes next comyng, for the better assuraunce whereof the said Sir John Chichester shall by good conveyaunce in the lawe assure her Majestie of suche convenyent porcion of his lande as shall ammounte after the rate of xx^{t} yeres purchace to the full payment of his said debte, with a *proviso* that [if] he shall paye the said somme before the Feaste aforesaid, thenne he shall remayne still seased of the lande, otherwise the Quene to have the same; whiche conveyaunce her Majesties Attourney and Solicitour are appointed to make.

This daye Thomas Thurland, clerc, oone of the Quenes Majesties Chaplaynes, being called bifore the Lords, did undertake that his brother Edward Thurland shulde be here with the Lords before Sonday come sevenight next, being the vth of July. A summons.

A lettre to Sir Henry Tirrell, Mr. Serjaunt Browne and Edmonde Tirrell, esquiere, that where they were appointed to searche and apprehende one Gilbert Hilles, who being fledd with his servantes they caused all his goodes to be staied under salfe custodye, the Lords' pleasure are that they, taking bandes with suerties of John Hilles, father of the saide Gilbert, that the same goodes shalbe fourthe coming and aunswered to those that shall appere to have any right thereunto by ordre of lawe, they shall by bill indented deliver the same unto him, taking firste allowaunce for the charges of them that were appointed to kepe the same goodes. p. 439. A criminal's goods.

A lettre to the Maiour and his brethern of Newcastell to send oone or more of thier companye to the Bisshopp of Duresme and the rest of the Commissioners appointed to examyne the state of the towne of Hartilpoole, at suche tyme as they shall send for them to declare thier knowleage, and what they canne saye to suche matter as shalbe by them opened in that bihalfe. Newcastle and Hartlepool.

Conveyance of prisoners.

A lettre to the Shiriefe of Wiltshire to repaire hither with suche force as he thinke convenient for the salfe conveyeng of foure or v prisoners from hence into Wilshire, so as he be here at the furthest by the laste of this monethe.

At Sainte James', the xxviijth of June, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Vicechamberlaine.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Privy Seale.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Henry Bedingfeld.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Richard Frestone.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Robert Peckham.

p. 440. The Fleet prison.

John Killigrewe thelder and John Killigrewe the yonger were this daye committed to the Fleete, to be kepte there aparte in close prison.

The Cornish adventurer.

A lettre to Thomas Trefrie of thankes for his paynes taken about the myne woorkes in Burcharde Cranise' charge, praieng him to contynue the same; and as towching Burchardes request to have lenger daies for the payment of suche money as he oweth to the Quenes Majestie, he is aunswered that notwithstanding her Majestie hathe presently greate nede of moneye, yet, in consideracion of the benefite that is like to come to this realme by the said mynes, she is pleased that he shall have daie untill Michaelmas next for the payment of the same.

A lettre to the Justices of Peaxe in the countie of Cornewall to be aiding and assisting to the said Burchard Cranise, and to se that suche woorkmen as he shall hier be obedient unto him and applieng thier woorke.

The Dowager Duchess of Suffolk.

A lettre to the Bishop of Lincoln either to repaire himselfe or to sende sum trustie person to Grymesthorp, in the

countie of Lincoln, being the house of the Lady Katheryne, Duches of Suffolk, to serche for suche noughtie bookes as be hidden there and to send the same hither.

The Port of London.

This daie uppon consideracion of a Supplicacion exhibited by the marchauntes to the Quenes Majestie, that where they and all other merchauntes heretofore have tyme out of mynde used after they have ones paide thier custome and subsidies for suche wares as they bring into this realme to the Custumer where the same shuld be discharged, they might at thier libertie afterwardes carry owt the same wares (the propertie thereof not being altered) without payment of any newe custome or subsidie therefore, they have, nevertheles of late byn troubled and disquieted by diverse Wayters at the portes in London, and called upon to paye newe custome and subsidie for thier wares brought in whiche they woulde have carried owt agayne; whereuppon it was resolved that the saide marchauntes and all other marchauntes shuld hensfourthe enjoye thier saide libertie to transporte suche wares as they had ones paide custome and subsidie for, the propertie of the same not being changed, without further molestacion or paieng of newe custome or subsidie, as they might and were wont to have doone before the Statute made in the firste yere of the reigne of the Quenes Majestie, any usage to the contrarye notwithstanding. p. 441.

The cloth trade.

Whereas it was this daie declared to the Lords that where the Merchauntes Adventurers have taken ordre amonges them selfes that none of thier companie shall shipp any clothes into the Lowe Countries bifore Novembre nexte, forasmoche as it is considered that if the Merchaunt Straungers shuld shipp over clothes into the Lowe Countries in the meane tyme, the same shuld be bothe a greate hinderaunce to the said Marchaunt Adventurers and let suche good purposes as they go about; yt was ordered that the Lorde Treasourer shuld give ordre and commaundement to the Custumers and other officers at all the portes, that no straunger be suffered to transporte any clothes to the said Lowe

Countries bifore the Feaste of All Saintes next comyng, whiche Lord Treasourour was spoken unto to se this ordre fourthwith accomplisshed.

The sittings of the Council.

This daye the Lords, for the better intreating of matters of estate, have appointed to sit fromhensfourthe every Monday, Wednisday and Fridaye by ix of the clocke in the mornyng, and that no other matters be moved in the meane while.

p. 442.

At St. James', the xxixth of June, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Tresourer.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Steward.	Sir John Mordant.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir John Baker.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Richard Freston.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir Robert Peckham.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

Enquiry as to the limits of the English Pale in France.

This daye the Lord Treasourer was spoken unto to give ordre that sum skylfull man shulde make searche in the Recordes in the Towre for suche mattre as maye serve for the declaracion of the perambulacion of the Marches of Callaice and Guysnes, and the Quenes Majesties title to the patronage of Sandyngfelde.

Wages unpaid in the North.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton that where the Lordes of the Counsaill are enfourmed that the souldiours of Barwicke are unpaide of thier wages, and no money as yet advaunced for the victualling of that towne, his Lordship is required to make diligent enquirie whether there be any money paide by Assheton, Receivour, towardes the discharging of the same, and in cace he shall perceive that he hathe paid none, thenne he is willed to send for him, and to binde him in an obligacion of m$^{l\ li}$ to make his indilaied repaire hither.

A fray at Beverley.

A lettre to the Lord President and Counsaill in the Northe to examyne a fraye made upon the servantes of Sir Thomas

Wharton at the Faire of Beverley, and to punishe suche as they shal finde to have offended herein according to thordre of the lawes.

A lettre to Mr. Carne, Embassadour resident with the Pope's Holynes, with certayne examinacions enclosed towching the Quenes interest to the churche of Sandingfelde, which hathe byn received sithens the writing of the Quenes lettres unto him, upon perusing of the whiche he is willed to make declaracion thereof to the Pope's Holynes. p. 443. Sandingfield church.

A lettre to Sir Clement Heigham and others, with a Supplicacion exhibited here by Andrewe Rivett to the Quenes Majestie, whiche they are willed to considre, and to examyne all suche as the same Rivett shall enfourme them of upon suche interrogatories as he shall delyver unto them, and to signifie what they shal learne herein hither. Several prisoners.

A lettre to Mr. Bedingfelde to deliver Hollowaye, remayning in his warde, to the Shiriefe of Hampshire, to be by him conveied to that countie to be there ordered according to thordre of the lawes.

A lettre to the Keper of the Kinges Benche to deliver to the said Sheriefe the bodies of Guillam Brase and Richard Broune, to be ordered *ut supra.*

Yt was this daie, upon consideracion of the sundrie contemptes of the Lorde Stourton, ordered that a Privie Seale shuld be sent unto him, charging him upon his allegiaunce to make his immediat repayre hither, and that a lettre shuld be also sent unto him from hense declaring the insufficiencie of the acquittaunce he alleageth, advysing him also thereby, notwithstanding his former doinges to this Bourde, to considre that the Quenes Majesties' writt of Privy Seale is presently sent unto him, which he is willed more effectuallie to considre. Lord Stourton.

Where Adrian Poyninges, esquier, standeth bounde with suerties unto the Quenes Majestie for the payment of the somme of xxiij^{c} and x poundes, in parte of payment of a A dispute as to certain lands.

greate somme for certaine landes solde by King Edwarde the Sixt unto Edward Pease at the sute of the saide Poyninges,
p. 444. for the discharge whereof the said Pease hath bounde himselfe and the saide landes in the somme of vj^{ml} ^{li} to see the said Poyninges discharged towardes her Heighnes, and where also the said Pease hathe, sithence his entrie into the saide bande, solde parcell of the saide lande ammounting to the somme of lx poundes by yere unto oone Thomas Gardyner, whereof there remaineth yet unpaid the somme of v^{c}l^{li}, which land neverthelesse is lyable to the former bande made by Pease to the saide Poyninges; it was this daie by my Lords of the Counsaill, in the hearing and by the full consent of all the saide three parties, agreed, first, that the saide Thomas Gardyner shall, betwene this and Thursdaye next, paye into the Receipte of theschequier to the Quenes Majesties use the saide somme of v^{c}l^{li}, and thereupon the said Adrian Poyninges promiseth, the said money being paid, that neither he nor any other for him shall trouble the said Gardyner or take any advantage of the saide lx^{li} by yere solde to the saide Gardiner by Pease, by vertue of the saide Peases former band, made unto him, the saide Poyninges; and further it is agreed that the said Pease and his wiefe shall immediatly make a good and lawfull estate and conveyaunce in the lawe unto the Quenes Majestie of all the residue of the said landes solde by King Edward the Sixte unto him, discharged and saved harmeles of all former bargaynes and incumbrances, saving of the saide lx^{li} by yere solde to the said Gardyner, and of cc^{li} in moneye that he standeth bounde to John Aileworthe, with condicion nevertheles that if the saide Pease do well and truly content and paye unto her Heighnes' use the somme of vc^{li} betwene this and Bartilmewtide next, and by St. Andrewes daie thenne
p. 445. next following the rest of the said xxiij^{ti}x^{li}, that thenne he, the said Pease, shall have the saide lande againe from the Quenes Majestie in his former estate; and the said Adrian Poyninges promiseth also for his parte that in the meane tyme he will forbeare to take thadvauntage of the said Peases bandes; and that nevertheles in cace Pease do not kepe the dayes of pay-

ment before mentioned, the bande that he and his suerties stande bounde in to her Heighnes shalbe extended towardes them for somoche as (*sic*) the saide xxiij^{c}x^{li} as shall remayne then unpaide.

And it is further ordred by the mutuall consent of the saide Adrian Poyninges and Edward Pease, that when the said somme of xxiij^{c}x^{li} shalbe fullie paide to the Quenes Majestie by the saide Pease, in suche forme and at suche daies as is before specified, in cace the said Pease shall thenne binde himself with sufficient suerties unto the above named Adrian Poyninges, his heires, executours and assignies, the first payment thereof to begynne at Michaelmas, whiche shalbe in the yere of our Lorde God, 1557, and so to contynue from yere to yere at the said Feast untill the full somme of one thowsaunde poundes shalbe paid, and at Michaelmas next, after the payment of the said somme of one thowsaund poundes, to paye the somme of lv^{li} in full discharge, and satisfaccion of thaforesaid somme of a m^{li}lv^{li}, that then he, the said Adrian Poyninges, shall immediatly thereupon cause all suche other bandes, recognizaunces or obligacions as the said Pease hath heretofore made unto him to be clerely cancelled and discharged.

At Saint James', the first of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Steward.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Edmond Peckham.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Robert Peckham.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

A lettre to the Counsaill in the Marches of Wales to call for suche debenters whose names be conteyned in a schedule sent herewith before them, and to take ordre with them for the payment of the same within shorte tyme, whiche ordre if they

p. 446.
Crown debtors in Wales.

shall refuse to agrea unto, thenne they are willed to compell them by imprisonment or otherwise.

An Albanian mercenary.

A lettre to Sir Roger Cholmeley to call oone Thomas Wigg of London before him, who hathe cast in prison Capitaine Andrea Reynes for a debte whiche he claymeth on him, with whome he is willed to travaill by the best meanes he can, bothe tunderstand howe the same debte hathe accrued unto him, and also to perswade him to release the poore man out of prison, who hathe nothing to paye.

At St. James', the seconde of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Comptrollour.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Admirall.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir John Baker.

A summons obeyed.

Sir George Blunt, being sent for by lettres from the Bourde, made this daie his apparaunce and desired the same to be recorded.

p. 447.

The Mint accounts.

Whereas it appeared this daie uppon a bill brought hither by Sir John Baker from Egerton, that there was in aredynesse to be paide to the Quenes Majesties use of the debte of the said Egerton, late Undertreasourer of the Mynte, the somme of one thowsaunde xx^{li} x^{s}, yt was ordered that the Master of thorsses and the rest of the Commissioners appointed to examyne his cace shulde be spoken with to cause the same to be paide into theschequier, and that the saide somme shalbe paide from thence by warraunt from the Quenes Majestie to the Treasouerer of Barwicke for the defrayeng of the Quenes Majesties charges there.

A royal forest.

This daie the case of the saide Sir George Blunte, towching the felling and delyvering of diverse trees in the Forrest of Wyer, was committed to Mr. Secretary Bourne and Sir John Huddleston, to be by them further examyned.

At St. James', the thirde of July, 1556.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Bishop of Ely.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. S cretary Peter.
The Lord Privy Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Sussex.	

Sir A. Aucher's delinquencies.

A lettre to Sir Anthony Aucher, with a Supplicacion exhibited here by Jaines Moyninges, wherein she compleyneth that by thappointment of the Duke of Somerset and the reste of the Counsaill in the tyme of King Edward the Sixte the said Sir Anthony received of John Moynenges, her husbande, asmuche fishe as amounted to the somme of cxxx^{li}, she hath neverthelesse byn forced sithence to paye vij^{xx}xj^{li} xv^{s} to a Frenche man for the same fisshe; he is willed and commaunded to sende oone sufficiently instructed to the Masters of the Requestes for thaunswering of this matter, unto whome the hearing hereof is committed.

p. 448.

A lettre to the Masters of Requestes with the saide Supplicacion, whiche matter they are willed to examyne and to make reporte of the same here.

The Porter of Berwick.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton that where for diverse consideracions John Selby, late Porter of Barwicke, hathe byn removed from that rowme, yet for asmoche as the saide Selbye hathe byn heretofore a man of goode service, he is willed to devise some place or thing that thiere Majesties maye be moved for him, so as neverthelesse the same be no newe charge unto thier Heighnesses; and where he that is presently placed in the said office is thought to be a man of light conversacion and heretofore suspected of coynyng, his Lordeshipp is put in remembraunce thereof, to thende he shulde enquier of his behaviour and to considre whether he be a fytt man for suche a rowme.

A charge of piracy.

It was this daie ordered that Giles Graylocke, otherwise called Giles Graye, being sent up hither for pyracie and nowe remayning in the Porter's Lodge, shuld be delyvered to the Lorde Admyrall, to be by him further ordered for his pyracye according to the lawes.

Hereford Castle. A lettre to the Keper of the Castell of Hereforde to staye from the delyverye of eny stone of the said Castell by vertue of any warraunt to be brought by Thomas Kerry from hence, and to send hither the warraunt.

A recognisance. *Henricus Cornisshe, generosus, recognovit se debere domino Regi et domine Regine ducentas libras, &c.*

p. 449. The condicion of the recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Henry Cornishe do make his contynuall attendaunce upon Mr. Treasourer, Mr. Englefelde and Mr. Walgrave, and not departe bifore they have taken further ordre with him, thenne this present recognizaunce to be voide, &c.

At St. James', the fourthe of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Steward.	Sir Fraunces Englefeld.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Mr. Treasourer.	Sir John Baker.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Huddelston.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	Sir Richard Freaston.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.	

Lewd words. A lettre to therle of Rutland that wheare James Thurland hathe byn here and submitted himself to the Quenes Majesties mercye for the conceylement of the lewde woordes spoken by his servant, his Lordship is willed, if there be no further matter against him, to give ordre he be no more troubled for the same at his comyng home.

The Mint accounts. A lettre to the Master of thorsse, Sir Fraunces Englefeld, Sir John Baker, Sir Walter Mildemaye, Commissioners appointed to examyne Egerton's accompte, to use the best meanes and waies they can in travayling with him to cause him to paye all suche sommes of moneye and other thinges valuable as he coulde possiblie make during thexaminacion of his accompte into the Receipte of theschequier.

This daye the Lords were pleased that the Lorde Thomas Howarde shuld repaire to morrowe to the Courte for certaine cawses wherein the Lords will comune with him, notwithstanding his former recognizaunce taken here the xxviijth of June to the contrarye. p. 450. Lord Thomas Howard.

A lettre to the Lord Dacre towching the meating with the Warden of the Middle Marche in Scotland, at Kyrsopp, or that parte of Liddesdale that adjoyneth on the West Marche of England, according to the mynute in the Counsaill Cheste. The Scottish Borders.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton, with a coppie of the saide Lorde Dacre's lettres towching the meating aforesaide, whiche he is willed to considre and to move and to conclude the same with the Scottishe Commissioners at his nexte meating with them, yf he shall think convenient for the realme and the subjectes of the same.

At St. James', the vth of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Stewarde.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir John Baker.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir John Huddleston.
Mr. Tresourer.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Mr. Comptroller.	

A lettre to the Maiour and his bretherne of Bristowe to serve suche processe as Fraunces Merques Botelio and Fraunces Rebello, Portingales, shall bring unto them out of the Courte of Admiraltie against certaine dwelling within thier jurisdiccion, notwithstanding thier clayme that that cittie is a place exempte. p. 451. Admiralty jurisdiction.

Thomas Love, having used false and sklaunderous reaportes of Senor Figoroa and Mr. Secretarye Bourne, was this daie committed to the Marshalsey. The Marshalsea.

Lord Stourton's misdeeds.

A lettre to the Lord Stourton signifieng the receipt of his of the last moneth, wherein he is willed to have more consideracion of the Privie Seale, presently sent unto him for his indelaied repaire hither, thenne he hathe doone of sundreye lettres sent unto him from hence; yt is also declared unto him that Cornishe, being here, confesseth that he hadd no commission of Yonge for the receipt of c^{li} of the said Lord Stourton.

A Commission to the Shirief of Wilteshire to delivere a Privie Seale sent herewith to the Lord Stourton, and to signifie howe and whan the same was delivered, and howe it was receyved.

A like Commission to the Shirief of Dorset, yf the said Lord Stourton be within that countie.

At St. James', the vij of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Privye Seale.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.

p. 452.

Two recognisances.

Arthurus Champernone, miles, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine, mille libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that yf the above named Sir Anthony (*sic*) Champernone, knight, being presently discharged of further attendaunce and licenced to departe home, do neverthelesse make his personall apparaunce hereafter before the Lords and others of the King and Quenes Majesties' mooste Honorable Counsell, whennesoever he shall upon twentie daies warning on thisside the Feaste of All Saintes next be thereunto willed and requyred, that thenne this recognizaunce to be voide, orelles, &c.

Johannes Chichester, miles, recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine duo millia librarum, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovenamed Sir John Chechester, knight, being presently dis-

charged of further attendaunce and licenced to departe home, do nevertheles make his personal apparaunce hereafter bifore the Lords and others of the King and Quenes Majesties' moost Honorable Counsaill, whennsoever he shall upon xx^tie daies warning on thisside the Feaste of All Saintes nexte be thereunto willed and required, that thenne, &c., orelles, &c.

A lettre to the Lord Treasourer, requiring him to give commaundement in the King and Quenes Majesties' names to all the Custumers, Comptrollers, Searchers, and other thier Heighnes' officers of all thier Majesties' portes, havenes and crekes within the realme, that they hensfourthe suffre no maner personne to shipp or transporte any kinde of marchaundises or other thing towardes the parties of Myna, Guynye, Bynney, or eny other place thereaboutes within the King of Portingales domynyons, as they and everye of them will aunswere for the contrarye. p. 453. The Guinea trade.

Thomas Cawerden, miles, recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine quatuor millia librarum, &c. A recognisance.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if thabovenamed Sir Thomas Cawerden, knight, being presently discharged of his former bande and licenced to departe home, do neverthelesse within tenne daies warnyng make his personall apparaunce bifore the Lords of the Counsaill whensoever he shall, betwixt this and Allhalloutide next, be thereunto required, that thenne, &c.

At St. James', the viij of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Tresourer.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
The Lord Stewarde.	Sir Fraunces Englefeld.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Edward Walgrave.
Therle of Pembroke.	Sir John Baker.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Richard Freston.
Mr. Secretary Petre.	

p. 454. Crown debtors. Wheare there hathe byn an extent awarded out of the Courte of Exchequier, retornable the next Terme, upon the landes of the Lord Thomas Howard and Sir George Blunt, knight, for the somme of eight hundred poundes due by them to the Quenes Majestie, for the whiche they stande bounden, joyntly and severally, by recognizaunce to her Heighnes; forasmoche as the said Lord Thomas Howarde and Sir George Blunt, having ben this daye bifore the Lords, promised to paye the said somme of viijc^{li}, in maner and forme following; viz., either of them to paye, within foure daies next following, two hundred markes, and bifore the Feaste of St. Bartilmewe thappostell thenne next following, two hundred markes, and bifore the Feaste of St. Michaell tharchaungell next ensuyng, other two hundreth markes, in full payment of the said somme of viijc^{li}, into the Receipt of the Exchequier to her Majesties use, yt was this daye ordered by the Bourde that the Lorde Tresourer shuld give ordre to the Shiriefes for the staieng of the extentes, whiche he promised accordingly to doe.

At St. James', the x of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Tresourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Thomas Wharton.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Englefelde.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Bedingfeld.
Mr. Treasourer.	Mr. Huddelston.

p. 455. Compensation for loss of a transport. Where as it appeared this daie by certificat from Anthony Antonie, Surveiour of thordinance, that a shipp named the Anne Gallande of Andewerpe, of the burdeyn of iiij^{xx} tenne tonnes, bilonging to oone Anthony Lincoln, was taken up by Commission for transporting of certaine ordenance and

munytions of the Quenes Majesties to the realme of Ireland, whiche shippe was in that service afterwardes loste, it was ordered that a warraunt shuld be made into theschequier for the payment of lx^{li} to the saide Anthony Lincoln for his saide shipp, in full payment of iiij^{xx}x^{li} due for the same, so as nevertheles he be bounde by recognisaunce here with sufficient suerties for the repayment of the said somme, if it be hereafter proved that he hathe alredy receyved the same.

A recognisance discharged.

Whereas Sir George Blunte, knight, was heretofore bounde in the somme of one thowsaunde poundes to make his contynuall attendaunce here untill further ordre shuld be taken with him, yt was this daye ordered that he shulde be of the same attendaunce discharged, and that his former recognizaunce shuld be cancelled.

At St. James', the xij of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Tresourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Erle of Sussex.	Mr. Wharton.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Walgrave.
Mr. Tresourer.	Mr. Bedingfelde.

A recognisance.

Johannes Killigrewe, de Arwinnyk in comitatu Cornubie, senior, et Johannes Killegrewe, junior, Jacobus Killigrewe et Gulielmus Godolphin, generosi, Willelmus Maynarde, Joannes Eliot et Ricardus Grace, de London, mercatores, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine duo millia librarum, &c.

The condicion of this recognisaunce is suche that if the abovenamed John Killigrewe, thelder, and John Killigrewe, the yonger, do bifore they departe out of the Citie of London put in suche sufficient suerties into the Courte of thadmiraltie as shal be thought fit by the Judge of the same Courte, taunswere unto an action entered against them by oone Petro de Verastigni, Spaniard, according to the lawe, and that

p. 456.

also, upon warning given unto them or eny of thier suerties above named, they do, within xx daies following, make thier personall apparaunce bifore the Lords of the Counsaill taunswere unto suche matter as shalbe objected against them, that thenne, &c., orelles, &c.

At St. James', the xix of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Tresourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir Fraunces Inglefeld.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir John Baker.

Pirates to be tried at Portsmouth.

A lettre to the Shirief of the countie of Southampton to use his best diligence in causing suche apparaunces to be made bifore the Commissioners, presently sent for the examynyng and further ordering dyverse pirattes being in warde at Portesmouthe, as they shall write to him for, and to see all other orders executed that the same Commissioners shall prescribe unto them towching the saide pirattes.

p. 547. A lettre to Mr. Tirrell to cause the pirattes vesselles and goodes by him taken to be fourthewith solde, and with the money therefore received to cause the charges of Doctour Cooke and others the Commissioners presently sent thither to be defraied bifore thier departure from thense.

A lettre to Doctour Cooke and the rest of the Commissioners presently sent to Portesmouthe requiring them to use thier best diligence in the examinacions of suche pirates as are there in warde, what there intent was, and who have byn of counsaill with them, comforted them, or received thier pyrasies, with suche other poyntes as they shall thinke goode, and thereupon to proceade against them according to thordre of the lawes; and neverthelesse to cause all suche whome they shall finde to have byn taken and kepte against thier willes or otherwise brought to this lewde doinges by force to be staied,

and to signifie thier names and the cawses that shall move them to staye them hither, to thende the Quenes Majesties pleasure maye be further knowen therein; and to cause also the rest to be put to execucion at Portesmouthe, Hampton, and the Isle of Wight, along the sea coste, and the Capitaynes to be hanged in cheynes.

A lettre to Sir Clement Heigham, John Sulyard and Fraunces Mone, of thankes for thier diligence, and where the Custumers and Comptrollers of Yermouth have refused to make thier apparaunce before them, a lettre of apparaunce is sent here with from hense, which they are willed to directe [to] the personnes faulty, and to se the same delivered accordingly. Letter of thanks.

A lettre to the surname of the Greames, that where they have in a skarmouche of late taken certaine Scotishemen prisoners, they are all commaunded upon thier alleagiaunce to deliver all the same prisoners to the Lord Dacres, to be by him further ordered according to the lawes of the Marches, whiche they have alredie promised to do; and also to use themselfes obedient towardes him and his officers in all other matters besides, wherein he shall directe them and thier doinges for the better conservacion of amytie and quyet. Border troubles.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres signifieng unto him the former lettre written to the Greames, with a copie of the same lettre sent unto him herewith, whom he is willed to have suche consideracion of (the doubtfulnes of the tyme considered), as his wise and discreate administracion of justice maye serve to preserve the nombre of the Quenes Majesties subjectes. p. 458.

A lettre to Sir Leonard Beckwith and Mr. Doctor Henmer, that where upon talke had betwene the Lord Wharton and Sir William Vavasour heretofore for the leaving of the Capitaineshipp of the Castell of Berwike to the saide Lord Wharton, the same was concluded betwene them and the saide Sir William Vavasour at his late being here seamed as of himself to be well contented therewith; they are willed to perswade them bothe to growe to sum reasonable composition to bothe thier satisfactions, so as with all the said Mr.

Vavasour maye be induced to leave the said rowme to the Lord Wharton according to thiere former agreement, and so to departe in freindeshipp, and of thier doinges herein to signifie hither.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton signifieng unto him this ordre written to the said Sir Leonard Beckwith and Mr. Henmer, praieng his Lordship to have good consideracion of the same, so as they departe frendlye.

A like lettre to Sir William Vavasour.

p. 459. Conspiracies in Suffolk and Essex.

A lettre to the Justices and Commission of Oyer and Terminer in the countie of Suffolk of thankes for thier diligence in thapprehending of certaine that went about a conspiracie, whom they are willed diligently to examyne to what purpose they conspired, and who were of counsaill with them or privie to thier doinges, and thereuppon to conferre with sum learned man in those partes whereunto thier offences do waye in lawe, and so to proceade with them according to thordre of the lawes.

A lettre to therle of Oxforde and the Justices in Commission of Oyer and Terminer in Essex signifieng unto them the said intended conspiracie, and willing them therefore to have a more vigilant eye to thier charge, and to make diligent searche for oone that nameth himself Trudgeover and tapprehend him; for the better searching and apprehending of whiche leude personne there are joyned in Commission of Oyer and Terminer with them Sir Henry Doyle, Sir John Bruse, knightes, and William Foster, esquier.

At St. James', the xx of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

A recognisance.

Johannes Wykes, de Civitate London, goldsmithe, et Reginaldus Wolfe, de eadem Civitate, stacyoner, recognoverunt se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine mille marcas, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if Robert Recorde, Doctour of Phisick, dwelling in the parrishe of St.

Katherin Colman in London, at all tymes hereafter within the space of oon [yere] next after the date hereof, upon tenne daies warning to be given him, or they (*sic*) abovenamed John Wykes and Reynolde Wolfe, his suerties, or either of them, make his personall apparaunce before the Lords of the King and Quenes Majesties' Privie Counsaill taunswere suche matter as shalbe objected unto him, that then, &c., orelles, &c.

Uppon sute made to the Lords of the Counsaill by thambassador of Venys, that, notwithstanding the privileage that the towne of Southampton hathe for the discharging of malmesies only at that porte, a certaine Venitian shipp nowe arrived within the river of Thamise, laden with malmesies, might be suffred to discharge here at London; my said Lords, at the contemplacion of the said Ambassadour's desire, did this daie resolve that for this tyme only the said shipp shalbe sufferid to discharge here, with condicion nevertheles not only that all other shippes that shall come in to the realme hensfourthe laden with that sorte of wines, shall discharge at the saide porte of Southampton and at non other place, but also that the owners of the malvasies that be laden in this shipp that is nowe licenced to discharge at London shal give to the inhabitantes of the said towne of Southampton by waye of recompence for this tyme foure buttes of malvasies. p. 460. The privileges of Southampton.

At Eltham, the xxij[t] of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Comptroller.	

A lettre unto therle of Oxforde and to the Justices of Peax and Commissioners of Oyer and Terminer in Essex, signifieng unto them that the Quenes Majestie hathe appointed the Lord Darcy of Chiche to be joyned with them in the Commissions of the Peaxe and Oyer and Terminer of the saide countie, Lord Darcy of Chiche.

willing them therefore so to take him and to communicate unto him suche thinges as shal come to thier knowleage tendering to her Heighnes' service, and to use his advice therein.

p. 461. A lettre unto the said Lord Darcye of Chiche signifieng the saide ordre unto him, and requiring him bothe to have a good eye unto Harwiche and those other places nere adjoyning, and to cause diligent waite to be laide for thapprehension of oone Trudgover, a ronneagate, that resorteth to those quarters and dothe what he maye to perswade the people to rebellion.

A lettre to therle of Sussex according to the mynute.

At Eltham, the xxiij[t] of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

The President of the Council in the North. A lettre to my Lord of Shrewesburie and the Counsaill in the Northe, signifieng the receipt of thier lettres and willing them to proceade to the punnisshing of offences according to justice, whereby the quiet of that count[r]ye may the bettre be preserved; as for the Lord Latymer his cace, they are willed to examyne the same substaunciallie, and to signifie hither what they shall finde therein, and if upon thexaminacion thereof it shall appere that the said Lord Latymer is culpable in the mattre, to take suche ordre with him either for his apparaunce before us (*sic*) or for his sending up hither as the lawe provideth in that bihalfe; and, as towching the graunting of severall Commissions within his Lordship's Commission, the Lords have considered his patent sent by his servant, and finde therein that no speciall Commission can prejudicate thauctoritie of the same, for that it is speciallie provided therein that neither his Lordship canne take away tha[u]ctoritie of others nor others his Lordship's, but that he may, as often as he shall see cause, either repaire or send about thexecucion of the same, and set and ordre all matters of justice as bifore other Commissioners were graunted fourthe he might have doone; also it is signified to his Lordship that the Quenes Majestie hathe

caused his Commission to be renued, and others to be placed in the stead of those that be deade.

At Eltham, the xxvj^{t} of July, 1556. p. 462.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

A lettre to Sir Leonard Beckwith and Doctour Henmer, requiring them to call Collingwood, a childe, bifore them and to examyne him by what auctorite he holdeth the Constableshipp of Ittell Castle, and se whether he hath any patent thereof or no, and tadvertise hither thier knowleage in the matter. An office in the North.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton wherein are signified unto him the contentes of the saide lettres for thexaminacion of Collingwoode, with declaracion also what moved the Lords to committ the doing of that matter rather to the said Mr. Beckwith and Mr. Hanmer thenne to his Lordship; he is also advertised in the same lettre of present ordre given for the delyverie unto Giles Heron, Treasourer of Barwick, of the thowsaunde poundes towardes the provisions for the fortificacions there, whiche his Lordship is required on the Quenes Heighnes' bihalfe to cause so to be husbanded as the same maye be emploied and strecched as farre as maye be towardes the speciall advauncement of that service. The fortification of Berwick and Calais.

A lettre to the Lord Deputie of Callais, praieng him to cause diligence to be used in the going thorough with the fortificacion he hathe alredie begonne at Bootes Bulwarke, geving nevertheles good hede that the worke maye be so substaunciallie made as maye serve best for the contynuaunce thereof, and to cause an estimate to be made what the charges of the same will amount unto, and to signifie the same hither.

At Eltham, the xxvij of July, 1556. p. 463.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton according to the mynute remayning in the Cheste. The Scottish Borders.

A lettre also to the Lord Dacres, eftsones requiring him on the Quenes Heighnes' bihalfe to cause all suche Scottishemen or thier goodes as shalbe founde to remayne in thandes of eny Englishman within his Wardenrye to be immediatly restored according to justice, and as shalbe prescribed unto him by her Majesties Commissions presently uppon the frontiers, wherein he is required to use the moore diligence, for that it is alleaged by the Scottes that certaine of his oune servantes were at sum of the spoiles and robberies committed upon the Scottes, as maye appere by a schedule thereof enclosed in the same lettre.

At Eltham, the xxviij^{t} of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce of the daie before.

Border troubles.

Lettres to the Lord Dacres signifieng the receipte of his of the xxj^{t} and xxiijth hereof, and the Quenes good acceptacion of his diligent advertisementes therein, and as towching the Scottes' complainte against the Greames and other subjectes, although it was signified to him by severall lettres, the laste being of the xxvth hereof, that his Lordship shuld cause the Greames and all other Englishemen to restore all Scottishe prisoners or thier goodes according to justice, for whiche purpose the Lords wrot also thier lettres to the said Greames, commaunding them to followe suche ordre as shuld be prescribed unto them in the bihalfe, either by the Quenes Commissions on the Borders or his Lordshippes; yet bicause it was not advertised hither from his Lordship
p. 464. that they have followed this ordre, thier Lordships have eftsones written a lettre in this closed to them, charging them to see restitucion made immediatly, orelles his Lordship [to] force them by strong hande, and to use herein his wisdome.

A lettre to the Greames according to that effecte.

A lettre to therle of Bathe according to the mynute.

At Eltham, the xxixth of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre unto the Lord Wharton signifieng unto him thordre prescribed unto the Lord Dacres for redresse of the disordres upon the West Borders, according to the mynute.

A lettre unto the Lord Dacres for the like purpose.

The Guinea trade.

Lettres unto the Maiour of London, Custumers, Comptrollers and Searchers there, to the portes of Southampton, Portesmouthe, Bristowe, Exceter, Dartmouthe, Plymouthe, Fawmouthe, Yarmouth, Ippiswiche, Lynne, and Harwiche, the twoo Presidentes of the Counsaill in the Marches of Wales, and the Warden of the Five Portes and the Northe (*sic*), to give warnyng to all the merchauntes under thier rules to forbeare to trafique into the Myne of (*sic*) Gynney or Bynney under the King of Portingales jurisdiccion, according to the mynute.

p. 465.

The postal service to the North.

This daye it was ordered by my Lords of the Counsaill that the postes betwene this and the Northe shulde eche of them kepe a booke and make entrye therein of every lettre that he shall receyve, the tyme of the delyverie thereof unto his handes, with the parties names that shall bring it unto him, whose handes he shall also take to his booke, witnessing the same note to be trewe; whiche ordre was also commaunded to be given here at the Courte, and the Wardeyns of the Marchies towardes Scotland were required to do the like.

A lettre to Mr. Spilman to cause this ordre to be observed by the saide postes.

A fray in the North.

A letter to therle of Shrewesburie signifieng that the Quenes Majestie is contented to pardonne oone Brian Warde, that made a fraye amonges others in the churche yarde of Astrigg, in Aprill last, with whome the saide Erle is neverthelesse required to travaile to bring him to some reasonable fyne, and to take his sufficient bande for the payment of it to the Quenes Majesties use, upon returne hither of whiche bande the pardonne shalbe sent him under Seale; and

towching the rest of thoffendours the Erle is willed to see the lawes executed upon them without all delay, to the terrour and example of others.

The use of torture.

A lettre to Sir Roger Cholmeley and Doctour Marten to repaire to the convicte prison at Westminster, and to proceade to the further examinacion of Silvester Taverner, prisoner there, who, having imbeaselyd certaine plate and other goodes, aswell bilonging to the Quenes Majestie as to sundry other personnes besides, will by no meanes hitherto declare where the same is become, notwithstanding the matter is alredy confessed against him by two others; and therefore they are required, for the better atteyning of the trueth, to put him to suche tortours as by thier discreacions shalbe thought convenient, for whiche purpose the Keper of the said prison is likewise written unto in that matter.

p. 466.

The state of Norfolk.

A lettre of thankes to Sir John Shelton of his advertisement out of Norffolk, wherein he is required of all suche thinges as from hensfourth shal come to his knowleage tending to the disquiet of that shire tadvertise from tyme to tyme therle of Sussex, nowe resiaunt there.

The King's Bench and Newgate.

Robert Crowhurste, being oone of them that suffred True, an hereticke and a sediciouse personne, to escape out of the Kinges Benche, and afterwardes thereupon fleing himself, was eftsones apprehended, and this day committed as prisoner to the said Benche.

One Leonarde Marshall, also being sent hither by the Maiour and Jurates of Rie and suspecte to be a complice with Aston and Dudley, was this day committed to Newgate.

A lettre of thankes to the Maiour and Jurates of Rie for the sending of the said Marshall hither.

At Eltham, the xxx of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

An Irish pirate.

A lettre with certayne examinacions enclosed to the Lorde Chiefe Justice of the Common Place and to the Recorder of

London, to proceade to the further examinacion of the afore named Leonarde Marshall, and finding matter sufficient, by vertue of thier Commission of Oyer and Termyner to cause him to be brought unto his tryall without delaye and to be ordered according to the lawes.

Memorandum, that the saide Marshall, being examined here bifore the Counsaill, amonges other thinges confessed that he knoweth Stevenson then (*sic*) pyrat well, and did see him in Robert St. Leger's house at Kaverlaugh, in Irelande, sum what bifore Bartilmewetide laste, where the said Stevenson had thenne remayned by the space of a quarter of a yere or two monethes at the leaste. p. 467.

At Eltham, the laste of July, 1556.

Thapparaunce as before.

Thomas Love, recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine centum marcas, &c. A recognisance.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if thabove bounden Thomas Love do contynue and be fromhensfourthe of good abearing and behaviour towardes the King and Quenes Majesties and thiere subjectes, that thenne this present recognisaunce to be voide and of none effecte, orelles to stande and abide in his full force and vertue.

At Eltham, the seconde of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

A lettre to the Lorde Wharton and to Sir William Vavasour signifieng that the Counsaill were very gladd tunderstande, by thier severall lettres sent hither, thier good agreament towching the saide Sir William Vavasour's leaving of, and the saide Lord Wharton's entrye into, thoffice of the Capitaineshipp of the Castell of Barwick at Bartilmewetide next, untill whiche tyme the said Sir William Vavasour is promised to be allowed all suche sommes of money as be or p. 468. The Captain of Berwick.

shalbe thenne due unto him, or to eny other souldiours serving under him in the said Castle, and the Lord Wharton is likewise promised, for his parte, that from the saide Feaste of St. Bartilmewe his Lettres Patentes shalbe made furthe and sent him according to his desire; and towching the placing of the saide Sir William as a Counsaillour at Yorke, the Lords have resolved (yf he be not so placed alredie) to move the Quenes Heighnes in that bihalfe.

A lettre also to Giles Heron, Treasourer of Barwicke, to make the saide allowaunce unto Sir William Vavasour and the souldiours serving under him in the Castle there, untill the saide Feaste of St. Bartilmewe next ensuing.

At Eltham, the iiij of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

p. 469.
The King's movements.

A lettre unto Mr. Tresourer of thankes for the diligence he caused to be used for the searching of Trudgover, and is further given tunderstande that the Quenes Majestie is advertised that on Thursdaye next the King of Boheame departed from Bruxelles homewardes, and on Saterdaie next themperour and the Kinges Majesties repaire towardes Gaunte, from whence themperour intendith to take shipping into Spayne and the Kinges Majestie to take his journey hitherwardes; and therefore is willed to call to remembraunce thordre signified unto him in the begynnyng of the last wynter, whenne the Kinges Majestie was loked for here, towching the preparacion of the vesselles that the Portes are bounde to have in aredynes against his Heighnes' comyng over, so as although they cannot have all thole nombre in aredynes, that they are bounde to finde against that tyme, that yet at leaste they maye have so manye in ordre as was thenne prescribed, to thende that upon knowleage of the certaine tyme of his Heighnes' setting forwardes they maye be redie to waite upon his Majestie at his comyng to Callaice.

At Eltham, the vj^{t} of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Comptroller.	Mr. Coferer.

A summons obeyed.

This daie Edmond Lister, Comptroller of Yermouthe, and John Thriston, Deputie Custumer there, being heretofore sent for by lettres from the Counsaill, made thier personall apparaunce, and desired the same to be recorded.

p. 470. Instructions to the Lord Admiral.

A lettre to the Lord Admirall signifieng unto him that themperour and the Kinges Majesties intendith upon Saterdaie next to repaire to Gaunte, from whence themperour meaneth to take shipping for Spaine, and the Kinges Majestie to take his journey hitherwardes with as convenient speede as he maye, wherefore his Lordship is required that upon the retourne of the foure shippes that be abrode, he do cause bothe them and the rest that are appointed tattend upon his Heighnes to be put in aredynes, as upon knowleage of the certaine tyme of his Heighnes' setting forwardes they maye be redie to waite for his Majestie on the Narrowe Seas, according to thordre heretofore taken in that bihalfe, wherein the more diligence is to be used for that the Quenes Majestie woulde in no wise that his Heighnes shuld either for lacke of thier arredynes or for any other cause be occasioned to staye any lenger upon his journey thenne his pleasure shalbe to determyne bifore hand.

The Eastern counties.

A lettre to therle of Sussex of thankes, requiring him to give ordre of thapprehension and sending upp in salfe and severall custodie one William Leye of Leistofte, and Gilbert Symkyns of Hemesby, and furthre to take bandes of Hughes, the Custumer of Yermouth, to make his indelaide repaire hither to the Lords of the Counsaill.

A fray at Westminster.

A nother lettre to the Lord Northe requiring him to take sum paines in thexaminacion of the fraie lately made at Westminster among the Sanctuarye men and others there,

wherein he is aucthorised (having founde out the aucthours thereof) to committ the Sanctuarie men that be faultye by themselfes in sum sure place within Westminster, and spe-
p. 471. cially Willforde, noted to be one of the chiefe doers, and thother sorte to committ them to suche other places within the Citie as he shall thinke convenient, advertising hither what he shall have doone in the premisses, with a *postscript* to call the Deane or his Deputie unto him for his assistaunce in the saide examynacion.

The Queen's servants to be armed.

This daye my Lordes of the Counsaill, upon consideracion of the state of thinges at this tyme, resolved for the preventing of all inconveniences that might happen, and savegarde of the King and Quenes Majesties' persones if nede shulde require, that Mr. Comptroller, in thabsence of the Lord Stewarde, and Mr. Treasourer and Mr. Vicechamberlain in thabsence of the Lord Chamberlayne, shuld to morrowe in the morning call bifore them thofficers of the Howseholde and the Yeomen of the Garde and other thier Majesties' ordinary servantes under thier charges, and to enquire what armure and weapon eche of them hathe, geving them streight charge and commaundement in thier Majesties names that every of them do prepare suche armour and weapon, every man for his oune personne, as shalbe prescribed unto them and thought convenient by the said Mr. Comptroller and Mr. Vicechamberlain, according to eche man's habilitie and degree, and to have the same in arredynes against Michaelmas nexte at the furthest, upon payne that if they shall not do [so], it shalbe at the Quenes Majesties pleasure either to cause to be provided for them harneys and weapon to be defalked of thier wages, orelles to discharge them of thier service at her pleasure.

The Launceston case.

A lettre to Sir Richard Edgecombe and certayne other Commissioners for sytting upon the complaintes exhibited by the inhabitauntes of Launceston, in Cornewall, against the Maiour and viij Aldermen there, requiring them eftsones to send upp the hole certificate of thier doinges in that matter.

At Eltham, the vij[th] of August, 1556. p. 472.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.
The Lord Tresourer.
The Lord Privie Seale.
The Lord Admyrall.
The Bishop of Ely.
Mr. Vicechamberlain.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.

Prisoners from Portsmouth.

This daye ordre was given by my Lords of the Counsaill unto my Lorde Admirall that he shuld take the charge of the conveyaunce hither from Portesmouthe of Peter Killegrewe, and such other gentlemen Englishemen as were taken with him, with all suche other as his Lordship shall thinke convenyent.

A loan from the City.

A warraunt from the Quenes Majestie to Mr. Comptroller to deliver into the Receipte of the Eschequier five thowsaunde poundes of the somme of six thowsaunde poundes presently come to his handes, and latelie advanced unto her Heighnes by waie of lone by the Maiour and Citizens of London, taking at thandes of thofficers of the saide Courte of Eschequier suche ordinarie discharges for the receipte of the saide money as in like caces have been heretofore accustumed to be given by them in that bihalfe.

Letters of summons.

Lettres of apparaunce for John Knight and William Mylton, Custumers of Southampton, and George Wilson, *alias* Willton, and Thomas Sharpe of Sarum, to make thier immedyate repaire hither unto the Lords.

At Eltham, the viij of August, 1556. p. 473.

Thapparaunce as before.

The Debatable Ground.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton signifieng unto him that albeit the Lorde Dacre hathe byn written unto two or thre severall tymes to se restitucion made and disorders refourmed by the Greames and other Englishemen upon the West

Borders, yet have thier Lordships written eftsones unto him for that purpose, &c., according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres for that purpose.

The Guinea trade.

A lettre to the Governour of the Marchaunt Adventurers, that where it is enfourmed here that oone Miles Mordeine, marchaunt of London, hathe prepared certaine wares in Flaunders, mynding to sende the same towardes Bristowe to be conveied fromthense to Guynny, he is willed to make diligent serche for the same wares, (whiche being founde) if they be alredie fraughted, to cause to be discharged, and whether they be or not, to see them sequestred and put in sure keping untill her Heighnes shall otherwise determyne, and to send hither a particuler declaracion of the condicion, quantitie and value of the said goodes, with a *postscript* that they mynde only the restrainte of suche marchaundizes as is prepared for Guynny.

The Tower.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfelde to receyve into his custodie, and to kepe in salfe warde, the bodies of Peter Killigrewe and suche other traytours as William Wynter shall bring to him from Portesmouthe.

p. 474.

The Guinea trade.

A lettre to the Maiour and Custumers of Bristowe that where the Lord Treasourour is infourmed from William Lacye, oone of the Custumers there, that certayne marchauntes have attempted to lade and set fourthe two shippes towardes the parties of Guynney, and for that purpose have conveied them to the coste of Wales, to thende they might steale from thence to the said partes of Guynney, they are commaunded, in the King and Quenes Majesties' names, to cause the same shippes to be brought back agayne to the porte of Bristowe and there to discharge thier lading, and to see the same laide in sure custodie, and to binde the marchauntes in good sommes to make thier indelaied repaire hither; and for that oone Miles Mordeine is thought to be oone of the chiefest doers they are required to deliver unto him a lettre of apparaunce whiche is sent herewith.

At Eltham, the ix of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Tresourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir John Baker.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Thomas Cornewallis.

The Exchequer payments.

A lettre to Mr. Felton, Auditour of the Receipt of the Eschequier, to make out a perfeite booke and declaracion of all suche fees, annuities or wages as he hathe paide to any syns the begynnyng of the Quenes Majesties reigne, making a particuler mention by what warraunt the same was paide, under what Seale the same is, in whose tyme it was graunted, whether during lief or pleasure, and what the parties name is that received the same, and to send the same hither. p. 475.

A lettre to Mr. Hawtrey of like effecte.

Arrest of minstrels.

A lettre of thankes to Sir Henry Tirrell, knight, for his travaile in the apprehension of certaine minstrelles, for whose ponishement ordre shalbe taken furthwith.

Release on bail.

A lettre to the Lord Northe that where in thexaminacion of the fraie made at Westminster he did of late committ oone Staunton to warde, his Lordship is willed, for that it seameth there is no matter against him, to set him at libertie, taking firste bandes of him (yf he thinke so good) for his fourthecomyng for his good behaviour.

False rumours.

A lettre to therle of Rutlande, Sir William Cycell and other the Justices in the countie of Lincoln, of thankes for thier travaile in the apprehending and examinacion of certaine spreders of false and seditiouse rumours, wherein and in all other matters that shall come before them (if the same shall not be of greate importaunce or doubtfull) they are willed to procede according to the lawes and statutes of this realme, and no further to trouble the Bourde herewith.

At Eltham, the xj of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Privy Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir John Baker.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	

p. 476. The Debatable Ground.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton with coppies of the Dowagier of Scotlandes lettre and the Quenes Majesties aunswere thereunto, wherein the said Dowager complainethe of sundrie disorders committed upon the West Borders, and bicause Rosse the Heralde brought the particularities of those disorders written in Instruccions, his Lordeship is willed to conceive like Instruccions of the begynnyng of this matter and the contynuaunce of the same, and chiefely to declare howe that, aboute xij monethes passed, the Greames having committed an offence in the West Marches fledd into Scotland and there were receyved and mayneteyned, and coulde at no tyme by that meanes be brought to justice, whiche hathe byn the greatest and only cause of thiese disorders, which he is willed to alleage as the grounde of all inconveniences; and nevertheles to signifie the Quenes Majesties good mynde to contynue the amytie betwene bothe realmes and to see thinges redressed, for whiche purpose she hathe presently written to the Lord Dacres, a coppie of whiche lettres is sent herewith unto him, which he willed to shewe to the Commissioners if he thinke so good; signifieng also unto him that the Lord Dacres is likewise written unto to use the best meanes he can to see thinges brought to good quiet, and to be contented to be directed by his Lordship in thiese matters; and notwithstanding he seamethe to clayme redresse at the Scottes' handes first, and usethe that for a meanes to put of the redresse of the laste attemptates committed by thenglishe men, yet considering the qualities of the offences are not like, and that which the Scottes complayne of was committed syns the Commissioners' meting, the said Lord Dacres is required to cause that to be furst aunswered, according to

justice and the lawes of the Borders, the Scottes doing the like for thattemptates committed against this realme within the same tyme.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres of theffecte aforesaid. p. 477.

Lettres to the Commissioners of Surveye of the counties of Hertford, Essex and Suffolk, that where it is complayned here that they take of suche as bring thier patentes, leases, or copies bifore them, certaine sommes of money; that is, for perusing and enrolling of every patent v^{s}, for leasses xl^{d}, for coppies ij^{s}, whiche kinde of exaccions they are willed in no case to suffre to be taken, either by themselfes or thier clerkes, or eny others under them. Illegal charges.

At Eltham, the xij of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Sir John Baker.
The Bishop of Ely.	Mr. Coferer.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.	

A lettre of apparaunce to Robert Runager and John, his sonne, Comptrollers of the porte of Southampton. A summons.

At Eltham, the xiijth of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

George Wilson *alias* Wilton, and Thomas Sharpe of Sarum, having byn sent for by lettres, made this daye thier personall apparaunce. A summons obeyed.

At Eltham, the xiiij^{t} of August, 1556. p. 478.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Privy Seale.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir John Baker.

The Gaoler of Canterbury.

A lettre to the Maiour of London to cause the Gaoler of Canterbury, by him staied, to retourne the Frenchewooman to the Counter, and thereupon to binde him by suerties or otherwise, as he shall thinke good, to make his indelaid repaire hither.

Religious troubles in Sussex.

A lettre to the Lord Aburgavenny, that where the parisshes of Retherfielde and Frant in the countie of Sussex (whereof he is Lorde) are out of ordre, especiallie in matters of religion, his Lordship is required not onlye by himself to travaile the best he maye to reduce them to good ordre, but also to be assistant to the best of his power to the Commissioners appointed for redresse of matters of religion in the said countie for ordre to be taken herein.

A strong rebuke to Lord Dacre.

A lettre to the Lord Dacres that where the Commissioners on the Borders have written severall tymes unto him to se redresse doone, and to followe suche direction for the contynuaunce of the peace, a (*sic*) reformacion for disorders within his Wardenrie as shuld be prescribed unto him from them, forasmoch as by the copie of his lettres seen by the Lords here it appereth that it dothe not followe thier saide directions, neither hathe he repaired himself to them nor sent
p. 479. thre or iiij^{er} sufficiently instructed taunswere for him in these thinges that shuld be treated of bifore them the xth of this present August, and alleaging excuses of no importaunce, hathe doone neither thone nor thother, thier Lordships do moche marvaill thereat, and not knowing what inconvenience maye followe thereof, have good hoope that his Lordship hathe byn better advised syns and hath kept the daye prescribed unto him by the said Commissioners, orelles thiere remayneth greate oversight in him; for as on thone side there is no disorders on the Borders but in his Wardenry, but remayne in quiet to the satisfaction of bothe sides, so hearing that the Scottes do levye men, pretending the lacke of justice at his handes, thiere Lordshippes do signifie that, if they must nedes witnesse if eny inconvenience shulde followe, that they have sundrie tymes written unto him not oonly to see justice doone, and restitucion to be made to the

Scottes of any attemptates in disorders committed upon them by any of thier Majesties' subjectes within his Lordship's rule, but also for that purpose to followe all suche ordres as shulde be to his Lordship prescribed by thier Majesties' said Commissioners, and eftsons he is hereby charged to have better regarde unto the said commaundementes from hence, and not only followe the direction of the said Commissioners in all other thinges, but allso in sending to them suche as they shall write for, and to repaire himself to them if they shall so require him, and to stande upon his garde and have his force in suche arredynes as if the Scottes uppon this occacion would attempt eny enterprise, his Lordship might be hable to mete with the same in tyme.

A letter to the Lord Wharton withe a copie of the former lettre sent to the Lord Dacres enclosed, to thende he might understand thordre taken with the said Lorde Dacres.

At Eltham, the xv of August, 1556. p. 480.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Pryvie Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Ely.	Sir John Baker.
Mr. Comptroller.	Sir Henry Inglefeld.
Mr. Vicechamberlaine.	Mr. Comptrollour.

The Mayor of Rye.

A lettre to the Maiour, Jurates and Commons of Rye, praieng them the rather at the contemplacion of thies lettres to electe for thier Maiour for the yere comyng oone George Reynoldes, the Quenes Majesties servant, whose service shalbe to thadvancement of the common wealthe and benefite of that towne.

An escaped prisoner.

A lettre to Mr. Serjaunt Rastell and William Oxenden, esquier, requiring them texamyne oone John Froder, presently remaynyng in the Gaole of Cantorburie, towching thastate (*sic*) of oone Anthony Burrant, Frencheman, out of the said Gaole,

and who were privie to his conveyaunce from thence, and to signifie hither withe spede what they shall learne herein.

The works at Portsmouth.

A lettre to the Lord Treasourer to call for the cc^{li} remayning in Brigham's handes, and to cause the same to be emploied for the tyme upon the woorkes at Portesmouthe, signifieng further that upon knowleage from his Lordship where more money is to be had, ordre shalbe given for a warraunt to be made for the hole.

Letters of summons.

A lettre of apparaunce to Sir John Rainesford.

p. 481.

At Eltham, the xvj of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre of apparaunce to William Carpenter of Godelmyne.

The King's movements.

A lettre to the Lord Treasourer to give ordre that the cc^{li} formerly appointed to be bestowed uppon the woorkes at Portesmouthe shalbe defraied to Benjamyn Gonson, to be by him emploide upon the reparacion of the shippes whiche are appointed tattende upon the King at his coming over.

A summons obeyed.

John Hwes, Custumer of Yermouth, having byn bounde by therle of Sussex to appere here, made this daye his personall apparaunce.

Vacat ex mandato Consilij.

* *Johannes Raynesford, miles, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine mille marcas, &c.*

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if thabovebounde Sir John Raynesforde do contynuallie remayne at his lodging at London, or within two miles of the same, and be also fourthecomyng whenne he shalbe called for, untill further ordre shalbe by the Lordes taken with him, thenne this present recognizaunce to be void and of none effecte, orelles to stand in full streingth, effecte and vertue.

Sanctuary at Westminster.

A lettre to the Deane of Westminstre to staie John Bennet and John Williamson in safe warde, so as they be fourthe

* This recognisance has afterwards been struck out and the marginal note added.

comyng whenne they shalbe called for, whiche Bennet and Williamson have broken prison and nowe taken Sanctuarye in Westmynstre.

A lettre to Sir Henry Assheley, knight, Shirief of the countes of Somerset and Dorset, of thankes for his diligence, willing him to retourne hither suche Privie Seales as he hathe receyved, whiche he saith are directed to personnes either ded or not within his Shiriefwicke, and also to se the Privye Seales sent herewith delyvered according to thier discreacions (*sic*). p. 482. Privy Seals.

A lettre to the Lord Admyrall, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste. The Lord Admiral.

At Eltham, the xvij[t] of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce as before.

Lettres of apparaunce to Sir William Cavendishe and Cade, his clerc. Summons to appear.

Guye Babthorpe, having byn commaunded by the Shiriefe of the countie of Yorke tappere here, made this daye his personall apparaunce.

Humfrus Applegarthe, Johannes Dyster et Thomas Thompson, de London, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine sexaginta libras; viz., idem Humfrus quadraginta libras et iidem Johannes et Thomas, viginti libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Humfrey Applegarthe be fourthe comyng betwixt [this] and Michaelmas next, taunswere suche matters as shalbe objected against him, upon warning given [unto him] or to either of his saide suerties, that thenne this present recognizaunce to be voide, orelles, &c. p. 483.

A lettre to John Machell, Shirief of London, willing him if it be trewe, as he writeth to Mr. Secretary Bourne, that Juxson hath founde him suerties in c markes for his fourthecomyng and the payment of xx[li] to the King and Quenes Majesties' use, then that he cause him to be set at libertie. Release on bail.

LIBRARIES GENERAL

At Eltham, the xviij of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore, adding the Lord Treasourer and the Lord Admyrall.

Recognisance of Custom House officers.

Willelmus Knight et Willelmus Milton, Custumarij ville et portus Southamptonie, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine quingentas libras.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde William Knight and William Mylton do personallie appere the firste daye of the next Terme bifore the Lordes of the Counsaill in the Starre Chambre, and not departe before they shall take further ordre with them, than this recognizaunce to be voide and of none effecte, orelles, &c.

p. 484. At Croydon, the xixth of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir John Baker.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.

Two recognisances.

Robertus Rynegar, de Southampton, comptrorotulator ibidem, recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine quingentas libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if thabovebounde Robert Rynegar do make his personall apparaunce bifore the Lords and others of the King and Quenes Majesties' moost Honorable Counsaill, wheresoever the Courte shall for the tyme be, upon the firste daye of the Terme next ensuyng, and not departe from thens before the said Lords have taken ordre with him and licenced him thereunto, that thenne this recognizaunce to be voide and of none effecte, orelles, &c.

Gilbertus Sympkyns, de Hemesbeye in comitatu Norffolk, in Flegg (sic), *yeoman, recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine ducentas libras, &c.*

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Gilbert Sympkins do make his personall apparaunce bifore the Lords and others of the Kinge and Quenes Majesties' moost Honorable Privy Counsaill, wheresoever the Courte shall for the tyme be, upon the firste daye of the nexte Terme, and not departe fromthense before the Lords shall have taken ordre with him and licenced him so to do, that thenne this recognizaunce to be voide and of none effecte, orelles, &c. p. 485.

The Mint accounts.

This daye the Lordes resolved that the tenour of this Bill ensuying shulde be registred and recorded as followeth.

Where Thomas Egerton of London, ————, is indebted unto the King and Quenes Majesties in diverse greate sommes of money, for satisfaction of parcell whereof the said Egerton is fully purposed (as we be enfourmed) to sell his dwelling house in London, with certaine tenementes thereunto adjoyning, and forasmoche as the said Thomas is condempned unto the King and Quenes Majesties in thiere Courte of Exchequier in greate sommes of moneye, whereby execucion might hereafter be demaunded and sued for thier Majesties upon the saide house and tenementes; James Hawes of London, clotheworker, who is desirous to buye the saide house and tenementes and is contented to paye for the same vj^{c}xl^{li} in redie money, humblie beseacheth thier Majesties and thier Honorable Counsaill that it maye be ordered and decreed that the said James Hawes, his heires and assignies, after assuraunce from the said Thomas made to him in the premisses and the said vj^{c}xl^{li} fully by him contented and paide, maye peaceablie and quietly have, holde and enjoye the saide house and tenementes with thier appurtenaunces, without any clayme, lett, impediment, chalenge or demaunde thereunto to be made by the King and Quenes Majestie, theires and successours of the Quenes Majestie, or of eny other personne or personnes in thier names or in the name of either of them, and that the saide James Hawes, his heires and assignies, at his or thier costes and charges, maye have suche assuraunce for

the quiet having and holding of the premisses to be made by the King and Quenes Majesties as maye (*sic*) by his learned Counsaill shalbe devised.

p. 486. At Croidon, the xx^t^ of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce of the daye bifore.

Three recognisances.

Willelmus Carpenter, de Godalmyne in comitatu Surrey, yeoman, recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine centum libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if thabovebounde William Carpenter do make his personall apparaunce before the Lords and others of the King and Quenes Majesties' moost Honorable Privie Counsaill, wheresoever the Courte shalbe for the tyme, upon the first daye of the next Terme, and not departe fromthensse bifore the Lords shall have taken ordre with him and licenced him so to do, that thenne this recognizaunce to be voide and of none effecte, orelles, &c.

Robertus Ryneger de Southampton, Comptrorotulator ibidem, recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine quingentas libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde Robert Rynegar do finde the meanes that John Rynegar, his sonne, do make his personall apparaunce before the Lords and others of the Kinges and Quenes Majesties' moost Honorable Privie Counsaill, wheresoever the Courte for
p. 487. the tyme shalbe, at the first daye of the next Terme, and that he do not departe thence bifore the Lordes shall have taken taken (*sic*) ordre with him and licenced him thereunto, that thenne, &c., or elles, &c.

Johannes Hewghes, Custumarius de Yermouthe in comitatu Norffolk, recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine quingentas libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if thabovebounde John Heughes do make his personall apparaunce bifore the Lords and others of the King and Quenes Majesties'

Privie Counsaill, wheresoever the Courte for the tyme shalbe, at the first daie of the next Terme, and do not departe thence bifore the Lordes shall have taken ordre with him and licenced him thereunto, that thenne, &c., orelles, &c.

Lettres to the Lord Deputie and Counsaill of Callaice and the Lord Dudley, Capitain of Hampnes, towching Wastefelde and Tillesley, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste. Letters to Calais.

At Croydon, the xxj[t] of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Comptrollour.
The Bishop of Ely.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.

A lettre to therle of Sussex of thankes for his diligence in thapprehending of suche as spred abrode lewde and seditiouse reaportes, with whome he is willed to proceade according to the lawes; and towching the lewde priestes that were married that still repaire to thier women, the Bisshopp of Norwiche is presently written unto to have speciall regarde thereunto, and to cause them to be apprehended and punisshed. Lewd reports and married priests.

A lettre to that effecte to the Bisshopp of Norwiche.

A lettre to Mr. Cooke, Judge of thadmyraltie, to make a newe Commission out of the Courte of thadmiraltie for Petro Verastignie, Spanyard, who hath byn robbed on the seas by pyrattes, to himself and Doctour Martyn, in place of Doctour Lyell departed. p. 488. The Admiralty Court.

At Croydon, the xxij[t] of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce as before.

William Lee, of Leystofte in the countie of Suffolk, having byn bounde bifore therle of Sussex tappere here, made this daye his personall apparaunce. A summons obeyed.

A lettre to Sir Edward Gage, knight, of thankes for his diligence in thapprehending of oone Mede [and] sending him Arrest of vagabonds.

hither, praieng him to contynue the same his diligence in apprehending and examyning of the like loyterers, and either to signifie the same hither (if he thinke so good) orelles to ponishe them there.

At Croydon, the xxiij[t] of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir John Baker.

Secret conventicles.

A lettre to the Lord Darcy of Cheche, of thankes for his paynes taken in the searching for and apprehending of certaine evill disposed personnes who use secret conventicles and redinges about Harwiche and Dovercourte; he is willed bothe to binde them and all other detected in examinacions by him sent hither in sufficient bandes for thier good abering and furthecomyng whan he shall eftsones call for them, and thereupon he is willed to cause them to be indicted for thier unlawfull assemblies, and suche fynes ceassed uppon them as he shall thinke mete, and according to the qualitie of the personne, and after that doone to binde them tappere personallie bifore the Bishop of London.

p. 489.

A lettre to the Bisshopp of London that whan they shall come bifore him to travaile with them, either to reduce them to the unitie of Christes Churche, orelles otherwise to ordre them according to the lawes in thiese cases provided.

The late Undertreasurer of the Mint.

A lettre to the Warden of the Fleete to send hither to morrowe under salfe custodie the bodie of Thomas Egerton.

At Croydon, the xxiiij[t] of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce of the day before, adding Mr. Secretary Bourne.

A French female prisoner.

A lettre to the Lord Maiour of London, that where the Lords of late upon suche consideracions as thenne moved

them caused the Gailour of Canterburye to bringe againe to the Counter the Frenchwoman, whom he before had taken thensse, forasmuche as the Lords be given sins tunderstande that the same wooman is diversly to be charged, the Lorde Maiour is therefore required to cause the saide wooman to be redelivered unto the said Gailour, to be by him carried agayne to Cantorburye and there taunswere to the lawe.

A lettre to Sir Thomas White, Sir Richard Cotton, Sir John Brewne, knightes, John Norton, Thomas Pace, William Broke and William Winter, esquires, that where the Quenes Majestie presently addressed her Commission to the Lord Admirall, Mr. Cooke, Judge of thadmiraltie, and them tassemble together at the towne of Southampton, and there proceade againste the pirates in warde there according to the lawes, they are willed to put themselfes in arredines fourthwith upon the receipte hereof to repaire thither for the purpose aforesaide, and that eche of them to whome thiese lettres shall first come shall send them to others to whome they are addressed. p. 490. The imprisoned pirates.

A lettre to Mr. Cooke, Judge of thadmiraltie, with the saide Commission and lettre.

A lettre to Thomas Chafyn, thelder, of Salisburye, with a Privie Seale heretofore sent unto him for the lone of c^{li}, whiche he sent backe with excuses of his inhabilitie; he is required to satisfie the Quenes Majesties request (if he thinke so goode) or tappere here furthwith. A forced loan.

At Croidon, the xxv of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Baker.
The Bishop of Ely.	Mr. Cornewallys.

p. 491. A summons obeyed.

John Champernone, servant to William Knight, oone of the Custumers of Southampton, understanding that he was sent for from hence, cam this daie and made his personall apparaunce and desired the same might be recorded.

Pirates off Scilly.

A lettre to therle of Bathe and Sir Hugh Powlet of thankes for thier advertisementes towching Sulley, whereunto they are willed to have suche vigilant eye and circumspection as they maye be in aredynes to meate with all eventes; with a *post-script* that where it is enfourmed here that Jacob Tompson, the pirat, is abrode with thre shippes, and it is supposed about those Ysles of Sulley, his Lordship is willed to travaile with thinhabitauntes of the portes in Devon and Cornewall to make out som bottoms against them, promising them, if they shall apprehend him and his complices, the takers shall have all that parte of thier goodes that the Quenes Majestie or the Lord Admyrall of right ought to have.

Lord Talbot.

A lettre to the Lord Talbot signifieng unto him that the Quenes Majestie is pleased to spare his repaire hither untill he shall here further of her Heighnes' pleasure.

Clipping coin.

A lettre to the Lord Maiour of London willing him to proceade against Robert Trussell and John Kempton, presently remayning in the Counters, for clipping of coygne, according to thordre of the lawes.

The late Treasurer of Calais.

Whereas Sir Mawrice Dennys, knight, presently oweth to the King and Quenes Majesties, to have byn paide at the Feaste of the Nativitie of St. John Baptist last past, the somme of $m^l m^l$ markes and also the somme of $v^c lxxix^{li}$ and odd money, to be paid at the Feast of Christmas next following, whiche payment of $m^l m^l{}^{li}$ (*sic*) he hathe not accordingly accomplisshed, the same Sir Mawrice being this daye called before the Lords for the payment of his said debte, and demaunded whie he observed not the said daye of payment, upon his humble sute and request ordre was taken with him for his said debte as ensueth; viz., the saide Sir Mawrice faithefullie promiseth to paie unto the Receipt of theschequier bifore the first daie of the next Terme v^c markes, and at the Feast of

the Nativitie of Oure Lorde thenne next following, v^c^lxxix^li^ and odd money, and at the Feast of the Nativitie of St. John Baptist thenne next following, one thowsaund poundes, without further excuse or delaye; for the better assuraunce of whiche two last severall paymentes to thier Majesties, the said Sir Mawrice Dennys promiseth, condisscendeth and agreeth p. 492. to cause a good and sufficient assuraunce in the lawe to be made to the King and Quenes Majesties and thier heires in fee symple, in suche sorte as thier Heighnesses learned counsaill shall devise, of his manour and hundreth of Burton in the countie of Gloucestre, which he assuredly promiseth to be of the clere yerely value of lxxj^li^ (*sic*), and discharged of all joynters, dowers, statutes and all other incumbraunces whatsoever, saving only of a lease for terme of viij yeres next ensuyng, the said rent of lxx^li^ being reserved thereuppon; provided that if the said Sir Mawrice Dennys, his heires or executours, shall make payment of the said severall sommes of v^c^lxxix^li^ and m^l^^li^ in maner and fourme aforesaid, that then he shall have and enjoye the said manour of Burton to him and his heires as in his former estate he enjoyed the same, this conveyaunce made to thier Majesties notwithstanding; and if he do not perfourme the saide paymentes as aforesaid, thenne the King and Quenes Majesties to have simplie without condicion the said manour and hundreth to them, thier heires and successours, as bifore is saide.

Anthony Digby, oone of the Gentlemen Pentioners, being A dismissal. this daye called bifore the Lords of the Counsaill, was discharged of his rowme.

At Croydon, the xxvj of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

Henricus Nellson, de Stanethrop in Episcopatu Dunelmensi, gent., recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine quadraginta libras, &c.

The condicion of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabove- p. 493. bounde Henry Nellson be bothe of good abearing and also

fourthecomyng to aunswere alwaies suche matters as maie be objected against him, betwene this and Michaelmas come twelmonthe by the Lords and others of the King and Quenes Majesties' Privye Counsaill, that thenne this present recognizaunce to be voide and of none effecte, orelles, &c.

A change of venue.

A lettre to the Quenes Attorney in Waales to sende hither furthwith a coppie of the indictement of Patrique Quolquehomne, indicted in the countie of Chestre, together with his opinion towching what place he thinke hym (*sic*) mete to have him arreyned at.

Release on bail.

It was this daye ordered that Sir Thomas Cornewallis shuld take bandes of William Overton, presentlie remayning in warde by thordre of the saide Mr. Cornewallis, for his good behaviour and fourthecoming whenne he shalbe called for betwixt this and Christmas nexte, and thereupon to set him at libertie.

At Croidon, the xxvij of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore, except the Bisshopp of Elye.

The Scilly pirates.

A lettre to Sir William Godolphine, knight, of thankes for his travaile and diligence in thapprehending of Jacob Thomson and his complices at Sulley, and where the said Thomson dothe desire to be hard here, yt is thought good that he be examined there what he hathe to saye, and thereupon to proceade with him and the rest by vertue of the Commission sent herewith to him and others according to thordre of the lawes, taking suche further ordre with them as was with the pyrattes brought at (*sic*) Portesmouthe *ut prius xix° Julij, hujus libri.*

The Emperor's voyage to Spain.

A lettre to therle of Bathe and Sir Hugh Powlet, with a coppie of the lettre to Mr. Godolphin inclosed, requiring them eftsones if it shal happen themperour or eny of his trayne, in this his journey towardes Spaine, tarrive uppon any of those costes to se them enterteyned and received as to suche personages bilongeth, whiche they are willed more diligently to see unto, for that it is a matter which the Quenes Majestie taketh muche to harte.

A lettre to the Lord Admyrall praieng him to protracte no tyme in setting fourthe to the seas by Saterdaye at the furthest, as he promiseth he will, and where he writeth that he dare not adventure his sonne to the seas and that Humfrey Thompson is sicke, the Quenes Majestie hathe appointed Sir John Clere, knight, to serve in his sonnes rowme, for whiche purpose he is presently written unto to repaire to Portesmouthe; his Lordship is allso willed tappointe Michael Thompson, brother to Humfrey Thompson in his rowme yf he shall thinke so convenient; and also to proceade with the marchaunt towching the hulke, according to thordre heretofore signifieng (*sic*) unto him by lettres fromhence. p. 494. Instructions to the Lord Admiral.

A lettre to Sir John Clere to put himself in arredines to repaire with spede to Portesmouthe, to serve there in the Jesus Lubeck under the Lord Admirall in the voiage.

A lettre to Mr. Hussey, Governour of the Marchauntes Adventurers, with a coppie of a lettre written from the Quenes Majestie to the Deputie, Assistantes and Marchauntes Adventurers here for the payment of xxx$^{ml.li}$ in permission money the first of Octobre next, prayeng him so to travaile with the marchauntes there, whan this matter shall come in question, as the Quenes Majesties request may be satisfied, wherein he shall do her Majestie suche service as the same his travayle shalbe considered as appertayneth. The Merchant Adventurers.

Resolucions made by the Quenes Majestie with the advise of the Lordes of her Heighnes' Counsaill upon certaine matters given in charge to Sir Thomas Cornewallys, Treasourer there, to be put in execucion as followeth:— Resolutions as to Calais.

Firste, where her Majesties yerelie charges from the vjth of Aprill last past remayneth as yet at xiij^{ml}cccxv^{li} iij^{s} iij^{d}, mere sterling, over and above m^{l}m^{l}^{li}, mere sterling, estemed *communibus annis* for the woorkes there, it is ordered and resolved towching the dismissing of certain parcelles thereof as followeth:— p. 495. * Towching Callaice and the Marches.

Forasmuche as the Castell of Callaice, which [in] enterteynement of the Captaine and his retynue in thordinary (vj^{c}xvj^{li}, mere

* Original marginal note.

sterling), and in reparacions extraordinarie (xiiij^{li}, mere sterling), *communibus annis* dothe charge her Majestie yerelie with v^{c}xxx^{li}, mere sterling, is very weake and neither in scituacion nor building according to the fortificacion nowe requisite, standing in that place but in steade of a bulwarke, and yet so olde that it ruyneth dailie and a place (as it nowe is) more apte to give thennemye an entrye to the towne thenne to defende the towne or it selfe, her Majestie is therfore pleased that the Kinges Majestie and suche of her Heighnes' Counsaill as shalbe attendant upon his Majestie at his arrivall there maye considre it, and resolve whether the Kepe of the same lyned about to serve for thuse of a Bulwarke, leaving therein one master gonner at viij *per diem*, foure other gonners at vj^{d} *per diem*, ammounting only to the yerelie charge of lvij^{li} xv^{s} x^{d}, mere sterling, maye suffice in stede of all that other charge and save the yerelie charge of iiij^{c}lxxij^{li} iiij^{s} ij^{d} mere sterling, reserving the rest of the Castell either for the Lord Deputies lodging or for the armorie, and that wheron his Majestie with thier advise shall resolve in that bihalfe, her Majestie is pleased shall stande establisshed.

* The Castell of Callaice.

For the xv^{en} extraordinarye gunners at Newenham Bridge, and likewise for the xv^{en} extraordinarye gunners at Ricebanke, whose yerely entertaignementes ammounteth to ccclxv^{li}, mere sterling, they are thought superfluous, and nevertheles for that the saide pieces have byn enlarged so as nedeth a muche greater nombre to kepe them as they nowe be, the same therefore is referred to the Kinges Majestie, and suche of her Heighnes' Counsaill aforesaid as shalbe attendant on his personne, to resolve whether those pieees shalbe made lesse and reduced to the bignes they were of in her Majesties grandfather's tyme, and thextraordinarie dismissed or no, and thier resolucion therein to remayne establisshed.

* Newenham Bridge and Rice Banke.

p. 496. Likewise for the cth extraordinarie footemen at Guisnes whose yerelie enterteynement ammounteth to m^{l}ccxvj^{li} xiij^{s} iiij^{d}, mere sterling, towching whome it is alredy ordered bycause of

* Guysnes.

* Original marginal notes.

the pece somuche enlarged that they shuld remayne while other provision were devised for the safetye of the same, and neverthelesse as eny of them shulde deceasse so thier rowmes to ceasse, so as the watche and warde is therby never the more certayne, the same therefore is referred to the Kinges Majestie and the said Lordes at his repaire thither to resolve in that bihalfe, either for the contynuaunce or cassing of them, and thier resolucion therein to remayne establisshed. Neverthelesse, forasmoche as sithens the late discharge of thextraordinarie horsemen there, there remaineth nowe no escorte for the said peece, therefore x of the saide c footemen to be made horsemen with increase of two pence, mere sterling, *per diem* to thier wages, and that to have contynuaunce onlesse it be otherwise ordered by the resolucion aforesaid.

That the retynue of Bootes Bulwarke shalbe hensfourthe :—

For the Capten - - xxvj^{li} xiij^{s} iiij His man at - - ix^{li} ij^{s} vj^{d} The Porter - - xij^{li} iij^{s} iiij^{d} The master gunner - xij^{li} iiij^{s} iiij^{d} Sixe other gonners at vj^{d} *per diem* the pece liiij^{li} xv^{s}	cxiiij^{li} xvij^{s} vj^{d}, mere sterling.	* Bootes Bulwarke.

And the rest to cease; viz., cxxvij^{li} xvj^{s} viij^{d}, mere sterling.

That the retynewe of Ballingham's Bullwarke shalbe hensfourthe :— p. 497.

For Thomas Jones during his tyme in consideracion of his age and long service - - -	xxxvj^{li} x^{s}, mere sterling.	cxiiij^{li} xiiij^{s} ij^{d}, mere sterling.	* Ballingham Bulwarke, called John's Bulwark.
For the rest to be as aforesaid; viz., his man, the Porter, the master gonner, and vj other gonners - - -	iiij^{xx}viij^{li} iiij ij^{d}, mere sterling.		

And the rest to cease; viz., cix^{li} x^{s}, mere sterling.

* Original marginal notes.

Memorandum, that if thextraordinarie aforesaide shalbe cassbed and discharged and the laborers of the woorkes also, whiche after Michaelmas shalbe mete to cease, there must be ordre given for money to be sent thither to be redie by the sixte of October next, to make them full payment untill the daie of thier dismission, otherwise they must remayne in charge till money be sent to discharge them.

* Money for discharge of thextraordinary.

Sir Henry Palmer's enterteignment of ij^{s}, mere sterling, and iiij^{s}, mere sterling, *per diem*, ammounting to the yerelie charges of cix^{li} x^{s}, mere sterling, he to be considered with recompence of suche office as shall fall there convenient for him, and thensfourth the said enterteignement to ceasse.

* Annuities.

The peticion of the Maiour and Burgesses of Callays towching the bringing of the river of (*sic*) the Bulloigne Gate of Callaice, so that they maie have licence to taxe imposition upon the bootes and burthens comyng and going thereon; her Majestie graunteth thereunto, for asmoche as not only the water shalbe a streinght unto that side the towne, but also that sorte of carriages shalbe a discharge of multitude of horsses and boyes that are nowe occupied with tumbrelles, to the greate waste of forrage and victualles, and in thier places shal maynteine hable men about the drawing of the said carriages, whiche maye supplie the Burgesse Watche of the towne which nowe is supplied with feble and aged men, provided that all suche taxe and imposicion be rated and establisshed with the consent of the heddes of the thre jurisdiccions of the towne.

* The peticion of the Maiour and Burgesses.

p. 498.

The peticion and offers of furniture of horsemen and footemen of the tenantes and inhabitauntes of the countie of Guysnes, according to a rate of the tenure of there landes after theffecte of thier last bill in that bihalfe preferred by the Lord Graye [de] Wilton, her Majestie is pleased with and agreeth unto, willing her learned counsaill to peruse the same and devise for the pennyng and passing aswell for thassuraunce of the graunte on her Majesties bihalf as for the perfourmaunce of thofficers on thier bihalfes.

* The peticion of the countie of Guisnes.

---

* Original marginal notes.

The debte of the Lord Graye, that whereas the Lorde Graye of Wilton is thought to owe unto her Heighnes about the somme of m$^{l\ li}$, mere sterling, over and besides iiij^{c}iiij^{xx}xv^{li} vij^{s} iij^{d}, *gr. fac.* iij^{c}iiij^{li} xvj^{s} ix^{d} q^{r}, mere sterling, paide and discharged bifore her Majesties Commissioners there, her Majestie is pleased to remitt and pardonne unto him of the said debt v$^{c\ li}$, mere sterling, and to estall the payment of the residue, howmuche soever it be, to be paide to her Majestie by cc^{li} sterling yerely, either by defalkement of his enterteynment at Guysnes [or] otherwise, provided that he shall not have his discharge of vc^{li} untill that other sum estalled be either be (*sic*) fully paide, or collaterall bande of sufficient suerties or lande of his oune be put in for the payment thereof, to begynne at Michaelmas next comyng, and halfe yerely till the full be paid.

* The debt of the Lord Graye.

And lastely, where, uppon declaracion of that whiche is growne due to be paide by her Majestie unto the sixt of Aprill laste, it appeareth that over and above all paymentes alredye advaunced thereunto, her Majestie owethe, whiche must be supplied with more money, the somme of m^{l}m^{l}m^{l}clxv^{li} xv^{s} xj^{d} *ob.*, mere sterling, and more the estimate of three monethes and above syns whiche will ammounte above viij$^{c\ li}$, mere sterling; neverthelesse for that there is out warraunt for the receipt of xviij$^{c\ li}$ not yet received, as rest of a warraunt of vjm$^{l\ li}$, and another hole warraunt of m^{l}m$^{l\ li}$ unreceived, it is ordered that the same money shall, by all meanes possible, be furthwith advaunced towardes the said payment due, m^{l}m^{l}m^{l}viij^{li}, mere sterling. p. 499.

At Croydon, the xxviij of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.
Mr. Comptroller.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Sir John Baker.
Sir Thomas Cornewallis.

* Original marginal note.

A swindler in the cloth trade.

A lettre to the Maiour of London, with a Supplicacion enclosed, exhibited here by oone Massy and Benson, who complayne that John Lewes of London came and boought certaine clothes of them at this laste Faire, and promising them payment for the same, fourthwith he kepte his house as bankerupte, whiche kinde of deceipte he is willed to examyne, and if he shall finde it true than to repaire to the house of the said Lewes, and ether to cause the clothes to be delyvered agayne unto them or to take ordre, &c.

p. 500.

At Croidon, the xxix of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

A dismissal.

——— Sakvile, oone of the Gentlemen Pentioners, being this daye called bifore the Lords of the Counsaill, was discharged of his rowme.

At Croidon, the xxx of August.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

A recognisance.

Georgius Wilson alias Wilton, de civitate Nove Sarum in comitatu Wilts, marchaunt, et Fulco Langley, de eadem civitate, yeoman, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine quingentas marcas sterling, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if thabovebounde George Wilton do personallie appere bifore the Lords of the Counsaill the first daye of the next Terme, and not departe bifore further ordre shalbe taken with him, that thenne this recognizaunce to be voide, orelles, &c.

p. 501.

At Croidon, the laste of August, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.
The Bishop of Elye.
Mr. Comptroller.
Mr. Vicechamberlayne.
Mr. Secretary Bourne.
Mr. Baker.
Mr. Cornewalles.

Money for Calais.

Where Sir Thomas Cornewallis, knight, Treasourer of Callice, hathe heretofore for the furniture of thaffaires of Callice under his charge had two severall Privie Seales addressed to theschequier, thone for vj$^{ml\ li}$, whereof there remainethe yet unpaide the somme of vij^{c}xx^{li}, and thother for two thousand poundes, whiche remayneth holy unpaid, it was this daie ordered by my Lords of the Counsaill that somuche as remayneth yet unpaid upon the said two Privye Seales, being the somme of m^{l}m^{l}vij^{c}xx^{li}, shalbe fourthwith paide unto the saide Mr. Cornewallis by thandes of Nicholas Brigham, oone of the Tellers of theschequier, for the furniture whereof the Quenes Majesties pleasure is that Mr. Comptroller shall delyver unto the said Nicholas Brigham out of the Lone money the said somme of m^{l}m^{l}vij^{c}xx^{li} for the full discharge of the saide two Privie Seales, and the said Brigham shall delyver unto the saide Mr. Comptroller a bill confessing the receipte of the saide somme of ij^{ml}vij^{c}xx^{li} of him, whiche said somme it is ordered shalbe paied agayne unto the saide Mr. Comptroller by the said Brigham out of the first money that shall come to his handes for the Quenes Majesties use within his Office of Receipt, and this decree shalbe a sufficient discharge unto the said Nicholas Brigham, aswell for the payment of the said somme of ij^{ml}vij^{c}xx unto the said Sir Thomas Cornewallis, as for the repayment thereof agayne unto the saide Mr. Comptroller at suche tyme as money shall come to his handes, according to this decree.

p. 502.

A debt to the Crown.

This daye, the Lord Cobham, appearing bifore the Lords of the Counsaill, toke upon him to pay the somme of five hundreth markes, parcell of the debte he oweth unto the Quenes Majestie, into the Receipt of theschequier within xiiijth daies next ensuyng, and for the rest of suche moneye as he oweth unto her Heighnes, he promised either to showe sufficient matter by himself or his learned counsaill, betwene this and the begynnyng of the next Terme, whie he ought not to paie it, orelles to make payment thereof according to suche ordre as shalbe taken with him at that tyme.

Two letters.

A lettre to Sir John Guldeforde, knight, to sende upp William Moore, and to take bandes of Pennock and other witnesses, to be fourthcoming whenne they shalbe called for.

A lettre to John Yate of Bucklande, and Richard Smythe of Abingdon, gent., requiring them to make diligent enquirie of the goodes and catalles of Christofer Assheton, and to value the same, and to send up a certificate of thier doinges.

Deliverid this daye to Mr. Solicitour thexaminacions towching the lewde woordes spoken by William Moore, being sent hither by Sir John Guldeforde.

Ships and seamen from the Cinque Ports.

A lettre to Mr. Treasourer signifieng unto him that where he was heretofore willed to cause suche shippes and vesselles of the V Portes as was by the Quenes Heighnes' former ordre
p. 503. appointed tattende the Kinges Majesties comyng over, to be put in arredynes to waite upon his Heighnes upon convenient warning, forasmuche as her Majestie is nowe advertised that his Heighnes willed, by the grace of God, [to] take his voiage hitherwardes very shortlye, and considering therewithall that certaine of her Majesties shippes that were prepared for the Kinges transportacion are nowe appointed to wayte uppon themperour and to convey him on his waye towardes Spayne, by reason whereof the rest of the shippes that remaine for the transportacion of the Kinges Majestie shall wante the nomber of iij^{c}lxxx maryners, the said Mr. Treasourer is willed to cause the said nombre of iij^{c}lxxx maryners to be appointed out of suche men as are to be prepared for the furniture of suche vesselles as the saide Portes be appointed to set fourthe at this tyme, so as upon oone hower's warning they maie be in arredynes to set fourthe to Portesmouthe for the furniture of her Majesties shippes there; in consideracion whereof her Heighnes is pleased to spare at this tyme so many of the vesselles that the said Portes ought to set fourthe as the saide iij^{c}lxxx maryners shulde furnishe; the rest of the shippes that the said Portes shuld prepare he is willed to cause to be put in arredynes to waite uppon the Kinges Majestie at his comyng, and is

further willed bothe to take suche substancyall ordre herein as thiese iij^{c}lxxx maryners be not wanting whenne they shalbe called for, for that his Majestie maketh his full accompte of them ; and also tadvertise her Majestie what he shall have doone herein with all possible spede.

At Croidon, the first of Septembre, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

Willelmus Lee, de Laystofte in comitatu Suffolk, yeoman, et Johannes Hardyng, de Fulham in comitatu Middlesex, yeoman, recognoverunt sese debere pro se et eorum altero conjunctim et divisim serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine cc^{li}, &c. A recognisance.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if the abovebounde William Lee do make his personall apparaunce before the Lords of the King and Quenes Majesties' moost Honorable Counsaill upon the first daie of the next Terme at the Courte, wheresoever the same shall for the tyme be, and do not departe thens bifore they shall have taken further ordre with him and licenced him so to doo, that thenne this present recognisaunce to be voide, orelles, &c. p. 504.

A lettre to the Lord Deputie and Counsaill of Callaice thanking them for thier paynes in the examyning of Westfelde and Tillesley, and requyring them to send thier boddies unto the Shirieff of London in the next shipp that cometh along the seas. Prisoners from Calais.

A lettre to the Lord Maiour of London to give ordre that Alderman Lodge and Miles Moreyn be here to morrowe, sum parte of the daye, bifore the Lords of the Counsaill A summons.

At Croidon, the seconde of Septembre, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.
The Lord Privye Seale.
The Bishop of Elye.
Mr. Comptroller.
Sir John Baker.

The Guinea trade. A lettre to the Maiour, Aldermen, Custumers, Comptrollers and Searchers of Bristoll, towching the two shippes prepared to go from thense to Guynney, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Chest.

p. 505. The Mint. A lettre to Sir Edmond Peckham, Heigh Treasourer of the Mynte, that where the Quenes Majestie is charged with ciiij^{li} by yere for the diettes of thofficers of the Mynt, forasmoche as there have not byn of long tyme any coynage, her Heighnes' pleasure and commaundement is not only that the said dietes shall ceasse from the tyme of the last coynage, but also that the same shalbe no more allowed or paide, but utterly to ceasse from thensfourthe, wherein he is required to take indelaied ordre accordingly.

The Admiralty. A lettre to Benjamyn Gonson, William Wynter and other of the Quenes Counsaill of thadmyraltie, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste.

At Croidon, the fourthe of September, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.

The Serjeants-at-Arms. It was this daie decreed for that there be no Serjauntes at Armes presently giving their attendaunce here in the Courte, that they shuld all be fourthewith sent for, aswell ordinarye as extraordinarie, and to shewe the causes whie they wayte not, and Mr. Vicechamberlayne hath taken upon him to send for them.

Affairs on the Borders. Lettres of thankes to the Lord Dacres for his advertisementes and towardnes shewed in thexecucion of justice and following of the Commissioners' ordre, whiche he is willed to contynewe hensfourthe according to the direction and lettres heretofore sent unto him for that purpose fromhence.

Like lettres of thankes to the Lord Wharton and the Commissioners upon the Borders, with request to contynue thier diligence, signifieng unto them what hathe byn written to the Lord Dacres for the contynuaunce of his, the copie whereof was sent unto them with also a pacquet of lettres addressed to Mounsieur Dissell from the Frenche Agent here, which they are willed to deliver or send to the Scottishe Commissioners assone as they maye. p. 506.

A question as to martial law.

A lettre to therle of Sussex of thankes for his lettres of the xxvij of the last monethe, sent aswell to the Counsaill as to my Lord Chauncellour, and for his paynes and diligence used in the well ordering of the cuntrey and punishment of offendours, whiche he is required to contynue hensfourthe as occacion shall serve; but as towching thopinion for the using of the marshall lawe againste those shamfull offenders that are discovered, albeit thier Lordships do well commend the zeale that he beareth to justice, and do thinke in dede that those lewde personnes do well deserve severe ponishement, y[e]t do they thinke it not best they be proceaded withall by the marshall lawe, but that whensoever he shall finde any suche notable offendours he do cause them to be ordered and ponisshed according to the lawes of the realme, and that whenne they shall have received thier punishment that waies, he do cause them to be returned to warde and to [be] kept there in yron[s] untill they shall finde sufficient suerties for thier good abearing, which is thought here wyll make them knowe themselfes and do thier duties hereafter.

At Croidon, the vth of September, 1556. p. 507.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

A recognisance.

Johannes Champion de Southampton, Robertus Browne de Wellowcway, et Simo Eyre, de Totton in comitatu Southampton, yeomen, recognoverunt se debere et quemlibet eorum pro se in toto et in solido serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine cc^{li}, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if thabove-bounden John Champion do personallie appere the first daye of the next Terme bifore the Lords and others of the King and Quenes Majesties' Privye Counsaill, and do not then departe bifore further ordre be taken with him or that he be licenced thereunto, that thenne, &c., orelles, &c.

At Croidon, the vij[th] of Septembre, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	The Bishop of Elye.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Privy Seale.	Sir John Baker.

Poundage on the Loan.

It was this daie resolved by the Lords and others of the Counsaill that suche as shall hereafter bring upp any sommes of money for the Lone shalbe allowed a penny of every pounde towardes thier costes and charges.

p. 508.

The works at Dover.

Forasmoche as oone Cockerell, the late Surveyour of the Woorkes at Dover, hath written to the Lords that thinges be spoiled and out of ordre there, it was therefore resolved that the Lord Treasourer and the Lord Privye Seale shuld, at the[ir] next repaire thither tattende the Kinges Majesties returne, considre the state of those matters and see thinges refourmed and put in better ordre.

The Emperor's voyage.

A lettre to Mr. Treasourer that forasmuche as it is not certaine whan the winde and weather will serve themperour to passe on his voiage towardes Spayne, the Quenes Majesties pleasure is that he shall cause hede to be given at Dover what tyme themperour shall passe that waies, and when he shalbe passed thier her Heighnes requireth the said Mr. Tresourer to cause the said nombre of iij[c]iiij[xx] maryners, that he was written unto to give ordre to be provided, to be immediatly sent by lande to Portesmouthe to William Wynter, Surveyour of her Majesties Shippes, who hathe the ordre to see them placed accordingly.

At Croidon, the xij of Septembre, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

Where Sir Thomas Graye, knight, was sent for to London by lettres from my Lords of the Counsaill, forasmoche as bothe by the reaporte of Sir Arthure Darcye and by thaunswere made unto thier Lordships from the said Sir Thomas Graye by a servant of his, they be enfourmed that he is presently sicke and not in cace to repaire hither, thier Lordships were pleased to respite his apparaunce untill he shalbe recovered and hable to travaile. A summons deferred.

Lettres unto all the Receivours to send upp into theschequier one thowsande poundes a pece bifore the last of Septembre next, and so from tyme to tyme to sende in thither suche other sommes of moneye as shall come to thier handes, and also tappere personallie bifore the Lords of the Counsaill the xx of December next, &c., according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste. p. 509. Urgent need of money.

At Croidon, the xiij of Septembre, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Vicechamberlain.
The Lord Tresourer.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Henry Bedingfelde.
Mr. Comptroller.	

Lettres unto Michaell Grene, Capten Keyes and Malyns of Callaice to supplie the places of certaine Capitaines fallen sicke, whiche were lately appointed to serve under the Lord Admirall upon the seas for conducting themperour's Majestie in his journey towardes Spaine, for which purpose they be willed to repaire fourthwith to the said Lorde Admyrall, and to serve in suche shippes as his Lordship shall appointe them. The squadron to escort the Emperor.

A lettre to the Lord Admyrall, signifieng the receipt of his lettres, with the acceptable taking of the same, and that

my Lords have written to Capten Keyes, Malyn of Callais, and Michaell Grene, oone of the Quenes servantes, to repaire unto him fourthwith to be Captaines in thre of her Majesties shippes, whereof Biston, Pyster and Thompson, nowe sicke, were Capitaynes, and that Basshe is written unto to provide and sende unto him by sea from London a fortenightes victualles at the leaste, or for thre weekes if he maye, but
p. 510. bicause it is not knowen howe sone the same wilbe provided, or howe the winde and weather will serve for the conveyaunce of them unto him, his Lordship is required to cause asmuche husbandrie to be used in the distributing of the victualles yet remaynyng as he maye, wherein he maye do the Quenes Heighnes very good service.

Lettres also unto Edward Basshe, Generall Surveyour of the Victualles, to make preparacion for other xiiij daies victualles for the shippes, or thre wekes if it maye be, and to send the same to Dover with all spede, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste.

At Croidon, the xiiij of Septembre, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

The servants of Anne of Cleves.

Lettres of apparaunce to Jasper Brockehouse, Otho Wyllik, Stephen Vaughan and Thomas Chare, servantes to the Ladie Anne of Cleve, to be here bifore the Lords upon Wednisday next by viij or ix of the clocke in the forenoone at the furthest.

Difficulty as to victualling the squadron.

A lettre to the Lord Admirall, that where my Lords wrote unto him yesterdaie that they had given ordre to Basshe to provide and send unto his Lordship from London a fortenight or thre wekes victualles more, forasmoche as the said Basshe hathe nowe signified hither that the said victualles cannot be provided and sent either from London or Dover within any shorte tyme, thiere Lordships have (*sic*) non other meanes to furnishe him of victualles, have caused provision

to be made at Portesmouthe for a fortenight['s] victualles more, p. 511.
whiche is alredie there in aredynes, he is therefore required howe to divise the same may be best conveied to him or gon for, and to take suche ordre therein as shalbe convenient, forseeing that he do not thereby hindre the service that he is now appointed unto.

At Croidon, the xv of Septembre, 1556.

Thapparaunce as before.

A lettre unto the Lord Chiefe Baron signifieng unto him A reproof.
that my Lords have seen his lettres written unto the Lord Treasourer, and have received the lettres and other thinges that being bifore sent from the Quenes Majestie and thier Lordships unto Hugh Dennys, towching the receiving of certaine moneye to her Majesties use, and likeas thier Lordships cannot but finde it straunge that he would take upon him to medle in a [matter of suche great emportaunce withowt] commission from hence, so have they thought good to retourne unto him the said lettres and writinges that he sent hither, requiring him therewithall, in the King and Quenes Majesties' names, that if Hugh Dennys be not yet in cace to attende this service himself, that thenne he do assiste him not only in cawsing the money to be called for and gathered together, but also in appoynting some suche trustie personnes for the sure conveyaunce of the saide money hither, whenne it shalbe received, as he shall by his wisdome thinke convenient.

A lettre of thankes to therle of Sussex and other the A letter of thanks.
Justices of Oyer and Terminer in the countie of Norffolk for thier diligence used in thadministracion of justice there, and for their late ponisshing of oone Thomas Long.

At Croydon, the xvij of September, 1556. p. 512.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour. Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Tresourer. Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.

The affairs of Anne of Cleves.

Gasperus Brockhouson recognovit se debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine summam mille librarum, &c.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that if thabovebounde Jasper Brockhouson do uppon Twesdaye next at the furthest, which shalbe the xxij of this present monethe of September, departe from the house and family of the Lady Anne of Cleve, and come never after in any of the same Lady's howses, or where she shall for the tyme make her abode, ne do entromedle or busye himself in thadministracion of the governement of her howseholde or other her affaires as her servant or officer, but do from thensfourthe utterly abstayne and forbeare so to do, that thenne this recognizaunce to be void and of none effecte, orelles to stand, &c.

It was also this daye further resolved by the Lords, towching the said Jasper Brockhouson, that bothe he and his wiefe shulde clerely avoide and departe the realme on thisside the Feast of All Saintes next ensuyng, and not to retourne hither agayne, whereunto they are commaunded in the King and Quenes Majesties' names and upon thier alleagiaunce, as they will aunswere for the contrarie at thier uttermoost perilles.

p. 513. One Otho Willike receyved also the like commaundement of the Lords, not only to departe the house of the said Ladye Anne uppon Twesday next, but allso tadvoyde the realme within xiiij daies after at the furthest.

Waiting for the King.

A lettre to William Tirrell and William Wynter, that forasmoche as themperour's Majestie and his two sisters did embarke themselfes upon Twesdaye last, and will proceade on thier voiage with the next fayer winde, they are willed, bicause it maye peradventure that the Kinges Majesties (*sic*) will thereuppon come to Callais before thole navye canne be in arredynes to receyve him, to cause the Barke of Bolloyne, being appointed to have the transportacion of the Kinges Majesties oune personne, with sum other small vessell to be fourthwith sent into the Narrowe Seas, and the said William Wynter to come in the saide Barke of Bolloyne and take

the charge of her according to the former ordre taken in that bihalfe; signifieng also unto them that the Lord Warden is appointed to waite upon the Kinges Heighnes at his coming over in the said Barke of Bolloigne, and to take the chiefe charge of her during the tyme his Heighnes shalbe aborde.

A lettre from the Quenes Heighnes to the said Lord Warden, signifieng unto him thordre taken for his attendaunce on the Kinges Heighnes as is aforesaid, for whiche purpose he is willed to put himself in arredynes.

Instructions to Lord Wharton, the Commissioners on the Borders and the officers at Berwick.

Lettres to the Lord Wharton, signifieng the receipt of his lettres of the vjth of this moneth, with thankes for his paynes taken in causyng provisions to be made for the fortificacions of Barwick against the next somer, wherein he shall understande their Lordships' further resolucion within thiese v or vj daies towching that matter, and in the meane tyme there is a Commission addressed to the Treasourer, the Master Carpenter and the Master Mason of Barwicke to make enquirie for the tymbre that hathe byn heretofore felled for the said fortyficacion, and to recover the same and see it conveied to Barwick, which Commission his Lordship is willed to cause to be put in execucion; as towching the payment of the garrison there, my Lords fynde it very straunge that the same is not yet discharged, specially considering howe often and earnestly they have heretofore written to Assheton, the Receyver, to make payment bothe thereof and of the money appointed for the victualling, and have nowe eftsons written to the said Assheton commaunding him upon his allegiaunce without eny further delaye p. 514. to followe thier said former ordre, whiche lettre his Lordship is willed to cause to be delyvered and to signifie what he shal do therein; as for thordre that he hath taken for the calling together of the Commissioners for Enclosures, he is desired to cause the same to be earnestly followed, wherein and in his other doinges he shalbe sure to have assistaunce bothe of the King and Quenes Majesties and of thier Lord-

ships; as for his request towching the preferment of Thomas Hilton to be oone of the Counsaill in the Northe, my Lords will take a tyme to move the matter unto the Quenes Heighnes and to make him aunswer thereunto; he is also willed to call Bennet bifore him and tunderstande what is become of those provisions that Giles Heron delyverid unto him, and to signifie the same hither.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton and the Commissioners, with thankes for thier paynes taken in the matters committed to thier charge, and where it appeareth that the Scottishe Commissioners have resisted to come to an ende for the Greames and the disorders of the West Borders untill they maye understand thopynion of the Scottishe Counsaill at Edingbrough, the said Commissioners are willed, in cace thaunswere that shalbe retourned from the said Scottes shall seme reasonable, thenne to take suche ende with them in that matter as they shall thinke convenient, but if thier offres shall not seame fyt to be inbraced, thenne to aske tyme to knowe the Counsailles resolucion therein here, as the Scottes at the first demaunded respite to make thier Counsaill pryvie to the mocion made in that matter to (*sic*) our Commissioners.

p. 515. A lettre to Giles Heron, Treasourer of Barwicke, with thankes for his paynes taken in the making of provisions for the woorkes at Barwick, signifieng unto him that Commission is made owte to him, the Maister Carpenter and the Master Mason at Barwike to make enquirie for the tymbre that hathe byn felled for the woorkes of Barwick, and to recover the same and se it sent to Barwick, wherein he is required to use diligence; signifieng unto him also that the Quenes Majestie meaneth to except (*sic*) his offre and use his service in the survey and comptrolment of the said woorkes.

A lettre to John Bennet, Maister of thordinance at Barwick, to repaire to the Lord Wharton and make declaracion unto him in writing what proporcion of implementes he received at Gyles Heron's handes, howe the same is bestowed, and what quantitie thereof remayneth yet unspent.

A lettre to Richard Assheton commaunding him to make payment of the money due to the garrison and tadvaunce the xvc^{li} for the victualling according to the former ordre prescribed unto him, as by the mynute maye appeare.

At Saint James', the xx of September, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

Giles White and Thomas Chester of the citie of Bristoll, marchauntes, having byn heretofore bounden in recognizaunce by the Maiour and Custumers there to make thier personall apparaunce bifore the Lords of the Counsaill, cam this daye and desired the same might be recorded. A summons obeyed.

At Saint James', the xxj of September, 1556. p. 516.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Secretary Petre.
The Lord Treasourer.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Bedingfelde.
The Bishop of Elye.	

A lettre to the Lord Dacres of thankes for his advertismentes of the good estate of the Borders, the contynuaunce whereof he is willed by his best diligence to procure, and the rather for that it is complayned of late that dyvers fugitives of Scotland are received on that Borders; and towching his sute to repaire hither, it is signified unto him that whenne it shalbe here understanded that the Borders are in suche good state that he maye be spared fromthens, that than the Quenes Majestie shalbe moved herein; and where he hathe committed oone Sir Thomas Benson, priest, to a prison where only traitours and suche like offendours are wont to lye, he is willed to signifie at good length bothe Instructions to Lord Dacre.

what his offence was and by what auctoritie he was committed, with thole circumstaunce of that matter, and in the meane tyme to cause him hether (*sic*) to be committed to sum honest prison, orelse used more gently where he is.

A lettre to the Lord Wharton signifieng the former ordre.

p. 517. Dissatisfaction with the coinage. A lettre to the Maiour of London to send out espialles into all the Wardes of the Citie for thapprehension of suche as refuse to receive testurnes and other currant money here for thier wares, and to cause them to be punished according to his discreacion, &c.

At St. Jæmes', the xxij of September, 1556.

Thapparaunce as is before.

The Guinea trade. *Egidius White et Thomas Chester, de civitate Bristoll, mercatores, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine quingentas libras sterling, &c.*

The condicion of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabovebounden Giles White and Thomas Chester do make thier personall apparaunce bifore the Lords of the Counsaill, upon convenient warning given unto them, taunswere a matter towching the sending fourthe of two shippes into the costes of Guynne and those partes from the porte of Bristowe, and do make thier contynuall attendaunce upon the Lords of the Counsaill untill they have licence to departe, that then this present recognisaunce to be void, &c., orelles, &c.

A charge of piracy. A lettre to Sir John Wogan, knight, with a Supplicacion enclosed exhibited here by the Frenche Agent on the bihalfe of oone John Lee Barthicke, a marchaunt of Brittaine, wherein he complaineth of a pyracie doone upon him by certain Englishe pirates who brought his shipp and goodes into the porte [of] Tenbye, where the said pirates were apprehended and the goodes solde by the said Mr. Wogan; he is willed if this allegacion be trewe to cause the goodes to be deliverid to

the said Brittaine, or to see him satisfied for the same, taking sufficient bandes that he shal prosecute the lawes against the said pirates.

Examination of a prisoner.

It was this day ordered that Thomas Thurston, remaineng prisoner in the Tower, shulde be examined furthwith by Sir Thomas Wharton, Sir Roger Cholmeley, knightes, and Mr. Chidley, or by twoo of them, upon suche examinations and pointes as were sent hither from Colchester, whiche are delivered to Mr. Wharton for this purpose.

At Sainte James', the xxiij of Septembre, 1556. p. 518.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncellour.	Mr. Comptrollour.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Bishop of Elye.	Sir Thomas Wharton.

The Council at large.

This daye was Mr. Boxall, Warden of Winchestre Colleage, sworne and admitted oone of the King and Quenes Majesties' Counsaill at large, and as oone of the Masters of Requestes and a Counsaillour of that Courte.

Sir Nicholas Arnold.

A lettre from the Quene to Sir Henry Bedingfelde to delyver the bodie of Sir Nicholas Arnolde to the Warden of the Fleete.

A lettre to the Warden to receyve him and suffre him to have the libertie of the house.

The impressed seamen.

A lettre to thofficers of thadmiraltie at Portesmouthe that where, by ordre heretofore given to Mr. Treasourer, the iij^{c} men of whom they were written to heretofore be, as it is thought, alredy come to Portesmouthe to serve there for xv daies, accompting in the same bothe thier going and comyng, they are willed, if they be come according to this ordre and that the Lord Admirall do returne thither bifore the xv daies be expired, to discharge the said iij^{c} men of thier further service, and in cace he do not returne within the said tyme, that thenne to retaine them still and

to discharge those that shall come home with the Lord Admirall, for the payment of whome Gonston is promised to receyve money within thre daies.

p. 519. A lettre to the Lord Warden, willing him if the iij[c] men which he was appointed to sende to Portesmouthe be not alredie go[ne] thither, thenne to cause them to be staide, giving nevertheles ordre that they be redie within oone hower's warning to serve when they be called.

The Emperor's voyage. A lettre of thankes to Sir Hugh Poulet, knight, for his diligence and preparacion for thenterteig[n]ment of themperour's Majestie if he shuld arrive on that coste, and travaile taken this last somer with therle of Bathe in the well ordering of the West Partes, signifieng also unto him that the Quenes Majestie is pleased to discharge him of further attendaunce there fourthwith after themperour shall passe that waye.

Suspected persons. A lettre to the Master of the Rolles to take ordre that oone Richard Vere, his servant, be fourthe coming at suche tyme as he shalbe sent for, for which purpose he is willed either to committ him to warde, orelles to take bandes with sufficient suerties.

A lettre to William Bigott willing him to se safelie kepte all suche lettres as were here delivered unto him towching matters objected against Andrewe Revett, and to bring them upp with him at his repaire to this next Terme.

At Saint James', the xxv of September, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

Foreign bakers in the City. A lettre to the Maiour and Aldermen of the Citie of London, with a Supplicacion exhibited here by the forrein bakers of the Citie complayning of certain injuries doone unto them, with whom they are willed either to take ordre so as they have no further cause of complainte, orelles to signify hither suche matter as they have against them, wherewith they maye be aunswered here.

At St. James', the xxvj of September, 1556. p. 520.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

The pirates in the Tower.

A lettre to Sir Henry Bedingfeilde, knight, to permitt and suffre Mr. Doctour Cooke, Judge of thadmyraltie, with suche other as he shall bring with him, to repaire from tyme to tyme to Peter Killigrewe and the rest of the pirates taken with him, remayning presently in the Towre, to examyne them upon suche pointes as are here prescribed unto him.

At Saint James, the xxviij of September, 1556.

Thapparaunce.

The Lord Chauncelour.	Mr. Comptroller.
The Lord Steward.	Mr. Secretary Bourne.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Mr. Mason.
Therle of Pembroke.	Mr. Wharton.
The Bishop of Elye.	Mr. Bedingfeld.

Instructions as to the Fleet.

A lettre to the Lord Admirall signifieng unto him that money is alredye delyvered to Benjamyn Gonson for the payment and discharge of all suche marinours as have served with him in this voiage for the conduccion of themperour, saving suche of them only as shalbe nedefull for the furniture of the shippes that are appointed tattend the Kinges Majesties comyng over, who must be reteyned still in service for that purpose; and upon his arryvall at Portesmouthe thier Lordships doubt not but the maryners that came from the Portes were streight waies discharged and sent back agayne, according to thordre heretofore taken in that bihalf.

p. 521.

A lettre to William Tirrell signifieng unto him that the Quenes Majesties pleasure is that he shall attende at Portesmouthe and take the charge of the shippes that were bifore committed to his rule, untill either the Kinges Majestie shall come over or that he shall receive further ordre from hence.

The President of the North. A lettre to therle of Shrewesburye signifieng that the Quenes Majestie hath byn moved for his licence to come hither according to his desire, who is well pleased he do make his repaire hither as sone as his helthe and commoditie will give him leave.

At St. James', the xxixth of September, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

A soothsayer. A lettre to the Lord President and Counsaill of Waales to sende hither thobligacion of oone John Davys, who being imprysoned at Ludlowe for deceiving of people, taking upon him to be a southesaier, was bounde in xl^{li} not to use the like practises thencefourthe, whiche nevertheles he hath sence attempted to do, and remayneth presently in prison at London for the same.

At St. James', the laste of September, 1556.

Thapparaunce as bifore.

Anne of Cleves. A lettre to the Lady Anne of Cleves towching her servantes by her Grace removed, according to the mynute remayning in the Counsaill Cheste.

The Beacons. A lettre of thankes to John White of Southewike for his paynes and diligence, willing him to give ordre for the discharge of watching the Beacons; and as towching the excessive prices of grayne, suche ordre shall be taken here as it is trusted by the same the prices shalbe abated.

p. 522. Acquittal of pirates. A lettre to Sir William Godolphin signifieng unto him the Lords cannot but finde it straunge that only Thomson and foure more of the pirates taken with hym are condempned and the rest acquited, whiche they cannot but impute either to the parcialitie of the jurye or negligence in giving the evidence; he is willed to send hither in spede the note of

thevidence given against them that are acquited, and to contynewe the bandes wherein the jury stand bounde before him, till the Quenes Majesties pleasure shalbe signified unto them from hense; he is also willed to signifie hither what the arrogant behaviour of Bromage and others by him staide was.

A lettre to Sir Edward Montague, Mr. Attorney and others, for the examinacion of certain spoiles and other disordres in the Parkes of Brickestocke, according to the mynute remayning in the Cheste. Waste in a park.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

APPENDIX.

APPENDIX.

THE MS. Queen Mary, Vol. I., after the scanty entries relating to the early months of the reign which were printed in Vol. IV. of this issue, contains no entries until the record of the meeting of the Council at Hampton Court on May 29, 1555 (p. 137 of this volume). As, however, the MS. Queen Mary, Vol. I., is obviously only the rough copy of the Register, of which Queen Mary, Vol. II., is the fair copy, it is only necessary to call attention to the passages in which, from one cause or another, the two MSS. do not agree, mere varieties in spelling being neglected.

p. 139. Twelve lines from foot, for "Sir Robert Rochester" the rough copy has "Sir Robert Chester."

p. 145. Five lines from foot, for "staieth" the rough copy has "staied."

p. 148. Fifteen lines from head, the rough copy has "Commission of Lieutenauncie."

p. 154. Fourteen lines from foot, for "sum" the rough copy has "suche."

p. 155. Sixteen lines from foot, for "thoses" the rough copy has "thefes."

p. 155. Three lines from foot, for "begynne" the rough copy has "began."

p. 158. After the attendances the rough copy has the following recognisance and marginal note:—

"Richarde Lyster, of Husbourne in the countie of Southampton, esquier, acknowlegeth to owe unto the King and Quenes Majesties, to their heires and successours, the somme of two thousande poundes.

This recognisance discharged *xxiiij*° *Augusti* 1555, by the comaundement of the Counsell.

"The condicion of this recognisaunce is suche that if the above named Richarde Lyster be fromhensforthe of goode abearinge, and doo observe the peax towardes the King and

Quenes Majesties' subjectes, and being also at all tymes hereafter, when he shall be required, furthcomyng taunswer the lawe himself, doo moreover what shall lye in him for thapprehension of his servauntes and suche other as be giltie of the late murdre in Hampshire, wherof he himself standeth indicted there as accessarye, that then this recognisaunce to be voyde and of none effecte, or elles to stande in his full force and vertue.

(Signed) "By me, RYCHARD LYSTER."

p. 161. Three lines from foot, "him" is supplied from the rough copy.

p. 164. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 167. Six lines from head, for "Westham" the rough copy has "West Chame."

p. 167. An original signature and a mark follow this recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 174. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 175. Four lines from head, for "founde" the rough copy has "bounde."

p. 178. The recognisance is followed in the rough copy by an original signature.

p. 179. Two original signatures and two marks follow the recognisances in the rough copy.

p. 179. Fourteen lines from head, "*vij° Idus Junij*" in the rough copy.

p. 181. The recognisance is followed by an original signature in the rough copy.

p. 182. Fourteen lines from head, the word "Robertus" is missing in the rough copy.

p. 182. Nine lines from foot, for "Rise" the rough copy has "Richarde."

p. 187. Five lines from foot, for "place" the rough copy has "plate."

p. 190. Fifteen lines from head, for "c^{li}" the rough copy has "cl."

p. 191. Second line, for "names" the rough copy has "manner."

p. 191. Ten lines from head, the words "Thapparaunce as before" do not appear in the rough copy.

p. 195. Eleven lines from foot, for "Lomlaye" the rough copy has "Lomelino."

p. 197. Twelve lines from head, for "Baregtine" the rough copy has "Barengtine."

p. 198. Eleven lines from head, "order" is supplied from rough copy.

p. 198. Sixteen lines from foot, for "Canis" the rough copy has "Caius."

p. 205. Second line, for "Varcastyn" the rough copy has "Varastyn."

p. 206. Nine lines from foot, the word "none" does not appear in the rough copy.

p. 210. The recognisance is followed by an original signature in the rough copy.

p. 211. The Commission to search for precious metals in Cornwall appears in the rough copy under the date of Dec. 22.

p. 212. Three lines from foot, for "Trethinke" the rough copy has "Trethynik" and afterwards "Trethynick."

p. 214. Three original signatures follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 214. Sixteen lines from foot, the rough copy has "Mina" where the fair copy has a blank space.

p. 215. The incomplete entry does not appear in the rough copy.

p. 216. Eleven lines from head, for "Ardren" the rough copy has "Ardre."

p. 218. Two lines from foot, for "the" the rough copy has "a."

p. 220. In the rough copy the following marginal note is appended to the Admiralty instructions as to the monthly mus-

ter:—"The Lord Admyrall to have this charge and the Counsell to be remembrauncers therof;" and to those relating to repairs the following:—"Agreed to be doone with spede, and for that purpose to common with thofficers of the Admyraltie the xijth of Januarye."

p. 221. Twelve lines from foot, for "signifieng" the rough copy has "signifyed."

p. 223. Three original signatures and two marks follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 224. Three original signatures follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 225. An original signature and a mark follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 227. A mark follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 229. Six lines from foot, "Thapparaunce as before" does not appear in the rough copy.

p. 231. Thirteen lines from foot, for "recent" the rough copy has "receive."

p. 232. An original signature and three marks follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 235. The following recognisance and marginal note, afterwards crossed out, precede in the rough copy the letter to Lord Dacre:—

Vacat quia alias obligatur.

"*Thomas Golding, miles, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine centum libras, etc.*

"The condicion of this recognisaunce is suche that if the above bounden Sir Thomas Golding, knight, doo what lyeth in him for the recoverie of one Rooke of Brayntree, lately escaped, and either cause him to be presented corporally bifore the Justices of Assise at the next Sessions to be holden within the countie of Essex, or elles appere himself personally within viij dayes after bifore the Lords of the Councell to receyve suche further order as then shall be thought mete by their wisedomes, that then, etc., or elles, etc.

(Signed) "By me, Thomas Goldyng."

p. 239. Nine lines from foot, for the blank space the rough copy has "Nicholas."

p. 240. Four lines from head, the date of the meeting as given in the rough copy is Feb. 24.

p. 240. Lines seven and eight, for "Ruber" the rough copy has "Ruben."

p. 242. The letter to the Mayor of Southampton has been afterwards struck out in the rough copy.

p. 245. Eleven lines from foot, for "Cowpledyke" the rough copy has "Cuppleduke."

p. 246. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 248. In the rough copy the recognisance, which is followed by original signatures and mark, has been struck out and the following marginal note added:—"*Vacat ex mandato Consilij, et postea obligatur.*"

p. 249. In the rough copy the recognisance of March 16 appears, with the addition of original signatures, at the end of the entries for March 13, with the date, *xvj° Martij*, 1555, in the margin.

p. 254. The rough copy contains all the eight paragraphs in which the answer of the Council is embodied, but the entries, which are not in the same order as in the fair copy, have been afterwards struck out, and the formal Latin text of the reply (pp. 255, 256, 257) does not appear at all.

p. 259. Original signatures follow the recognisance in the rough copy, which also has the following recognisance, afterwards crossed out:—

"*Willelmus Girling, Capitaneus Insule Vectis in comitatu Southampton, recognovit se debere quingentas libras, etc.*

Vacat per mandatum Consilij, 5° Junij 1556.

"The condicion of this recognisance is suche that if the said William Gyrling do continually attend here upon the Lords of the Counsell, and nat departe untill furder order shalbe taken with him, that then this recognisaunce, etc.

(Signed) "*Per me* WILLIAM GYRLING."

p. 260. Six original signatures follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 261. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 262. Three original signatures follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 262. Two lines from foot, for "of" the rough copy has "if."

p. 263. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 263. Line 15, "be staied" supplied from the rough copy.

p. 264. The attendances are thus given in the rough copy:—

"My Lord Chauncellour. My Lord of Sussex.
My Lord Stewarde. My Lord of Ely."

p. 264. Line 11, "to" supplied from the rough copy.

p. 265. The rough copy has the following marginal note appended to the first entry of April 22, "*Desunt, Edw. Skynner, Rich. Gay.*"

p. 266. Two original signatures follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 267. The rough copy has the following recognisance, afterwards crossed out, in the proceedings of May 3:—

Vacat per mandatum Consilij.

"*Thomas Cawarden, miles, recognovit de debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine iiij^or^ millia librarum, etc.*

"The condicion of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabovebounden Sir Thomas Cawarden, knight, doo continually abyde and kepe within his dwellinghouse in the Citie of London, and gardeyn or gardeyns therunto adjoyning, without departing thense to eny other place untill the Quenes Majestie shall be pleased otherwise to determyne, and the same her Highnes' determynacion be signified unto him by the Lords of the Privie Counsell, that then this present recognisaunce to be voyde, or elles to stande in his full strength, force and vertue.

(Signed) "Th. Cawerden."

p. 269. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 270. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 271. The rough copy has the following recognisance, afterwards crossed out, in the proceedings of May 14:—

"Arthurus Champerneham, miles, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine mille libras, etc. *Vacat ex mandato Consilij.*

"The condicion of this recognisaunce is suche that thabovebounden Sir Arthur do make here his contynuall attendaunce, and ones everie day personally appere and shew himself to oon of the Clerkes of the Counsell, and not departe before furder order shalbe taken with him, that then this present recognisaunce to be voide, orelles, etc.

(Signed) "A. Champernowne."

p. 271. In the rough copy the proceedings of May 15 begin with the following recognisance, afterwards crossed out:—

"Johannes Chichester, miles, Dominus Thomas Howarde, Johannes St. Leger et Johannes Clere, milites, Willelmus Hollande, armiger, recognoverunt sese debere serenissimis Regi et Regine in toto et in solido duo millia librarum, etc. *Vacat ex mandato Consilij.*

"The condicion of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabovenamed Sir John Chechester, knight, doo contynually from hensforthe, ones a daye, exhibite and shewe himself personally either bifore the Lords of the Privie Counsell themselfes, or at lest unto one of the Clerkes of the Counsell, in suche sorte as he be furthecoming from tyme to tyme to aunswer suche matter as shall be at eny tyme objected unto him, that then, etc., or elles, etc.

(Signed) "John Chechester. Thomas Howarde.
Wyllyam Holland. John Sentleger.
John Clere."

p. 271. Lines 11 and 17, for "Ragazzom" the rough copy has "Ragazzoni."

p. 272. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 272. Two lines from foot, for "of" the rough copy has "for."

p. 275. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 275. The following attendances are given in the rough copy for the meeting of May 30:—

"The Lord Chauncelour.	The Bisshop of Ely.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Sir William Petre.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Thomas Wharton."

p. 275. The rough copy contains the following record of a meeting which is omitted in the fair copy:—

"At St. James', the laste of Maye, 1556.

"The Lord Chauncelour.	Therle of Pembrooke.
The Lord Treasourer.	The Bishop of Ely.
The Lord Stuarde.	Sir John Bourne.
The Lord Privie Seale.	Sir Edmunde Peckham.
Therle of Sussex.	Sir Robert Peckham.

Vacat quia postea obligatur.

"*Robertus Drawer, Ballivus de Yermouthe in comitatu Norffolk, fisherman, Robertus Ingham de London, fishemonger, et Umfredus Bell de eadem, fisshemonger, recognoverunt sese debere serenissimis dominis Regi et Regine in toto et in solido ducentas libras, etc.*

"The condicion of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabovenamed Robert Drawer doo daylie from hensforthe give his continnuall attendaunce upon the Lords of the Counsell, or at lest shewe himself ones a daye unto the Clerkes or to one of them, and not departe hense bifore he be licenced therunto, that then, etc., or elles, etc.

(Signed) "Robert Yngam.
Omphrie Bell."

(A mark also appears instead of the third signature.)

p. 276. Original signatures follow the recognisances in the rough copy.

p. 276. Eleven lines from foot, "or," supplied from the rough copy.

p. 280. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 281. The rough copy, as we have it now, contains no record of the meetings of June 10 and 11, and the record of that of June 14 is imperfect, beginning only with, "This day my Lorde Cardinalles Grace" (p. 284).

p. 285. The rough copy records the following recognisance, afterwards crossed out, on June 18 :—

"*Edmundus Hall, de Stratforde in comitatu Lincoln, generosus, recognovit se debere domino Regi et domine Regine quingentas libras sterling, etc.* *Vacat ex mandato Commissionariorum.*

"The condition of this recognisance is suche that if thabovebounden Edwarde do continually make his attendance upon the Commissioners for Examinations, and not departe untill furder order shalbe taken with him, that then this present recognisance to be voide, oreles, etc.

(Signed) "EDMOUND HALL."

p. 289. Six lines from foot, the supplied words are missing also in the rough copy.

p. 290. The rough copy has the following recognisances, afterwards crossed out, at the conclusion of the proceedings of June 21 :—

"*Ricardus Reynold, Griffinus A Mereddith et Anthonius Amorrey recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine duo millia librarum, etc.* *Vacat per mandatum Dominorum Consiliariorum.*

"The condition of this recognisance is suche that if thabovebounden Reinold, A Mereddith and Amorrey do make their contynuall attendance here, and not departe untill fynall order be taken with them for the debt of Sir Peter Carew, knight, for which they stand bounde in thexchequer according to thorder taken here this day by the Boorde, that then this recognisance to be voide, or elles, etc.

(Signed) "RICHARD RAYNOLD,
GRYFFYN A MEREDITH.
Per me ANTHONIE AMOREY."

Vacat ex mandato Commissionariorum.

"*Thomas Mayhue, de Bostone in comitatu Lincoln, marchaunt, recognovit se debere domino Regi et domine Regine trecentas libras, etc.*

"The condition of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabovebounden Thomas Mayhue do contynually make his attendaunce upon the Commissioners for thexaminations, and nat departe before furder order shalbe taken with him, that then this present recognisance to be voide, or elles, etc.

(Signed) "By me, THOMAS MAHEWE."

p. 292. Six lines from head, for "signified" the rough copy has "signify."

p. 292. Fifteen lines from head, the words enclosed in brackets are supplied from the rough copy.

p. 293. Eight lines from head, "if" is supplied from the rough copy.

p. 293. Last line, for "that" the rough copy has "this."

p. 296. The following three recognisances, afterwards struck out, appear in the rough copy at the close of the proceedings of June 28 :—

Vacat ex mandato Domini Cancellarij.

"*Robertus Drawer, Ballivus de Yermouth, recognovit se debere domino Regi et domine Regine centum libras, etc.*

"The condition of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabovebounden Robert Drawer be of good abering betwixt this and the first day of Hillary Terme next, and do then personally appeare before the Lordes in the Starre Chamber to receive suche furder order as then shalbe decreade, then this present recognisance to be voide, erelles, etc."

(A mark follows this recognisance.)

Vacat ex mandato Dominorum Consiliariorum.

"*Thomas, Dominus Howarde, recognovit se debere domino Regi et domine Regine mille libras, etc.*

"The condition of this recognisance is suche that if thabovebounden Lorde Thomas Howard do contynually remaine in London, and within twoo myles compas of the same Cittie, untill Alhaloutide next, and during that tyme nat cume to the Coorte unles he shall have otherwise the Quenes Majesties licence so to do, than this present recognisaunce to be voide, orelles, etc. (Signed) "THOMAS HOWARDE."

"*Thomas Love recognovit se debere domino Regi et domine Regine quadraginta libras, etc.* *Vacat per mandatum Consiliariorum.*

"The condition of this recognisance is suche that if thabove-bounden Thomas do personallie appere before the Lordes of the Counsell on Fridaye next, and so continue his attendance from tyme to tyme, at suche tyme as he shalbe then appointed by their Lordships, that then this present recognisaunce to be voide, orelles, etc.

(Signed) "THOMAS LOVE."

pp. 297, 298, 299. The long entry relating to the settlement of the dispute as to certain lands betwene Adrian Poyninges and Edward Pease, does not appear in the rough copy.

p. 300. The following recognisance, afterwards struck out, appears in the rough copy before the last entry in the proceedings of July 2:—

"*Georgius Blunte, miles, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine mille libras, etc.* *Vacat x° die Julij per mandatum Consiliariorum.*

"The condition of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabove-bounden Sir George Blunte do make his continuall attendance here, and not departe untill furder order shalbe taken with him, than this present recognisaunce to be voide and of none effect, orelles to stande in his full strength, effect and vertue.

(Signed) "GEORGE BLOUNTE."

p. 302. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 303. A reference is here made to Lord Thomas Howard's recognisance of June 28, which only appears in the rough copy.

p. 304. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 304. Twelve lines from foot, for "Anthony" the rough copy has "Arthure."

p. 305. Original signatures follow the recognisances in the rough copy, in which Sir John Chichester's recognisance has been afterwards struck out.

p. 308. Seven original signatures follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 309. Three lines from head, for "therein" the rough copy has "herein."

p. 309. Eleven lines from head, "to" supplied from the rough copy.

p. 310. Ten lines from head, for "and Commission" the rough copy has "in Commission."

p. 311. In the rough copy original signatures follow the recognisance, which has afterwards been struck out.

p. 311. Two lines from head, "yere" is supplied from the rough copy.

p. 311. Eleven lines from head and next line, for "malmesies" the rough copy has "malvasies."

p. 311. Four lines from foot, for "of" the rough copy has "for."

p. 312. Seventeen lines from head, for "punnisshing" the rough copy has "punnisshement." The whole entry has afterwards been struck out.

p. 313. At the conclusion of the proceedings of July 26 the rough copy has the following entry:—

"A lettre also to Dr. Oglethorp, Electe of Carlisle, requiringe him in the Quenes Majesties name that forasmoche as the gifte of his promotions belongeth now to her Highnes, by her prerogative royall, by reason of his election to the Bisshoprique of Carlisle, he shulde forbeare therfore in eny wise to resigne eny of his saide promotions, and leave the same to be bestowed by her Majestie."

p. 314. The proceedings of July 28 have been struck out in the rough copy.

p. 314. Four lines from foot, "to" supplied from the rough copy.

p. 315. Eleven lines from head and the next line, the rough copy has "The two Presidentes of the Counsell in the Marches of Wales and the North and the Warden of the V Portes."

p. 315. Fourteen lines from head, "of" does not appear in the rough copy. The whole entry has afterwards been struck out.

p. 317. Eight lines from head, for "then" the rough copy has "the."

p. 317. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 319. Nineteen lines from head, before "aredynes" the rough copy has "suche."

p. 319. Five lines from foot, the word "repaire" is missing in the rough copy.

p. 322. The letter to the Governor of the Merchant Adventurers as to the Guinea trade and that also to Sir H. Bedingfield have been struck out in the rough copy.

p. 325. The following recognisances, afterwards struck out, appear in the rough copy amongst the proceedings of August 12:—

"*Willelmus Knight, unus Custumariorum ville et portus Southamptonie, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine quingentas libras, etc.* *Vacat.*

"The condition of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabovebounden William Knight do contynually make his attendance here upon the Counsell, and not departe before furder order be taken with him, and do also revele to no maner person, or conferre with any of suche matters as he hathe ben here examined upon, and namely to William Mylton, another of the Customers of the said porte of Southampton, that then this present recognisance, etc.

(Signed) "William Knyght."

"*Willelmus Mylton, unus Custumariorum ville et portus Southamptonie, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine quingentas libras, etc.* *Vacat.*

"The condition of this recognisance is suche that if thabovebounden William Mylton do *ut supra, mutatis mutandis, etc.*

(Signed) "William Melton."

The following recognisance, afterwards crossed out, appears amongst the proceedings of August 13:—

Vacat ex mandato Dominorum Consiliariorum.

"*Georgius Wilson, alias Wylton, de civitate Nove Sarum, marchaunt, et Thomas Sharpe, de eadem civitate, yeoman, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine quingentas marcas, etc.*

"The condition of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabove-bounden George and Thomas do make their contynuall attendance upon the Counsell here, and not departe before furder order shalbe taken with them, and do also revele to no maner personne or personnes, nor conferre by themselfes or with any other personne of suche matters as they have ben examined of, that then this recognisaunce, etc.

(Signed) "By me, GEORGE WYLSON.
Be me, THOMAS SHARPE."

p. 326. Seventeen lines from head, for "a" the rough copy has "and."

Both the letter to Lord Dacre and also that to Lord Wharton on the next page have been struck out in the rough copy and "*Vacat*" added *passim* in the margin.

p. 327. First line, for "in" the rough copy has "or."

p. 327. Two lines from foot, for "thastate" the rough copy has "theskape."

p. 328. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 329. Ten lines from head, for "discreacions" the rough copy has "directions."

Before the letter to the Lord Admiral the rough copy has the two following letters, afterwards struck out:—

"A lettre to Sir John Huddelston that where the Quenes Majestie is advertised that the Kinges Majestie shortly returneth hither, and that he with his Majesties Garde shall meate with him at Calys, he is willed to repaire hither, and also to se the Garde put in a redines for the purpose aforesaid."

"Lettres to the Earles of Shrouisbury, Derbie and Huntingdon to cause the Lordes Talbotte, Strange and Hastinges, their sonnes, [to come] with speade to the Coorte, to thende

they may put themselfes in a redines to attende upon the King at his returne in suche place as they shalbe here appointed."

p. 329. Nine lines from foot, "this" supplied from rough copy.

p. 329. Eight lines from foot, "unto him" supplied from rough copy.

Three original signatures follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

After this recognisance the rough copy has the following letter and recognisance, the latter being afterwards crossed out:—

"A lettre to the Lord Tresourer to repaire hither to morrowe in the morning and to bring with him (if he be at London) the Lord Admirall, and other officers of thadmiraltie, being either at London or Deptforde."

"*Johannes Hewes, Custumarius de Yermemouth* (sic), *recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine quingentas libras, etc.* *Vacat ex mandato Consilij, quia postea obligatur.*

"The condition of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabovebounden John Hewes do make his contynuall attendance upon the Counsell here, and not departe before furder order be taken with him, than this present recognisaunce to be voide and of non effect, orelles, etc.

(Signed) "By me JOHN HUSE."

p. 330. Two original signatures follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

The rough copy has also the following recognisance, afterwards crossed out, in the proceedings of August 18:—

"*Willelmus Carpenter, de Godalmyne in comitatu Surrey, yeoman, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine centum libras, etc.* *Vacat ex mandato Cancellarij, quia postea obligatur.*

"The condition of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabovebounden William Carpinter do make his contynuall attendance here upon the Lordes of the Counsell, and not departe before furder order be taken with him, and also do nat revele to

any person any pointe whereof he hathe ben examyned, than this recognisaunce to be voide, orelles to stande in his full strength, etc."

(This recognisance is followed by a mark, instead of a signature.)

pp. 330, 331. Original signatures follow the recognisances of August 19 in the rough copy.

p. 332. Two lines from head, "maye" does not appear in the rough copy.

(In the rough copy a mark follows the first recognisance, and original signatures the second and third recognisances on this page.)

p. 333. Last line, "and" supplied from the rough copy.

p. 334. The following recognisance, afterwards crossed out, appears in the proceedings of August 22 in the rough copy:—

Vacat quia postea obligatur.

"*Willelmus Lee, de Leistofte in comitatu Suffolk, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine cc^li^, etc.*

"The condition of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabove-bounden William Lee do make his contynuall attendaunce upon the Counsell here, and nat departe before furder order be taken with them (*sic*), than this present recognisaunce to be voide, orelles, etc.

(Signed) "By me, WYLLIAM LEY."

p. 336. First line, for "Champernone" the rough copy has "Champion."

p. 337. Twelve lines from head, for "lxxj^li^" the rough copy has "lxx^li^."

p. 338. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 338. Nine lines from head, "hym" does not appear in the rough copy.

p. 338. Ten lines from foot, for "at" the rough copy has "to."

p. 339. Twelve lines from head, for "signifieng" the rough copy has "signifyed."

p. 339. Two lines from foot, "in" is supplied from the rough copy.

p. 339. The entry as to Mr. Hussey has been struck out in the rough copy, and the word "*Vacat*" added in the margin.

pp. 339–343. All the Resolutions as to the establishment at Calais have been struck out in the rough copy and the word "*Vacat*" added in the margin *passim*.

p. 341. Five lines from head, the word "is" does not appear in the rough copy.

p. 342. After the entry as to Sir Henry Palmer's annuity, the following entry appears in the rough copy:—

"Sir Richard Wyndebankes annuytie of cth markes by the yere to contynue duryng his lief in respecte of his age and longe servyce, and after to ceasse."

p. 342. Fourteen lines from head, for "of the Bulloigne Gate" the rough copy has "to the Bulloigne Gate."

p. 343. The entry as to Lord Grey de Wilton's debt begins thus in the rough copy, "And whereas the Lorde Gray Wylton."

To the last entry in this series of Resolutions the following marginal note is appended in the rough copy, "Money to be supplyed to discharge that her Majestie owethe there."

p. 344. First line, the rough copy has "The Lord Mayor." Original signatures follow the recognisance in the rough copy, in which also the following recognisance, afterwards struck out, appears amongst the proceedings of August 30:—

"*Thomas Sharpe, de civitate Nove Sarum, Laurencius Kemys et Thomas Martin, de eadem civitate Nove Sarum, marchauntes, recognoverunt se debere dominis Regi et Regine quingentas marcas, etc.*

Vacat per mandatum Domini Cancellarij.

"The condition of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabovebounden Thomas Sharpe do make his personall apparance before the Lordes of the Counsell the firste day of the next Terme, and not departe before furder order shalbe taken here with him, that then this recognisance to be voide, orelles, etc.

(Signed) "Be me, THOMAS SHARPE.
Bie me, LARRENS KEMES.
Be me, THOMAS MARTYN."

p. 346. The letter to Sir Thomas Cheyney as to the ships and seamen of the Cinque Ports does not now appear in the rough copy.

p. 347. Original signatures follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 348. The rough copy contains the following entry, afterwards struck out:—

"At Croydon, the iij^{de} of Septembre, 1556.

Vacat ex mandato Consilij. "*Milo Mordinge de London, mercator, recognovit se debere dominis Regi et Regine v^{e} ^{li}, etc.*

"The condicion of this recognisaunce is suche that if thabovebounden Myles Mordinge doo furthewith upon his departure hense make his repaire unto the Lorde Privie Seale at London, and giving his attendaunce upon his Lordship, doo well and truely observe and perfourme in all poyntes suche ordre as he, the saide Lorde Privie Seale, shall there prescribe unto him, that then this recognisance to be voyde and of none effecte, or elles to stande and abyde in his full strength and virtue.

(Signed) "By me, MYLES MORDYNG."

Above the entry of September 4, the rough copy has the following words:—

"Ric. Spycer - - - - -	Thies ledde the
George Horssley - - - - -	iij prisoners
Wm. Andrewes - - - - -	to London."

p. 348. Eight lines from foot, for "and to shewe" the rough copy has "to allege and shewe."

p. 349. The rough copy has "*Vacat*" twice written in the margin of the letter to Lord Sussex.

p. 349. Fourteen lines from head, for "thopinion" the rough copy has "his opinion."

p. 349. Eleven lines from foot, "be" supplied from the rough copy.

p. 349. Four lines from foot, for "*Welloweway*" the rough copy has "*Wellowe.*"

p. 350. An original signature and two marks follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 351. The two entries relating to the command of certain ships in the squadron appointed to escort the Emperor have been struck out in the rough copy, and "*Vacat*" written three times in the margin.

p. 352. Two lines from foot, for "have" the rough copy has "having."

p. 353. In the margin of the letter to the Lord Chief Baron the rough copy has the following note, "This lettre delivered to Thomas Fowler, servaunt to Hugh Dennys."

p. 353. The words within brackets are supplied from the rough copy.

p. 354. An original signature follows the recognisance in the rough copy.

pp. 354, 355, 356. The letters to William Tirrell, the Lord Warden, Lord Wharton and the Commissioners, and to Giles Heron are struck out in the rough copy, and "*Vacat*" added in the margin to each.

p. 356. Sixteen lines from foot, for "to" the rough copy has "by."

p. 356. Seven lines from foot, for "except" the rough copy has "accept."

p. 358. Three lines from head, for "hether" the rough copy has "either."

p. 358. Two original signatures follow the recognisance in the rough copy.

p. 358. Six lines from foot, for "John Lee Barthicke" the rough copy has "John Le Barthicke."

p. 358. Three lines from foot, "of" is supplied from the rough copy.

p. 359. The entry as to Thomas Thurston does not appear in the rough copy.

70331.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

INDEX.

INDEX.

A

Abbey, John, coiner, of Hounslow, 197.
Abergaveny, Aburgaynie, *also* Burgaveny, Lord, 129, 141, 142, 146, 326.
Abingdon, in Berkshire, 346.
Adeane, William, 83.
Adlam, Gabriel, of Tunbridge, 142, 152, 154.
Admiral, Lord High. *See* Howard, Lord William.
Admiralty, the Treasurer of the. *See* Gonson.
Admiralty Court, the, 107, 192, 226, 236, 241, 250, 303, 307, 333, 335, 348.
Admiralty Court, the Judge of the, 47, 101, 333, Dr. Leeson, or Leyson, and Dr. Coke, *q. v.*
Admiralty Instructions, 220.
Admiralty Officials, Recognisance of, 225.
Adventurers, the Merchant, 295, 322, 339, 379.
Affettatta, John Baptista, 286.
Agnes, Isle of St., in Scilly, 76.
Aileswoorth. *See* Ayleworth.
Aileworthe, John, 298.
Ailmer, Richard, 182.
Alcalda, the, of the King's household, 54.
Alderney, Isle of, 5, 15, 78, 125.
Alderney, the Captain of the Isle of. *See* Turbervile.
Alford, Arthur, 274.
Alington, Allington, Sir Giles, 106, 150.
Allen, Jeffrey, 214.
Allen, Sir John, Lord Chancellor of Ireland, *q. v.*
Almayne (German), miner in Cornwall, 211, 212, 213, 214.
Almoner, the Queen's, the Bishop of Chichester, *q. v.*
Alms, the Queen's, 65.
Alnwick, 109, 122.
Alskewe, Henry, of Hollesley, 3.
Alva, the Duke of, 109.
Ambassadors, 29, 31, 64:
  Capture of Italian, in Channel, 127, 131.
  The Emperor's, 60, 64.
  The English, in France, Dr. Nicholas Wootton, Wotton, *q. v.*
  The, of Florence, 65.
  The French, 147, 221, 274, 291.
  The, of the Hanse Towns, 252.
  The, of Italy, 127, 131.
  The, of Jean, 65.
  The, of the King of Bohemia, 65.
  The, of Mantua, 65.
  The, of the King of the Roman, 65.
  The, of Venice, 147, 311.
  Wine for, 40.
Amorrey, Anthony, 375.
Anderson, Henry, 171.
Anderson, Sir John, 187.
Andrew, Alexander, Keeper of Newgate, 221.
Andrew, John, 216.
Andrews, William, 284.
Androwes, George, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 22, 23.
Andue, Thomas, 262, 372.
Annande, Annan, or Annandale, 280.
Anne, of Cleves, 29, 354, 362.
Annuity, discharge of an, 46.

Antony, Antonye, Anthony, Surveyor of the Ordnance, 21, 233, 234, 306.
Antwerp, 27, 195, 244, 269, 286.
Appendix, 365.
Appes, or Happes, Stephen, 120, 126
Appesley, Mr., 246.
Applegarthe, Humfrey, 329, 381.
Appleton, Roger, of South Benfleet, 257.
Appleyarde, John, 272, 274, 374.
Appulton, Mr., 83.
Archer, Robert, 216, 223, 370.
Ardres, Ardren, near Calais, 216, 369.
Arms from Cologne, 50.
Arnold, Sir Nicholas, 90, 283, 359.
Arrests, in Wales, 36.
Artegill, William, 57.
Arundel, Earl of, Lord Great Master and Lord Steward, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 12, 15, 17, 19, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 79, 80, 82, 94, 95, 96, 99, 100, 104, 115, 116, 118, 120, 122, 149, 150, 151, 153, 154, 157, 158, 163, 167, 168, 169, 173, 174, 175, 185, 186, 187, 188, 190, 193, 197, 199, 200, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 238, 239, 240, 244, 245, 246, 249, 250, 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 270, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 278, 279, 282, 289, 290, 292, 294, 296, 299, 301, 302, 303, 305, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 320, 361, 362, 374.
Arundel, Sir John, of Trerice, in Cornwall, 12, 18, 74, 207, 288.
Arundell, John, 224.
Arundell, Sir John, of Lanherne, in Cornwall, 12, 20.
Arwenyck, in Cornwall, 12, 307.
Ashepernam, John, 115.
Ashford, in Kent, 28.
Ashley, Sir Henry, 329.
Ashley, Katherine, 129.
Ashridge, in Kent, 110.
Askewe, Christopher, Vice-Admiral of Lincolnshire, 251, 272, 373.
Assheton, Christopher, 346.
Assheton, Richard, 296, 355.
Aston, —, 316.
Aston, William, late parson of Leigh, in Essex, 89.
Astrigge Churchyard, fray in, 315.
Asture, —, the King's Under-Treasurer, 284.
Attorney, the Queen's. *See* Griffeth, Edward.
Attorney, the Queen's, Clerk of, 22.
Aucher, Sir Anthony, 237, 301.
Audeley, Lady, 101.
Audeley, Lord, 122, 264.
Augmentation Court, the, 45, 70, 71, 206.
August, the Cardinal, 65.
Austin Friars, the Church of, 68.
Avellond, —, farmer of Eston, 51.
Averey, —, burglar, 40.
Awcock, William, 222.
Awdrye, Thomas, yeoman, of Enfield, Middlesex, 16.
Aylesford, in Kent, 35.
Ayleworth, Aileswoorth, John, Receiver of Somerset, Dorset, Devon, and Cornwall, 6, 38, 40.
Aylmer, Richard, of the Lyons, county Kildare, 47.

B

Babthorpe, Guy, 329.
Backton, Paul, *alias* Polycarpus, 204, 244.
Bacon, Nicholas, 144.
Bagenal, Bagnoll, Sir Nicholas, 117, 268.
Bagenal, Sir Ralph, 117.
Baker, Sir John, Speaker of the House of Commons, Chancellor of the First Fruits and Tenths, 9, 15, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 82, 89, 92, 141, 161, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 170, 172, 173, 175, 176, 177, 178, 193, 222, 230, 231, 233, 235, 241, 266, 271, 274, 278, 280, 281, 282, 283, 285, 292, 296, 300, 302, 303, 305, 308, 310,

Baker, Sir John—*cont.*
323, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 334, 335, 337, 338, 343, 344, 347, 350.
Baker, Richard, 198.
Bakers, Foreign, in London, 260.
Baldram, Inigo de, 236.
Ballingham, or John's Bulwark, at Calais, 341.
Ballnevys, Henry, a Scotsman, 46.
Baltic Trade, the, 236.
Bamborough Castle, 133.
Banbury, parish of, Cheshire, 131.
Baniard, —, of Norfolk, 81.
Banister, John, Master of the Toils, 46.
Bann, Fisheries of the, 183, 259.
Barentyne, Baregtine, Barengdyne, Frances, 136, 154, 163, 174, 197, 368.
Barking Marsh, Reclamation of, 218.
Barley from Spain, 144.
Barlow, William, late Bishop of Bath, 13, 20.
Barnard, —, of Westry, Keeper of the Duchess of Suffolk's house, 284.
Barnard, John, 120.
Barners, William, 172.
Barnesley, John, 99.
Barnesley, John, wife of, 104.
Barneys, William, 34.
Baron, the Lord Chief, of the Exchequer, 22.
Barons of the Exchequer, 41.
Barretters, 58.
Barrot, —, of Combwich, 72.
Barthicke, John Lee, merchant, 358, 385.
Barton, —, 235.
Barton, William, of Calais, 69, 251.
Bartue, Bertie, Richard, husband of Katherine, Duchess of Suffolk, 180.
Basset, Mr., 203.
Basshe, Edward, Surveyor of Victuals for the Navy, 30, 32, 37, 47, 55, 80, 87, 93, 185, 227, 258, 291, 352.
Bath, 81.
Bath, the late Bishop of. *See* Barlow, William.
Bath, the Earl of, 28, 87, 88, 89, 200, 282, 288, 314, 336, 338, 360.
Beacons, the, 74, 362.
Bealbere, John, 237.
Beaumont, Edmond, 261.
Beckwith, Sir Leonard, 309, 310, 313.
Bedesmen, appointment of, 284.
Bedford, 66, 242.
Bedford, the Earl of, Lord Privy Seal, 27, 47, 53, 54, 55, 56, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 230, 257.
Bedford, the Mayor of, 66.
Bedford, the Sheriff of, 229.
Bedfordshire, the Commissioners of, 242.
Bedgebury, in Kent, 134, 160.
Bedingfeld, —, burglar, 40.
Bedingfield, Sir Henry. *See also* Lieutenant of the Tower, 8, 11, 19, 24, 26, 28, 29, 37, 38, 63, 67, 83, 95, 110, 119, 120, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150, 153, 154, 164, 167, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 175, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 189, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 216, 217, 218, 226, 227, 230, 235, 240, 242, 245, 247, 257, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 270, 273, 274, 275, 281, 283, 284, 285, 291, 292, 294, 297, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 322, 330, 351, 352, 353, 357, 358, 359, 361, 362, 379.
Beer for the Fleet, 32.
Beiston, —, victualler, of Elstow, 83.
Beke, Richard, 14.
Bell, —, of Fleet Street, 230.
Bell, Humfrey, 374.
Bell, Sir Thomas, 100.
Bellow, John, 271, 272, 276, 374.
Bells, the, of the Debatable Ground, 171.
Benger, Sir Thomas, 139, 143, 157.
Bennet, John, Clerk of the Ordnance of the North, 22, 98, 116, 233, 236, 244, 245, 328, 329, 356.
Benson, —, 344.

Benson, Thomas, priest, 357.
Bere, 71.
Berkhampstead, in Hertfordshire, 8.
Berks, county of, 144, 152, 175.
Berks, Sheriff of, 154.
Bernarde, Barnarde, Sir Francis, 34, 35.
Berrow, Robert, 263.
Bertie. *See* Bartue.
Berwick, 3, 6, 7, 14, 15, 21, 22, 64, 91, 95, 96, 102, 109, 134, 146, 234, 240, 263, 264, 277, 289, 296, 300, 309, 355, 356.
Berwick, the Council of, 49.
Berwick, the Porter of, 301.
Berwick, the Treasurer of. *See* Heron, Giles.
Bery, Edward, 153.
Bethell, Richard, 99, 114, 183.
Bette, —, of Rochester, 146.
Beverley, Fair, fray at, 297.
Beverley, Thomas, 248, 371.
Bewcastle, 182, 187, 201, 234.
Bicester, in Oxfordshire, 30, 64.
Biddon, Richard, 129.
Bigges, Richard, 33.
Bigott, William, 235, 240, 360.
Billmore, William, 158.
Bills, Seditious. *See* Seditious.
Bills, Slanderous. *See* Slanderous.
Birchet, Richard, of Rye, 186.
Birchet, Thomas, of Rye, 181, 186.
Bishops Waltham, in Hampshire, 51, 52.
Biston, Captain, 352.
Black Bank, the Fort at, 280.
Blackdon, Hugh, a coiner, 21.
Blackheath, 37.
Blackmore, Thomas, servant to the Earl of Lennox, 159.
Blackwell Hall, London, 116, 230.
Blome, John, husbandman, of Hever, 167.
Bluet, Sir Roger, 113.
Blunden, Thomas, 13.
Blunden, William, 13.
Blunt, Sir George, 70, 101, 104, 279, 300, 306, 307, 377.
Bohemia, Boheame, King of, 65, 318.
Boidon, George, of Hatfield, 107.
Bolde, John, 55.
Bolles, Thomas, of Norton, 175.
Bolton, Raphe, 240.
Boneham, Sir John, 11.
Bonvise, Bonvice, Alexander, 203, 244.
Booke, or Rooke, *alias* Robynson, —, of Braintree, 223, 232, 261, 264, 370.
Booker, Richard, of Hounslow, 197.
Books, Naughty. *See* Naughty.
Books, Seditious. *See* Seditious.
Books of Records in the Exchequer, 46.
Bootes Bulwarke, at Calais, 313, 341.
Booth, John, 229.
Borders, the Scottish, or Marches, 10, 23, 38, 90, 98, 121, 148, 156, 165, 170, 191, 208, 209, 211, 239, 243, 277, 280, 287, 303, 309, 313, 315, 322, 324, 326, 349, 356, 357.
Boroughasshe (? Burwash, in Sussex), 85.
Borthwick, Sir John, 48.
Bosterne Arsingball, 284.
Bostock, Edward, 219.
Boston, 129, 205, 216, 217, 376.
Botelio, Francis Merques (? Marquis Botelho), 303.
Boughton, Kent, 52, 77.
Boulogne, Bulloyn, 107, 186.
Boulogne, the Bark of, 234, 354, 355.
Boulogne Gate of Calais, 342, 383.
Bourchier, Bowser, Henry, son of the Earl of Bath, 146.
Boureman, —, 96.
Bourman, William, 217.
Bourne, Henry, of Norwich, 80.
Bourne, James, of Dawling, 80.
Bourne, Sir John, a Principal Secretary, 4, 8, 11, 14, 19, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 115, 116, 117, 119, 120, 125, 128, 129, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142,

Bourne, Sir John—*cont.*
143, 144, 145, 146, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 185, 186, 187, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 204, 208, 209, 210, 215, 216, 217, 218, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 259, 261, 262, 263, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 273, 274, 275, 278, 279, 280, 282, 283, 285, 289, 291, 292, 294, 296, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 321, 323, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 335, 337, 338, 343, 344, 347, 351, 352, 353, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 374.
Bowes, Sir Robert, 7, 10, 14, 15, 95, 102.
Bowles, Thomas, 106, 107, 140, 141.
Bowstaves, importation of, 265.
Boxall, Mr., Warden of Winchester College, 90, 359.
Boydell, George, 109.
Bracon-Ash, Brakenasshe, in Norfolk, 274.
Bracy, —, 246.
Bradley, in Lincolnshire, 272.
Bradshaw, Laurence, Surveyor of the Works, 21, 34, 39, 48.
Braintree, in Essex, 223, 247, 261, 370.
Brandling, Sir Robert, 153, 190, 193.
Brase, Guillam, 297.
Brasenose College, or Christ Church, Oxford (the King's College), 45.
Brawl at the Court, 48.
Bray, Sir Edmond, Constable of the Tower, 266.
Braye, Lord, 66, 285.
Braye, Sir Henry, 129.
Brayneford, Brentford, in Middlesex, brawling at, 159.
Brenden, John, 61.
Brendon, the Manor of, in Devon, 244.
Brentford. *See* Brayneford.
Brentwood, in Essex, 232.
Brereton, Sir William, 131.
Brett, John, 216.
Brian, Lewis, 196.
Brice, Cuthbert, 238.
Bricknoll, Henry, 242.
Bridges, Sir Edmond, 86.
Bridges, Sir John, created Lord Chandos in May 1554, Lieutenant of the Tower, 25. *See also* Tower, Lieutenant of the.
Bridges, Richard, 136.
Bridges, Thomas, Assistant to the Lieutenant of the Tower, once described as Lieutenant, 19, 25, 33, 188.
Bridgwater, 102.
Brigham, Nicholas, a Teller of the Exchequer, 177, 328, 345.
Brigman, Robert, 274.
Brigstock, Brickestocke, Parks of, 363.
Briscoe, Briskoe, John, 23.
Briscoe, Briskoe, William, 179.
Bristol, Bristowe, 13, 59, 67, 100, 102, 198, 199, 315, 322, 348, 357, 358.
Bristol, Grant to, 156.
Bristol, the Mayor of, 21, 93, 98, 109, 133, 162, 208, 288, 303, 322.
Brocket, William, 206.
Brockhouse, Brockhouson, Jasper, 352, 354, 385.
Brockworth, Brokeworthe, in Gloucestershire, 175.
Broke, in Wiltshire, 179.
Broke, Richard, 5.
Broke, Robert, clergyman, 16.
Broke, William, 335.
Broket, Edward, 141.
Bromage, —, 363.
Broughton, Mrs., appointed Mother of the Maids, 29.
Browne, —, 239.
Browne, —, 246.
Browne, Broune, Anthony, 34, 63, 103, 120, 141, 147, 181.
Browne, Broune, Sir Anthony, 32.
Browne, Sir Humfrey, 22, 178.

Browne, Broune, Sir John, 30, 64, 146, 335.
Browne, Justice, 225.
Browne, Richard, Boatswain of the Hart, 228, 297.
Browne, Robert, 349, 385.
Browne, Mr. Serjeant, 202, 207, 251, 293.
Browne, Stephen, 127.
Browne, Thomas, 259.
Browne, Valentine, an Auditor, 5, 61, 261, 267.
Browne, William, 259.
Browning, Robert, 136.
Bruse, Sir John, 105, 310.
Brussels, 318.
Buckingham, 178.
Buckingham, County of, 250, 258.
Buckingham, County of, the Sheriff of, 154, 243, 245.
Buckland, in Berkshire, 346.
Bull, the Pope's, as to Ireland, 179, 201.
Bull, Richard, 189.
Buller, Richard, 178, 368.
Bullock, Thomas, 163.
Buntingford, in Hertfordshire, 216.
Buny, Bunny, Richard, late Treasurer of Berwick, 3, 43, 44, 77.
Bunyon, —, of Elstow, 83.
Burchall, Burcholde, Thomas, servant to Princess Elizabeth, 50, 71, 73.
Burdet, William, in ward with Sir R. Throckmorton, 41.
Burglary in Essex, 40.
Burgoyne, George, of Quick's Wood, 106, 141.
Burley, Thomas, 221, 240.
Burrant, Anthony, 327.
Burton Manor and Hundred, in Gloucestershire, 337.
Bury St. Edmund's, 105.
Busbridge, James, Keeper of Maidstone Gaol, 86.
Buttes, Thomas, 107, 176.
Byer, John, 18.
Bynney (Bonny) in Africa, 305, 315.
Bythell, —, of the Wardrobe, 112, 113.

C

Cables and Halsers (Hawsers), 80.
Cade, —, clerk to Sir William Cavendish, 329.
Caermarthen, 274.
Caermarthenshire, appointment of Sheriff of, 164.
Calais, 21, 25, 32, 35, 39, 52, 56, 62, 77, 117, 131, 197, 244, 245, 251, 275, 296, 318, 339, 340, 345, 351, 352, 354, 380.
Calais, the Castle of, 74.
Calais, the Council of, 20, 52, 56, 60, 67, 79, 83, 91, 96, 154, 186, 220, 229, 285, 291, 333, 347.
Calais, Customer of, 52.
Calais, the Deputy of. *See also* Wentworth, Lord, 20, 32, 35, 39, 52, 56, 60, 66, 67, 79, 83, 91, 96, 154, 197, 216, 230, 239, 244, 285, 291, 313, 333, 347.
Calais, the Mayor of, 159, 342.
Calveley, Sir Hugh, 264.
Cambridgeshire, 150, 167, 260.
Cambridgeshire, the Sheriff of, 141, 229.
Campaigne, Compaigne, Bartholomew, 36, 265.
Cannon Row, 73.
Canterbury, 76, 77, 78, 79, 155.
Canterbury, the Archbishop of. *See* Cranmer, Thomas.
Canterbury Gaol, or Castle, 218, 219, 220, 272, 327.
Canterbury, the Gaoler of, 326, 334.
Canterbury, the Mayor of, 79, 151, 219.
Capon, Jaques, 265.
Caree, Carey, Henry, one of the Princess Elizabeth's gentlemen, 25.
Cardemaker, —, 20.
Cardynall, William, 58.
Carew, Sir Gawen, a rebel, 5, 40, 90, 131, 142.
Carew, Sir Peter, a rebel, 10, 39, 75, 119, 375.
Carlisle, 22, 165, 192, 235.
Carlisle Castle, 23.

Carlisle Citadel, 292.
Carlisle, the Citizens of, 235.
Carlisle, the Dean and Chapter of, 93.
Carlisle, the Mayor of, 235.
Carlisle, Prebendaries of, 188, 192.
Carmenawe, John, 12.
Carne, Mr., 297.
Carpenter, William, of Godalming, 328, 332, 381, 382.
Carre, Thomas, late Keeper of Warke Castle, 21.
Carrell, John, 115, 120, 138, 192.
Carter, John, 84.
Cartwright, John, servant to the Countess of Southampton, 65.
Cary, Christopher, 139, 143, 176.
Cary, Gregory, 100.
Cary, Thomas, Marshal of Berwick, 8, 16, 176, 206, 248, 249.
Castlyn, Edward, 214.
Caston (? Castleton), in Dorset, 81.
Cave, Sir Thomas, Sheriff of Northamptonshire, 9.
Cavendish, Sir William, Treasurer of the Chamber, 32, 329.
Cawerden, Sir Thomas, 305, 372.
Cawood, John, the Queen's Printer, 87, 205, 248.
Cecil, Sir William, 323.
Chafin, Thomas, of Salisbury, 335.
Chalcote, Serjeant, 36.
Chamber, William, 98.
Chamberlain, Edward, 142.
Chamberlain, the Lord. *See* Gage, Sir John.
Champernon, Lady, 10.
Champernone, Sir Arthur, 10, 18, 97, 103, 117, 303, 373.
Champernone, John, 336.
Champion, John, 349, 385.
Chancellor, the Lord. *See* Gardiner, Stephen, Bishop of Winchester; and Heath, Nicholas, Archbishop of York.
Chancery, the Court of, 163.
Chancery, the Masters of, 166.
Chandos, Lord, 100, 144, 148. *See also* Bridges, Sir John.
Channel Passage, the 25.
Chare, Thomas, 352.
Chase, —, 137.
Chatterton, —, 243.
Chedingston. *See* Chiddingstone.
Chesham, in Buckinghamshire, 250.
Cheshire, 338.
Chester, city of, 104, 236.
Chester, county of, 112, 114, 131, 338.
Chester, the Mayor of, 104.
Chester, Mr., 161, 199.
Chester, Sir Robert, 42, 51, 367.
Chester, the Sheriff of, 152, 264.
Chester, Thomas, of Bristol, 357, 358, 385.
Chesterford, in Essex, 223.
Chetewood, Richard, 163.
Chetye, Henry, of Godalming, 129.
Chetwyn, Mr., 120.
Cheyney, Robert, 219, 220.
Cheyney, Sir Thomas, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports and Treasurer of the Household, 8, 24, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53, 54, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 76, 78, 80, 82, 120, 127, 128, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 151, 153, 184, 190, 209, 210, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 233, 234, 235, 238, 239, 240, 257, 258, 260, 261, 265, 274, 275, 279, 302, 303, 306, 307, 360, 384, 385.
Chichester, 147.
Chichester, the Bishop of, and Queen's Almoner, George Day, 61, 65, 272.
Chichester, Sir John, 278, 292, 293, 304, 373, 377.
Chichester, the Mayor of, 102, 264.
Chiddingstone, Chedingston, in Kent, 110.
Chidley, Mr., a lawyer, 359.
Childern, William a, of Tunbridge, 148.
Chippenham, in Cambridgeshire, 106.
Chittlehampton and Newenham, manors of, 10.

Cholmeley, Sir Hugh, Sheriff of the county of Chester, 131.
Chomeley, Sir Roger, Lord Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench, 22, 68, 103, 117, 129, 251, 300, 316, 359.
Chorlton, George, of Manchester, 131, 166,
Christ Church, or Brasenose College (the King's College), Oxford, 45.
Christian Religion, the, 61.
Chulmleigh, Devonshire, 10.
Church Goods, Commission for, 105, 112, 128.
Church Plate, 104, 112, 128, 152, 201.
Church Plate to be restored, 176.
Cinque Ports, the, 184, 275, 346.
Cinque Ports, the Warden of. *See* Sir T. Cheyney.
Claim against the Crown, 41.
Clavering, —, 208.
Clehonger, Cleyhonger, in Herefordshire, 136.
Clement, Dr., 28.
Clere, Sir John, 80, 339.
Clerk of the Hanaper. *See* Hales, John.
Clerk, Clerc, John, 182.
Clerke, George, 130.
Clerke, Mr., 152.
Cley, Norfolk, 76.
Clifford, Sir Ingram, 166.
Clink, the, in Southwark, the Bishop of Winchester's house, 110.
Clinton, Clynton, Lord, 7, 20, 37, 68.
Clopton, Francis, of Denston, 165, 171.
Clopton, William, of Leston, 165, 171.
Cloth Trade, the, 116, 161, 165, 295.
Cloth Trade, the, swindlers in, 230, 344.
Clybury, John, 126.
Cobbe, Thomas, of Essex, 8.
Cobham, Lord, 83, 121, 128, 345.
Cobham, Thomas, a prisoner in the Tower, 87.
Cock, John, 103.
Cockerell, —, late Surveyor of the Works at Dover, 350.
Cockerell, Ralph, 158.
Cockerell, Thomas, 99.
Cockes, Mr., 110.
Cofferer of the Household, the. *See* Freston, or Freaston, Sir Richard, and Peckham, Sir E.
Coin, clipping, 336.
Coinage, the, 284, 358.
Coining, charges of, 21, 68, 85, 100, 104, 109, 125, 129, 131, 133, 137, 155, 197, 198, 241, 258.
Coke, Cooke, Dr., Judge of the Admiralty Court, 160, 205, 225, 226, 238, 251, 274, 308, 333, 335, 361.
Coke, William, a Master in Chancery, 175.
Colchester, 134, 137, 141, 153, 359.
Colchester, the bailiffs of, 9, 134.
Colchester gaol, 40.
Cole, —, a pirate, 183, 184.
Cole, Mr., Prebendary of Windsor, 74.
Coles, Humfrey, 57.
Collin, Henry, 148.
Cologne, arms from, 50.
Colqhon, Colquhoun, Quolquehomne, Patrike, Patrique, a suspected pirate, 60, 61, 104, 338.
Colt, George, 120.
Combes, Leonard, 265.
Combewich, 71, 72.
Commissioners for Debts of the Crown, the, 11.
Commissioners for Irish Accounts, the, 4.
Commissioners for the Musters in Wiltshire, the, 8.
Commissioners in the North Parts, the, 10.
Commissioners of Examinations, the, 290.
Common Pleas, the Chief Justice of the. *See* Morgan, Sir Richard.
Compaigne, Bartilmewe. *See* Campaigne.
Comptroller of the Household, the. *See* Rochester, Sir R.
Confession, Public, 137.
Coniers, Conyers, Lord, Deputy Warden of the Scottish Marches, 6, 7, 10, 14, 15, 20, 38, 44, 49, 58, 64, 91, 94, 95, 96, 98, 102, 131, 134, 140, 170, 171, 174.

Connestable, Sir John, 276, 374.
Constable, Sir John, 271, 272.
Conyers, Lord. *See* Coniers.
Conyers, Francis, 195.
Conyers, Sir George, 122, 123, 124.
Cooke, Geffrey, 68.
Coolen cliefes (? Cologne glaives). *See* Cologne, 50.
Coplande, William, 247.
Copper, 116.
Coppinger, Thomas, 280, 375.
Corbet, John, 134.
Cordall, Mr., 165, 198.
Corn, Regraters of, 196.
Corn Trade, 134, 202, 231, 242, 247, 272.
Cornewell, Richard, 232, 370.
Cornishe, Henry, 302, 377.
Cornwall, 12, 18, 102, 171, 178, 294, 320, 326.
Cornwall, Commission to Search for Precious Metals in, 294, 369.
Cornwall, Commissioners of, 6, 12, 18, 24, 38, 40, 74, 76.
Cornwall, commotion in, 237.
Cornwall, Gold and Silver Mines in, 211, 212, 213, 214.
Cornwallis, Henry, 100.
Cornwallis, Richard, 100.
Cornwallis, Cornewallys, Sir Thomas, Treasurer of Calais, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 26, 52, 56, 77, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 107, 108, 109, 110, 115, 116, 193, 204, 205, 231, 323, 335, 337, 338, 339, 343, 344, 345, 347.
Coryton, Jane, 225.
Coryton, John, 225.
Coryton, Corington, Richard, 217, 219, 224, 225, 370.
Cotton, Sir John, 106, 150.
Cotton, Sir Richard, 335.
Council Book, or Register, the, 75.
Council Chest, the, 19, 26, 32, 42, 49, 56, 59, 66, 73, 74, 86, 95, 96, 138, 156, 174, 184, 196, 200, 207, 209, 213, 218, 229, 234, 239, 291, 303, 313, 322, 329, 333, 348, 351, 352, 363.
Council, Clerks of the, Barnard Hampton, William Smyth, *q. v.*, 130, 187, 263, 272, 374.
Council, sittings of the, 296.
Councils at:
Bishop's Waltham, 51, 52.
The Clink, 110.
Croydon, 330, 332, 333, 334, 335, 337, 338, 343, 344, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353.
Eltham, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 321, 323, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330.
Farnham, 44, 46, 47, 50, 51.
Greenwich, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263.
Guildford, 43.
Hampton Court, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 174, 175.
London, 37.
Oatlands, 41, 42, 173.
Richmond, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 59, 60, 62.
St. James', 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 204, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276,

Councils at—*cont.*
278, 279, 282, 283, 285, 289, 290, 291, 292, 294, 296, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 310, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 374.
The Star Chamber, 19, 269, 271, 280, 281, 285.
The Tower, 90.
Westminster, 63, 64, 65, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110.
Winchester, 53, 54.
Windsor, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59.
Counsel, the King's and Queen's Learned, 17, 61, 133, 156, 262, 332, 337.
Counsell, Hugh, 56.
Counterfeit money, 16.
Counters, the, in London, 188, 326, 334.
Coupledike, Cowpledike, Sir John, 119, 245, 371.
Courier's expenses, 143.
Court, removal of the, 173.
Courtenay, Sir William, 117.
Courteney, James, Sheriff of Devon, 99, 133, 154, 170.
Cove, Richard, servant to Sir James Stumpe, 14.
Cove, Thomas, servant to Sir Anthony Hungerforde, 14.
Coventry, 94, 218.
Coverdale, Miles, 97.
Cowling, Cowlich, in Suffolk, 84.
Cox, William, an Officer of the Pantry, 228.
Cracroft, Richard, 216.
Cragge, Richard, 80.
Craiers, Crayers, small ships, 47.
Cranbrook, Crambroke, in Kent, 83.
Crane, Richard, 6, 24.
Cranefelde, Richard. *See* Grenvile.
Cranice, Craeyce, Burchart, 211, 214, 294.
Cranmer, Thomas, late Archbishop of Canterbury, 17, 77, 233, 248.
Creswell, John, of Leek, co. Stafford, 177.
Creswelle, —, of Harting, in Sussex, 76.
Crews, —, of Liskeard, 237.
Criche, in Somersetshire, 35.
Crispe, Sir Henry, 172, 173, 222, 241.
Crispe, Sir Thomas, 37.
Crispe, William, 222, 241.
Croftes, Sir James, 45, 91.
Crofton, William, 183.
Cromer, William, a prisoner in the Tower, 14, 24.
Cromwell, Jasper, 188.
Cromwell, Rose, 188.
Crotinden, Goddard, 85.
Crowhurst, Robert, 316.
Croydon, 330, 332, 333, 334, 335, 337, 338, 343, 344, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353.
Croydon House, 19.
Crymble, George, 262.
Crymble, Crimble, John, of Rochford, 257, 266.
Cucking Stool, the, 27.
Cuffe, John, of Criche, 35.
Cuffe, Richard, suspected Welsh thief, 36.
Cuffe, Thomas, suspected Welsh thief, 36.
Cullen, Peter Vanne, 50.
Culpeper, of Southfrith, 70.
Culpeper, Thomas, of Aylesford, a prisoner in the Tower, 13.
Culpeper, Thomas, of Bedgebury, 134, 142, 160.
Culpeper, William, 85.
Cumberland, 89, 215.
Cumberland, the Sheriff of, 201.
Cumberland, the Earl of, 43, 86.
Cupper, Richard, 61.
Curate, Nicholas, 202.
Curres, Monsieur de, 64.
Cusake, Robert, 182.
Custewe, John, a Frenchman, 45.

D

Dacre, Lord, of the North, Warden of the Western Marches, 10, 13, 14, 23, 69, 86, 95, 98, 102, 122, 123, 124, 130, 138, 139, 140, 174, 200, 201, 209, 235, 277, 280, 287, 292, 303, 309, 314, 315, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 327, 348, 349, 357, 380.
Dagges, 98.
Dalison, Mr., 228.
Daniell, Thomas, 120.
Dannett, Thomas, a prisoner, 37.
Dantzic, City of, 236.
Darcy of Chiche, Lord, 40, 311, 312, 334.
Darcy, Mr., 277.
Darcye, Sir Arthur, 19, 226, 351.
D'Arras, Monsieur, Cardinal Granvelle, 27.
Darrell, Sir Thomas, 85, 115.
Darrington, Richard, 63.
Dartford, in Kent, 154.
Dartmouth, 58, 102, 315.
Dartmouth, the Castle of, 97, 103.
Dartmouth, the Mayor of, 103.
Dassitati, John Carolo, 269.
Davie, Lewes, 69.
Davys, John, a soothsayer, 362.
Davys, William, clothier of Bristol, 59, 67.
Dawes, —, of Tunbridge, 154.
Dawling, 80.
Dawson, John, 261.
Deacon, William, 77.
Dean of St. Paul's. *See* St. Paul's.
Debatable Ground, the, 130, 138, 140, 151, 165, 321, 324.
Debts of the Crown, 11.
Debts to the Crown, 279, 281.
Dee, Dye, John, 137, 143, 176.
Delawar, Lawarre, Lord, 61.
Denmark, 97, 160.
Dennis, Hugh, 353, 385.
Dennis, Philip, 247.
Dennys, Sir Maurice, late Treasurer of Calais, 41, 83, 204, 336, 337.
Dennys, Sir Thomas, 99, 112, 128, 133, 154, 290.
Dennys, Sir Walter, 41.
Denston, in Suffolk, 165.
Denton, Thomas, 146.
Deptford, 265, 381.
Derby, the Earl of, 9, 12, 25, 28, 29, 50, 51, 54, 55, 56, 63, 64, 65, 82, 91, 96, 97, 157, 191, 200, 236, 380.
Derrick, —, 147.
D'Este, Francisco, 65.
Devon, county of, 40, 242, 244, 290, 336.
Devonshire, Edward Courtenay, Earl of, 29.
Devon, the Sheriff of, 39, 125, 152, 170, 174.
Diaz de Larando, Lope, 127.
Dibney, Thomas, 134, 137.
Diego, Don, 197.
Digby, Anthony, 337.
Digby, John, 101.
Dirreck, —, Graver of the Mint, 278.
Dixon, Humfrey, 13.
Dodge, John, 28.
Doell, Sir Henry, 3.
Dogood, Richard, 265.
Dormer, Sir William, 92, 181.
Dorset, county of, 168, 169, 291.
Dorset, piracy in, 58.
Dorset, rebels in, 60.
Dorset, Sheriff of, 289, 304, 329.
Dover, 25, 37, 102, 109, 155, 249, 250, 350, 352.
Dover, Lieutenant of the Castle of, 215.
Dover, the Mayor of, 240, 249.
Dover, Pier and Harbour of, 249.
Dover, the Works at, 99, 350.
Dovercourt, in Essex, 334.
Downing, Mr., of Lowestoft.
Doyle, Sir Henry, 236, 310.
Draper, —, merchant, 48.
Draper, William, 259.
Drawer, Robert, Bailiff of Yarmouth, 270, 374, 376.

Drury, Sir Robert, Sheriff of Bucks, 258.
Drury, Sir William, 9, 11, 17, 19, 42, 65, 66, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 105, 106, 2 6, 289.
Dublin, 177.
Dublin, the Archbishop of, 20, 179.
Dudley, —, 316.
Dudley, Lord Ambrose, 33, 45, 263.
Dudley, Sir Andrew, 45, 91.
Dudley, Henry, 33, 101.
Dudley, Lord Henry, 45.
Dudley, Lord, 333.
Dudley, Lord Robert, 14, 33, 39, 45.
Dumowshell, Peter, 250.
Dunkirk, 197.
Durham, Duresme, Bishop of, Cuthbert Tunstall, 3, 7, 25, 26, 28, 29, 31, 63, 64, 65, 78, 91, 96, 123, 124, 146, 148, 153, 166, 174, 182, 193, 196, 199, 200, 293.
Durham, Duresme, the Bishopric of, 7.
Durham, county of, 166, 236, 239.
Dyan, Mr., 245.
Dyckmour, Little, a suspected Welsh thief, 36.
Dye. *See* Dee.
Dyer, Serjeant, 22, 226.
Dyster, John, 329, 381.

E

Eastern Counties, the, conspiracy in, 235.
Edgecombe, Edgcumbe, Sir Richard, 260, 307, 320.
Edinburgh, 356.
Edward the VI., the late King, 41, 221, 228.
Edwardes, Jenkes, 107.
Edwardes, John, 142, 144, 164, 368.
Egerton, Sir Philip, 131.
Egerton, Thomas, late Under-treasurer of the Tower Mint, 73, 210, 233, 300, 331, 334.
Egmont, Count, Gentlemen of, 9.
Egmont, the Earl of, 60.
Egyptians. *See* Gipsies.
Elder, John, 266.
Eliot, John, factor to Thomas Gresham, 50, 172, 174, 190, 193, 196, 244, 269, 307, 378.
Elizabeth, the Princess, 25, 28, 30, 38.
Ellerker, Sir Robert, Chamberlain of Berwick, 96, 264.
Ellis, —, 273.
Elmina. *See* Mina.
Elstan, Father, Warden of the Convent at Greenwich, 169.
Elstow, Beds, 83.
Eltham, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 321, 323, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330.
Ely, the Bishop of, Thomas Thirlby, formerly Bishop of Norwich, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 82, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 189, 192, 193, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 230, 232, 233, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 244, 245, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 259, 260, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 273, 274, 275, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 285, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 296, 299, 300, 301, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 321, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 333, 334, 335, 337, 338, 344, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 374.
Ely House, London, 36.
Emperor, the, Charles V., 32, 39, 60, 64, 338, 346, 350, 351, 354, 360, 361, 385.
Emperor, sisters of the, 354.
Enfield, in Middlesex, 16.
England, the Bishops of, letters to, 111.

Englefield, Sir Francis. *See* Inglefield, Sir Francis.
Epping, Gerard, 254.
Eresby, 284.
Essex, 8, 30, 40, 75, 86, 104, 126, 141, 170, 181, 207, 232, 234, 238, 257, 261, 311, 325, 370.
Essex, beacons in, 74.
Essex, conspiracy in, 165, 171, 172, 173, 310.
Essex, execution of heretics in, 153.
Essex, religious difficulties in, 150.
Essex, Sheriff of, 110, 137, 148, 153, 168.
Eston, the Manor of, 51.
Eston, John, 251.
Ettal. *See* Ittal.
Evans, John, Serjeant-at-Arms, 48.
Evre, Evers, Lord, Deputy Warden of the Scottish Marches, 10.
Exchequer, Barons of the, 263.
Exchequer, Lord Chief Baron of the, 40, 353.
Exchequer, Treasurer of the, 263.
Exchequer, Court of, 274, 306, 321, 331.
Exeter, 155, 215.
Exeter, Church plate in, 104, 128, 132, 201.
Exeter, Church property in, 112, 113.
Exeter, Dean of, 112.
Exeter, Mayor of, 99, 104, 154, 201.
Executions, 115, 118.
Executions in Kent, 260.
Executions in Lincolnshire, 228.
Eyre, Simon, 349, 385.
Eyries, Eyers, of the Queen's Hawks, 70.

F

Fakenham, Ranger of the Forest of, 159.
Fallowes, Thomas, 68.
Fallowfield, —, of London, 154.
Falmouth, 102, 315.
False and seditious rumours, 27, 323.
Fane, Henry, a prisoner in the Tower, 13.
Farnham, 44, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51.
Fawcett, Arthur, 217.
Feckenham, Dr., Dean of St. Paul's. *See* St. Paul's.
Felton, Thomas, of the Exchequer, 46, 100, 323.
Felts, importation of, 274.
Feria, Count de, 147.
Ferrers, George, 142.
Fetherston, *alias* Constable, Edward, a Pretender, 122.
Fetherstonhaugh, Albany, 201.
Field, John, 139, 143.
Figeroa, Señor (Don Juan de Figueroa), 303.
Financial mission, 36.
Financial straits, 351.
Finch, Sir Thomas, 172, 173.
First Fruits and Tenths. *See* Baker, Sir John, and Petre, Sir William.
First Fruits and Tenths of a Bishopric, 111.
Fisher, John, 101, 238.
Fisher, Robert, 273.
Fitzherbert, John, 218.
Fitzwater, Fitzwalter (Thomas Ratcliffe, afterwards Earl of Sussex), Ambassador to Spain and Lord Deputy of Ireland, 27, 54, 126, 269.
Fitzwilliam, Fitzwilliams, Sir William, 75, 92, 117, 214, 252, 275, 369.
Flanders, 4, 9, 35, 43, 176, 184, 193, 195, 197, 286, 322.
Flaxman, John, of Shoreham, 92.
Flechamer, Flechemore, Thomas, 190, 195, 200, 286, 287.
Fleet, the, pay of, 43, 361.
Fleet, powder for the, 86.
Fleet, victualling of the, 47.
Fleet Prison, 59, 64, 99, 135, 144, 157, 171, 182, 202, 203, 204, 217, 244, 270, 231, 294.

Fleet, Warden of the, 18, 64, 91, 104, 135, 139, 144, 146, 157, 166, 193, 205, 209, 219, 233, 285, 334, 359.
Fleet Street, 185, 230.
Flegg, in Norfolk, 330.
Flemings, the, 242.
Florence, 65.
Flower, *alias* Branch, William, 118.
Folker, Fucar, Fucker, Fugger, Fulker, Anthony, and his nephews, 149, 196, 200, 269, 286, 287.
Food, restraint on exportation of, 42.
Foord, Mr., 76.
Forced sale of butter and cheese, 84.
Forde, Brian, butcher, of Calais, 197.
Forests, the Royal, 159, 279, 300.
Formingir, Andrew, of Tunbridge, 148.
Foster, —, 3.
Foster, Mr., 105.
Foster, Edward, master gunner of the Hart, 227.
Foster, Sir John, 133, 263.
Foster, William, 310.
Fowker, Anthony. *See* Folker.
Fowler, Thomas, 385.
Fox, Rowland, 214.
France, 94, 95, 231, 262.
France, Constable of, 96.
Frant, in Sussex, 326.
French claim, 285, 291.
French complaints, 274.
French female prisoner, 326, 334.
Frenchmen, 27, 56, 62, 210.
French prizes, 242.
Freston, Freaston, Sir Richard, Cofferer of the Queen's Household, 14, 44, 46, 47, 53, 58, 63, 64, 65, 72, 73, 74, 78, 91, 93, 96, 107, 111, 115, 116, 120, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 149, 153, 154, 173, 174, 175, 185, 186, 191, 194, 195, 196, 216, 221, 222, 223, 235, 268, 294, 296, 302, 305, 319, 325.
Frisell, James 274.
Froder, John, 327.
Fucker, Anthony. *See* Folker.
Fulham, in Middlesex, 181, 347.
Fuller, —, Kentish prisoner, 32.
Fuller, John, Alderman of Canterbury, 155.
Fuller, Thomas, of Boughton, Kent, 28, 52, 77.
Fuller, Thomas, of Ipswich, 80.

G

Gaddis, Gadyse, Geddes, Thomas, 276.
Gage, Edward, 115.
Gage, Sir Edward, 333.
Gage, Sir John, Constable of the Tower and Lord Chamberlain, 17, 19, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57 58, 59, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 79, 80, 81, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 101, 103, 104, 107, 108, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138. 139, 146, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 174, 175, 222, 245, 250, 267.
Gailes, —, a prisoner in Windsor Castle, 26.
Gallo, John Loppo de, 149, 286.
Game, John, 274.
Gardener, Thomas, 284, 298.
Gardiner, John, 186.
Gardiner, Stephen. *See* Winchester, Bishop of.
Gareth, Mr., 161.
Garret, William, Alderman of London, 46, 232, 370.
Garrisons in the North, 64.
Garter King-at-Arms, 39.
Gascoigne, Sir John, 66.
Gatehouse, the Prison of the, at Westminster, 159,

Gaunt. *See* Ghent.
Genyson, Thomas, Auditor of Ireland, 261, 372.
Gerarde, William, 44.
Germy. *See* Jermy.
Ghent, 318, 319.
Gibbes, William, 90, 281, 282.
Gibson, Christian, 272.
Gibson, Elizabeth, 187.
Gilbert, Henry, 82.
Giles, Lawrence, 154.
Gill, Richard, 291.
Gillingham, in Kent, 222.
Gillingham Water, in the Medway, 108.
Gindott, John, 136.
Gipsies, Egyptians, 185, 231.
Girling, Gyrling, William, Captain of the Isle of Wight, 79, 371.
Glamfelde, Robert, 290.
Gloucester, Bishop of, John Brookes, 181.
Gloucester, the Dean and Chapter of, 100.
Gloucestershire, 40, 112, 114, 164, 337.
Gloucestershire, the Sheriff of, 118, 133.
Godalming, Godelmyne, Godolmyne, 129, 328, 332, 381,
Godolphin, Thomas, Captain of the Scilly Isles, 6, 24, 38.
Godolphin, William, 307.
Godolphin, Sir William, 18, 207, 338, 362.
Godsalve, Sir John, 145.
Golbourne, James, 83.
Goldesmith, John, 167, 368.
Golding, Henry, 159.
Golding, Sir Thomas, 96, 232, 269, 370, 372.
Goldingham, Christopher, 66, 67.
Goldsmyth, Thomas, 155.
Gomes, Ruy, of the King's Privy Chamber, 65.
Gonson, Gunson, Gunston, Benjamin, Treasurer of the Admiralty, 41, 43, 48, 52, 53, 54, 55, 69, 80, 82, 87, 92, 108, 184, 185, 203, 227, 228, 258, 291, 328, 348, 360, 361.
Goodwyn, Christopher, 70, 88.
Goring, George, 73.
Gosnold, Gosnald, John, the Queen's Solicitor, 22, 41, 65, 66, 171, 185, 192, 231.
Gower, Thomas, late Marshal of Berwick, 45, 64, 72, 73, 240.
Grace, Richard, 307, 378.
Grainefelde, Grenvile, John, Surveyor of the Scilly Isles, 6, 38, 68.
Granado, Sir Jaques, 20.
Grants of Offices, restriction on, 227.
Granvelle, Cardinal, Monsieur D'Arras, 27.
Graveling, Gravelines, the Captain of, 39.
Gravesend, 37, 83, 129, 250.
Gray, Lady Anne, 63.
Gray, Giles, 301.
Gray, Thomas, 96.
Gray, Sir Thomas, 15, 263, 351.
Graylock, Giles, 301.
Graynefelde, Richard. *See* Grenvile.
Gray's Inn, 251.
Green, Bartholomew, 191.
Green, Hugh, 142, 144.
Green, Grene, Michael, 351, 352.
Greenwich, 169, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263.
Greenwich, Bailiff of, 240.
Greenwich, the Convent at, 169.
Greenwich, repairing of the bridge and wharves of, 34.
Grendar, —, 187.
Grenvile, Cranefelde, Graynefelde, Richard, 24, 25.
Gresham, Thomas, Agent at Antwerp, 4, 34, 35, 61, 71, 116, 149, 150, 190, 193, 195, 196, 199, 200, 203, 244, 269, 286, 287.

Gretford, Gratford, in Lincolnshire, 284.
Greve, —, 172.
Grey, Lord John, 45.
Grey, Ralph, of Chillingham, 21, 263.
Grey de Wilton, Lord, Captain of Guisnes, 62, 69, 186, 239, 342, 343.
Grey Friars, London, disorder at, 169.
Greyme, Graeme, Peter, 89.
Greyme, Graeme, Richard, 89.
Greyme, Graeme, William, 89.
Greymes, Graemes, the, 130, 138, 140, 151, 156, 165, 170, 171, 309, 314, 321, 324.
Griffeth, Edward, the Queen's Attorney, 22, 41, 180, 192, 231, 240, 267.
Griffin, John, 125.
Griffith, Rouland, 77.
Griffyn, Philip, Merchant of Bristol, 59, 67.
Grimesthorp, in Lincolnshire, 294.
Grimsby, 251.
Grimsell, William, 189.
Grove, —, 273.
Grove, Geoffrey, 71.
Guard, Captain of the. *See* Vice-Chamberlain.
Guard, Uniforms of the, 23.
Guildford, Sir John, 346.
Guildford, 43, 169.
Guildford, Mayor of, 16.
Guilforde, Lady, wife of Sir Gawen Carewe, 5, 40.
Guinea Trade, 162, 305, 315, 322, 348, 358, 379.
Guise, Guyse, Guysnes, Anselm, Anzeline, 144, 148, 152, 175.
Guisnes, 62, 77, 107, 186, 244, 245, 296, 340, 342, 343.
Gunpowder, 4.
Gunson, Gunston, Gonson, Benjamin, Treasury of the Admiralty. *See* Gonson.
Guy, Thomas, 155.
Guye, Thomas, late Captain of Tresco, 24.
Guyll, Richard, 289.
Gybson, Thomas, 23.
Gye, Thomas, of the Isle of St. Agnes, 76, 99.
Gygges, Thomas, 28.

H

Hadleigh, Hadley, in Suffolk, 3.
Haggerston, Henry, 96.
Hale, a kind of tent, 20.
Hale, Thomas, Serjeant-at-arms, 202, 204.
Hales, John, Clerk of the Hanaper, 16.
Hales, Sir James, 61.
Halfehedd, Robert, 223.
Hall, Edmund, of Gratford, 284.
Hall, Edmund, of Stratford, co. Lincoln, 375.
Hall, John, 251.
Hall, John, Serjeant of Redesdale and Tynedale, 10.
Hamner, Humfrey, Captain, 25.
Hamond, William, 216.
Hampshire, 135, 368.
Hampshire, Sheriff of, 136, 230, 297.
Hampton. *See* Southampton.
Hampton, Barnard, one of the Clerks of the Council, 42, 49, 89, 116, 136.
Hampton Court, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 174, 175.
Hanaper, Hampier, Hamper, Clerk of the. *See* Hales, John.
Hanse Towns, Merchants of the, 252, 255.
Hanson, —, of Stanley Abbey, 138.
Hanson, William, 85.
Happes, or Appes, Stephen, 120, 126.
Harbarne, —, of Yarmouth, 80.

Harbingers, the, 62.
Hardyng, John, 347, 384.
Hare, Sir Nicholas, Master of the Rolls, 11, 15, 23, 65, 66, 81, 91, 93, 96, 107, 108, 112, 114, 115, 117, 118, 129, 143, 160, 176, 183, 193, 194, 195, 196, 199, 204, 208, 209, 210, 215, 225, 231, 266, 273, 274, 275, 278, 280, 360.
Harman, Richard, a Sacramentary, of West Hoathly, Sussex, 28.
Harper, Sir George, 90, 110, 134, 142, 174.
Harquebuses, 4, 98.
Harrington, John, 46, 90.
Harris, Edmund, 216.
Harris, William, 31, 141, 171, 265.
Harte, county of Durham, 166.
Harte, John, 250.
Harte, Sir Percivall, 83.
Harting, Sussex, 76.
Hartlepool, 166, 293.
Harwell, John, 6.
Harwich, in Essex, 110, 141, 312, 315, 334.
Hastings, —, 273.
Hastings, Brian, 80.
Hastings, Lord, 380.
Hastings, Sir Edward, Master of the Horse, 7, 8, 11, 15, 17, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 78, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 127, 128, 129, 130, 162, 163, 175, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 126, 187, 189, 191, 192, 196, 197, 198, 200, 209, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 251, 266.
Hastings, Sir Thomas, 100.
Hatfield, in Herefordshire, 107.
Hatfield Broad Oak, in Essex, 234, 238.
Haugh, Albany Fetherston, 201.
Haverfordwest, 268.
Haward, Howard, Sir George, 135.
Hawes, James, 331.
Hawfield, Robert, 216.
Hawks, the Queen's, 70.
Hawtrey, Hautrey, —, 47, 54.
Hawtrey, William, 92, 243, 245, 323.
Heath, Nicholas. *See* York, Archbishop of.
Heigham, Sir Clement, 11, 19, 42, 65, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 106, 191, 193, 297, 309.
Hemsby, in Norfolk, 319, 330.
Henmer, Dr., 309, 310, 313.
Henry, —, Keeper of Woking Park, 153.
Henry VIII., 49.
Hereford Castle, 302.
Herefordshire, 107, 112, 114, 246.
Herefordshire, Sheriff of, 283.
Heretical and Seditious Writing, 204.
Heretics, execution of, 123, 135, 141, 147, 148, 153, 154, 158, 224.
Heretics to be burned, 104, 123, 135, 141, 147.
Heron, George, of Chipchase, 263.
Heron, Giles, Treasurer of Berwick, 49, 140, 263, 313, 318, 356, 385.
Hertford, 174, 192, 194.
Hertfordshire, 86, 168, 175, 223, 227, 325,
Hertfordshire, religious troubles in, 139.
Hertfordshire, Sheriff of, 106, 137, 141, 174, 192, 194.
Heton, John, 162.
Hever, in Kent, 167.
Hewitt, William, 232.
Hexham, 109.
Heyburne, Thomas, 178, 368.
Heydon, George, Clerk of the Duchy Chamber, 132.
Heyse, William, 83.
Heywood, William, 135, 145.
Hickman, John, goldsmith, 65.
High Treason, 246.
Highfield, the parish of, Sussex, 250.
Hill, James, of Guildford, 169.
Hill, Sir Rowland, 251.

Hilles, Gilbert, 293.
Hilles, John, 293.
Hilton, Thomas, 356.
Hinde, Francis, 105, 106.
Hitchin, Hutchen, Hutchynne, in Hertfordshire, 216, 223, 227.
Hoathly, West, in Sussex, 28.
Hobbs, Christopher, 170, 174.
Hockewell, Richard, Captain, 25.
Hodget, John, 166.
Hodgkins, Henry, 145.
Hoell, Roger ap, 252.
Holant, John, 77.
Holcrofte, Sir Thomas, afterwards Knight Marshal, 31, 104, 121, 127, 128, 137, 279.
Holden, —, of Withyham, 110.
Holditch, Robert, 134.
Holgate, Robert, late Archbishop of York, 90, 160.
Holland, 98.
Hollesley, in Suffolk, 3.
Hollingworth, Reynold, 219.
Hollowaye, —, 297.
Hollys, Sir Thomas, 64.
Holt, Richard, 92.
Homble, Joan, 162.
Honwick, —, 172.
Honylove, —, of Elstow, 83.
Hopkins, Richard, Sheriff of Coventry, 94.
Hopton, Sir Ralph, Knight Marshal, 91, 167, 174, 176, 203, 236, 279.
Homesland, in Monmouthshire, 283.
Hornby, Robert, 119.
Horse, Master of the. *See* Hastings, Sir Edward.
Horse stealing, charges of, 118
Horsey, Edward, 170.
Horsey, Sir John, Captain of the Castle of Bamborough, 121, 133.
Horsley, George, 384.
Hounslow, Hunsloo, 197.
Household, Cofferer of the. *See* Peckham, Sir E., and Freston, Sir R.
Household, the Comptroller of the. *See* Rochester, Sir R.
Household, the Queen's, 53.
Hovell, James, 168.
Hovell, John, 84.
Howard, Lord Thomas, 303, 306, 376, 377,
Howard, Lord William, Deputy of Calais and Lord High Admiral, afterwards Lord Howard of Effingham, 3, 18, 19, 27, 30, 32, 34, 35, 37, 43, 47, 53, 54, 55, 58, 59, 60, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 146, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 167, 185, 186, 188, 189, 190, 192, 198, 200, 220, 226, 232, 235, 247, 249, 250, 252, 257, 258, 265, 266, 267, 268, 275, 278, 290, 300, 319, 321, 323, 329, 330, 339, 361.
Howell, John, 81.
Howlet, —, 231.
Hudleston, Huddeleston, Sir John, 8, 11, 15, 17, 23, 27, 28, 29, 31, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 78, 80, 82, 88, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 105, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 149, 150, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 167, 169, 173, 174, 175, 260, 270, 300, 302, 303, 306, 380.
Hudson, William, 147.
Huet, —, Sheriff of London, 49.
Huet, William, 232, 370.
Hugan, Mr., of Pembrokeshire, 13.
Huge, Edward, 254.
Hugh, of Warwick, 202.
Hughes, Dr., 143.
Hughes, Heughes, Hewes, Hwes, John, of Yarmouth, 319, 328, 332, 381, 382.
Humfrey, Richard, 85.
Hungerforde, Sir Anthony, of Wiltshire, 14.
Hunnyngwood, Christopher, 97.

Hunt, Hunte, Roger, late Clerk of the Admiralty, 192, 225 226, 241, 370.
Huntingdon, county of, 63, 290.
Huntingdon, Earl of, 380.
Huntingdon, county of, Sheriff of, 63, 141.
Hurloge, John, 222.
Hurstbourne, Husbourne, Hants, 367.
Hussey, Mr., 339.
Hutton, Robert, 139.
Hyde Park, 72.

I

Icklingham, in Suffolk, 106.
Iden, Jasper, 13.
Ingham, Robert, 374.
Inglefield, Englefield, Sir Francis, Master of the Court of Wards and Liveries, 9, 14, 15, 16, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 62, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 90, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 110, 128, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 149, 150, 151, 153, 154, 163, 164, 167, 169, 170, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 187, 200, 203, 232, 233, 235, 278, 289, 302, 305, 306, 308, 310, 327, 328, 329, 330.
Ingrame, James, prisoner, 46.
Ipgrave, —, 96.
Ipswich, 80, 88, 102, 315.
Ipswich, Bailiffs of, 65.
Ipswich, St. Margaret's, Church property at, 105.
Ipswich, disturbance at, 70.
Ireland, 4, 13, 59, 164, 179, 183, 189, 242, 307, 317.
Ireland, Chancellor of, Sir John Allen, 92, 117, 129.
Ireland, Council of, 13, 45, 59, 126, 180, 259, 290.
Ireland, financial straits in, 36.
Ireland, the Lord Deputy of. *See* St. Leger, Sir Anthony, and Fitzwalter, Lord.
Ireland, Treasurer of, 47.
Irish Channel, piracy in, 288.
Irwins, Irwens, the, of the Debatable Ground, 171.
Ittal, Ettal Castle, 313.

J

Jackson, Thomas, 263.
Jakepen, Thomas, 135.
Jall, Carava, a Spanish deserter, 39.
James, Philip, 131.
Jean (? Genoa), 65.
Jent, Gent, John, 205.
Jermy, Germy, Sir John, 66, 67.
Jernegan, Sir John, 134.
Jerningham, Sir Henry, Vicechamberlain of the Queen's Household and Captain of the Guard, 3, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 19, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 55, 56, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 80, 88, 91, 93, 96, 98, 99, 100, 103, 104, 108, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 136, 137, 138, 139, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 167, 168, 173, 174, 175, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 190, 194, 195, 196, 197, 200, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 215, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 229, 232, 233, 235, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 247, 248, 249, 251, 257, 260, 266, 267, 270, 276, 283, 285, 289, 292, 294, 296, 308, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 324, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 333, 334, 347, 348, 349, 351, 352, 353.
Jersey, Captain of, Sir Hugh Paulet, *q. v.*
Jersey, Law in, 186.
Jewel House, the, 37.
Jewel House, the, Master of. *See* Wilbram, Richard.
Jobson, John, 251.
John's, or Ballingham Bulwark, 341.
Johnstones, Johnsons, the, of the Debatable Ground, 171.

Jones, —, of the Guard, 187.
Jones, —, of the Robes, 58.
Jones, John, 135.
Jones, Thomas, of Lynn, 172, 250.
Jones, Thomas, 341.
Jones, William, 69.
Judd, Sir Andrew, 204.
Justices of Assize, 68, 71, 157, 164, 166, 178, 192, 194, 232, 370.
Justices of the Peace, 18, 61, 63, 65, 74, 76, 79, 86, 124, 131, 136, 152, 155, 161, 162, 167, 168, 169, 176, 187, 198, 216, 224, 227, 228, 260, 272, 274, 294, 311.

K

Katstrete, in Heighfelde (? Ifield), Sussex, 250.
Kaverlaugh, in Ireland, 317.
Keeper of the Great Wardrobe. *See* Walgrave, Sir Edward.
Kelke, Thomas, 191, 195, 205, 208.
Kellaway, Mr., 202.
Kembar, James, 136.
Kempe, Sir Thomas, 218.
Kempton, John, 336.
Kemys, Kemes, Laurence, 383.
Kent, county of, 19, 24, 76, 78, 79, 82, 86, 152, 154, 168, 222.
Kent, disturbances in, 151, 153, 172.
Kent, executions in, 260.
Kent, murder in, 216.
Kent, rebels in, 19.
Kent, Sheriff of, 110, 154, 216, 260.
Kent, George, 216, 227, 370.
Kent, Thomas, 114, 216, 223, 259, 372.
Kentish prisoners, 28.
Kerry, Thomas, 302.
Kershope, Kyrsopp, 303.
Kew, 29.
Keyes, Captain, 351, 352.
Killigrew, —, a pirate, 168.
Killigrew, John, 205.
Killigrew, John, of Arwenyck, Captain of Pendennis Castle, 12.
Killigrew, John, the elder, 282, 294, 307, 378.
Killigrew, John, the younger, 282, 294, 307, 378.
Killigrew, Peter, 321, 322, 361.
Killigrewe, James, 307, 378.
King Consort, the. *See* Philip of Spain.
King, Mathew, 240.
King's Bench Prison, 28, 40, 100, 251.
King's Bench Prison, Keepers of, 91, 145, 297.
King's College, the, at Oxford, Brasenose, or Christ Church, 45.
Kingston, Kingeston, Sir Anthony, 58, 101, 202, 207, 208.
Kingston, Kingeston, Thomas, 289.
Kirkbred, Barnaby, a Prebendary of Carlisle, 188, 192.
Knight, John, 321.
Knight, William, 330, 336, 379.
Knight Marshal, the. *See* Hopton, Sir Ralph, and Holcrofte, Sir Thomas.
Knockfergus, Castle of, 272.
Knolles, Sir Francis, Constable of the Castle of Wallingford, 145.

L

Lacy, William, 322.
Lake, Richard, 113.
Lambolde, —, 153.
Lancaster, county of, 166.
Lanciano, John de, 46.
Langholm, 280.
Langley, Fulco, 344, 380.
Langton, Christopher, M.D., 248.
Lanherne, in Cornwall, 20.
Lant, Richard, 249, 371.
Lantherne. *See* Lanherne.
Lapwarthe, William, 101.
Larcombe, John, of Bere, 71.
Larcombe, John, of Combwich, 71.
Las Navas, the Marquis de (Don Pedro Davila), Envoy from Spain, 28, 60.

Latimer, Hugh, late Bishop of Worcester, 17, 77, 233.
Latimer, Lord, 312.
Launceston, 207, 320.
Laurence, William, 63.
Lawarre, Lord. *See* Delawar.
Leason, Mr., 164.
Le Bucke, Simon, 99.
Leche, William, 266, 283.
Lee, George, Captain, 25.
Lee, William, of Lowestoft, 333, 347, 382, 384.
Leedes Park, in Kent, 70.
Leek, Lordship of, in Staffordshire, 177.
Leicestershire, Sheriff of, 37.
Leigh, Lee, in Essex, 89.
Lennox, Earl of, 159.
Le Starke, Symon, 9.
Leston (? Leyton), in Essex, 165.
Levat, Richard, 136.
Lewd and seditious behaviour, 28, 120.
Lewd and seditious bills, 161, 228.
Lewd books, 14, 84.
Lewd reports, 333.
Lewd words, 30, 50, 64, 121, 130, 265, 279, 302, 346.
Lewes, in Sussex, 147.
Lewes, John, of London, 344.
Lewes, R., 158.
Lewis, Don, 185.
Lewis, Henry, 199.
Lewston, Dorset, 17.
Lewston, John, Captain of Portland Castle, 17, 18.
Ley, William, of Lowestoft, 319.
Licence to repair home, 18.
Liddesdale, 303.
Lightmaker, —, a pirate, 52, 55.
Lincoln, Anthony, 306, 307.
Lincoln, Bishop of, John Whyte, 187, 294.
Lincolnshire, 168, 323.
Lincolnshire, Commissioners of, 180.
Lincolnshire, executions in, 228.
Lincolnshire, Sheriff of, 119, 205.
Lincombe, John, 131.
Liskeard, in Cornwall, 237.
Lister, Edmond, Controller of Yarmouth, 319.
Litelton, John, 70.
Litlecote, Captain, 215.
Littelcote, Nicholas, 172.
Littlebury, Richard, 84.
Little Ease, a dungeon in the Tower, 120.
Liverpool, Lierpole, Lyrpoole, 189, 236.
Liverpool, mariners of, 45.
Liverpool, Mayor of, 45.
Lixalles, Lixshalles, Andreas, 190, 195, 200, 286, 287.
Loans raised abroad, 149, 190, 193, 195, 199, 244, 269, 286.
Lodge, Alderman, 547.
Lomlaye, Lomlino, Octavian, 149, 195, 200, 287.
London, 35, 37, 56, 137, 143, 149, 154, 169, 171, 174, 178, 180, 190, 193, 224, 227, 229, 244, 247, 248, 249, 252, 255, 259, 261, 262, 263, 269, 275, 284, 295, 311, 328, 329, 331, 344, 352, 358, 372, 374, 376, 381, 384.
London, Aldermen of, 73, 115, 161, 165, 360.
London, the Bishop of, Edmund Bonner, 30, 115, 139, 150, 158, 176, 191, 244, 334.
London, the late Bishop of. *See* Ridley, Nicholas.
London, Lord Mayor of, 36, 70, 73, 115, 144, 150, 161, 162, 165, 169, 196, 207, 214, 224, 244, 254, 255, 315, 321, 326, 334, 335, 336, 344, 347, 358, 360.
London, Recorder of, 103, 251, 316.
London, Sheriffs of, 9, 27, 37, 73, 91, 128, 144, 177, 196, 206, 243, 347.
London, vagabonds in, 73.
London water supply, 36.
Londoners, 42.
Long, John, 69, 91.
Long, Richard, 77.
Long, Thomas, 353.
Lorkin, Edward, 183.
Love, Thomas, 303, 317, 377, 379.

Lovelace, Lovelles, Mr., 83.
Lovell, Sir Thomas, 264.
Lovington, John, servant to Sir A. Kingeston, 58.
Low Countries, the, 35, 295.
Lowe, in Cornwall, 224.
Lower, William, 237.
Lowestoft, Laystofte, Leistofte, Leystofte, Leystoph, 80, 319, 333, 347, 382.
Lubeck, 251.
Lucar, Emanuel, a prisoner in the Tower, wife of, 16.
Ludlow, 362.
Ludsey, John, 248.
Luke, Nicholas, 66.
Lumley, Lord, 236.
Lumley, Percival, 236.
Lutterell, Justice, 36.
Lyall, Lyell, Dr., 226, 241, 333.
Lydd, Kent, 8, 11.
Lyle, John, 136.
Lynn, in Norfolk, 80, 102, 146, 250, 315.
Lynn, Aldermen of, 107.
Lynn, Mayor of, 107, 157, 172.
Lyster, Richard, 135, 367.

M

MacCarthy More, 92.
Machell, John, Sheriff of London, 329.
Madingley, in Cambridgeshire, 105.
Maidstone, 216.
Maidstone Gaol, 86.
Malmesbury, in Wiltshire, 240.
Malmesey wine, importation of, 311.
Malvern Chase, Ranger of the Forest of, 159.
Malvyn, John, Captain of the Falcon, 55.
Malyns, of Calais, 351, 352.
Malyson, Thomas, 176.
Man, John, 244.
Manchester, 131.
Mandelyn, Mandelen, John, Steward of Bristol, 61, 67.
Manningtree, in Essex, 141.
Mantause, Mantausey, John, 149, 286.
Mantell, —, 177.
Mantua, 65.
Marginal Notes, Original, 6, 10, 16, 90, 105, 177, 209, 328, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343.
Maria, Anthony, musician, 188.
Marine affairs, 52, 53.
Mariners of Middleton, Kent, 47.
Marriage Treaty, the Royal, 54.
Marshall, Leonard, 316, 317.
Marshalsea, the, 32, 48, 50, 52, 58, 59, 61, 65, 99, 159, 168, 172, 189, 191, 192, 197, 198, 215, 251, 277, 303.
Marshe, John, 262, 263, 267, 372.
Marshland, in Norfolk, 80.
Marteyn, Marten, Dr., 182, 316, 333.
Martial Law, 349.
Martin, Thomas, 188, 383.
Martinez de Aprotha, 127.
Mary, Queen. *See* Queen.
Marylebone Park, 72.
Maryne, Morizine de, merchant of Jean, 38.
Maryner, William, of Bristol, 13.
Mason, Sir John, Master of the Posts, 9, 27, 28, 50, 93, 97, 135, 152, 209.
Massy, —, 344.
Matravers, —, a prisoner, 9.
Maunxell, Sir Rice, 122.
Maxwell, Mr., 140.
May Games prohibited, 151.
May, John, 155.
Mayhew, Mayehue, Thomas, 284, 376.
Maynarde, William, 110, 307, 378.
Mayo, Philip, 224.
Medina Cely, Cœli, the Duke of, 60.
Medmenham, in Bucks, 58.
Mendoza, Don Joan de, 66.
Merchants of the Staple, 43.
Meredith, Griffin a, 99, 128, 132, 154, 375.
Mering, —, of London, his wife, 27.
Merys, —, 180.

Mewtas, Sir Peter, 107, 112, 113, 114.
Michell, John, 197.
Middlesex, 86, 162, 168, 187.
Middleton, near Sittingbourne, 47.
Middleton, John, 162.
Mildmay, Thomas, 172.
Mildmay, Sir Walter, 210, 302.
Milton, in Northamptonshire, 214, 275.
Milton, William, 163.
Milton, William of Southampton, 321, 330, 379.
Milward, Henry, *alias* Larcombe, 72.
Mina, Myna (Elmina), in Africa, 214, 305, 315, 369.
Minstrels, 135.
Minstrels, arrest of, 323.
Mint, the, 284, 300, 302, 331, 348.
Mint, Treasurer of the. *See* Peckham, Sir E.
Mint, the, London, 73.
Mone, Francis, 309.
Mone or Moone, Peter, 70, 88.
Monks, insults to, 169.
Monmouth, Sheriff of, 283.
Montague, Sir Edward, 180, 363.
Montague, Lord, 245, 262, 272.
Moore, John, 100.
Moore, More, Sir John, 7, 10, 11, 12, 81.
Moore, Peter, 88.
Moore, Ralph, 58.
Moore, William, 346.
Mordant, Robert, 247.
Mordaunt, Mordant, Lord, 66, 144.
Mordaunt, Sir John, 11, 14, 31, 32, 34, 35, 53, 54, 63, 64, 65, 66, 88, 91, 94, 95, 103, 104, 128, 129, 150, 151, 153, 158, 192, 197, 232, 266, 270, 292, 296.
Mordeine, Mordinge, Moreyn, Miles, 322, 347, 384.
More, Edmund, 58.
More, Sir John, 12, 81.
Morgan, John Philip, 196.
Morgan, Sir Richard, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, 22, 139, 196, 226, 291, 316.
Morgan, William, suspected Welsh thief, 36.
Morley, Lord, 76.
Morrell, Richard, 136.
Morrys, William, widow of, 34.
Morse, John, of Aylesford, 35.
Morton, Mrs., 30.
Morton, Thomas, 263.
Mountford, Osborn, a purveyor, 56, 264.
Moyle, Sir Thomas, 37, 82, 141, 151, 219, 222, 241, 272.
Moyninges, Jane, 301.
Moyninges, John, 301.
Murder, charges of, 100.
Musgrave, Cuthbert, Keeper of Redesdale, 10, 23.
Musgrave, Richard, 182.
Musgrave, Sir Richard, 130, 182.
Musgrave, Simon, Captain of Bewcastle, 201.
Musters, 19.

N

Narrow Seas, the, 25, 41, 82, 108, 319, 354.
Nasshe, William, 59.
Naughty Books, 295.
Navas, Marquis de las. *See* Las Navas.
Navy, the, 32, 55, 258.
Navy, pay and arms for the, 108.
Navy, victuals for the, 227.
Navy, waste of powder in the, 278.
Neale, —, of the Temple, alleged writer of a lewd book, 14.
Nellson, Henry, 337, 382.
Neveill, —, 28.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 22, 98, 171, 274.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Mayor of, 153, 293.
Newdigate, Mr., 187.
Newenham, manor of, 10.

Newenham, Sir Thomas, 215.
Newenham Bridge, near Calais, 340.
Newgate Prison, 27, 206, 221, 316.
Newgate Prison, Keeper of, 101, 186, 218.
New Sarum. *See* Sarum.
Nicholas, Thomas, of Liverpool, 45.
Norfolk, 81, 127, 151, 160, 168, 171, 192, 198, 231, 274, 277, 316, 353.
Norfolk, conspiracy in, 235.
Norfolk, robberies in, 229.
Norfolk and Suffolk, coasts of, 55.
Norfolk, Duke of, 3, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15, 17, 42, 51.
Norfolk, Sheriff of, 123, 127, 151, 185, 231, 235, 261, 264.
Norham Castle, 14, 102, 119, 177, 191.
Norris, John, 163.
Norrys, John, Gentleman Usher, 39.
North, the, economies in.
North, fray in the, 28.
North Country, the, 73.
North, Military Stores for the, 98.
North, Edward, 71.
North, John, 71.
North, Lord, 68, 71, 103, 143, 145, 171, 319, 323.
Northamptonshire, seditious bills in, 161.
Northern Wardenries, 14, 121.
Northumberland, 15, 239, 248.
Northumberland, Duke of, 43.
Northumberland, Duchess of, 33.
Northumberland, the Receiver of, 15.
Norton, county of Hertford, 175.
Norton, Sir George, 81.
Norton, John, Justice of the Peace, in Hants, 158, 335.
Norton, Sir John, 222, 241.
Norton, Richard, Captain of Norham Castle, 102, 119, 123, 124, 177, 191.
Norwich, 80.
Norwich, Bishop of, John Hopton, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 35, 41, 42, 43, 44, 81, 123, 333.
Nottingham, county of, 252, 279.
Nottingham, Under-sheriff of, 252.
Nox, Dorothy, 291.
Nutley, John, a prisoner in the Marshalsea, 8.

O

Oatlands, Otelands, 41, 42, 173, 187.
Occhonar, O'Connor, —, an Irishman, 29.
Odam Green (? Walham Green), in Fulham, 181.
Offence, a strange, 49.
Officers of the Armoury and Ordnance, 19.
Oglethorp, Dr., Bishop elect of Carlisle, 378.
Okeping, —, of Elstow, 83.
Oking, Woking, 153.
Ongar, disturbances at, 34.
Oppesham, 100.
Ordnance, Clerk of the. *See* Antonye, Antony.
Ordnance, Master of the. *See* Southwell, Sir Richard.
Ordnance, the, of the North, Clerk of. *See* Bennet, John.
Ordnance Office, the, 4.
Ormeston, Lady, 124.
Ormeston, Urmeston, the Laird of, 119, 166, 177, 205, 206.
Ormond, Earl of, 47.
Overend, William, of Lynn, 146.
Overton, —, 158.
Overton, Henry, 185, 186.
Overton, Richard, 185, 186.
Overton, William, 191, 204, 338.
Owen, —, Under-sheriff of the county of Nottingham, 252.
Oxenden, William, 327.
Oxford City, 146, 176, 182.
Oxford, Mayor and Bailiffs of, 233.
Oxford, Earl of, 104, 141, 148, 159, 173, 223, 289, 310, 311.
Oxford Gaol, 144, 148, 152.

Oxford, the King's College of (Christ Church or Brasenose), 45.
Oxfordshire, 142, 175.
Oxfordshire, Sheriff of, 154.
Oxford, Mayor of, 17, 77, 233.
Oyer and Terminer, Commissions of, 76, 112, 124, 125, 129, 131, 141, 151, 170, 173, 205, 207, 226, 258, 262, 279, 289, 310, 311, 317, 353.

P

Pace, —, of Hampton (Southampton), 58.
Pace, Thomas, 335.
Pacheko, the Cardinal, 65.
Page, Robert, 84.
Paget, Lord, Lord Privy Seal (from page 232); 3, 7, 8, 17, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 59, 63, 64, 65, 80, 81, 87, 88, 89, 92, 93, 94, 95, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 107, 108, 109, 110, 121, 149, 151, 153, 154, 155, 157, 159, 160, 162, 168, 169, 175, 180, 181, 183, 184, 187, 188, 189, 190, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 213, 214, 215, 232, 233, 234, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 250, 251, 252, 257, 258, 273, 274, 275, 278, 279, 280, 282, 283, 285, 289, 294, 296, 300, 301, 303, 304, 319, 321, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 335, 337, 338, 347, 350, 351, 352, 353, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 374.
Paix, Lewys de, 274.
Pally, Thomas, 93.
Palmer, Mr., 246.
Palmer, Sir Henry, 64, 77, 342.
Palmer, Robert, Mayor of Lynn, 172.
Pardon, a, 41.
Parker, John, 84.
Parker, John, Master of the Rolls in Ireland, 183, 189.
Parkyns, Mr., 136.
Parliament, the Clerk of the, John Seymour, 22.
Parliament House, the, 202.
Parliamentary gratuities, 22.
Parry, Thomas, 38.
Patrick, Dr., 290.
Paulet. *See* Poulet.
Paulet, Sir George, 158.
Paulet, Sir Hugh, Captain of the Isle of Jersey, 15, 186, 336, 338, 360.
Paynell, Thomas, 217.
Payton, Robert, 106.
Pease, Edward, 298, 299, 377.
Peckham, Henry, 77.
Peckham, Sir Edmund, Treasurer of the Mint, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 32, 33, 34, 39, 40, 41, 42, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 63, 64, 65, 67, 68, 69, 77, 78, 79, 80, 82, 83, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 98, 110, 119, 125, 126, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 177, 184, 246, 247, 248, 249, 267, 268, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 278, 282, 299, 348, 374.
Peckham, Sir Robert, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15, 17, 57, 58, 59, 63, 64, 65, 92, 125, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 182, 246, 247, 248, 249, 266, 267, 268, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 278, 281, 282, 283, 284, 289, 291, 292, 294, 296, 299, 374.
Pelham, Sir Nicholas, 115.
Pembroke, Earl of, President of the Welsh Council, 9, 12, 14, 15, 32, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 48, 63, 64, 65, 71, 81, 82, 87, 107, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 167, 169, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 200, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 249, 250, 251,

Pembroke, Earl of—*cont.*
252, 257, 258, 260, 265, 266, 267, 268, 270, 275, 276, 278, 279, 283, 285, 289, 290, 291, 292, 305, 306, 308, 309, 361, 362, 374.
Pembrokeshire, 13.
Pembrokeshire, Sheriff of, 268.
Pendennis Castle, 12.
Penry, William, 122.
Pensioners, the Gentlemen, 337, 344.
Peppard, Walter, of Kylka, county Kildare, 47, 182.
Percy, George, 265.
Percy, Percye, Thomas, 51, 206, 248.
Perne, Christopher, 203, 209, 214, 275, 369.
Pescara, the Marquis of, 60.
Pese, Edward, 281.
Peterborough, 9.
Peterborough, Bishop of, John Chambers, 17, 158.
Petersfield, county Southampton, 55.
Petre, Sir William, a Principal Secretary, and Treasurer of the First Fruits and Tenths, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 19, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 167, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 210, 213, 214, 215, 216, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 237, 238, 239, 240, 245, 246, 247, 248, 251, 252, 257, 258, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270,
Petre, Sir William—*cont.*
271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 283, 285, 289, 290, 291, 292, 294, 296, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 308, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 323, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 351, 352, 353, 357, 358.
Pette, —, of Kent, 28.
Petytt, Cyriok, 19.
Phelipps, William, 178, 368.
Philip, Hugh, 264.
Philip, of Spain, King Consort, 31, 32, 39, 48, 53, 176, 184.
Philip of Spain, Secretary of, 73.
Philpott, —, of Elstow, 83.
Pickering, Sir William, 125.
Pierce, Piers, Pyers, William, of Dublin, 177, 183, 259, 260, 272.
Piersall, Mr., 119.
Pieto, Peto, Father, 169.
Pill, Pyll, in Pembrokeshire, 268.
Pillory, the, 27, 30, 33, 64, 89, 121, 171, 264.
Piracy, 52, 55, 58, 61, 99, 109, 116, 168, 198, 228, 236, 251, 290, 301, 336, 338, 358.
Pirates, 108, 288, 308, 335, 361, 362.
Pitcher, Francisco, a courier, 143.
Plate, 64, 237.
Plate, embezzlement of, 316.
Plate, search for, 187.
Playne, Thomas, 13.
Pleshutte, Wilts, 210.
Pleydell, Pledeall, Pledall, Gabriel, 202, 209, 210, 369.
Plott, Thomas, 147.
Plumpton Park, 188, 234.
Plymouth, 6, 34, 35, 47, 315.
Plymouth, Mayor of, 198.
Pogio, Cardinal, 65.
Pointz, Mrs., Mother of the Maids, deceased, 30.
Poland. *See* Poole.
Pole, Cardinal, 83, 284.
Pollard, John, 135, 146.

Poole, 102.
Poole, Henry, 259.
Poole, Poland, the Queen of, 65.
Pooley, Thomas, of Iklingham, 106.
Porter's Lodge, 228, 239, 250.
Portland, the Captain of. *See* Lewston, John.
Portland Castle, 17, 18.
Portman, Sir William, Lord Chief Justice, 22, 57, 151, 161.
Portranie, county Meath, 47.
Portsmouth, 37, 54, 55, 60, 102, 258, 308, 309, 315, 321, 322, 338, 339, 346, 350, 353, 359, 360, 361.
Portsmouth, the Captain of. *See* Poulet.
Portsmouth, Mayor of, 58, 108, 117.
Portsmouth, the Works at, 328.
Portugal, the King of, 152, 162, 305, 315.
Portugal, the Princess of, 152.
Poulet, Powlet, Paulet, Lord Chediock, son of Lord Winchester, Receiver of Hampshire and Captain of Portsmouth, 28, 80, 108, 116.
Poundage on the Loan, 350.
Powles, Poules, St. Paul's, *q. v.*
Powlet, Amyas, 117.
Poyninges, Adrian, 281, 284, 297, 298, 299, 377.
Pratt, Michael, 76.
Preachers for Essex, 30.
Preachers, Seditious. *See* Seditious.
Preede, Thomas, 59.
Presence Chamber, 48.
Present of geldings, 40.
Presents, 64.
Preston, Richard, 100.
Pretty, Pretye, John, 141, 144.
Pretye, Pretie, —, 166.
Price, Humphrey, 189.
Price, John, 188.
Priests in confinement, 150.
Priests, married, 333.
Prime, Theobald, 190.
Prindle, James, prisoner, 46.
Pringle, James, 97.
Prisoners, 59.
Prisoners and their goods, 106.
Prisoners' charges, 26, 120.
Prisoners in the Tower, diet of, 45.
Privy Seal, the Lord. *See* Bedford, Earl of, and Paget, Lord.
Proclamations, 73, 87, 138, 154.
Proctour, John, 13.
Prophecies, 17, 76.
Prudhoe Castle, 206, 248.
Purdent, John, 153.
Pyers, William. *See* Pierce.
Pykerell, Pykarell, —, Cofferer to the late Duke of Somerset, 49.
Pyll, in Pembrokeshire. *See* Pill.
Pyster, Captain, 352.

Q

Quarrel between Lords Cumberland and Wharton, 43.
Queen, the, Mary I., 24, 53.
Queen's Bench, the Chief Justice of. *See* Cholmeley, Sir Roger.
Queen's servants to be armed, 320.
Quick's Wood, in Hertfordshire, 106.
Quinte, Martin, 254.
Quolquehomne, Patrick. *See* Colqhon.

R

Rack, use of the, 93, 202.
Radcliff, Sir George, 263.
Ragazzom, or Ragazzoni, Jacobo, 271, 373.
Raineforde, Raynsforde, Sir William, 30.
Rainsford, Raynesforde, Sir John, 141, 153, 328, 380.
Raleigh, in Essex. *See* Rayleigh.
Rampton, Thomas, 241.
Ramsey, Rawsey, John, of Ipswich, 70, 88, 105.

Rangers of the Royal forests, 159.
Rastell, Mr. Serjeant, 327.
Rawley, Thomas, 223.
Rawreth, Rawry, in Essex, 262.
Rayleigh, in Essex, 141, 262.
Raymond, Robert, of the Isle of Wight, 247.
Reade, Sir Richard. *See* Rede.
Reading Fair, 163.
Reading, Mayor of, 163.
Rebello, Francis, 303.
Recognisances of:
Ailmer, Richard, 182.
Amorrey, Anthony, 375.
Androwes, George, 22, 23.
Andue, Thomas, 262, 372.
Applegarde, John, 274, 374.
Applegarthe, Humfrey, 329, 381.
Archer, Robert, 223, 370.
Arundell, John, 224.
Askewe, Christopher, 272, 373.
Awdrye, Thomas, 16.
Bagnoll, Sir Nicholas, 268.
Barengdyne, Francis, 174, 368.
Bell, Humfrey, 374.
Bellowe, John, 276, 374.
Beverley, Thomas, 248, 371.
Birchet, Thomas, 181, 186.
Blome, John, 167.
Blunte, Sir George, 307, 377.
Bolde, John, 55.
Bolton, Raphe, 240.
Brockhouson, Jasper, 354, 385.
Browne, Robert, 349, 385.
Browne, Thomas, 259.
Browne, William, 259.
Buller, Richard, 178, 368.
Buttes, John, 176.
Carmenawe, John, 12.
Carpenter, William, 332, 381, 382.
Carye, Thomas, 176.
Cawerden, Sir Thomas, 305, 372.
Champernone, Sir Arthur, 304, 373.
Champion, John, 349, 385.
Recognisances of—*cont.*
Chester, Thomas, 358, 385.
Chichester, Sir John, 304, 373, 377.
Chorleton, George, 166.
Connestable, Sir John, 276, 374.
Coplande, William, 247.
Coppinger, Thomas, 280, 375.
Cornewell, Richard, 232, 370.
Cornishe, Henry, 302, 377.
Coryton, Richard, 224, 370.
Crymble, George, 262.
Crymble, John, 266.
Cusake, Robert, 182.
Davys, William, 67.
Dee, John, 176.
Draper, William, 259.
Drawer, Robert, 374, 376.
Dyster, John, 329, 381.
Edwardes, John, 164, 368.
Eliot, John, 307, 378.
Eliott, —, 174.
Eyre, Simon, 349, 385.
Fitzwilliam, Sir William, 214, 369.
Fuller, Thomas, 52.
Gardener, Thomas, 284.
Garret, William, 232, 370.
Genyson, Thomas, 261, 372.
Gibbes, William, 282.
Girling, William, 371.
Godolphin, William, 307, 378.
Goldesmith, John, 167, 368.
Goldingham, Christopher, 67.
Goldyng, Sir Thomas, 269, 370, 372.
Goodwyn, Christopher, 88.
Grace, Richard, 307, 378.
Greyme, Peter, 89.
Greyme, Richard, 89.
Greyme, William, 89.
Griffyn, Philip, 67.
Guise, Guysnes, Anzeline, 175.
Halfehedd, Robert, 223.
Hall, Edmund, 375.
Hardyng, John, 347, 384.
Heughes, Hewes, John, 332, 381, 382,

Recognisances of—*cont.*
Heyburne, Thomas, 178, 368.
Hinde, Francis, 105, 106.
Hodget, John, 166.
Hovell, John, 84.
Howard, Lord Thomas, 376, 377.
Howell, John, 81.
Huet, William, 232, 370.
Hunter, Roger, 225, 370.
Ingham, Robert, 374.
Jermy, Sir John, 67.
Kemys, Laurence, 383.
Kent, George, 227, 370
Kent, Thomas, 114.
Kent, Thomas, 223.
Kent, Thomas, 259, 372.
Killigrew, John, 12.
Killigrewe, James, 307, 378.
Killigrewe, John, the elder, 282, 307, 378.
Killigrewe, John, the younger, 282, 307, 378.
King, Mathew, 240.
Knight, William, 330, 379.
Langley, Fulco, 344, 380.
Langton, Christopher, M.D., 248.
Lant, Richard, 249, 371.
Lee, William, 347, 382, 384.
Lewston, John, 17.
Love, Thomas, 317, 377, 379.
Ludsey, John, 248.
Lyster, Richard, 367.
Malyson, Thomas, 176.
Marshe, John, 263, 267, 372.
Martin, Thomas, 383.
Mayhue, Thomas, 376.
Maynarde, William, 307, 378.
Mayo, Philip, 224.
Mereddith, Griffin a, 375.
Mewtas, Sir Peter, 114.
Milton, William, 330, 379.
Moore, Sir John, 7, 10, 81.
Moore, Peter, 88.
Mordinge, Miles, 384.
More, Sir John, 12.

Recognisances of—*cont.*
Nellson, Henry, 337, 382.
Pepparde, Walter, 182.
Perne, Christopher, 214, 275, 369.
Phelipps, William, 178, 368.
Pledeall, Gabriel, 210, 569.
Poole, Henry, 259.
Poynynges, Adrian, 284.
Ramsey, John, of Ipswich, 88.
Rawley, Thomas, 223.
Raynesforde, Sir John, 328, 380.
Recorde, Robert, M.D., 310, 378.
Reinold, Richard, 375.
Rogers, Owen ap, 249.
Ryddall, William, 247.
Rynegar, Robert, 330, 332, 382.
Seintlowe, Sir John, 270, 373.
Sharpe, Thomas, 380, 383.
Spuddell, John, 174.
Stafforde, Henry, 259.
Stamer, William, 262.
Stocker, Stoker, John, 81, 82.
Strachie, William, 223.
Stukeley, Thomas, 259, 372.
Sympkins, Gilbert, 330, 382.
Thompson, Thomas, 329, 381.
Trigges, Thomas, 55.
Tutty, Edmund, 112.
Tutty, Robert, 112, 114.
Tyndall, Robert, 112, 114.
Ussher, William, 232, 370.
Vincent, David, 114.
Warner, Robert, 214, 369.
Warner, Thomas, 225, 370.
Went, John, 246, 371.
West, William, 88.
Weste, William, 266, 372.
White, Giles, 358, 385.
White, Nicholas, 182.
Wilson, *alias* Wilton, George, 344, 380.
Wingfelde, James, 259.
Wise, Andrew, 182.
Wolfe, Reynold, 310, 378.
Woodshawe, John, 179, 368.

Recognisances of—*cont.*
Wright, John, 179, 368.
Wyckenden, John, 167.
Wykes, John, 310, 378.
Recorde, Robert, M.D., 310, 378.
Records in the Tower, 296.
Rede, —, of Rochester, 146.
Rede, —, servant to the Queen, 49.
Rede, Reede, Reade, Sir Richard, 70, 103, 143, 160, 271.
Redeman, William, 162.
Regent, the, of Flanders, 27.
Reinold, Richard, 375.
Release of French and Scottish ships, 13.
Release on bail, 26, 30.
Relics of a martyr, 120.
Religious persecution, 63.
Requests, Master of the, 151, 271, 301. *See also* White, Sir Thomas.
Res, Philip ap, 268.
Res, William ap, of Sandy Haven, 268.
Res, William ap, of Haverford West, 268.
Restoration of impounded property, 24.
Retherfield, Sussex. *See* Rotherfield.
Revet, Revett, Andrew, 235, 360.
Reynes, Captain Andrea, an Albanian, 50, 230, 271, 300.
Reynes, Robert, the Queen's goldsmith, 51.
Reynolds, George, 327.
Reynolds, John, 216.
Rice Bank, Rysbank, the, at Calais, 340.
Richards, Thomas, 222.
Richardson, Peter, goldsmith, 23.
Riche, Lord, 8, 9, 12, 104, 141, 148, 152, 153, 157, 173, 199, 200, 232, 234, 237, 247, 266, 270, 271.
Richmond, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 59, 60, 62.
Ridley, Nicholas, late Bishop of London, 17, 77, 233.
Rippes, John, of Marshland, 80.
Rithe, George, 158.
Ritheby, —, 243.
Robertes, John, 178.
Robson, Reynold, 159, 160, 192.
Roche, Forest of, 161.
Roche, Patrick, of Wrexford, 130.
Rochester, 37, 83, 154.
Rochester, Bishop of, Maurice Griffin, 145.
Rochester, Mayor of, 145, 146, 151.
Rochester, Sir Robert, Comptroller of the Household, 3, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 16, 17, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 43, 44, 46, 47, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 90, 91, 93, 96, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 110, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 189, 193, 194, 195, 199, 200, 203, 204, 205, 206, 209, 210, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 246, 247, 248, 249, 251, 265, 266, 270, 276, 283, 285, 289, 294, 296, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 333, 334, 335, 337, 338, 343, 344, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 359, 360, 361, 362.
Rochford, in Essex, 257, 266.
Rochford, Hundred of, in Essex, 153, 257.
Rodiard, Ralph, 177.
Rogers, Sir Edward, 90, 111.
Rogers, John, 16.
Rogers, Owen ap, 249.
Rokesby, Rookesbye, —, 28.
Rolls, the Master of the. *See* Hare, Sir N.
Romans, the King of the, 65.
Rome, 143, 144.
Rome, negotiations with, 145.

Romney Marsh, 222, 241.
Rooke, or Booke, *alias* Robynson, Thomas, of Braintree, a notorious highwayman, 223, 232, 261, 264, 370.
Ross, —, the Herald, 324.
Rosse, Rouse, Thomas, a seditious preacher, 88, 123, 124.
Rother, Thomas ap, 135.
Rotherfield, Retherfield, in Sussex, 326.
Rouse, Sir Edmond, late Vice-Treasurer of Ireland, 5, 13, 61, 77, 117, 164, 177, 183, 242.
Rowley, Thomas, 216.
Royal Marriage, the, 39, 48, 50, 54.
Roydon, Mr., a Justice of the Peace for Kent, 152.
Royston, in Hertfordshire, 217.
Ruber, Ruben, 240, 371.
Rudston, Robert, of Kent, 24.
Rudston, Thomas, 150.
Rufford, —, 231.
Runager, John, 325.
Runager, Robert. *See* Ryneger.
Russell, Sir Thomas, 70.
Rutland, the Earl of, 279, 323.
Rutland, the Earl of, a servant of, 48.
Ryckforde, *alias* Rykman, Robert, servant to Sir J. Seintlowe, 36.
Ryddall, William, 247.
Rye, in Sussex, 77, 181, 186, 239, 264, 272, 273.
Rye, Mayor of, 95, 316, 327.
Ryneger, Runager, Robert, Comptroller of Southampton, 58, 325, 330, 332, 382.
Rysbank. *See* Rice Bank.
Ryvett, Revitt, Rivett, 239, 240, 297.

S

Sackvile, Sackevyle, Sir Richard, 70, 249.
Sacramentary, a, 28,
Sacrilege, 97.
St. Albans, Archdeacon of, 147.
St. Ebbe, church of, Oxford, 176.
St. Edmund, church of, Exeter, 113.
St. Hilary, Cornwall, Vicar of, 163.
St. James's Palace, 1,3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 204, 231, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 278, 279, 282, 283, 285, 289, 291, 292, 294, 296, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 310, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362.
St. John, Sir John, Commissioner of Bedford, 66, 242.
St. John, Olyver, 66.
St. John de Luz, in France, 222.
St. Katharine's, Bailiff of, 169.
St. Leger, Sir Anthony, Lord Deputy of Ireland, 20, 59, 68, 77, 92, 117, 126, 129, 180, 259, 272, 290.
St. Leger, Seynt Leger, Sir John, 6, 7, 28.
St. Leger, Mr., Keeper of Leedes Park, 70.
St. Leger, Robert, 317.
St. Lowe, Seintlowe, Edward, 270.
St. Lowe, Seintlowe, Sir John, 36, 270, 373.
St. Lowe, or Seyntlowe, Sir William, 46, 90, 100.
St. Margaret, church of, Ipswich, 105.
St. Michael's, by St. Albans, 147.
St. Paul's, 147.
St. Paul's, Dean of, Dr. Feckenham, 36, 74, 85.
St. Paul, Seintpoll, George, 243.
St. Sidwell, church of, Exeter, 112.
Sakvile, —, a Gentleman Pensioner, 344.
Salcott, or Capon, John. *See* Salisbury, Bishop of.
Salisbury, the Bishop of, John Salcott, or Capon, 8.
Salisbury, fray at, 71.
Salisbury, 8, 335.
Salisbury, Mayor of, 40.
Salter, Roger, of Suffolk, 192.
Saltpetre, 4.

Sanctuary in Westminster and the Savoy, 220, 329.
Sanctuary Men of Westminster, the, 319.
Sandesborough, Thomas, labouring man, of Stepney, 27.
Sandingfield, Sandingfelde, near Calais, 285, 291, 296, 297.
Sandon, William, 216.
Sandwich, 102.
Sandwich Haven, reparation of, 237.
Sandy Haven, in Pembrokeshire, 268.
Sarplers, pockets or half-sacks of wool, 38.
Sarron, Anthony, 60.
Sarum, in Wiltshire, 321, 325.
Sarum, New, 344, 379, 383.
Saunders, Mr. Justice, 22.
Savage, Francis, 177.
Savage, Thomas, 279.
Savoy, the Duke of, 37.
Savoy, Sanctuary in the, 220.
Schetz, Schetes, Jasper, 149, 195, 199, 286.
Scilly Isles, 6, 24, 27, 38, 40, 74, 336, 338.
Scotland, 94, 95, 157, 160, 176, 243, 287, 291, 303, 315, 357.
Scotland, the Queen of, 98, 156.
Scott, Sir Reginald, Captain of Calais Castle, 74.
Scriven, Thomas, 177.
Scudamour, John, 135, 145.
Seal, the Council, 130.
Seal, the Great, 185, 278.
Seal, forging the Great, 186.
Seamen, impressed, 359.
Searle, Lawrence, Serjeant-at-Arms, 136.
Sebourne, Richard, 145.
Secret Conventicles, 334.
Secret Muster of the Fleet, 220.
Secretaries, the Principal, Sir William Petre, and Sir John Bourne, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 17, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59,
Secretaries, the Principal—*cont.*
60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 261, 262, 263, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 278, 279, 280, 282, 283, 285, 289, 290, 291, 292, 294, 296, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 321, 323, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 335, 337, 338, 343, 344, 347, 351, 352, 353, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 374.
Sedition, 64.
Seditious Bills, 8, 9, 19, 181, 221, 245.
Seditious Books, 52, 153, 243.
Seditious Letters, 226, 244.
Seditious Preachers, 88, 110.
Seditious Song, 89.
Seditious Words, 33, 186.
Seditious Words and Bills, 11.
Selby, John, the Porter of Berwick, 96, 221, 243, 301.
Selby, John, the younger, 96.
Seliard, Mr., Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *See* Suliarde.
Serjeants-at-Arms, 348.

Serpentine powder, 4.
Sewell, Hugh, a Prebendary of Carlisle, 188, 192.
Sharpe, Thomas, of Sarum, 321, 325, 380, 383.
Sheldon, William, 50, 145.
Shelley, Richard, 66, 126, 152.
Shelley, Thomas, 31.
Shelton, Sir John, 63, 64, 65, 82, 185, 233, 235, 237, 242, 243, 244, 316.
Sheriffs, 86, 162, 229.
Sherington, Henry, 99.
Sherman, John, 217.
Ships, names of:
—— The Anne Gallande, of Antwerp, 306.
—— The Bark of Boulogne, 68, 234, 354, 355.
—— The Little Bark Ager (Aucher), 215.
—— The Small Barque, 258.
—— The Falcon, 55, 82.
—— The Fenix, Phœnix, 86.
—— The Greyhound, 86.
—— The Hart, 222, 227, 228.
—— The Jennet, 86.
—— The Jesus Lubeck, 339.
—— The Peter Pomegranate, 258.
—— The Phœnix. *See* Fenix.
—— The Seven Stars, 86.
—— The Sun, 82.
Shoreham, in Kent, 92.
Shrewsbury, the Earl of, Lord President of the Council in the North, 8, 9, 12, 15, 17, 19, 23, 28, 38, 43, 61, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 95, 118, 119, 120, 121, 130, 132, 133, 134, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 156, 157, 159, 160, 162, 165, 166, 170, 171, 174, 208, 211, 236, 239, 241, 249, 252, 263, 312, 315, 316, 362, 380.
Shropshire, 112, 114.
Shurdington, Shurrington, in Gloucestershire, 164.
Sibborne (? Sittingbourne), in Kent, 148.
Sidney, Sir Henry, 83, 126.
Simpkins, Gilbert, 319.
Sittingbourne, in Kent, 37.
Skipwith, Sir William, 119.
Slanderous Bills, 142.
Slanderous Words, 290.
Smith, Hugh, of Bristol, 290.
Smith, John, of Bristol, 290.
Smith, Richard, 143.
Smuggled goods, 58.
Smuggling in the King's name, 54.
Smyth, Baldwin, 254.
Smyth, Smythe, John, of Ashford, Kent, 28, 32.
Smyth, Lady, 100.
Smythe, Benet, 191, 195, 206, 231, 243.
Smythe, John, of the parish of Fulham, 181.
Smythe, Richard, of Abingdon, 346.
Smythe, Smyth, Richard, one of the Yeomen of the Guard, 52, 69, 138.
Smythe, William, a Clerk of the Council, 18, 137.
Smythfelde, John, a prisoner, 11.
Smythwike, William, prisoner, 46.
Solicitor, the Queen's. *See* Gosnold, John.
Solicitor, the Queen's, Clerk of, 22.
Somer, —, servant to Dr. Wotton, 29.
Somerset, county of, 40.
Somerset, Duchess of, 29.
Somerset, the late Duke of, 301.
Somerset Herald, 144.
Somerset, Devon, &c., Receiver of. *See* Ayleswoorth, John.
Somerset, Sheriff of, 133, 198, 329.
Soothsayer, a, 362.
Sothern, Thomas, 99, 154.
South Benfleet, in Essex, 257.
Southampton, Hampton, town, 28, 31, 38, 43, 58, 86, 102, 309, 321, 325, 330, 332, 335, 336, 349, 379.
Southampton, Countess of, 65.
Southampton, Customers of, 54, 60, 315, 321, 336.

Southampton, Mayor of, 31, 242.
Southampton, privileges of, 311.
Southampton, the county of, Sheriff of, 168, 262, 308.
Southfrith, 70.
Southwark, 179, 230.
Southwell, Sir Robert, Sheriff of Kent, 24, 28, 32, 37, 141, 151, 152, 154.
Southwell, Sir Richard, Master of the Ordnance, 3, 4, 8, 11, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 24, 47, 49, 50, 54, 63, 64, 65, 80, 81, 82, 89, 90, 91, 93, 96, 98, 108, 110, 120, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 172, 175, 184, 187, 189, 191, 192, 193, 194, 196, 198, 277, 283.
Southwick, in Hampshire, 230, 362.
South Witham, in Lincolnshire, 168.
Spain, 34, 35, 47, 54, 318, 319, 350, 351.
Spain, barley from, 144.
Spain, the Embassy to, 27.
Spain, Prince of. *See* Philip.
Spain, Queen of, 147.
Spangles for the coats of the Yeomen of the Guard, 23.
Spaniard, insult to a, 65.
Spaniard, robbery of a, 185.
Spaniards, the, complaints against, 67.
Spaniards, attack on the, 155.
Spanish goods, 60.
Spanish retinue, 48, 60, 62.
Spanish coin, 68.
Speaker, the. *See* Baker, Sir John.
Speke, George, 161.
Spencer, John, 195.
Spilman, Mr., 315.
Spinola, Spinell, Anthony, 149, 193.
Spinola, Benedict, merchant of Jean, 38.
Spinola, Paulo Baptista, 69.
Spofford, Royal manor of, in Yorkshire, 162.
Springate, John, 159.
Spuddell, —, 172, 174.
Spycer, Richard, 384.
Squier, Squyer, Henry, a prisoner, 30, 64.
Squiere, William, 70.
Stafford, Thomas, 163.
Stafford, Stafforde, Henry, 259.
Stafford, Sir William, 257, 271.
Staffordshire, 142, 177.
Staffordshire, Sheriff of, 120.
Stage Play, in Essex, 234, 237, 238.
Staindrop, Stanethrop, in Durham, 337.
Stamer, William, 262.
Stamford, 180, 187.
Stamforde, Serjeant, 22, 202, 225.
Stamforde, Sir William, 94, 178.
Standon, Staundon, in Hertfordshire, 216.
Stanley, Sir George, 210.
Stanley Abbey, in Wiltshire, 138.
Stanney, —, 142.
Stanter, Thomas.
Stanton, Captain, 257.
Staple, the, Merchants of, 43.
Stapleton, Walter, 128, 132.
Star Chamber, the, 19, 71, 72, 92, 167, 193, 210, 222, 223, 225, 269, 271, 274, 276, 280, 281, 285, 330, 376.
Starke, Hans, *alias* Stronge, John, 171.
Statute of Enclosures upon the Borders, 208, 209, 211, 239.
Statutes for the North, 205.
Staunton, —, 323.
Steelyard, the, 161, 165, 252.
Steelyard, Merchants of the, 116, 254.
Stephens, John, wool merchant, 43.
Stepney, 27.
Stevenson, —, 317.
Steward, Lord. *See* Arundel, Lord.
Steyning, in Sussex, 147.
Stock, in Essex, 112.
Stoke-upon-Trent, 268.
Stonley, Thomas, 242.
Story, Dr., 182.
Strachie, William, 216, 223.
Strange, Lord, son of Lord Derby, 380.
Strangwaye, Henry, 191.
Strangwishe, Henry, 100, 101.

Strangwyshe, Strangwayes, Sir Giles, 162.
Stratford, in Essex, 158.
Stratford, in Lincolnshire, 375.
Straunge, Sir Nicholas, 80, 151.
Stockbridge, Richard, 214.
Stocke, Robert, 136.
Stocker, Stoker, John, 81, 82.
Stourton, John, 265.
Stourton, Lord, 53, 56, 57, 73, 151, 160, 297, 304.
Stronge, John. *See* Starke.
Stukeley, Thomas, 125, 131, 152, 259, 372.
Stumpe, Sir James, of Wiltshire, 14.
Sturton, Jane, 57.
Sudbury, in Suffolk, 120.
Suffolk, 65, 81, 84, 100, 165, 168, 185, 192, 194, 198, 231, 246, 261, 264, 289, 300, 325, 333.
Suffolk, conspiracy in, 165, 171, 235, 310.
Suffolk, the Duchess of, 19, 21.
Suffolk, the Dowager Duchess of, 180, 277, 283, 294.
Suffolk, the Duke of, 21, 230.
Suliarde, Seliard, John, Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, 198, 231, 235, 261, 264, 309.
Sulley. *See* Scilly.
Sunderland Bridges, repairing of, 166.
Supplications presented to the Council, 51, 162, 180, 236, 238, 242, 250, 265, 271, 291, 295, 301, 331, 344, 358, 360.
Surrey, 86, 167, 168.
Surveyor of the Works, Laurence Bradshaw, *q. v.*
Sussex, 28, 61, 86, 95, 110, 115, 147, 167, 168, 245, 246, 250, 262, 272.
Sussex, the Earl of, 3, 8, 9, 15, 17, 19, 21, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 42, 55, 56, 87, 127, 150, 160, 185, 205, 229, 233, 235, 237, 247, 251, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 285, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 312, 316, 319, 328, 333, 349, 353, 374, 384.
Sussex, Justices of, 264.
Sussex, religious troubles in, 326.
Sussex, seditious bills in, 245.
Sussex, tumults in, 120, 155, 157, 159.
Sussex, unlawful assembly in, 115.
Sydenham, Sydnam, Sir John, 111, 162.
Sydney, Sir Henry, 247.
Sympkins, Gilbert, 330, 382.
Symondes, Rafe, of Clay, in Norfolk, 76.
Symons, William, appointed Queen's Attorney in Wales, 44.
Synowe, Ralph, 96.
Syon House, 29.

T

Tailbois, Tailleboys, Lady, wife of Sir Peter Carew, 39, 75, 263.
Taillard, Sir Laurence, 63.
Talbot, Lord, son of Lord Shrewsbury, 336, 380.
Taphorne, Nicholas, claimant against the Crown, 41.
Taverner, Silvester, 316.
Taye, John, of Essex, 75.
Taylor, Tailour, Rowland, parson of Hadleigh, 3, 189.
Taylor, Thomas, 235.
Tempest, —, 162.
Tenby, 358.
Tenths and First Fruits. *See* First Fruits.
Thames, the, 258, 311.
Thames, navigation of the, 124.
Thames, piracy in the, 228.
Thetford, in Norfolk, 261, 264.
Thirlby, Thomas. *See* Norwich and Ely, Bishop of.
Thomas, Nicholas, 109.
Thomewe, Mrs., 64. *See also* Tomewe.
Thompson, Humphrey, 339.
Thompson, Michael, 339.
Thompson, Thomas, 329, 387.
Thompson, Captain, 352.

Thomson, —, 126.
Thomson, —, pirate, 362.
Thomson, Jacob, 338.
Thornehill, Thornell, William, 264, 289.
Thresham, Sir Thomas, 161. *See also* Tresham.
Thriston, John, 319.
Throckmorton, Sir George, 29.
Throckmorton, Throgmorton, Sir Robert, 41, 101.
Throgmorton, Throkmerton, John, 70, 188.
Throgmorton, Throkmerton, Sir Nicholas, 90.
Thurland, Edward, 293.
Thurland, James, 302.
Thurland, Thomas, 293.
Thurston, Thomas, 359, 385.
Thwaites, Robert, 159.
Tilbury Hope, 228.
Tiler, John, 229.
Tillesley, —, 333, 347.
Tillet, Lawrence, 107.
Tirrell, Edmond, 63, 172, 293, 308.
Tirrell, Sir Henry, 34, 63, 89, 126, 141, 147, 181, 293, 323.
Tirrell, Sir Walter, 171.
Tirrell, William, Vice-Admiral, 5, 25, 37, 41, 52, 234, 354, 361, 385.
Tithe, action for, 147.
Toils, Master of the, John Banister (*q. v.*), 46.
Tomewe, Thomew, —, 29, 38. *See also* Thomewe.
Tomwoorthe, John, 281.
Tonys, Thomas, 63.
Totness, in Devonshire, 242.
Totton, county Southampton, 349.
Tower, the, 19, 22, 26, 59, 70, 90, 97, 120, 141, 145, 160, 164, 166, 185, 191, 195, 202, 204, 205, 208, 210, 227, 235, 240, 242, 245, 246, 247, 257, 267, 285, 289, 296, 322, 359, 361.
Tower Chapel, 33.
Tower, the Constable of the. *See* Gage, Sir John, and Bray, Sir Edmond.
Tower, Lieutenant of the, Sir John Bridges, or Brydges; *see also* his brother, Thomas Bridges, and Sir Henry Bedingfield, 13, 16, 88, 107, 110, 123, 140, 145, 159, 166, 169, 174, 177, 186, 267, 289.
Tower, Mint in the, 210.
Tower, prisoners in the, 69, 72.
Tower Hamlets, 19.
Townsend, Justice, 68.
Toyles, Toils, the Queen's, 46. *See also* Banister, J.
Toyles, Yeomen of the, 46.
Tracy, Richard, 145, 181.
Trading voyage to Africa forbidden, 214.
Treasure trove, 187.
Treasurer, Lord High. *See* Winchester, Marquis of.
Treffry, Trefrie, Thomas, 207, 212, 294.
Tregonwell, Sir John, Sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, 59, 95, 96, 111, 143, 144.
Trelawny, John, 207.
Tremayne, Andrew, 99.
Tremayne, Edmond, 45, 90.
Tremayne, Nicholas, 99.
Trent, the Cardinal of, 65.
Trerice, Cornwall, 12, 74.
Tresco, Treskawe, Troskawe, in Scilly, 6, 24.
Tresham, Sir Thomas, 9, 30. *See also* Thresham.
Trethinke, John, 212, 369.
Trevenion, Sir Hugh, a Commissioner of Cornwall, 12, 18, 74, 102, 207.
Trewe, John. *See* True.
Trigges, Thomas, clothier, 55.
Trimming, Laurence, 221.
Trinity Church, Winchester, 39.
Troskawe. *See* Tresco.
Troughton, Richard, of South Witham 168.
Trudgeover, —, 310, 312, 318.
True, John, a heretic, 316.
Trussell, Robert, 336.
Tucker, Lazarus, 195, 200, 287.
Tunbridge, in Kent, 148, 152, 154.

Tunbridge, in Kent, riot at, 141, 154.
Tunstal, Cuthbert. *See* Durham, Bishop of.
Turbervyle, —, late Captain of the Isle of Alderney, 5, 15, 115.
Turwhite, Sir Robert, 63.
Tutty, Edmund, 112.
Tutty, Robert, 112, 114.
Twist, Thomas, 251.
Twitty, —, 96.
Twynne, Twine, Richard, 106, 107, 174, 192, 194.
Tyncreake, in Cornwall, 224.
Tyndall, Robert, 112, 114.
Tynedale, Tyndal, 171.
Tytyn, John, 245.

U

Umpton, Mr., 193, 205.
Uniforms of the Guard, 23.
Urmeston, the Laird of, 182, 191.
Usher, Ussher, William, 232. 370.
Ustone, in Berkshire, 136.
Uvedale, *alias* Woodall, lands of, county Southampton, 262.
Uxbridge, 158.
Uxbridge Fair, 162.

V

Valencia, Island of, 92.
Vanderbeck, Hans, 254.
Vanne, Mr., 85.
Varcastyn, Verastigni, Peter de, 205, 307, 333, 369.
Vaughan, —, 188.
Vaughan, Cuthbert, 91, 230.
Vaughan, Richard, pirate, 67.
Vaughan, Sir Roger, 135.
Vaughan, Stephen, 352.
Vavasour, Sir William, 109, 122, 124, 146, 156, 157, 263, 288, 309, 310, 317, 318.
Veale, John, Captain, 25.
Veale, Peter, 268.
Venton, in Devonshire, 282.
Vere, Richard, 360.
Vicars, John, 77.
Vice-Admiral, the, 56.
Vicechamberlain, the. *See* Jerningham, Sir Henry.
Villouse, Thomas, 71.
Vincent, David, 114.
Vine, Henry, 129.
Vranken, Peter, a criminal, 8, 11.
Vyllers, John, a prisoner at Peterborough, 9.

W

Wade, Armigill, perhaps still a Clerk of the Council, 204.
Wadham, John, 111.
Wadham, —, a prisoner, 270.
Wadhurst, in Sussex, conspiracy at, 157.
Walden, in Essex, 158, 223.
Wales, 112, 113, 252, 299, 322, 338.
Wales, arrests in, 36.
Wales, the Council of, 362.
Wales, the Council in the Marches of, 242.
Wales, felons in, 164.
Wales, Marches of, 100, 315.
Wales, the Lord President of, 44, 68, 164, 362. *See also* Lord Pembroke.
Walgrave, Sir Edward, Keeper of the Great Wardrobe, 9, 11, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 62, 79, 80, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 94, 95, 102, 103, 104, 107, 110, 111, 113, 115, 116, 120, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 167, 168, 169, 170, 172, 175, 176, 177, 190, 193, 197, 199, 200, 203, 204, 205, 214, 223, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 238, 239, 240, 247, 248, 249, 251, 271, 276, 283, 285, 289, 292, 294, 296, 302, 305, 307
Walker, John, late servant to the Earl of Devon, 36.
Waller, —, 235.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

Wallingford Castle, 135.
Walrond, in Sussex, 115, 120.
Walsh, John, 120, 122.
Walsingham, Mr., 83.
Walton, George, 83.
Walwen, William, 135.
Warcope, Fort of, 243.
Ward, Brian, 315.
Wardall, John, 136.
Warde, Richard, 26, 163.
Warden of the Cinque Ports. *See* Cheyney, Sir Thomas.
Wardens and Deputy Wardens of the Scottish Marches, 6, 10, 160, 176, 315.
Wardrobe, the Great, Keeper of. *See* Walgrave, Sir Edward.
Wards, the Master of the, 96, 107, 108, 109, 110. *See also* Inglefield, Sir Francis.
Ware, Richard, 72.
Wark, Warke Castle, 14, 20.
Warner, Sir Edward, 90.
Warner, Sir Edward, wife of, 35.
Warner, Robert, warrener, 155.
Warner, Robert, of London, 214, 275.
Warner, Thomas, of the Admiralty, 225, 370.
Warrant for military stores, 21.
Warrant for arms and ammunition, 4.
Warrants for payment, 4, 6, 15, 16, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 32, 33, 34, 39, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 65, 67, 69, 77, 78, 80, 82, 83, 87, 88, 92, 98, 99, 110, 116, 119, 125, 126, 177, 182, 185, 203, 227, 291.
Warwick, city of, 101, 142, 202, 229.
Warwick, county of, 100.
Warwick, the late Earl of, 33, 45, 72.
Wastefelde, —, 333.
Waterhouse, Mrs., of Berkhampstead, 8.
Waters, Thomas, of Lynn, 80, 146.
Water Supply in London, 36.
Watson, William, 236.
Wealche, Mr., Recorder of Bristol, 67.
Webb, John, 18.
Webley, Robert, 118.
Welden, Peter, 95.
Weldon, —, 28.
Weldon, Thomas, 33.
Welloweway, Wellowe, county Southampton, 349, 384.
Wells, in Norfolk, 198.
Wells, —, of Rye, 272.
Welshe, Piers, 180.
Wendie, Dr., 147.
Went, John, 246, 371.
Wentworth, Lord, Deputy of Calais, 91, 186, 244, 247, 251, 266, 267, 268.
Wentworth, Sir John, 148.
West, —, 153.
West, William, 70, 88, 266, 372.
Westfield, —, 333, 347.
Westham, Surrey, 167, 368.
Westminster, 63, 64, 65, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 316, 320.
Westminster, Dean of, 144, 328.
Westminster, fray at, 319, 323.
Westminster, Sanctuary at, 329.
Westmorland, 215.
West Parts, the, 6, 48, 360.
Wexford, Wrexford, 130.
Wey, Thomas, Keeper of the Marshalsea, 189.
Whalley, Richard, 238.
Wharton, Lord, a Warden of the Marches, 10, 13, 23, 43, 86, 109, 122, 123, 124, 130, 138, 151, 156, 165, 171, 174, 190, 191, 194, 200, 208, 211, 218, 221, 228, 239, 243, 263, 277, 280, 287, 288, 291, 292, 296, 303, 309, 310, 313, 315, 317, 318, 321, 324, 327, 349, 355, 356, 358, 380, 385.
Wharton, Michael, 288.
Wharton, Sir Thomas, 7, 11, 12, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 36, 37, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 58, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 81, 82, 88, 89, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 107, 108,

Wharton, Sir Thomas—*cont.*
109, 110, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 153, 176, 177, 178, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 192, 193, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 203, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 228, 230, 232, 233, 234, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 244, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 260, 261, 262, 263, 265, 266, 268, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 289, 290, 291, 292, 296, 297, 299, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 359, 360, 361, 362.
Whestler, Richard, 218.
Whetstone, Robert, a prisoner in the Tower, wife of, 16.
Whistling in the wall, 49.
Whitcliff, in Kent, woods of, 110.
White, —, 267.
White, David, of Guildford, 169.
White, Giles, of Bristol, 357, 358, 385.
White, John, merchant, 98.
White, John, Sheriff of Hampshire, 230, 262, 362.
White, Nicholas, of Portranie, county Meath, 47, 182.
White, Sir Thomas, a Master of the Requests, 188, 231, 284, 335.
Whitehead, Thomas, 171.
Whitlawe, John, prisoner, 58.
Whitney, George, 246.
Whitney, John, 177.
Whitney, Sir Robert, 246.
Whitpayne, Robert, 223.
Wigg, Thomas, 300.
Wight, Isle of, 247, 309.
Wight, the Captain of the Isle of. *See* Girling.
Wigston, Sir William, 101.
Wilbram, Richard, Master of the Jewel House, 37, 53.
Wilford, —, 320.
Willarde, David, 13.
Willet, John, 168.
Williams, Jenkyn, servant to Lord Robert Dudley, 14.
Williams, Sir John, Lord Williams of Thame, 31, 279.
Williams, Rice, 164.
Williams, Richard, of Bristowe, 59.
Williamson, John, 328, 329.
Willike, Otho, 354.
Willoughby, Lord, 228, 245.
Wilson, Peter, 83.
Wilson, —, of Bristol, 195.
Wilson, *alias* Willton, George, 321, 325, 344, 380.
Wilson, Richard, 145.
Wiltshire, 28, 86.
Wiltshire, Sheriff of, 14, 133, 138, 294, 304.
Winchcombe, John, 163.
Winchester, 39, 53, 54.
Winchester, Bishop of, Stephen Gardiner, Lord Chancellor, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 22, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 123, 127, 149, 150, 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184.
Winchester, the Marquis of, Lord Treasurer, 3, 4, 7, 9, 17, 19, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 37, 38, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 61, 63, 64, 65, 68, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 107, 109, 110, 115, 116, 118, 120, 123, 127,

Winchester, the Marquis of—*cont.*
128, 130, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 150, 151, 156, 160, 163, 164, 169, 170, 172, 175, 180, 181, 183, 184, 187, 188, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 204, 205, 209, 210, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 230, 232, 233, 234, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 244, 247, 251, 252, 257, 258, 259, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 273, 274, 275, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 285, 292, 294, 296, 301, 305, 306, 307, 308, 310, 318, 320, 321, 322, 323, 328, 330, 334, 335, 337, 338, 350, 351, 352, 353, 357, 358, 374.
Winchester College, Warden of, 359.
Windmills for Ireland, 189.
Windsor, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59.
Windsor Castle, 26, 39.
Wine for the Ambassadors, 40.
Wingfelde, James, 259.
Winter, William, 322, 335. *See also* Wynter.
Wire, Wyer, Forest of, 104, 159, 300.
Wise, Andrew, late Vice-treasurer of Ireland, 15, 18, 182, 196, 262, 267.
Witchcraft, charges of, 143.
Witherington, Sir John, 193.
Withipoll, Edmund, 105.
Withyham, Wytheam, in Sussex, 110.
Wiveton, in Norfolk, 198.
Wogan, Sir John, 358.
Wolfe, Reynold, 310, 378.
Wollarde, John, 68.
Wolverston, —, a prisoner in the Tower, 138.
Woodbridge, in Suffolk, 246.
Woodgate, Thomas, 110.
Woodhall, —, 51.
Woodhouse, Sir Thomas, 80, 134.
Woodman, —, a pirate, 102.
Woods, sale of, 104.
Woodshawe, John, 167, 179, 368.
Woodstock, 29, 64, 95, 119.
Wool trade, the, 34, 35, 43.
Worcester, the Bishop of. *See* Heath, Nicholas.
Worcestershire, 112, 114.
Wotherton, Sir John, 191.
Wotton, in Cornwall, 178.
Wotton, Wootton, Dr. Nicholas, Ambassador in France, 29, 66, 85, 107, 152, 168, 221, 291.
Wright, John, 179, 368.
Wrytington, Richard, Captain, 25.
Wyat, —, a prisoner at Bristol, 21.
Wyat, Sir Thomas, 47.
Wyate, Edward, 14.
Wyckenden, John, 167.
Wykes, John, 310, 378.
Wykes, Nicholas, Sheriff of the county of Gloucester, 142.
Wyllik, Otho, 352.
Wyndham, Sir Edmund, 51.
Wyndybanks, Sir Richard, 383.
Wynter, —, a prisoner in the Tower, 30.
Wynter, Arthur, 100.
Wynter, William, Surveyor of the Ships, 108, 348, 350, 354. *See also* Winter.
Wytnaye, Anthony, servant to Sir A. Kingeston, 58.

Y

Yarmouth, Great, in Norfolk, 80, 102, 134, 209, 215, 270, 309, 319, 328, 332, 374, 376, 381.
Yate, John, of Buckland, 346.
Yeomen of the Guard, 320.
Yeomen of the Guard, uniform of, 194.
York, Archbishop of, Nicholas Heath, late Bishop of Worcester, Lord Chancellor, 15, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 91, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 102, 107, 108, 111, 113, 180, 209, 210, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 229, 230, 232, 233, 235, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263,

York, Archbishop of—*cont.*
264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 285, 289, 291, 292, 294, 296, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 321, 323, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 333, 334, 335, 337, 338, 343, 344, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 374.
York, the late Archbishop of. *See* Holgate, Robert.
York, city of, 236.
York, county of, 241.
York, county of, Sheriff of, 329.
York, county of, the Receiver of, 15, 238.
Yorke, Sir John, 259.
Young, Yonge, John, 56, 57, 151, 160.
Young, Yonge, Roger, 163.

Z

Zirenbergh, Courte, 254.

OXFORD PUBLIC LIBRARIES

LONDON: Printed by EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.
[21272.—750.—9/92.]

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

CATALOGUE

(*Revised to 30th October* 1892)

OF

ENGLISH, SCOTCH, AND IRISH RECORD PUBLICATIONS,

REPORTS OF THE HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION,

AND

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DEPUTY KEEPERS OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS, ENGLAND AND IRELAND,

Printed for

HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

And to be purchased,

Either directly or through any Bookseller, from

EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or

JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and 90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or

HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Calendars of State Papers, &c.	3
Public Record Office, Lists and Indexes	8
Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages	9
Publications of the Record Commissioners, &c.	20
Works Published in Photozincography	22
Historical Manuscripts Commission	24
Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records	29
Scotch Record Publications	33
Irish Record Publications	34
Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, Ireland	35

ENGLAND.

CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS, &c.

[Imperial 8vo., cloth. *Price* 15*s.* each Volume or Part.]

As far back as the year 1800, a Committee of the House of Commons recommended that Indexes and Calendars should be made to the Public Records, and thirty-six years afterwards another Committee of the House of Commons reiterated that recommendation in more forcible words; but it was not until the incorporation of the State Paper Office with the Public Record Office that the Master of the Rolls found himself in a position to take the necessary steps for carrying out the wishes of the House of Commons.

On 7 December 1855, he stated to the Lords of the Treasury that although "the Records, State Papers, and Documents in his charge constitute the most complete and perfect series of their kind in the civilized "world," and although "they are of the greatest value in a historical "and constitutional point of view, yet they are comparatively useless to "the public, from the want of proper Calendars and Indexes."

Their Lordships assented to the necessity of having Calendars prepared and printed, and empowered the Master of the Rolls to take such steps as might be necessary for this purpose.

The following Works have been already published in this Series:—

Calendarium Genealogicum; for the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. *Edited by* Charles Roberts, Secretary of the Public Record Office. 2 Vols. 1865.

This is a work of great value for elucidating the early history of our nobility and landed gentry.

Syllabus, in English, of Rymer's Fœdera. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Records. Vol. I.—1066–1377. *(Out of print.)* Vol. II.—1377–1654. Vol. III., Appendix and Index. 1869–1885.

Several editions of the *Fœdera* have been published, and the present Syllabus was undertaken to make the contents of them more generally known.

Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. I. 1890.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls of the Reign of Edward III., preserved in the Public Record Office, prepared under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper of the Records. Vol. I.—1327–1330. 1891.

Calendar of the Close Rolls of the Reign of Edward II. Vol. I. 1309–1313.

U 74191. Wt. 1995. *a* 2

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, and elsewhere in England. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London (Vols. I.–IV.); and *by* JAMES GAIRDNER, an Assistant Record Keeper (Vols. V.–XII.). 1862–1892.

Vol. I.—1509–1514. (*Out of print.*)
Vol. II. (in two Parts)—1515–1518. (*Part I. out of print.*)
Vol. III. (in two Parts)—1519–1523.
Vol. IV.—Introduction.
Vol. IV., Part 1.—1524–1526.
Vol. IV., Part 2.—1526–1528.
Vol. IV., Part 3.—1529–1530.
Vol. V.—1531–1532.
Vol. VI.— 1533.
Vol. VII.— 1534.
Vol. VIII.—1535, to July.
Vol. IX.— 1535, Aug. to Dec.
Vol. X.— 1536, Jan. to June.
Vol. XI.—1536, July to Dec.
Vol. XII., Part 1.—1537, Jan. to May.
Vol. XII., Part 2.—1537, June to Dec.
Vol. XIII., Part 1.—1538, Jan. to July.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGNS OF EDWARD VI., MARY, ELIZABETH, and JAMES I., preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* ROBERT LEMON, F.S.A. (Vols. I. and II.), *and by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN (Vols. III.–XII.). 1856–1872.

Vol. I.— 1547–1580.
Vol. II.— 1581–1590.
Vol. III.—1591–1594.
Vol. IV.—1595–1597.
Vol. V.— 1598–1601.
Vol. VI.— 1601–1633, with Addenda, 1547–1565.
Vol. VII.— Addenda, 1566–1579.
Vol. VIII.—1603–1610.
Vol. IX.— 1611–1618.
Vol. X.— 1619–1623.
Vol. XI.— 1623–1625, with Addenda, 1603–1625.
Vol. XII.— Addenda, 1580–1620.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I. preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOHN BRUCE, F.S.A. (Vols. I.–XII.); *by* JOHN BRUCE, F.S.A., and WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A. (Vol. XIII.); and *by* WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A. (Vols. XIV.–XX.). 1858–1890.

Vol. I.— 1625–1626.
Vol. II.— 1627–1628.
Vol. III.— 1628–1629.
Vol. IV.— 1629–1631.
Vol. V.— 1631–1633.
Vol. VI.— 1633–1634.
Vol. VII.— 1634–1635.
Vol. VIII.—1635.
Vol. IX.— 1635–1636.
Vol. X.— 1636–1637.
Vol. XI.— 1637.
Vol. XII.— 1637–1638.
Vol. XIII.— 1638–1639.
Vol. XIV.— 1639.
Vol. XV.— 1639–1640.
Vol. XVI.— 1640.
Vol. XVII.— 1640–1641.
Vol. XVIII.—1641–1643.
Vol. XIX.— 1644.
Vol. XX.— 1644–1645.
Vol. XXI.— 1645–1647.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, DURING THE COMMONWEALTH preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1875–1885.

Vol. I.— 1649–1650.
Vol. II.— 1650.
Vol. III.— 1651.
Vol. IV.— 1651–1652.
Vol. V.— 1652–1653.
Vol. VI.— 1653–1654.
Vol. VII.—1654.
Vol. VIII.—1655.
Vol. IX.— 1655–1656.
Vol. X.— 1656–1657.
Vol. XI.— 1657–1658.
Vol. XII.— 1658–1659.
Vol. XIII.—1659–1660.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS:—COMMITTEE FOR THE ADVANCE OF MONEY, 1642–1656. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Parts I.–III., 1888.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS:—COMMITTEE FOR COMPOUNDING, &c., 1643–1660. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Parts I.–IV., 1889–1892.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES II., preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1860–1866.

Vol. I.— 1660–1661.
Vol. II.— 1661–1662.
Vol. III.—1663–1664.
Vol. IV.—1664–1665.
Vol. V.— 1665–1666.
Vol. VI.— 1666–1667.
Vol. VII.—1667.

CALENDAR OF HOME OFFICE PAPERS OF THE REIGN OF GEORGE III., preserved in the Public Record Office. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, an Assistant Record Keeper, 1878–1879. Vol. III. *Edited by* RICHARD ARTHUR ROBERTS, Barrister-at-Law. 1881.

Vol. I.—1760 (25 Oct.)–1765.
Vol. II.—1766–1769.
Vol. III.—1770–1772.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS, preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, an Assistant Record Keeper. 1868–1889.

Vol. I.— 1557–1696.
Vol. II.— 1697–1702.
Vol. III.—1702–1707.
Vol. IV.—1708–1714.
Vol. V.— 1714–1719
Vol. VI.—1720–1728.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to SCOTLAND, preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARKHAM JOHN THORPE. 1858.

Vol. I., the Scottish Series, 1509–1589.
Vol. II., the Scottish Series, 1589–1603; an Appendix to the Scottish Series, 1543–1592; and the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots.

CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS relating to IRELAND, in the Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* HENRY SAVAGE SWEETMAN, B.A., Barrister-at-Law (Ireland); *continued by* GUSTAVUS FREDERICK HANDCOCK. 1875–1886.

Vol. I.— 1171–1251.
Vol. II.— 1252–1284.
Vol. III.—1285–1292.
Vol. IV.—1293–1301.
Vol. V.— 1302–1307.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY VIII., EDWARD VI., MARY, and ELIZABETH, preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON, F.S.A. 1860–1890.

Vol. I.— 1509–1573.
Vol. II.— 1574–1585.
Vol. III.—1586–1588.
Vol. IV.—1588–1592.
Vol. V.— 1592–1596.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I., preserved in the Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* the Rev. C. W. RUSSELL, D.D., and JOHN P. PRENDERGAST, Barrister-at-Law. 1872–1880.

Vol. I.— 1603–1606.
Vol. II.— 1606–1608.
Vol. III.—1608–1610.
Vol. IV.—1611–1614.
Vol. V.— 1615–1625.

This series is in continuation of the Irish State Papers commencing with the reign of Henry VIII.; but for the reign of James I., the papers are not confined to those in the Public Record Office, London.

CALENDAR OF THE CAREW PAPERS, preserved in the Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and WILLIAM BULLEN. 1867–1873.

Vol. I.— 1515–1574. (*Out of print.*)
Vol. II.— 1575–1588.
Vol. III.—1589–1600.
Vol. IV.—1601–1603.
Vol. V.— Book of Howth; Miscellaneous.
Vol. VI.—1603–1624.

The Carew Papers are of great importance to all students of Irish history.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, an Assistant Record Keeper. 1860–1892.

Vol. I.—America and West Indies, 1574–1660.
Vol. II.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1513–1616. (*Out of print.*)
Vol. III.— ,, ,, ,, 1617–1621.
Vol. IV.— ,, ,, ,, 1622–1624.
Vol V.—America and West Indies, 1661–1668.
Vol. VI.—East Indies, 1625–1629.
Vol. VII.—America and West Indies, 1669–1674.
Vol. VIII.—East Indies and Persia, 1630–1634.

These volumes deal with Colonial Papers in the Public Record Office, the India Office, and the British Museum.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD VI., preserved in the Public Record Office. 1547–1553. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Barrister-at-Law, &c. 1861.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF MARY, preserved in the Public Record Office. 1553–1558. *Edited by* W. B TURNBULL, Barrister-at-Law, &c. 1861.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in the Public Record Office, &c. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A. (Vols. I.–VII.), and ALLAN JAMES CROSBY, M.A., Barrister-at-Law (Vols. VIII.–XI.). 1863–1880.

Vol. I.— 1558–1559.
Vol. II.— 1559–1560.
Vol. III.—1560–1561.
Vol. IV.— 1561–1562.
Vol. V.— 1562.
Vol. VI.— 1563.
Vol. VII.— 1564–1565.
Vol. VIII.—1566–1568.
Vol. IX.— 1569–1571.
Vol. X.— 1572–1574.
Vol. XI.— 1575–1577.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* G. A. BERGENROTH, (Vols. I. and II.) 1862–1868, *and* DON PASCUAL DE GAYANGOS (Vols. III. to VI.) 1873–1890.

Vol. I.— 1485–1509.
Vol. II.—1509–1525.
Supplement to Vol. I. and Vol. II.
Vol. III., Part 1.—1525–1526.
Vol. III., Part 2.—1527–1529.
Vol. IV., Part 1.—1529–1530.
Vol. IV., Part 2.—1531–1533.
Vol. IV., Part 2.—1531–1533. *continued.*
Vol. V., Part 1.— 1534–1535.
Vol. V., Part 2.— 1536–1538.
Vol. VI., Part 1.—1538–1542.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN. 1864–1884, and by RAWDON BROWN and the Right Hon. G. CAVENDISH BENTINCK, M.P., 1890.

Vol. I.— 1202–1509.
Vol. II.— 1509–1519.
Vol. III.—1520–1526.
Vol. IV.—1527–1533.
Vol. V.— 1534–1554.
Vol. VI., Part I.— 1555–1556.
Vol. VI., Part II.— 1556–1557.
Vol. VI., Part III.—1557–1558.
Vol. VII.— 1558–1580.

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE RECORDS AND THE REV. J. S. BREWER upon the Carte and Carew Papers in the Bodleian and Lambeth Libraries. 1864. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE RECORDS upon the Documents in the Archives and Public Libraries of Venice. 1866. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

GUIDE TO THE PRINCIPAL CLASSES OF DOCUMENTS IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. *By* S. R. SCARGILL BIRD, F.S.A. 1891. *Price* 7*s.*

Acts of the Privy Council of England, New Series. *Edited by* John Roche Dasent, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1890–92. *Price* 10*s. each.*

Vol. I. —1542–1547.	Vol. III.—1550–1552.
Vol. II.—1547–1550.	Vol. IV. —1552–1554.

In the Press.

Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. II.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls of the Reign of Edward I. Vol. I. 1281–1292.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls of the Reign of Edward II. Vol. I. 1307–1313.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls of the Reign of Edward III. Vol. II. 1330–1334.

Calendar of the Close Rolls of the Reign of Edward II. Vol. II. 1313, &c.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII., preserved in the Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* James Gairdner, an Assistant Record Keeper. Vol. XIII. Part 2.

Calendar of State Papers:—Committee for Compounding, &c. *Edited by* Mary Ann Everett Green. Part V.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* William Douglas Hamilton, F.S.A. Vol. XXII. 1648–1649.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. VI.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in the Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. Noel Sainsbury, late an Assistant Record Keeper. Vol. IX.

Calendar of Letters and State Papers, relating to English Affairs preserved principally in the Archives of Simancas. *Edited by* Martin A. S. Hume, F.R.Hist.S. Vol. I.—Elizabeth.

Calendar of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers, relating to the negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* Don Pascual de Gayangos. Vol. VI., Part 2.

Calendar of State Papers, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* Horatio F. Brown. Vol. VIII.

Calendar of entries in the Papal Registers, illustrating the history of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. I. 1198–1304.

Acts of the Privy Council of England, New Series, Vol. V. *Edited by* John Roche Dasent, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

In Progress.

Calendar of Ancient Correspondence, Diplomatic Documents, and the like, preserved in the Public Record Office.

Calendar of Inquisitiones Post Mortem, Henry VII.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles II.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

LISTS AND INDEXES.

The object of these publications is to make the contents of the Public Record Office more easily available. In conjunction with the Calendars, they will, in course of time, form a catalogue of the National Archives, as explained in the Fifty-first Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Records (page 10).

No. I. Index of Ancient Petitions of the Chancery and the Exchequer. 9*s.* 6*d.*

In the Press.

List of Declared Accounts of the Pipe Office and the Audit Office.

List of volumes of State Papers (Great Britain and Ireland), A.D. 1547–1760.

List and Index of Ministers' Accounts. Part I.

List and Index of Court Rolls.

Index of Chancery Proceedings, Series II., A.D. 1558–1579.

List of Plea Rolls.

In Progress.

Index of Early Chancery Proceedings.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

[Royal 8vo. *Price* 10*s.* each Volume or Part.]

On 25 July 1822, the House of Commons presented an address to the Crown, stating that the editions of the works of our ancient historians were inconvenient and defective; that many of their writings still remained in manuscript, and, in some cases, in a single copy only. They added, "that an uniform and convenient edition of the whole, published "under His Majesty's royal sanction, would be an undertaking honour- "able to His Majesty's reign, and conducive to the advancement of "historical and constitutional knowledge; that the House therefore "humbly besought His Majesty, that He would be graciously pleased to "give such directions as His Majesty, in His wisdom, might think fit, "for the publication of a complete edition of the ancient historians "of this realm."

The Master of the Rolls, being very desirous that effect should be given to the resolution of the House of Commons, submitted to Her Majesty's Treasury in 1857 a plan for the publication of the ancient chronicles and memorials of the United Kingdom, and it was adopted accordingly.

Of the Chronicles and Memorials, the following volumes have been published. They embrace the period from the earliest time of British history down to the end of the reign of Henry VII.

1. The Chronicle of England, by John Capgrave. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A. 1858.

   Capgrave's Chronicle extends from the creation of the world to the year 1417. As a record of the language spoken in Norfolk (being written in English), it is of considerable value.

2. Chronicon Monasterii de Abingdon. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1858.

   This Chronicle traces the history of the monastery from its foundation by King Ina of Wessex, to the reign of Richard I. The author had access to the title deeds of the house, and incorporates into his history various charters of the Saxon kings, of great importance as illustrating not only the history of the locality but that of the kingdom.

3. Lives of Edward the Confessor. I.—La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei. II.—Vita Beati Edvardi Regis et Confessoris. III.—Vita Æduuardi Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1858.

   The first is a poem in Norman French, probably written in 1245. The second is an anonymous poem, written between 1440 and 1450, which is mainly valuable as a specimen of the Latin poetry of the time. The third, also by an anonymous author, was apparently written between 1066 and 1074.

4. Monumenta Franciscana. Vol. I.—Thomas de Eccleston de Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam. Adæ de Marisco Epistolæ. Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vol. II.—De Adventu Minorum; re-edited, with additions. Chronicle of the Grey Friars. The ancient English version of the Rule of St. Francis. Abbreviatio Statutorum, 1451, &c. *Edited by* Richard Howlett, Barrister-at-Law. 1858, 1882.

   The first volume contains original materials for the history of the settlement of the order of St. Francis in England, the letters of Adam de Marisco, and other papers. The second volume contains materials found since the first volume was published.

5. Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico. Ascribed to Thomas Netter, of Walden, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. *Edited by* the Rev. W. W. Shirley, M.A., Tutor and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford. 1858.

This work gives the only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards.

6. The Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland; or, A Metrical Version of the History of Hector Boece; by William Stewart. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. B. Turnbull, Barrister-at-Law. 1858.

This is a metrical translation of a Latin Prose Chronicle, written in the first half of the 16th century. The narrative begins with the earliest legends and ends with the death of James I. of Scotland, and the "evil ending of the traitors that slew him." The peculiarities of the Scottish dialect are well illustrated in this version.

7. Johannis Capgrave Liber de Illustribus Henricis. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A. 1858.

The first part relates only to the history of the Empire from the election of Henry I. the Fowler, to the end of the reign of the Emperor Henry VI. The second part is devoted to English history, from the accession of Henry I. in 1100, to 1446, which was the twenty-fourth year of the reign of Henry VI. The third part contains the lives of illustrious men who have borne the name of Henry in various parts of the world.

8. Historia Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis, by Thomas of Elmham, formerly Monk and Treasurer of that Foundation. *Edited by* Charles Hardwick, M.A., Fellow of St. Catharine's Hall, and Christian Advocate in the University of Cambridge. 1858.

This history extends from the arrival of St. Augustine in Kent until 1191.

9. Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis): Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* F. S. Haydon, B.A. 1858–1863.

This is a Latin Chronicle extending from the Creation to the latter part of the reign of Edward III., and written by a monk of Malmesbury, about the year 1367. A continuation carries the history of England down to the year 1413.

10. Memorials of Henry the Seventh: Bernardi Andreæ Tholosatis Vita Regis Henrici Septimi; necnon alia quædam ad eundem Regem spectantia. *Edited by* James Gairdner. 1858.

The contents of this volume are—(1) a life of Henry VII., by his poet Laureate and historiographer, Bernard André, of Toulouse, with some compositions in verse, of which he is supposed to have been the author; (2) the journals of Roger Machado during certain embassies to Spain and Brittany, the first of which had reference to the marriage of the King's son, Arthur, with Catharine of Arragon; (3) two curious reports by envoys sent to Spain in 1505 touching the succession to the Crown of Castile, and a project of marriage between Henry VII. and the Queen of Naples; and (4) an account of Philip of Castile's reception in England in 1506. Other documents of interest are given in an appendix.

11. Memorials of Henry the Fifth. I.—Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. II.—Versus Rhythmici in laudem Regis Henrici Quinti. III.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. *Edited by* Charles A. Cole. 1858.

12. Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. I., Liber Albus. Vol. II. (in Two Parts), Liber Custumarum. Vol. III., Translation of the Anglo-Norman Passages in Liber Albus, Glossaries, Appendices, and Index. *Edited by* Henry Thomas Riley, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1859–1862.

The *Liber Albus*, compiled by John Carpenter, Common Clerk of the City of London in the year 1419, gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of that City in the 12th, 13th, 14th, and early part of the 15th centuries. The *Liber Custumarum* was compiled in the early part of the 14th century during the reign of Edward II. It also gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of the City of London in the 12th, 13th, and early part of the 14th centuries.

13. Chronica Johannis de Oxenedes. *Edited by* Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. 1859.

Although this Chronicle tells of the arrival of Hengist and Horsa, it substantially begins with the reign of King Alfred, and comes down to 1292. It is particularly valuable for notices of events in the eastern portions of the Kingdom.

14. A Collection of Political Poems and Songs relating to English History, from the Accession of Edward III. to the Reign of Henry VIII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Thomas Wright, M.A. 1859–1861.

15. The "Opus Tertium," "Opus Minus," &c. of Roger Bacon. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1859.

16. Bartholomæi de Cotton, Monachi Norwicensis, Historia Anglicana; 449–1298; necnon ejusdem Liber de Achiepiscopis et Episcopis Angliæ. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge, 1859.

17. Brut y Tywysogion; or, The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales. *Edited by* the Rev. John Williams ab Ithel, M.A. 1860.

This work, written in the ancient Welsh language, begins with the abdication and death of Caedwala at Rome, in the year 681, and continues the history down to the subjugation of Wales by Edward I., about the year 1282.

18. A Collection of Royal and Historical Letters during the Reign of Henry IV. 1399–1404. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1860.

19. The Repressor of over much Blaming of the Clergy. By Reginald Pecock, sometime Bishop of Chichester. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. Churchill Babington, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1860.

The "Repressor" may be considered the earliest piece of good theological disquisition of which our English prose literature can boast. The author was born about the end of the fourteenth century, consecrated Bishop of St. Asaph in the year 1444, and translated to the see of Chichester in 1450. His work is interesting chiefly because it gives a full account of the views of the Lollards, and it has great value for the philologist.

20. Annales Cambriæ. *Edited by* the Rev. John Williams ab Ithel, M.A. 1860.

These annals, which are in Latin, commenced in 447, and come down to 1288. The earlier portion appears to be taken from an Irish Chronicle used by Tigernach, and by the compiler of the Annals of Ulster.

21. The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis. Vols. I.–IV. *Edited by* the Rev. J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vols. V.–VII. *Edited by* the Rev. James F. Dimock, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. Vol. VIII. *Edited by* George F. Warner, M.A., of the Department of MSS., British Museum. 1861–1891.

These volumes contain the historical works of Gerald du Barry, who lived in the reigns of Henry II., Richard I., and John. His works are of a very miscellaneous nature, both in prose and verse, and are remarkable for the anecdotes which they contain.

The *Topographia Hibernica* (in Vol. V.) is the result of Giraldus' two visits to Ireland, the first in 1183, the second in 1185–6, when he accompanied Prince John into that country. The *Expugnatio Hibernica* was written about 1188, and may be regarded rather as a great epic than a sober relation of acts occurring in his own days. Vol. VI. contains the *Itinerarium Kambriæ et Descriptio Kambriæ;* and Vol. VII., the lives of S. Remigius and S. Hugh. Vol. VIII. contains the Treatise *De Principum Instructione*, and an Index to Vols. I.–IV. and VIII.

22. Letters and Papers illustrative of the Wars of the English in France during the Reign of Henry the Sixth, King of England. Vol. I., and Vol. II. (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1861–1864.

23. The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, according to the several Original Authorities. Vol. I., Original Texts. Vol. II., Translation. *Edited and translated by* Benjamin Thorpe, Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden. 1861.

There are at present six independent manuscripts of the Saxon Chronicle, ending in different years, and written in different parts of the country. In this edition, the text of each manuscript is printed in columns on the same page, so that the student may see at a glance the various changes which occur in orthography.

24. Letters and Papers illustrative of the Reigns of Richard III. and Henry VII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* James Gairdner. 1861–1863.

The principal contents of the volumes are some diplomatic Papers of Richard III.; correspondence between Henry VII. and Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain; documents relating to Edmund de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk; and a portion of the correspondence of James IV. of Scotland.

25. Letters of Bishop Grosseteste. *Edited by* the Rev. Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1861.

The letters of Robert Grosseteste range in date from about 1210 to 1253, and relate to matters of personal interest and to the political history of England during the reign of Henry III., but with an ecclesiastical complexion. They refer especially to the diocese of Lincoln, of which Grosseteste was bishop.

26. Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. I. (in Two Parts); Anterior to the Norman Invasion. Vol. II.; 1066–1200. Vol. III.; 1200–1327. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Records. 1862–1871.

The object of this work is to publish notices of all known sources of British history, both printed and unprinted, in one continued sequence. The materials, when historical (as distinguished from biographical), are arranged under the year in which the latest event is recorded in the chronicle or history, and not under the period in which its author, real or supposed, flourished. Biography is also recorded under the year in which the person commemorated died, and not under the year in which the life was written. A brief analysis of each work has been added when there was it, in which original portions are distinguished from mere compilations. A biographical sketch of the author of each piece has been added, and a brief notice of such British authors as have written on historical subjects.

27. Royal and other Historical Letters illustrative of the Reign of Henry III. Vol. I., 1216–1235. Vol. II., 1236–1272. *Selected and edited by* the Rev. W. W. Shirley, D.D., Regius Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. 1862–1866.

28. Chronica Monasterii S. Albani.—1. Thomæ Walsingham Historia Anglicana; Vol. I., 1272–1381: Vol. II., 1381–1422. 2. Willelmi Rishanger Chronica et Annales, 1259–1307. 3. Johannis de Trokelowe et Henrici de Blaneforde Chronica et Annales, 1259–1296; 1307–1324; 1392–1406. 4. Gesta Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, a Thoma Walsingham, regnante Ricardo Secundo, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Precentore, compilata; Vol. I., 793–1290: Vol. II., 1290–1349: Vol. III., 1349–1411. 5. Johannis Amundesham, Monachi Monasterii S. Albani, ut videtur, Annales; Vols. I. and II. 6. Registra quorundam Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, qui Seculo xv^mo floruere; Vol. I., Registrum Abbatiæ Johannis Whethamstede, Abbatis Monasterii Sancti Albani, iterum suscepta, E. Bernt Blakeney, Cathedrali, quondam adscriptum: Vol. II., Registra Johannis Whethamstede, Willelmi Albon, et Willelmi Wallingforde, Abbatum Monasterii Sancti Albani, cum Appendice, continente quasdam Epistolas, a Johanne Whethamstede Conscriptas. 7. Ypodigma Neustriæ a Thoma Walsingham, quondam Monacho Monasterii S. Albani, conscriptum. *Edited by* Henry Thomas Riley, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1863–1876.

In the first two volumes is a History of England, from the death of Henry III. to the death of Richard II., by Thomas Walsingham, Precentor of St. Albans.

In the first volume is a Chronicle of English History, attributed to William Rishanger, who lived in the reign of Edward I., as generally supposed, through the award of the kingdom of Scotland to John Baliol, 1291–292, and subsequently to William Rishanger, but on the strongest grounds a short Chronicle of England, by Thomas de Walsingham, and in other hands, to about 1340; the Chronicle of Pierre de Langtoft, in Norman French, from the Roman Conquest to the death of Edward I., with Additions Written Anglo-Norman, pertaining to the same period, and fragments of three Chronicles of England Written in 1307.

In the second volume are Chronicles of English History, 1258 to 1296; Annals of Edward II., 1307 to 1323, by Thomas de Walsingham, a monk of St. Albans, and a continuation of Trokelowe's Annals, 1323–1324, by Henry de Blaneforde; a full Chronicle of English History, 1392 to 1406, and an account of the Benefactors of St. Albans, written in the early part of the 15th century.

The 3rd, 4th, and 5th volumes contain a history of the Abbots of St. Albans, 793 to 1411, mainly compiled by Thomas Walsingham; with a Continuation.

The 6th and 7th volumes, in continuation of the Annals, contain a Chronicle, probably by John Amundesham, a monk of St. Albans.

The 10th and 11th volumes relate especially to the acts and proceedings of Abbots Whethamstede, Albon, and Wallingford.

The 12th volume contains a compendious History of England to the reign of Henry V., and of Normandy in early times, also by Thomas Walsingham, and dedicated to Henry V.

29. Chronicon Abbatiæ Eveshamensis, Auctoribus Dominico Priore Eveshamiæ et Thoma de Marleberge Abbate, a Fundatione ad Annum 1213, una cum Continuatione ad Annum 1418. *Edited by* the Rev. W. D. Macray, Bodleian Library, Oxford. 1863.

The Chronicle of Evesham illustrates the history of that important monastery from about 690 to 1418. Its chief feature is an autobiography, which makes us acquainted with the inner daily life of a great abbey. Interspersed are many notices of general, personal, and local history.

30. Ricardi de Cirencestria Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ. Vol. I., 447–871. Vol. II., 872–1066. *Edited by* John E. B. Mayor, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1863–1869.

Richard of Cirencester's history, in four books, extends from 447 to 1066. It gives many charters in favour of Westminster Abbey, and a very full account of the lives and miracles of the saints, especially of Edward the Confessor, whose reign occupies the fourth book. A treatise on the Coronation, by William of Sudbury, a monk of Westminster, fills book ii. c. 3.

31. Year Books of the Reign of Edward the First. Years 20–21, 21–22, 30–31, 32–33, and 33–35 Edw. I; and 11–12 Edw. III. *Edited and translated by* Alfred John Horwood, Barrister-at-Law. Years 12–13, 13–14, 14, 14–15, and 15, Edward III. *Edited and translated by* Luke Owen Pike, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1863–1891.

The "Year Books" are the earliest of our Law Reports. They contain matter not only of practical utility to lawyers in the present day, but also illustrative of almost every branch of history, while for certain philological purposes they hold a position absolutely unique.

32. Narratives of the Expulsion of the English from Normandy, 1449–1450.—Robertus Blondelli de Reductione Normanniæ: Le Recouvrement de Normendie, par Berry, Hérault du Roy: Conferences between the Ambassadors of France and England. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A. 1863.

33. Historia et Cartularium Monasterii S. Petri Gloucestriæ. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. H. Hart, F.S.A., Membre correspondant de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie. 1863–1867.

34. Alexandri Neckam de Naturis Rerum libri duo; with Neckam's Poem, De Laudibus Divinæ Sapientiæ. *Edited by* Thomas Wright, M.A. 1863.

In the *De Naturis Rerum* are to be found what may be called the rudiments of many sciences mixed up with much error and ignorance. Neckam had his own views in morals, and in giving us a glimpse of them, as well as of his other opinions, he throws much light upon the manners, customs, and general tone of thought prevalent in the twelfth century.

35. Leechdoms, Wortcunning, and Starcraft of Early England; being a Collection of Documents illustrating the History of Science in this Country before the Norman Conquest. Vols. I., II., and III. *Collected and edited by* the Rev. T. Oswald Cockayne, M.A. 1864–1866.

36. Annales Monastici. Vol. I.:—Annales de Margan, 1066–1232; Annales de Theokesberia, 1066–1263; Annales de Burton, 1004–1263. Vol. II.:—Annales Monasterii de Wintonia, 519–1277; Annales Monasterii de Waverleia, 1–1291. Vol. III.:—Annales Prioratus de Dunstaplia, 1–1297. Annales Monasterii de Bermundeseia, 1042–1432. Vol. IV.:—Annales Monasterii de Oseneia, 1016–1347; Chronicon vulgo dictum Chronicon Thomæ Wykes, 1066–1289; Annales Prioratus de Wigornia, 1–1377. Vol. V.:—Index and Glossary. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, and Registrary of the University, Cambridge. 1864–1869.

The present collection embraces chronicles compiled in religious houses in England during the thirteenth century. These distinct works are ten in number. The extreme period which they embrace ranges from the year 1 to 1432.

37. Magna Vita S. Hugonis Episcopi Lincolniensis. *Edited by* the Rev. James F. Dimock, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1864.

This work is valuable, not only as a biography of a celebrated ecclesiastic but as the work of a man, who, from personal knowledge, gives notices of passing events, as well as of individuals who were then taking active part in public affairs.

38. Chronicles and Memorials of the Reign of Richard the First. Vol. I.:—Itinerarium Peregrinorum et Gesta Regis Ricardi. Vol. II.:—Epistolæ Cantuarienses; the Letters of the Prior and Convent of Christ Church, Canterbury; 1187 to 1199. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Vicar of Navestock, Essex, and Lambeth Librarian. 1864–1865.

The authorship of the Chronicle in Vol. I., hitherto ascribed to Geoffrey Vinesauf, is now more correctly ascribed to Richard, Canon of the Holy Trinity of London.

In letters in Vol. II., written between 1187 and 1199, had their origin in a dispute which arose from the attempts of Baldwin and Hubert, archbishops of Canterbury, to found a college of secular canons, a project which gave great umbrage to the monks of Canterbury.

39. Recueil des Croniques et anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne a present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin. Vol. I. Albina to 688. Vol. II., 1399–1422. Vol. III., 1422–1431. *Edited by* William Hardy, F.S.A. 1864–1879. Vol. IV., 1431–1447. Vol. V., 1447–1471. *Edited by* Sir William Hardy, F.S.A., and Edward L. C. P. Hardy, F.S.A. 1884–1891.

40. A Collection of the Chronicles and ancient Histories of Great Britain, now called England, by John de Waurin. Vol. I., Albina to 668. Vol. II., 1399–1422. Vol. III., 1422–1431. (Translations of the preceding Vols. I., II., and III.) *Edited and translated by* Sir William Hardy, F.S.A., and Edward L. C. P. Hardy, F.S.A. 1864–1891.

41. Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden, with Trevisa's Translation. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Churchill Babington, B.D., Senior Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Vols. III.–IX. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, D.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity, Vicar of St. Edward's, Fellow of St. Catharine's College, and late Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge. 1865–1886.

This chronicle begins with the creation, and is brought down to the reign of Edward III. It enables us to form a very fair estimate of the knowledge of history and geography which well-informed readers of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries possessed, for it was then the standard work on general history.

The two English translations, which are printed with the original Latin, afford interesting illustrations of the gradual change of our language, for one was made in the fourteenth century, the other in the fifteenth.

42. Le Livere de Reis de Brittanie e Le Livere de Reis de Engletere. *Edited by* the Rev. John Glover, M.A., Vicar of Brading, Isle of Wight, formerly Librarian of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1865.

These two treaties are valuable as careful abstracts of previous historians. Some various readings are given which are interesting to the philologist as instances of semi-Saxonised French.

43. Chronica Monasterii de Melsa ab anno 1150 usque ad annum 1406. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* Edward Augustus Bond, Assistant Keeper of Manuscripts, and Egerton Librarian, British Museum. 1866–1868.

The Abbey of Meaux was a Cistercian house, and the work of its abbot is a faithful and often minute record of the establishment of a religious community, of its progress in forming an ample revenue, of its struggles to maintain its acquisitions, and of its relations to the governing institutions of the country.

44. Matthæ Parisiensis Historia Anglorum, sive, ut vulgo dicitur, Historia Minor. Vols. I., II., and III. 1067–1253. *Edited by* Sir Frederick Madden, K.H., Keeper of the Manuscript Department of British Museum. 1866–1869.

45. Liber Monasterii de Hyda: a Chronicle and Chartulary of Hyde Abbey, Winchester, 455–1023. *Edited by* Edward Edwards. 1866.

The "Book of Hyde" is a compilation from much earlier sources which are usually indicated with considerable care and precision. In many cases, however, the Hyde

Chronicler appears to correct, to qualify, or to amplify the statements, which, in substance, he adopts.

There is to be found, in the "Book of Hyde," much information relating to the reign of King Alfred which is not known to exist elsewhere. The volume contains some curious specimens of Anglo-Saxon and mediæval English.

46. CHRONICON SCOTORUM: A CHRONICLE OF IRISH AFFAIRS, from the earliest times to 1135; and SUPPLEMENT, containing the Events from 1141 to 1150. *Edited, with Translation, by* WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY, M.R.I.A. 1866.

47. THE CHRONICLE OF PIERRE DE LANGTOFT, IN FRENCH VERSE, FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE DEATH OF EDWARD I. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, M.A. 1866–1868.

It is probable that Pierre de Langtoft was a canon of Bridlington, in Yorkshire, and lived in the reign of Edward I., and during a portion of the reign of Edward II. This chronicle is divided into three parts; in the first, is an abridgment of Geoffrey of Monmouth's "Historia Britonum;" in the second, a history of the Anglo-Saxon and Norman kings, to the death of Henry III.; in the third, a history of the reign of Edward I. The language is a curious specimen of the French of Yorkshire.

48. THE WAR OF THE GAEDHIL WITH THE GAILL, OR THE INVASIONS OF IRELAND BY THE DANES AND OTHER NORSEMEN. *Edited, with a Translation, by* the Rev. JAMES HENTHORN TODD, D.D., Senior Fellow of Trinity College, and Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University of Dublin. 1867.

The work in its present form, in the editor's opinion, is a comparatively modern version of an ancient original. The story is told after the manner of the Scandinavian Sagas.

49. GESTA REGIS HENRICI SECUNDI BENEDICTI ABBATIS. CHRONICLE OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY II. AND RICHARD I., 1169–1192, known under the name of BENEDICT OF PETERBOROUGH. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the REV. WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, Oxford, and Lambeth Librarian. 1867.

50. MUNIMENTA ACADEMICA, OR, DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ACADEMICAL LIFE AND STUDIES AT OXFORD (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. HENRY ANSTEY, M.A., Vicar of St. Wendron, Cornwall, and lately Vice-Principal of St. Mary Hall, Oxford. 1868.

51. CHRONICA MAGISTRI ROGERI DE HOUEDENE. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1868–1871.

The earlier portion, extending from 732 to 1148, appears to be a copy of a compilation made in Northumbria about 1161, to which Hoveden added little. From 1148 to 1169—a very valuable portion of this work—the matter is derived from another source, to which Hoveden appears to have supplied little. From 1170 to 1192 is the portion which corresponds to some extent with the Chronicle known under the name of Benedict of Peterborough (*see* No. 49). From 1192 to 1201 may be said to be wholly Hoveden's work.

52. WILLELMI MALMESBIRIENSIS MONACHI DE GESTIS PONTIFICUM ANGLORUM LIBRI QUINQUE. *Edited by* N. E. S. A. HAMILTON, of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum. 1870.

53. HISTORIC AND MUNICIPAL DOCUMENTS OF IRELAND, FROM THE ARCHIVES OF THE CITY OF DUBLIN, &c. 1172–1320. *Edited by* JOHN T. GILBERT, F.S.A., Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland. 1870.

54. THE ANNALS OF LOCH CÉ. A CHRONICLE OF IRISH AFFAIRS, FROM 1041 to 1590. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, with a Translation, by* WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY, M.R.I.A. 1871.

55. MONUMENTA JURIDICA. THE BLACK BOOK OF THE ADMIRALTY, WITH APPENDICES, Vols. I.–IV. *Edited by* SIR TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L. 1871–1876.

This book contains the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the navy.

56. MEMORIALS OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VI.:—OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THOMAS BEKYNTON, SECRETARY TO HENRY VI., AND BISHOP OF BATH AND WELLS. *Edited by* the Rev. GEORGE WILLIAMS, B.D., Vicar of Ringwood, late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Vols. I. and II. 1872.

57. Matthæi Parisiensis, Monachi Sancti Albani, Chronica Majora. Vol. I. The Creation to A.D. 1066. Vol. II. A.D. 1067 to A.D. 1216. Vol. III. A.D. 1216 to A.D. 1239. Vol. IV. A.D. 1240 to A.D. 1247. Vol. V. A.D. 1248 to A.D. 1259. Vol. VI. Additamenta. Vol. VII. Index. *Edited by* the Rev. Henry Richards Luard, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge. 1872–1884.

58. Memoriale Fratris Walteri de Coventria.—The Historical Collections of Walter of Coventry. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1872–1873.

The part relating to the first quarter of the thirteenth century is the most valuable.

59. The Anglo-Latin Satirical Poets and Epigrammatists of the Twelfth Century. Vols. I. and II. *Collected and edited by* Thomas Wright, M.A., Corresponding Member of the National Institute of France (Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres). 1872.

60. Materials for a History of the Reign of Henry VII., from original Documents preserved in the Public Record Office. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Campbell, M.A., one of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools. 1873–1877.

61. Historical Papers and Letters from the Northern Registers. *Edited by* the Rev. James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society. 1873.

62. Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense. The Register of Richard de Kellawe, Lord Palatine and Bishop of Durham; 1311–1316. Vols. I.–IV. *Edited by* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Records. 1873–1878.

63. Memorials of Saint Dunstan, Archbishop of Canterbury. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1874.

64. Chronicon Angliæ, ab Anno Domini 1328 usque ad Annum 1388, Auctore Monacho quodam Sancti Albani. *Edited by* Edward Maunde Thompson, Barrister-at-Law, Assistant Keeper of the Manuscripts in the British Museum. 1874.

65. Thómas Saga Erkibyskups. A Life of Archbishop Thomas Becket, in Icelandic. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, with English Translation, Notes, and Glossary by* M. Eiríkr Magnússon, M.A., Sub-Librarian of the University Library, Cambridge. 1875–1884.

66. Radulphi de Coggeshall Chronicon Anglicanum. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A. 1875.

67. Materials for the History of Thomas Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury. Vols. I.–VI. *Edited by* the Rev. James Craigie Robertson, M.A., Canon of Canterbury. 1875–1883. Vol. VII. *Edited by* Joseph Brigstocke Sheppard, LL.D. 1885.

The first volume contains the life of that celebrated man, and the miracles after his death, by William, a monk of Canterbury. The second, the life by Benedict of Peterborough; John of Salisbury; Alan of Tewkesbury; and Edward Grim. The third, the life by William Fitzstephen; and Herbert of Bosham. The fourth, anonymous lives, Quadrilogus, &c. The fifth, sixth, and seventh, the Epistles, and known letters.

68. Radulfi de Diceto Decani Lundoniensis Opera Historica. The Historical Works of Master Ralph de Diceto, Dean of London. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1876.

The abbreviationes Chronicorum extend to 1147 and the Ymagines Historiarum to 1201.

69. Roll of the Proceedings of the King's Council in Ireland, for a Portion of the 16th Year of the Reign of Richard II. 1392–93. *Edited by* the Rev. James Graves, A.B. 1877.

70. Henrici de Bracton de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ Libri Quinque in Varios Tractatus Distincti. Vols. I.–IV. *Edited by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L. 1878–1883.

71. The Historians of the Church of York, and its Archbishops. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society. 1879–1886.

72. Registrum Malmesburiense. The Register of Malmesbury Abbey; Preserved in the Public Record Office. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. J. S. Brewer, M.A., Preacher at the Rolls, and Rector of Toppesfield; *and* Charles Trice Martin, B.A. 1879–1880.

73. Historical Works of Gervase of Canterbury. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, D.D.; Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's, London; Regius Professor of Modern History and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford; &c. 1879, 1880.

74. Henrici Archidiaconi Huntendunensis Historia Anglorum. The History of the English, by Henry, Archdeacon of Huntingdon, from A.D. 55 to A.D. 1154, in Eight Books. *Edited by* Thomas Arnold, M.A. 1879.

75. The Historical Works of Symeon of Durham. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Thomas Arnold, M.A. 1882–1885.

76. Chronicle of the Reigns of Edward I. and Edward II. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, D.D., Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's, London; Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, &c. 1882, 1883.

The first volume of these Chronicles contains the *Annales Londonienses* and the *Annales Paulini*: the second I.—*Commendatio Lamentabilis in Transitu magni Regis Edwardi.* II.—*Gesta Edwardi de Carnarvan Auctore Canonico Bridlingtoniensi.* III.—*Monachi cujusdam Malmesberiensis Vita Edwardi II.* IV.—*Vita et Mors Edwardi II., conscripta a Thoma de la Moore.*

77. Registrum Epistolarum Fratris Johannis Peckham, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. Vols. I.–III. *Edited by* Charles Trice Martin, B.A., F.S.A., 1882–1886.

78. Register of S. Osmund. *Edited by* the Rev. W. H. Rich Jones, M.A., F.S.A., Canon of Salisbury, Vicar of Bradford-on-Avon. Vols. I. and II. 1883, 1884.

This Register derives its name from containing the statutes, rules, and orders made or compiled by S. Osmund, to be observed in the Cathedral and diocese of Salisbury.

79. Chartulary of the Abbey of Ramsey. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* William Henry Hart, F.S.A., and the Rev. Ponsonby Annesley Lyons. 1884, 1886.

80. Chartularies of St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin, with the Register of its House at Dunbrody, County of Wexford, and Annals of Ireland, 1162–1370. *Edited by* John Thomas Gilbert, F.S.A., M.R.I.A. Vols. I. and II. 1884, 1885.

81. Eadmeri Historia Novorum in Anglia, et opuscula duo de Vita Sancti Anselmi et quibusdam Miraculis ejus. *Edited by* the Rev. Martin Rule, M.A. 1884.

82. Chronicles of the Reigns of Stephen, Henry II., and Richard I. Vols. I.–IV. *Edited by* Richard Howlett, Barrister-at-Law. 1884–1890.

Vol. I. contains Books I.–IV. of the *Historia Rerum Anglicarum* of William of Newburgh. Vol. II. contains Book V. of that work, the continuation of the same to A.D. 1298 and the *Draco Normannicus* of Etienne de Rouen.

Vol. III. contains the *Gesta Stephani Regis*, the Chronicle of Richard of Hexham, the *Relatio de Standardo* of St. Aelred of Rievaulx, the poem of Jordan Fantosme, and the Chronicle of Richard of Devizes.

Vol. IV. contains the Chronicle of Robert of Torigni.

83. Chronicle of the Abbey of Ramsey. *Edited by* the Rev. William Dunn Macray, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Ducklington, Oxon. 1886.

84. Chronica Rogeri de Wendover, sive Flores Historiarum. Vols. I.–III. *Edited by* Henry Gay Hewlett, Keeper of the Records of the Land Revenue. 1886–1889.

This edition gives that portion only of Roger of Wendover's Chronicle which can be accounted an original authority.

85. The Letter Books of the Monastery of Christ Church, Canterbury, *Edited by* Joseph Brigstocke Sheppard, LL.D. Vols. I.–III., 1887–1889.

The Letters printed in these volumes were chiefly written between the years 1296 and 1333.

86. The Metrical Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester. *Edited by* William Aldis Wright, M.A., Senior Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Parts I. and II., 1887.

The date of the composition of this Chronicle is placed about the year 1300. The writer appears to have been an eye witness of many events which he describes. The language in which it is written was the dialect of Gloucestershire at that time.

87. Chronicle of Robert of Brunne. *Edited by* Frederick James Furnivall, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Parts I. and II. 1887.

Robert of Brunne, or Bourne, co. Lincoln, was a member of the Gilbertine Order established at Sempringham. His Chronicle is described by its editor as a work of fiction, a contribution not to English history, but to the history of English.

88. Icelandic Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. Vol. I. Orkneyinga Saga, and Magnus Saga. Vol. II. Hakonar Saga, and Magnus Saga. *Edited by* Gudbrand Vigfusson, M.A. 1887.

89. The Tripartite Life of St. Patrick, with other documents relating to that Saint. *Edited by* Whitley Stokes, LL.D., D.C.L., Honorary Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford; and Corresponding Member of the Institute of France. Parts I. and II. 1887.

90. Willelmi Monachi Malmesbiriensis de Regum Gestis Anglorum libri V.; et Historiæ Novellæ, libri III. *Edited by* William Stubbs, D.D., Bishop of Oxford. Vols. I. and II. 1887–1889.

91. Lestorie des Engles solum Geffrei Gaimar. *Edited by* the late Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Records; *continued and translated by* Charles Trice Martin, B.A., F.S.A. Vols. I. and II. 1888–1889.

92. Chronicle of Henry Knighton, Canon of Leicester. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, D.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity. Vol. I. 1889.

93. Chronicle of Adam Murimuth, with the Chronicle of Robert of Avesbury. *Edited by* Edward Maunde Thompson, LL.D., F.S.A. Principal Librarian and Secretary of the British Museum. 1889.

94. Chartulary of the Abbey of St. Thomas the Martyr, Dublin. *Edited by* John Thomas Gilbert, F.S.A., M.I.R.A. 1889.

95. Flores Historiarum. *Edited by* the Rev. H. R. Luard, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College and Registrary of the University, Cambridge. Vol. I. The creation to A.D. 1066. Vol. II. A.D. 1067–1264. Vol. III. A.D. 1265–1326. 1890.

96. Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey. *Edited by* Thomas Arnold, M.A., Fellow of the Royal University of Ireland. Vol. I. 1890.

97. Charters and Documents, illustrating the History of the Cathedral and City of Sarum, 1100–1300; forming an Appendix to the Register of S. Osmund. *Selected by* the late Rev. W. H. Rich Jones, M.A., F.S.A., *and edited by* the Rev. W. D. Macray, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Ducklington. 1891.

In the Press.

Icelandic Sagas, and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. Vols. III.—IV. *Translated by* Sir George Webbe Dasent, D.C.L.

Chartulary of the Abbey of Ramsey. Vol. III.

Ranulf de Glanvill; Tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus Angliæ, &c. *Edited and translated by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L.

Year Books of the Reign of Edward III. *Edited and translated by* Luke Owen Pike, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

Chronicle of Henry Knighton, Canon of Leicester, to the death of Richard II. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, D.D. Vol. II.

Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey. *Edited by* Thomas Arnold, M.A. Vol. II.

The Red Book of the Exchequer. *Edited by* Hubert Hall, F.S.A., of the Public Record Office. Parts I., II., and III.

The Historians of the Church of York, and its Archbishops, Vol. III. *Edited by* the Rev. James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society.

Parliamentary Petitions, &c., of the reign of Edward I. *Edited by* F. W. Maitland, M.A.

In Progress.

Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. IV.; 1327, &c. *Edited by* the late Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Records, and C. Trice Martin, B.A., F.S.A.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, &c.

[In boards or cloth. Volumes not mentioned in this list are out of print.]

ROTULORUM ORIGINALIUM IN CURIÂ SCACCARII ABBREVIATIO. Hen. III.—Edw. III. *Edited by* HENRY PLAYFORD. 2 Vols. folio (1805–1810). 12*s.* 6*d.* each.

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ CATALOGUS. Vol. 4. *Edited by* the Rev. T. HARTWELL HORNE. Folio (1812), 18*s.*

ABBREVIATIO PLACITORUM. Richard I.—Edward II. *Edited by* the Right Hon. GEORGE ROSE and W. ILLINGWORTH. 1 Vol. folio (1811), 18*s.*

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, INDICES. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Folio (1816), (Domesday-Book, Vol. 3). 21*s.*

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, ADDITAMENTA EX CODIC. ANTIQUISS. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Folio (1816), (Domesday-Book, Vol. 4). 21*s.*

STATUTES OF THE REALM. *Edited by* Sir T. E. TOMLINS, JOHN RAITHBY, JOHN CALEY and WM. ELLIOTT. Vols. 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, folio (1819–1828). 31*s.* 6*d.* each; Indices, 30*s.* each.

VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, temp. Hen. VIII., Auctoritate Regia institutus. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY, Esq., and the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Vols. 5 to 6, folio (1825–1834). 25*s.* each. The Introduction, separately, 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

ROTULI SCOTIÆ IN TURRI LONDINENSI ET IN DOMO CAPITULARI WESTMONASTERIENS ASSERVATI. 19 Edw. I.—Hen. VIII. *Edited by* D. MACPHERSON, J. CALEY, W. ILLINGWORTH, and Rev. T. H. HORNE. Vol. 2, folio (1818). 21*s.*

FŒDERA, CONVENTIONES, LITTERÆ, &c.; or, RYMER'S FŒDERA, New Edition, folio. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and FRED. HOLBROOKE. Vol. 4, 1377–1383 (1869). 6*s.*

DUCATUS LANCASTRIÆ CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM, &c. Part 3. Calendar to Pleadings, &c., Hen. VII.—13 Eliz. Part 4, Calendar to Pleadings, to end of Eliz. (1827–1834.) *Edited by* R. J. HARPER, JOHN CALEY, and WM. MINCHIN. Folio. Part 4 (or Vol. 3), 21*s.*

CALENDARS OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN CHANCERY, ELIZ.; with Examples of Proceedings from Ric. II. *Edited by* JOHN BAYLEY. Vol. 3 (1832), folio, 21*s.*

ROTULI LITTERARUM CLAUSARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 2 Vols. folio (1833, 1844). *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. Vol. 2, 1224–1227. 18*s.*

PROCEEDINGS AND ORDINANCES OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND. 10 Ric. II.—33 Hen. VIII. *Edited by* Sir NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS. 7 Vols. royal 8vo. (1834–1837). 14*s.* each.

ROTULI LITTERARUM PATENTIUM IN TURRI LOND. ASSERVATI. 1201-1216. *Edited by* T. DUFFUS HARDY. 1 Vol. folio (1835), 31*s.* 6*d.* The Introduction, separately, 8vo. 9*s.*

ROTULI CURIÆ REGIS. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. 6 Richard I.—1 John. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. Vol. 2 royal 8vo. (1835). 14*s.*

ROTULI NORMANNIÆ IN TURRI LOND. ASSERVATI. 1200–1205; 1417–1418. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835). 12*s.* 6*d.*

ROTULI DE OBLATIS ET FINIBUS IN TURRI LOND. ASSERVATI, temp. Regis Johannis. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835). 18*s.*

EXCERPTA E ROTULIS FINIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATIS. Henry III., 1216–1272. *Edited by* CHARLES ROBERTS. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835, 1836); Vol. 1, 14*s.* Vol. 2, 18*s.*

FINES, SIVE PEDES FINIUM; SIVE FINALES CONCORDIÆ IN CURIÂ DOMINI REGIS. 7 Richard I.—16 John, 1195—1214. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. In Counties. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835–1844); Vol. 1, 8*s.* 6*d.*; Vol. 2, 2*s.* 6*d.*

ANCIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES OF THE TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER; with Documents illustrating its History. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 3 Vols. royal 8vo. (1836). 42*s.*

DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS illustrating the History of Scotland, and Transactions between Scotland and England; preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1837). 18*s.*

ROTULI CHARTARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 1190–1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY. 1 Vol. folio (1837). 30*s.*

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, 1831–1837. 1 Vol. fol. (1837). 8*s.*

REGISTRUM vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon," e codice MS. Harleiano, 696, descriptum. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. 1 Vol. folio (1838). 31*s.* 6*d.*

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF ENGLAND; comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, with Translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry I.; Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, from 7th to 10th century; and Ancient Latin Version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws. *Edited by* BENJAMIN THORPE. 2 Vols. royal 8vo., 30*s.*

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF WALES; comprising Laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good, modified by Regulations prior to the Conquest by Edward I.; and anomalous Laws, principally of Institutions which continued in force. With translation. Also, Latin Transcripts, containing Digests of Laws, principally of the Dimetian Code. *Edited by* ANEURIN OWEN. 1 Vol. folio (1841), 44*s.* 2 Vols. royal 8vo., 36*s.*

ROTULI DE LIBERATE AC DE MISIS ET PRÆSTITIS, Regnante Johanne. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844). 6*s.*

THE GREAT ROLLS OF THE PIPE, 2, 3, 4 HEN. II., 1155–1158. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844). 4*s.* 6*d.*

THE GREAT ROLL OF THE PIPE, 1 RIC. I., 1189–1190. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844). 6*s.*

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ENGLISH HISTORY in the 13th and 14th centuries, from the Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer. *Edited by* HENRY COLE. 1 Vol. fcp. folio (1844). 45*s.* 6*d.*

MODUS TENENDI PARLIAMENTUM. An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY. 1 Vol. 8vo. (1846). 2*s.* 6*d.*

REGISTRUM MAGNI SIGILLI REG. SCOT. in Archivis Publicis asservatum. Vol. 1. 1306–1424. (*For continuation see p.* 33.) *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON. Folio (1814). 10*s.* 6*d.*

ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENTS OF SCOTLAND. Folio (1814–1875). *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON and COSMO INNES. Vol. 1, 42*s.* Vols. 5 and 6 (in three Parts), 21*s.* each Part; Vols. 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, 10*s.* 6*d.* each; Vol. 12 (Index), 63*s.* Or, 12 Volumes in 13, 12*l.* 12*s.*

ACTS OF THE LORDS AUDITORS OF CAUSES AND COMPLAINTS (ACTA DOMINORUM AUDITORUM). 1466–1494. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON. Fol. (1839). 10*s.* 6*d.*

ACTS OF THE LORDS OF COUNCIL IN CIVIL CAUSES (ACTA DOMINORUM CONCILII), 1478–1495. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON. Folio (1839). 10*s.* 6*d.*

ISSUE ROLL OF THOMAS DE BRANTINGHAM, Bishop of Exeter, Lord High Treasurer, containing Payments out of the Revenue, 44 Edw. III., 1370. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON. 1 Vol. royal 8vo., 25*s.*

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, James I.; from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1836), 30*s.* Or, royal 8vo., 21*s.*

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, Henry III.—Henry VI.; from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON. 1 Vol. royal 8vo., 30*s.*

HANDBOOK TO THE PUBLIC RECORDS. *By* F. S. THOMAS, Secretary of the Public Record Office. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1853). 12*s.*

HISTORICAL NOTES RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND. Henry VIII.—Anne (1509–1714). A Book of Reference for ascertaining the Dates of Events. *By* F. S. THOMAS. 3 Vols. 8vo. (1856). 40*s.*

STATE PAPERS, DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE EIGHTH: with Indices of Persons and Places. 11 Vols. 4to. (1830–1852), 10*s* 6*d.* each.

Vol. I.—Domestic Correspondence.
Vols. II. & III.—Correspondence relating to Ireland.
Vols. IV. & V.—Correspondence relating to Scotland.
Vols. VI. to XI.—Correspondence between England and Foreign Courts.

WORKS PUBLISHED IN PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

DOMESDAY BOOK, or the GREAT SURVEY OF ENGLAND OF WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR, 1086; fac-simile of the Part relating to each county, separately (with a few exceptions of double counties). Photozincographed at the Ordinance Survey Office, Southampton, by Colonel Sir HENRY JAMES, R.E., F.R.S., &c., DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, under the Superintendence of W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Record Keeper. 35 Parts, imperial quarto and demy quarto (1861–1863), boards.

Domesday Survey is in two parts or volumes. The first in folio, contains the counties of Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, Chester, and Lancaster, Cornwall, Derby, Devon, Dorset, Gloucester, Hants, Hereford, Herts, Huntingdon, Kent, Leicester and Rutland, Lincoln, Middlesex, Northampton, Nottingham, Oxford, Salop, Somerset, Stafford, Surrey, Sussex, Warwick, Wilts, Worcester, and York. The second volume, in quarto, contains the counties of Essex, Norfolk and Suffolk.

Domesday Book was printed *verbatim et literatim* during the last century, in consequence of an address of the House of Lords to King George III. in 1767. It was not, however, commenced until 1773, and was completed early in 1783. In 1860, Her Majesty's Government with the concurrence of the Master of the Rolls, determined to apply the art of photozincography to the production of a fac-simile of Domesday Book.

Title.	Price.			Title.	Price.		
In Great Domesday Book.	£	*s.*	*d.*	Brought forward -	£ 7	*s.* 17	*d.* 0
Bedfordshire - -	0	8	0	Middlesex - -	0	8	0
Berkshire - - -	0	8	0	Nottinghamshire - -	0	10	0
Buckingham - -	0	8	0	Northamptonshire -	0	8	0
Cambridge - -	0	10	0	Oxfordshire - -	0	8	0
Cheshire and Lancashire -	0	8	0	Rutlandshire (bound with Leicestershire) -		—	
Cornwall - - -	0	8	0	Shropshire - -	0	8	0
Derbyshire - -	0	8	0	Somersetshire - -	0	10	0
Devonshire - -	0	10	0	Staffordshire - -	0	8	0
Dorsetshire - -	0	8	0	Surrey - -	0	8	0
Gloucestershire - -	0	8	0	Sussex - - -	0	10	0
Hampshire - -	0	10	0	Warwickshire - -	0	8	0
Herefordshire - -	0	8	0	Wiltshire - -	0	10	0
Hertfordshire - -	0	10	0	Worcestershire - -	0	8	0
Huntingdonshire - -	0	8	0	Yorkshire - -	1	1	0
Kent - - - -	0	8	0				
Lancashire (*see* Cheshire and Lancashire) -		—		*In Little Domesday Book.*			
Leicestershire and Rutlandshire - -	0	8	0	Norfolk - - -	1	3	0
Lincolnshire - -	1	1	0	Suffolk - - -	1	2	0
				Essex - - -	0	16	0
Carried forward -	7	17	0	Total - -	£17	3	0

FAC-SIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, from WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR to QUEEN ANNE, selected under the direction of the Master of the Rolls and Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, by Colonel Sir HENRY JAMES, R.E., F.R.S., DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, and edited by W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Record Keeper. *Price*, each Part, with translations and notes, double foolscap folio, 16*s*.

Part I. (William the Conqueror to Henry VII.). 1865. (*Out of print.*)

Part II. (Henry VII. and Edward VI.). 1866.

Part III. (Mary and Elizabeth). 1867.

Part IV. (James I. to Anne). 1868.

The first Part extends from William the Conqueror to Henry VII., and contains autographs of the kings of England, as well as of many other illustrious personages famous in history, and some interesting charters, letters patent, and state papers. The second Part for the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., consists principally of holograph letters, and autographs of kings, princes, statesmen, and other persons of great historical interest, who lived during those reigns. The third Part contains similar documents for the reigns of Mary and Elizabeth, including a signed bill of Lady Jane Grey. The fourth Part concludes the series, and comprises a number of documents taken from the originals belonging to the Constable of the Tower of London; also several records illustrative of the Gunpowder Plot, and a woodcut containing portraits of Mary Queen of Scots and James VI., circulated by their adherents in England, 1580–3.

FAC-SIMILES OF ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS. Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, upon the recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, by the DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, Lieut-General J. CAMERON, R.E., C.B., F.R.S., and edited by W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Record Keeper. Part I. *Price* 2*l.* 10*s.*

The Anglo-Saxon MSS. represented in this volume from the earlier portions of the collection of archives belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury, and consist of a series of 25 charters, deeds, and wills, commencing with a record of proceedings at the first Synodal Council of Clovestho in 742, and terminating with the first part of a tripartite chirograph of the sixth year of the reign of Edward the Confessor.

FAC-SIMILES OF ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS. Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, upon the recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, by the DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, Major-General A. COOKE, R.E., C.B., and collected and edited by W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Record Keeper. Part II. *Price* 3*l.* 10*s.*

(Also, separately. Edward the Confessor's Charter. *Price* 2*s.*)

The originals of the Fac-similes contained in this volume belong to the Deans and Chapters of Westminster, Exeter, Wells, Winchester, and Worcester; the Marquis of Bath, the Earl of Ilchester, Winchester College, Her Majesty's Public Record Office, Bodleian Library, Somersetshire Archæological and National History Society's Museum in Taunton Castle, and William Salt Library at Stafford. They consist of charters and other documents granted by, or during the reigns of, Baldred, Æthelred, Offa, and Burgred, Kings of Mercia; Uhtred of the Huiccas, Ceadwalla and Ini of Wessex; Æthelwulf, Eadward the Elder, Æthelstan, Eadmund the First, Eadred, Eadwig, Eadgar, Eadward the Second, Æthelred the Second, Cnut, Eadward the Confessor, and William the Conqueror, embracing altogether a period of nearly four hundred years.

FAC-SIMILES OF ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS. Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, upon the recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, by the DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, Colonel R. H. STOTHERD, R.E., C.B., and collected and edited by W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records. Part III. *Price* 6*l.* 6*s.*

This volume contains fac-similes of the Ashburnham collection of Anglo-Saxon Charters, &c., including King Alfred's Will. The MSS. represented in it, range from A.D. 697 to A.D. 1161, being charters, wills, deeds, and reports of Synodal transactions during the reigns of Kings Wihtred of Kent, Offa, Eardwulf, Coenwulf, Cuthred, Beornwulf, Æthelwulf, Ælfred, Eadward the Elder, Eadmund, Eadred, Queen Eadgifu, and Kings Eadgar, Æthelred the Second, Cnut, Henry the First, and Henry the Second. In addition to these are two belonging to the Marquis of Anglesey, one of them being the Foundation Charter of Burton Abbey by Æthelred the Second with the testament of its great benefactor Wulfric.

Public Record Office,
October 1892.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION.

REPORTS OF THE ROYAL COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO INQUIRE WHAT PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS BELONGING TO PRIVATE FAMILIES AND INSTITUTIONS ARE EXTANT WHICH WOULD BE OF UTILITY IN THE ILLUSTRATION OF HISTORY, CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, SCIENCE AND GENERAL LITERATURE.

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. d
1870 (Reprinted 1874.)	FIRST REPORT, WITH APPENDIX - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Cambridge Colleges; Abingdon, and other Corporations, &c. SCOTLAND. Advocates' Library, Glasgow Corporation, &c. IRELAND. Dublin, Cork, and other Corporations, &c.	f'cap	[C. 55]	1 6
1871	SECOND REPORT, WITH APPENDIX, AND INDEX TO THE FIRST AND SECOND REPORTS - - - - - - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Cambridge Colleges; Oxford Colleges; Monastery of Dominican Friars at Woodchester, Duke of Bedford, Earl Spencer, &c. SCOTLAND. Aberdeen and St. Andrew's Universities, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde; Dr. Lyons, &c.	„	[C. 441]	3 10
1872	THIRD REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - - - - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Cambridge Colleges; Stonyhurst College; Bridgewater and other Corporations; Duke of Northumberland, Marquis of Lansdowne, Marquis of Bath, &c. SCOTLAND. University of Glasgow; Duke of Montrose, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde; Black Book of Limerick, &c.	„	[C. 673]	[*Out of print.*]
1873	FOURTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - - - - - - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Westminster Abbey; Cambridge and Oxford Colleges; Cinque Ports, Hythe, and other Corporations, Marquis of Bath, Earl of Denbigh, &c.	„	[C. 857]	6 8

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
	FOURTH REPORT, &c.—*cont.* SCOTLAND. Duke of Argyll, &c. IRELAND. Trinity College, Dublin; Marquis of Ormonde.			*s. d.*
1873	DITTO. PART II. INDEX - - -	f'cap	[C.857i.]	2 6
1876	FIFTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Oxford and Cambridge Colleges; Dean and Chapter of Canterbury; Rye, Lydd, and other Corporations, Duke of Sutherland, Marquis of Lansdowne, Reginald Cholmondeley, Esq., &c. SCOTLAND. Earl of Aberdeen, &c.	„	[C.1432]	7 0
„	DITTO. PART II. INDEX - - -	„	[C.1432 i.]	3 6
1877	SIXTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Oxford and Cambridge Colleges; Lambeth Palace; Black Book of the Archdeacon of Canterbury; Bridport, Wallingford, and other Corporations; Lord Leconfield, Sir Reginald Graham, Sir Henry Ingilby, &c. SCOTLAND. Duke of Argyll, Earl of Moray, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde.	„	[C.1745]	8 6
	DITTO. PART II. INDEX - - -	„	[C.2102]	[*Out of print.*]
1879	SEVENTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - - - - - Contents :— House of Lords; County of Somerset; Earl of Egmont, Sir Frederick Graham, Sir Harry Verney, &c.	„	[C.2340]	[*Out of print.*]
	DITTO. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents :— Duke of Athole, Marquis of Ormonde, S. F. Livingstone, Esq., &c.	„	[C. 2340 i.]	[*Out of print.*]
1881	EIGHTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX. PART I. - - - Contents :— List of collections examined, 1869–1880. ENGLAND. House of Lords; Duke of Marlborough; Magdalen College, Oxford; Royal College of Physicians; Queen Anne's Bounty Office; Corporations of Chester, Leicester, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde, Lord Emly, The O'Conor Don, Trinity College, Dublin, &c.	„	[C.3040]	8 6
1881	DITTO. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents :— Duke of Manchester.	„	[C.3040 i.]	1 9

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. d.
1881	EIGHTH REPORT. PART III. APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - - - Contents :— Earl of Ashburnham.	f'cap	[C.3040 ii.]	1 4
1883	NINTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX. PART I. - - - - Contents :— St. Paul's and Canterbury Cathedrals; Eton College; Carlisle, Yarmouth, Canterbury, and Barnstaple Corporations, &c.	„	[C.3773]	[*Out of print.*]
1884	DITTO. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents :— ENGLAND. House of Lords, Earl of Leicester; C. Pole Gell, Alfred Morrison, Esqs., &c. SCOTLAND. Lord Elphinstone, H. C. Maxwell Stuart, Esq., &c. IRELAND. Duke of Leinster, Marquis of Drogheda, &c.	„	[C.3773 i.]	6 3
1884	DITTO. PART III. APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - - - Contents :— Mrs. Stopford Sackville.	„	[C.3773 ii.]	1 7
1883	CALENDAR OF THE MANUSCRIPTS OF THE MARQUIS OF SALISBURY, K.G. (or CECIL MSS.). PART I. - - - -	8vo.	[C.3777]	[*Out of print.*]
1888	DITTO. PART II. - - -	„	[C.5463]	3 5
1889	DITTO. PART III. - - -	„	[C. 5889 v.]	2 1
	DITTO. PART IV. - - -	*In the Press.*		
1885	TENTH REPORT - - - - This is introductory to the following :—	„	[C.4548]	0 3½
1885	(1.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Earl of Eglinton, Sir J. S. Maxwell, Bart., and C. S. H. D. Moray, C. F. Weston Underwood, G. W. Digby, Esqs.	„	[C.4575]	[*Out of print.*]
1885	(2.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - The Family of Gawdy.	„	[C.4576 iii.]	1 4
1885	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - Wells Cathedral.	„	[C.4576 ii.]	2 0
1885	(4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - Earl of Westmorland; Capt. Stewart; Lord Stafford; Sir N. W. Throckmorton, Stonyhurst College; Sir P. T. Mainwaring, Misses Boycott, Lord Muncaster, M.P., Capt. J. F. Bagot, Earl of Kilmorey, Earl of Powis, Revs. T. S. Hill, C. R. Man-	„	[C.4576]	3 6

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
	(4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX.—*cont.* and others, the Corporations of Kendal, Wenlock, Bridgnorth, Eye, Plymouth, and the County of Essex.			*s. d.*
1885	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - The Marquis of Ormonde, Earl of Fingall, Corporations of Galway, Waterford, the Sees of Dublin and Ossory, the Jesuits in Ireland.	8vo.	[4576 i.]	[*Out of print.*]
1887	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Marquis of Abergavenny, Lord Braye, G. F. Luttrell, P. P. Bouverie, W. B. Davenport, M.P., R. T. Balfour, Esquires.	„	[C.5242]	1 7
1887	ELEVENTH REPORT - - - - - This is introductory to the following:—	„	[C. 5060 vi.]	0 3
1887	(1.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - H. D. Skrine, Esq., Salvetti Correspondence.	„	[C.5060]	1 1
1887	(2.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - House of Lords. 1678-1688.	„	[C. 5060 i.]	2 0
1887	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Corporations of Southampton and Lynn.	„	[C. 5060 ii.]	1 8
1887	(4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Marquess Townshend.	„	[C. 5060 iii.]	2 6
1887	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Earl of Dartmouth.	„	[C. 5060 iv.]	2 8
1887	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Duke of Hamilton.	„	[C. 5060 v.]	1 6
1888	(7.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Duke of Leeds, Marchioness of Waterford, Lord Hothfield, &c.; Bridgwater Trust Office, Reading Corporation, Inner Temple Library.	„	[C.5612]	2 0
1890	TWELFTH REPORT - - - - - This is introductory to the following:—	„	[C.5889]	0 3
1888	(1.) APPENDIX - - - - - Earl Cowper, K.G. (Coke MSS., at Melbourne Hall, Derby) Vol. I.	„	[C.5472]	2 7
1888	(2.) APPENDIX - - - - - Ditto. Vol. II.	„	[C.5613]	2 5
1889	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Ditto. Vol. III.	„	[C. 5889 i.]	1 4
1888	(4.) APPENDIX - - - - - The Duke of Rutland, G.C.B. Vol. I.	„	[C.5614]	3 2
1891	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Ditto. Vol. II.	„	[C. 5889 ii.]	2 0
1889	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - House of Lords, 1689–1690.	„	[C. 5889 iii.]	2 1½

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. d.
1890	(7.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - S. H. le Fleming, Esq., of Rydal.	8vo.	[C. 5889 iv.]	1 11
1891	(8.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - The Duke of Athole, K.T., and the Earl of Home.	„	[C.6338]	1 0
1891	(9.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - The Duke of Beaufort, K.G., the Earl of Donoughmore, J. H. Gurney, W. W. B. Hulton, R. W. Ketton, G. A. Aitken, P. V. Smith, Esqs.; Bishop of Ely; Cathedrals of Ely, Glouces-ter, Linclon, and Peterborough; Corporations of Gloucester, Higham Ferrers, and Newark; Southwell Minster; Lincoln District Registry.	„	[C. 6338 i.]	2 6
1891	(10.) APPENDIX - - - - - The First Earl of Charlemont. 1745–1783. Vol. I.	„	[C. 6338 ii.]	1 11
	THIRTEENTH REPORT. This is introductory to the following :—			
1891	(1.) APPENDIX - - - - - The Duke of Portland. Vol. I.	„	[C.6474]	3 0
	(2.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. Ditto. Vol. II. - - -	*In the Press.*		
1892	(3.) APPENDIX. J. B. Fortescue, Esq. Vol. I. -	8vo.	[C.6660]	2 7
	(4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. Corporations of Rye and Hereford, &c.	*In the Press.*		
	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. House of Lords, 1691 - - -	*In the Press.*		

Stationery Office,
October 1892.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

REPORTS Nos. 1-22, IN FOLIO, PUBLISHED BETWEEN 1840 AND 1861, ARE NO LONGER ON SALE. SUBSEQUENT REPORTS ARE IN OCTAVO.

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
1862	23	Proceedings - - - - -	C. 2970	0 4
1863	24	Proceedings - - -	C. 3142	0 7½
1864	25	Calendar of Crown Leases, 33–38 Hen. VIII.—Calendar of Bills and Answers, &c., Hen. VIII.–Ph. & Mary, for Cheshire and Flintshire.—List of Lords High Treasurers and Chief Commissioners of the Treasury, from Hen. VII.	C. 3318	0 8
1865	26	List of Plans annexed to Inclosure Awards, 31 Geo. II.–7 Will. IV.—Calendar of Privy Seals, &c., for Cheshire and Flintshire, Hen. VI.–Eliz.—Calendar of Writs of General Livery, &c., for Cheshire, Eliz.–Charles I. — Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Hen. III. and Edw. I.	C. 3492	0 7
1866	27	List of Awards of Inclosure Commissioners.—References to Charters in the Cartæ Antiquæ and the Confirmation Rolls of Chancery, Ethelbert of Kent–James I.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Edw. II.	C. 3717	1 6
1867	28	Calendar of Fines, Cheshire and Flintshire, Edw. I.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Edw. III. Table of Law Terms, from the Norman Conquest to 1 Will IV.	C. 3839	0 10½
1868	29	Calendar of Royal Charters.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls Richard II.–Henry VII.—Durham Records, Letter and Report.	C. 4012	0 9
1869	30	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Inventory. —Durham Records, Inventory.—Calendar of Deeds, &c. on the Chester Plea Rolls, Hen. VIII.—Calendar of Decrees of Court of General Surveyors, 34–38 Hen. VIII.—Calendar of Royal Charters. —State Paper Office, Calendar of Documents relating to the History of, to 1800.—Tower of London. Index to Documents in custody of the Constable of.—Calendar of Dockets, &c., for Privy Seals, 1634–1711.—Report of the Commissioners on Carte Papers.—Venetian Ciphers.	C. 4165	3 0

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. d.
1870	31	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Royal Charters.—Durham Records, Calendar of Chancery Enrolments; Cursitors' Records.—List of Officers of Palatinate of Chester, in Cheshire and Flintshire, and North Wales.—List of Sheriffs of England, 31 Hen. I. to 4 Edw. III.	[C. 187]	[*Out of print.*]
1871	32	Part I.—Report of the Commissioners on Carte Papers.—Calendarium Genealogicum, 1 & 2 Edw. II.—Durham Records, Calendar of Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Rolls of the Chancery of the County Palatine.	[C. 374]	2 2
1871	—	Part II.—Charities; Calendar of Trust Deeds enrolled on the Close Rolls of Chancery, subsequent to 9 Geo. II.	[C. 374 I.]	5 6
1872	33	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Rolls of the Chancery of the County Palatine.—Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.—Venetian Transcripts.—Greek copies of the Athanasian Creed.	[C. 620]	1 10
1873	34	Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitors' Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.	[C. 728]	1 9
1874	35	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants.—Palatinate of Lancaster; Inventory and Lists of Documents transferred to the Public Record Office.—Durham Records, Calendar of Cursitors' Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Second Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.	[C. 1043]	1 6
1875	36	Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Duchy of Lancaster Records; Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants.—Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History.—Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, to end of reign of Hen. IV.	[C. 1301]	4 4
1876	37	Part I.—Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Ancient Rolls of the Chancery of the County Palatine.—List of French Ambassadors, &c., in England, 1509–1714.	[C. 1544]	1 2

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
1876	—	Part II.—Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester; Hen. V.–Hen. VII.	[C. 1544 I.]	4 4
1877	38	Exchequer Records, Catalogue of Special Commissions, 1 Eliz. to 10 Vict., Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, 1 Eliz. to end of James I.—List of Representative Peers for Scotland and Ireland.	[C. 1747]	4 3
1878	39	Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, 1 Hen. VIII.–11 Geo. IV. — Exchequer Records, Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, Charles I.—Duchy of Lancaster Records; Calendar of Lancashire Inquisitions post Mortem, &c.—Third Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.—List of Despatches of French Ambassadors to England, 1509–1714.	[C. 2123]	[*Out of print.*]
1879	40	Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, Commonwealth–James II.—Miscellaneous Records of Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.—Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Calendar of Duchy of Lancaster Patent Rolls, 5 Ric. II.–21 Hen. VII.	[C. 2377]	3 0
1880	41	Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, William and Mary to George I.—Calendar of Norman Rolls, Hen. V., Part I.—List of Calendars, Indexes, &c. in the Public Record Office on 31st December 1879.	[C. 2658]	4 8
1881	42	Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, George II.—Calendar of Norman Rolls, Hen. V., Part II. and Glossary.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1 Edw. I. Transcripts from Paris.	[C. 2972]	4 0
1882	43	Calendar of Privy Seals, &c., 1–7 Charles I.—Duchy of Lancaster Records, Inventory of Court Rolls, Hen. III.–Geo. IV., Calendar of Privy Seals, Ric. II.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 2 Edw. I.—Fourth Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.—Transcripts from Paris.—Report on Libraries in Sweden.—Report on Papers relating to English History in the State Archives, Stockholm.—Report on Canadian Archives.	[C. 3425]	3 10
1883	44	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 3 Edw. I.—Durham Records, Cursitors' Records, Inquisitions post Mortem, &c.—Calendar of French Rolls, 1–10 Hen. V.—Report from Venice.—Transcripts from Paris.—Report from Rome.	[C. 3771]	3 6

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
1884	45	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Inventory of Ministers' and Receivers' Accounts, Edw. I.–Geo. III.—Durham Records, Cursitors' Records, Inquisitions post Mortem, &c.—Calendar of Diplomatic Documents.—Transcripts from Paris.—Reports from Rome and Stockholm.—Report on Archives of Denmark, &c.—Transcripts from Venice.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 4 Edw. I.	[C. 44	4 3
1885	46	Presentations to Offices on the Patent Rolls, Charles II.—Transcripts from Paris.—Reports from Rome.—Second Report on Archives of Denmark, &c.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 5 Edw. I.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts bequeathed by Mr. Rawdon Brown to the Public Record Office.	[C. 4746]	2 10
1886	47	Transcripts from Paris.—Third Report on Archives of Denmark, &c.—List of Creations of Peers and Baronets, 1483–1646.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 6 Edw. I.	[C. 4888]	2 2
1887	48	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 7 Edw. I.—Calendar of French Rolls, Henry VI.—Calendar of Privy Seals, &c., 8–11 Charles I.—Calendar of Diplomatic Documents.—Schedules of Valueless Documents.	[C. 5234]	3 0
1888	49	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 8 Edw. I.—Index to Leases and Pensions (Augmentation Office).—Calendar of Star Chamber Proceedings.	[C. 5596]	3 3
1889	50	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 9 Edw. I. -	[C. 5847]	1 2
1890	51	Proceedings - - - -	[C. 6108]	0 2
1891	52	Proceedings - - - -	[C. 6528]	0 1½
1892	53	Proceedings - - - -	[C. 6804]	0 2½
		Indexes to Printed Reports, viz.:—		
		Reports 1–22 (1840–1861) - -	—	4 0
		„ 23–39 (1862–1878) - -	—	2 0

Public Record Office,
October 1892.

SCOTLAND.

CATALOGUE OF SCOTTISH RECORD PUBLICATIONS
PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
THE LORD CLERK REGISTER OF SCOTLAND.

[Other Works relating to Scotland will be found among the Publications of the Record Commissioners, *see* pp. 21–22.]

1. Chronicles of the Picts and Scots, and other early Memorials of Scottish History. Royal 8vo., half bound (1867). *Edited by* William F. Skene, LL.D. (*Out of print.*)

2. Ledger of Andrew Halyburton, Conservator of the Privileges of the Scotch Nation in the Netherlands (1492–1503); together with the Books of Customs and Valuation of Merchandises in Scotland. *Edited by* Cosmo Innes. Royal 8vo., half bound (1867). *Price* 10*s.*

3. Documents illustrative of the History of Scotland from the Death of King Alexander the Third to the Accession of Robert Bruce, from original and authentic copies in London, Paris, Brussels, Lille, and Ghent. In 2 Vols. royal 8vo., half bound (1870). *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson. (*Out of print.*)

4. Accounts of the Lord High Treasurer of Scotland. Vol. I., A.D. 1473–1498. *Edited by* Thomas Dickson. 1877. *Price* 10*s.*

5. Register of the Privy Council of Scotland. *Edited and arranged by* J. H. Burton, LL.D. Vol. I., 1545–1569. Vol. II., 1569–1578. Vol. III., A.D. 1578–1585. Vol. IV., A.D. 1585–1592. Vol. V., 1592–1599. Vol. VI., 1599–1604. Vol. VII., 1604–1607. Vol. VIII., 1607–1610. Vol. IX., 1610–1613. Vol. X. (*In the press.*) *Edited by* David Masson, LL.D., 1877–1887. *Price* 15*s. each.*

6. Rotuli Scaccarii Regum Scotorum. The Exchequer Rolls of Scotland. Vol. I., A.D. 1264–1359. Vol. II., A.D. 1359–1379. *Edited by* John Stuart, LL.D., and George Burnett, Lyon King of Arms. 1878–1880. Vol. III., A.D. 1379–1406. Vol. IV., A.D. 1406–1436 (1880). Vol. V., A.D. 1437–1454 (1882). Vol. VI, 1455–1460 (1883). Vol. VII., 1460–1469 (1884). Vol. VIII., A.D. 1470–1479 (1885). Vol. IX., 1480–1487, Addenda, 1437–1487 (1886). Vol. X., 1488–1496 (1887). Vol. XI., 1497–1591 (1888). Vol. XII., 1502–1507. Vol. XIII., 1508–1513 (1891). *Edited by* George Burnett. *Price* 10*s. each.*
   Vol. XIV. (*in progress*).

7. Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland, preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* Joseph Bain. Vol. I. (1881). Vol. II., 1272–1307 (1884). Vol. III., 1307–1357 (1887). Vol. IV., 1357–1509 (1888). *Price* 15*s. each.*

8. Register of the Great Seal of Scotland. (Vol. I., A.D. 1306–1424, *see p.* 21.) Vol. II., A.D. 1424–1513 (1882). Vol. III., A.D. 1513–1546 (1883). Vol. IV, A.D. 1546–1580 (1886). Vol. V., A.D. 1580–1593 (1888). Vol. VI., A.D. 1593–1609 (1890). Vol. VII. (*In the press.*) *Edited by* James Balfour Paul and J. M. Thomson. *Price* 15*s. each.*

9. The Hamilton Papers. Vol. 1. Letters and Papers illustrating the Political Relations of England and Scotland in the XVIth century. Formerly in the possession of the Duke of Hamilton, now in the British Museum. *Edited by* Joseph Bain, F.S.A. Scot. Vol. 1, A.D. 1532–1543 (1890). *Price* 15*s.* Vol. 2. (*In the press.*)

Fac-similes of the National MSS. of Scotland. Parts I., II., and III. (*Out of print.*)

Stationery Office,
October 1891.

U 74191.

IRELAND.

CATALOGUE OF IRISH RECORD PUBLICATIONS.

1. Calendar of the Patent and Close Rolls of Chancery in Ireland. Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, and for the 1st to the 7th year of Charles I. *Edited by* James Morrin. Royal 8vo. (1861–3). Vols. I., II., and III. *Price* 11*s. each.*

2. Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland.
   Senchus Mor. (1865–1880.) Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Price* 10*s. each.* Vol. V. *in progress.*

4. Abstracts of the Irish Patent Rolls of James I. Unbound. *Price* 25*s.*
   ,, ,, ,, With Supplement. Half morocco. *Price* 35*s.*

5. Annals of Ulster. Otherwise Annals of Senat; a Chronicle of Irish Affairs from A.D. 431 to A.D. 1540. With a translation and Notes. Vol. 1, A.D. 431–1056. 600 pp. Half morocco. *Price* 10*s.*

6. Chartæ, Privilegia et Immunitates, being transcripts of Charters and Privileges to Cities Towns Abbeys and other Bodies Corporate. 18 Henry II. to 18 Richard II. (1171 to 1395). Printed by the Irish Record Commission, 1829–1830. Folio, 92 pp. Boards (1889). *Price* 5*s.*

Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Ireland, from the earliest extant specimens to A.D. 1719. *Edited by* John T. Gilbert, F.S.A., M.R.I.A. *Part* I. *is out of print.* Parts II. and III. *Price* 42*s. each.* Part IV. 1. *Price* 5*l.* 5*s.* Part IV. 2. *Price* 4*l.* 10*s.*

This work forms a comprehensive Palæographic Series for Ireland. It furnishes characteristic specimens of the documents which have come down from each of the classes which, in past ages, formed principal elements in the population of Ireland, or exercised an influence in her affairs. With these reproductions are combined fac-similes of writings connected with eminent personages or transactions of importance in the annals of the country to the early part of the eighteenth century.

The specimens have been reproduced as nearly as possible in accordance with the originals, in dimensions, colouring, and general appearance. Characteristic examples of styles of writing and caligraphic ornamentation are, so far as practicable, associated with subjects of historic and linguistic interest. Descriptions of the various manuscripts are given by the Editor in the Introduction. The contents of the specimens are fully elucidated and printed in the original languages, opposite to the Fac-similes—line for line—without contractions—thus facilitating reference and aiding effectively those interested in palæographic studies.

In the work are also printed in full, for the first time, many original and important historical documents.

Part I. commences with the earliest Irish MSS. extant.

Part II.: From the Twelfth Century to A.D. 1299.

Part III.: From A.D. 1300 to end of reign of Henry VIII.

Part IV. 1.: From reign of Edward VI. to that of James I.

In Part IV. 2.—the work is carried down to the early part of the eighteenth century, with Index to the entire publication.

Account of Fac-Similes of National Manuscripts of Ireland. In one Volume; 8vo., with Index. *Price* 10*s.* Parts I. and II. together. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.* Part II. *Price* 1*s.* 6*d.* Part III. *Price* 1*s.* Part IV. 1. *Price* 2*s.* Part IV. 2. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Stationery Office,
October 1891.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS, IRELAND.

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents of Appendices.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. d.
1869	1	Contents of the principal Record Repositories of Ireland in 1864.—Notices of Records transferred from Chancery Offices.—Irish State Papers presented by Philadelphia Library Company.	[C. 4157]	2 3
1870	2	Notices of Records transferred from Chancery, Queen's Bench, and Exchequer Offices.—Index to Original Deeds received from Master Litton's Office.	[C. 137]	1 0
1871	3	Notices of Records transferred from Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer Offices.—Report on J. F. Furguson's MSS.—Exchequer Indices, &c.	[C. 329]	2 0
1872	4	Records of Probate Registries - -	[C. 515]	0 2½
1873	5	Notices of Records from Queen's Bench Calendar of Fines and Recoveries of the Palatinate of Tipperary, 1664–1715.—Index to Reports to date.	[C. 760]	0 8
1874	6	Notices of Records transferred from Chancery, Queen's Bench, and Common Pleas Offices.—Report respecting "Facsimiles of National MSS. of Ireland."—List of Chancery Pleadings (1662–1690) and Calendar to Chancery Rolls (1662–1713) of Palatinate of Tipperary.	[C. 963]	0 7½
1875	7	Notices of Records from Exchequer and Admiralty Offices.—Calendar and Index to Fiants of Henry VIII.	[C. 1175]	0 7
1876	8	Calendar and Index to Fiants of Edward VI.	[C. 1469]	1 3
1877	9	Index to the Liber Munerum Publicorum Hiberniæ.—Calendar and Index to Fiants of Philip and Mary.	[C. 1702]	[*Out of print.*]
1878	10	Index to Deputy Keeper's 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th Reports.	[C. 2034]	0 3½
1879	11	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth (1558–1570)	[C. 2311]	1 4
1880	12	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1570–1576).	[C. 2583]	1 3
1881	13	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1576–1583).	[C. 2929]	1 5

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents of Appendices.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
1882	14	Report of Keeper of State Papers containing Catalogue of Commonwealth Books transferred from Bermingham Tower.	[C. 3215]	0 6½
1883	15	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1583–1586).—Index to Deputy Keeper's 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, and 15th Reports.	[C. 3676]	1 0
1884	16	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1586–1595).	[C. 4062]	1 6
1885	17	Report on Iron Chest of attainders following after 1641 and 1688.—Queen's Bench Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1596–1601).	[C. 4487]	1 6
1886	18	Calendar to Fiants of Elizabeth, continued (1601–1603).—Memorandum on Statements (1702) and Declarations (1713–14) of Huguenot Pensioners.	[C. 4755]	1 1
1887	19	Notice of Records of Incumbered and Landed Estates Courts.—Report of Keeper of State Papers, containing Table of Abstracts of Decrees of Innocence (1663), with Index.	[C. 5185]	0 6
1888	20	Calendar to Christ Church Deeds in Novum Registrum, 1174–1684. Index to Deputy Keeper's 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, and 20th Reports.	[C. 5535]	0 8½
1889	21	Index to Calendars of Fiants of the reign of Queen Elizabeth. Letters A—C.	[C. 5835]	1 0
1890	22	Catalogue of Proclamations, 1618–1660 -	[C. 6180]	0 2½
		Index to Fiants of Elizabeth. D—Z. -	[C. 6180 i.]	2 0
1891	23	Catalogue of Proclamations, 1661–1767.—Calendar to Christ Church Deeds, 1177–1462.—Schedule of Places of Custody of Parish Registers.	[C. 6504]	1 1

Public Record Office of Ireland,
October 1891.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARY CENTRAL